



# Everything to **get** **wood** **working**

**Timbecon**

2016

**Product Catalogue**

# Welcome to the first full Timbecon catalogue for 10 years.

Our last catalogue was released in 2006 and there have been some amazing changes in both the business and the industry in that time.

If you've ever had one of our catalogues before, as you flick through the pages you will see a lot that's familiar and also a lot that's changed. If this is the first time you have picked up one of our catalogues we hope that this is the first of many you'll come to refer to over the years.

One thing that hasn't changed is how we look at our business and our role in helping you get what you need to get woodworking. Whether you're a beginner that's never done woodworking or you've been making a living out of it for years, in this catalogue you will find a comprehensive range of products that will help you to do things better, faster or easier.

Our aim is to give you options of tools for occasional use through to daily abuse and

a broad range of everything you'll need should you have a piece of timber in front of you that you want to turn into something useful. This will be an ongoing goal and we will continue to work on improving what we have with every catalogue release into the future.

Our aim is to provide you with Everything to Get Wood Working.

## Timbecon Rewards Program

The Timbecon Rewards Program is designed to give back to you for supporting us.

It is a simple system where you will always earn one point for every dollar that you spend with us (excluding discounts over and above advertised specials). When you reach 500 points we will give you a \$20 voucher that is valid for four months and

can be redeemed on any purchase of your choice.

Your points will never expire, so it doesn't matter how long it takes for you to reach the threshold.

- For every voucher we issue, you will also receive a Timbecon Status point and when you get to 10 Timbecon Status

points, you will receive a lifetime member 5% discount on all purchases that you make with us forever.

- When you get 20 Timbecon Status points you will get a lifetime membership discount of 10% on all purchases.
- A limited number of exclusions may apply.



## Gift Vouchers

Gift vouchers are a great gift-giving option and at Timbecon we can provide Gift Vouchers to any value. Vouchers never have to be used all at once either – you can use partial values multiple times until the full value has been redeemed.

We will post Gift Vouchers anywhere in Australia via standard Australia Post envelope free-of-charge so if you can't make it in-store, call us and arrange it with us over the phone.

## Saturday Morning Demonstrations

We believe that sharing knowledge about woodworking is as important as supplying the tools and accessories. We started running Saturday morning demonstrations back in the early 90's as a way of showing traditional as well as new woodworking techniques, products and projects.

All Timbecon Demonstrations commence at 9:00am sharp and usually run for 60–90 minutes. The program runs every Saturday with a break in January and for major public holidays such as Easter.

Check online for the program for Perth & Melbourne stores.



## Contents

Measuring & Marking	5-14	Joinery	83-96	Woodturning	129-140
Sawing	15-26	Clamps & Vices	97-104	Cabinet Fittings	141-149
Site & Shop Accessories	27-39	Finishing	105-110	Clocks & Weather Instruments	150-153
Routing	40-58	Sharpening	111-117	Wooden Parts & Inlays	154-156
Planing	59-67	Pyrography	117	Extraction & Safety	157-162
Sanding & Scraping	68-75	Power Carving	118-122		
Drilling	76-82	Carving & Chisels	123-128		

## Website

Timbecon has a user-friendly website that contains a wealth of information on the full product range, with the ability to browse it either on a desktop, phone or tablet.

Accepted payments include Visa, Bankcard or Mastercard, PayPal or direct deposit,

with dispatch occurring within 24-48 business hours of receiving the order.

Express freight services are used so you can expect to get your order within a few days of placing it.



## Store Locations



We have retail stores in Perth & Melbourne that are open Monday-Friday and Saturday mornings. If you're located in WA, SA & NT you will talk to the guys in Perth and orders will be dispatched from there. If you live in the Eastern states, you will talk to the team in Melbourne by phone and email and all Eastern states orders are dispatched from Melbourne for faster delivery.

**Perth**  
 P: 1300 880 996  
 Local: 08 6161 0392  
 Fax: 08 6161 1176  
 Unit 2, 17 Canvale Road  
 Canning Vale, WA 6155  
 E: perth.shop@timbecon.com.au

**Melbourne**  
 P: 1300 880 996  
 Local: 03 9939 8050  
 Fax: 03 9354 6601  
 14 Roosevelt Street  
 Coburg North, VIC 3058  
 E: melbourne.shop@timbecon.com.au

Keep tabs on Timbecon 

Like us on Facebook ([fb.com/timbecon](https://www.facebook.com/timbecon)) to keep up with the latest news on promotions, product arrivals and general interest woodworking topics.



# T&Cs – best with elevator music

Full T&Cs found on [www.timbecon.com.au](http://www.timbecon.com.au)

## WARRANTY

All goods sold by Timbecon Pty Ltd will carry a minimum two-year warranty, regardless of the manufacturer's warranty. Timbecon will cover any gap between the manufacturer's warranty up to and including this two-year period.

Sherwood & Torquata is covered by a three-year warranty period from date of purchase.

The warranty does not cover willful misuse of the product from what it was originally designed for, nor does it cover user neglect of the product. The warranty specifically covers manufacturing defects and/or inability to perform the task as advertised by Timbecon when used correctly.

Warranties may be granted without returning the product if you are able to provide clear photographs showing the nature of the defect. If this is not possible, then you must pay the freight to have the goods returned to us or to an authorized repairer/distributor to confirm warranty.

If the item is not deemed to be warranty, then the cost of freight to and from the nominated return address is to be payable by you. If the item needs to be repaired/replaced under warranty, we will cover the return freight to you and refund your freight cost to send it to us.

## PRICES

While we attempt to get all prices correct in this catalogue there may be errors. We will also attempt to maintain pricing for as long as possible but cannot foresee changes in our costs that may result in a change in our retail price. Always check in-store, online or on the phone for the current price.

We cannot be bound by the advertised price shown in this catalogue and are free to change it as necessary. We will honour all prices shown in-store and/or on the website at the time of placing an order.

## RETURNS

If you change your mind and no longer wish to own any product that has been bought from Timbecon, the goods may be returned within three months from date of purchase. You are responsible for the cost of returning it. The item must not be used and be returned in original packaging to get a full refund of the value of goods.

Items returned which have been used and/or are not in the original packaging and cannot be re-sold as new will not be accepted. Once we have received the product from you, we will issue you with a credit on your account or a full refund. The choice is yours.

## CREDIT CARD PAYMENTS

The Timbecon website processes all credit card payments using the SecurePay gateway processing system. Your account is debited at the time of placing the order for the full order value as seen in the checkout.

If a refund needs to be performed by Timbecon for an online order, this will either be processed directly through SecurePay's online portal or we will perform a direct deposit to your nominated bank account. We do not receive the full credit card details for your online purchases.

If you order over the phone, Timbecon enters your credit card details directly into our processing system where the payment will be processed immediately and no credit

card details will be kept on file. If we need to perform a refund for a phone order, we will contact you at the time of processing the refund and enter your credit card details immediately so that we do not to store your card details.

## OTHER METHODS OF PAYMENT

We also accept Paypal and direct deposit payments online. In-store we accept cash and payment by debit (savings or cheque) cards as well as Visa & Mastercard credit card payments. We cannot accept Amex and will not accept personal cheques without prior arrangement.

## DISPATCH TIMING

We will always dispatch your order with 1-2 business days of receiving it. If we are unable to do this, we will contact you as soon as we know that we are unable to meet this commitment and advise of any delay. You can expect a turnaround time of less than 24 hours (excluding weekends) for order dispatch.

## FREIGHT & DELIVERY

All prices advertised exclude freight delivery costs. Before you commit to any order from Timbecon we will show the full price including freight (and optional insurance). Confirming any order means that you accept the freight cost as shown. If you decide quickly after ordering that you wish to cancel the order, please contact us immediately and if we haven't dispatched the order, we will refund the full value of the order.

At the time of releasing this catalogue, we use Australia Post's Express Post satchels for orders up to 500g and Startrack Express for any orders over 500g. We will choose the most economic option for shipping (either by air or road freight) with Startrack Express. If you specifically need fast delivery please contact us by phone to arrange.

## INSURANCE - COVERING LOSS/ DAMAGE IN TRANSIT

All freight companies used by Timbecon are general carriers and therefore do not cover damage or loss of goods in transit. Timbecon offers a simple insurance option, that is calculated at 2% of the value of goods, your order will be insured against loss and/or damage.

If you do not accept the insurance charge, you will do so at your own risk and any damage and/or loss is your responsibility. In all cases we recommend the optional protection of insurance.

## BACKORDERS

If we are out of stock of any item, we will calculate the total weight of your order as if it was shipped together with other items and charge you the freight cost calculated. This means that the cost of shipping your backorder will be covered in only one payment to us.

You can choose to cancel your backorder any time before we ship it to you.

## AVAILABILITY

Generally all items that are advertised in the catalogue and on the website are either in stock or able to be sourced within a short period of time (1-2 working days). Check the website or contact us directly to confirm product availability at any given time.

## WEIGHTS

All weights shown in any advertising by

Timbecon may not be the true product weights but are a value shown to calculate freight costs. In some cases products can occupy a large volume relative to weight and therefore the true product weight may be overstated. If you wish to know the actual weight of any item, please contact us.

## SPECIFICATIONS

Measurements and specifications are supplied as an approximate guide. We take all care to ensure that information is accurate and if it is found that we have made a material mistake that stops you from being able to use it as advertised, we will pay the return freight and offer a full refund for the goods and freight cost to ship that item to you.

All items shown in pictures or illustrations with the main product are deemed to be accessories or props and are not included in the sale price of the main item unless expressly stated.

## SUITABILITY

You must satisfy yourself that the suitability of the product for its intended use prior to purchasing any product. While Timbecon can offer advice and show how a product is used, it is ultimately your responsibility to ensure that the product is used correctly.

Timbecon cannot be held liable for any damage or loss to any persons and/or property from the lack of training necessary to use any product. It is up to the user to ensure that they are capable and have the necessary skill to use any products sold by Timbecon.

It is also the customer's responsibility to ensure they have an adequate and properly connected electrical supply capable of running the machine(s) they wish to buy. Any warranty claim will be denied in all cases where extension cords and/or powerboards are deemed to have contributed to the failure of any electrical or electronic component of the machine. The same exclusion will apply where the machine is connected to the incorrect voltage and/or amperage designated for the machine and/or if the machine is used for anything other than what it was designed and built to do.

## WARNING

Woodworking machines and tools are potentially dangerous. The user of the products should take every precaution while using the products to avoid personal injury and/or property damage. This includes, but is not limited to, the use of personal protective equipment, electrical safety precautions, inhaling dust particles. Items are used at your own risk.

## DANGEROUS GOODS

Dangerous goods cannot be sent by any freight companies that we use and for that reason we will advertise them but do not provide the option for them to be shipped. We list them for research/information purposes only and can only be bought in-store. If you wish to purchase these to be shipped, you can arrange for your own freight to collect from our stores in Perth and Melbourne.

## GOVERNMENT TAXES

All prices on this website include the 10% Australian Goods and Services tax. All customer orders shipped within Australia include GST and a tax invoice matching the ATO's requirements are provided.

Timbecon's ABN is 80 601 953 682.

Measuring & Marking  
Sawing  
Site & Shop Accessories  
Routing  
Planing  
Sanding & Scraping  
Drilling  
Joinery  
Clamps & Vices  
Finishing  
Sharpening  
Pyrography  
Power Carving  
Carving & Chisels  
Woodturning  
Cabinet Fittings  
Clocks & Weather  
Wooden Parts  
Extraction & Safety

from **\$19.90**  
**Precision Measuring Rule**



Incra scores again with its precision steel rule. Select the proper slot or hole, insert a 0.5mm mechanical pencil, and mark the measurement with dead-on accuracy.

These Marking Rules are precisely what's needed for accuracy by offering marking holes at every 1/4mm! This is unmatched in the industry of marking rules.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
IRR-150	150mm Long Metric	30g	\$19.90
IRR-300	300mm Long Metric	50g	\$29.90
IRR-250	250mm Long Metric/Imperial	50g	\$29.90
IRPENCIL	Incra Pencil Only	20g	\$2.50

from **\$42.90**  
**Precision T-Rules**

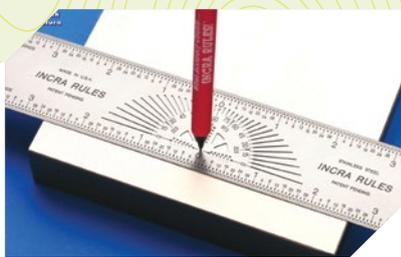


With the addition of a fence you can now quickly and accurately mark anything from a work piece edge, as well as use the T-rule as an accurate layout square. Slide the fence along the work piece

with 0.5mm mechanical pencil or scribe in place to use as a marking/mortice gauge too. The end has height marking slots 50mm high to expand its usefulness even more.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
IRT-150	150mm Long Metric	110g	\$42.90
IRT-300	300mm Long Metric	140g	\$59.90
IRD-150	150mm Long Metric/Imperial	120g	\$49.90
IRD-300	300mm Long Metric/Imperial	150g	\$64.90

**\$39.90**  
**Precision Centring Rule**



Find the exact centre of any work piece up to 300mm wide. In addition to top and bottom micro-fine marking holes at every 1mm

it also has a built-in protractor with guide slots at every 45°, 30°, 22.5°, and 5° interval.

from **\$31.50**  
**Precision Bend Rules**



Incra Bend Rules make dual-surface layouts a snap using the corner slots. It also provides zero-parallax measuring on any flat surface. Micro-fine marking holes at every 1/4mm instantly locate your sharp pencil point exactly on target with zero uncertainty and no

eye-strain! The 90° shape holds it snugly in place and there are even two vertical end scales for drawing precision parallel lines relative to the edge of your work.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
IRB-150	150mm Long	30g	\$31.50
IRB-300	300mm Long	50g	\$39.90

from **\$3.50**  
**Stainless Rules**



A range of workshop rules designed to make life easier in the workshop when measuring and marking out. The simple 150mm stainless rule is acid-etched with imperial and metric

graduations. Use the clip to keep in your pocket and as a simple depth gauge. The 300 & 600 have a hook to reference the end quickly for improved accuracy.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
RU-150-C	150mm Rule With Clip	20g	\$3.50
RUH-300	300mm Hook Rule	60g	\$6.00
RUH-600	600mm Hook Rule	120g	\$12.00

**\$5.90**  
**Self-Adhesive Measuring Tape**



When making accurate workshop jigs or fences, a self-adhesive rule is essential. This one is 18mm wide so it can easily be adhered to standard 19mm thick timber

with clear, quality metric and imperial graduations. Nice and long for almost every application at 1400mm. Runs left to right.

AMT-1400 | 40g

**\$17.90**  
**Aluminium Rule**



For large layouts this aluminium rule is a great choice. Very lightweight and easy to handle but strong with silver anodized blade and easy-to-read large black graduations. The backing has a non-slip strip so that

it is difficult to accidentally move when marking out. It is tapered to a fine edge to make it easy to get close and mark accurately from the graduations.

**\$9.90**  
**Flexible Rule**



- Adjusts quickly from one shape to another with no memory
- Raised edges are designed for ink ruling
- Easily fits on drawing boards and other surfaces

- Convenient to make patterns on longer items for transferring odd shapes
- Can bend the rule to create your own design shape to mark out
- Marked on one side in metric (600mm) and imperial (24in)

GL-040111 | 210g

# MEASURING & MARKING

Measuring & Marking  
Sawing  
Site & Shop Accessories  
Routing  
Planing  
Sanding & Scraping  
Drilling  
Joinery  
Clamps & Vices  
Finishing  
Sharpening  
Pyrography  
Power Carving  
Carving & Chisels  
Woodturning  
Cabinet Fittings  
Clocks & Weather  
Wooden Parts  
Extraction & Safety

## \$26.00 Square Layout Saddle

**veritas**  
05-N-5601 | 20g



Our new saddle square allows you to scribe two perpendicular surfaces at a time. More important, it allows you to pick up on a line already scribed, and accurately transfer it to another face perpendicular to it.

With 31.8 x 57.2mm inside legs, it can be used to wrap a line around workpieces up to almost double this. Made of anodized aluminum, 51mm wide, with both end faces machined square to within 1/4°.

## \$27.00 Mitre Layout Saddle

**veritas**  
05-N-5615 | 40g



When working on small items such as picture frames, a large combination square or try square can often be cumbersome. Not so with this mitre saddle. The relatively

small size makes it easy to use. Made from anodized aluminum, this marker is light and durable, and will never mark your work.

## from \$25.00 Dovetail Layout Saddles

**veritas**



The Veritas dovetail saddle markers are precision machined at 1:6 and 1:8 angles, the traditional angles for softwood and hardwood dovetails respectively. The new 14° marker is designed to approximate a 1:4 ratio, for those who prefer this angle when working in thinner stock, as it not only provides stronger

material interlock than traditional ratio angles but produces a slightly exaggerated dovetail joint that many find attractive.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
05-N-6104	1:6 Ratio	70g	\$25.00
05-N-6105	1:8 Ratio	70g	\$25.00
05-N-6108	14° Angle	70g	\$25.00

## from \$13.00 Dovetail Markers

**veritas**



With riding ledges on both sides, these 50.8mm markers can be flipped over to mark both slopes of the dovetail. They are designed so that the entire ledge is riding on the reference face, even when marking edge dovetails. The relieved corners

at the join of the body and the riding ledges ensure perfect seating even on saw whiskers. Pack of two includes 1:6 & 1:8 ratios.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
05-N-1010	Pack Of Two	70g	\$25.00
05-N-1012	14° Angle Only	30g	\$13.00

## from \$36.90 Layout Transfer Devices

**Shinwa**



Shinwa are a leading manufacturer of measuring tools in Japan and these transfer devices are built to superb quality standards. Extruded as

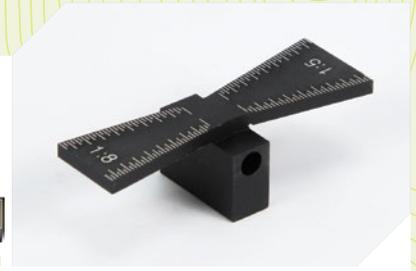
2.9mm-thick aluminium, each transfer device is precision ground and measurements are clearly marked in black on the silver anodized finish.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
S-62113	90/90° & 90/45° Range	120g	\$36.90
S-62114	LH & RH 45° Angles	140g	\$39.90

## \$9.90 Dovetail Layout Saddle Guide

**BALADON**

DM-1 | 50g



Produced from black, anodized aluminium, this simple and effective dovetail marker has a 23 x 15mm registration ledge and can mark either the popular 1:8 ratio for hardwoods or flip it over for the 1:5

ratio for softwoods built into the one gauge. Each side can mark up to a depth of 27mm, making it easy to go down to the popular 25mm without having to work all the way to the edge.

## \$4.90 Centre Finder

**BALADON**

MJ-831 | 80g



So simple and yet probably the most popular design of centre finder found in the world!

Woodturners use it to find the

centre of work pieces to turn but of course it can be used to find centre on any square, round, hexagonal or octagonal stock up to 8in (203mm) square or round.

## \$40.00 Centre Marker

**veritas**

05-N-1501 | 250g



Made from die-cast aluminum (predrilled for mounting near your lathe), it uses a knife-edged steel blade to score the end of a work piece. You set a square or cylinder (up to 152mm across) in the marker, tap it with a mallet, turn the wood approximately 90° and tap it again.

The result is two score lines that intersect at the exact center of the wood. In softwoods the lines are deep enough to hold the drive center directly; you won't need to make additional intersecting saw cuts in the drive end of your work piece.

Measuring & Marking  
Sawing  
Site & Shop Accessories  
Routing  
Planing  
Sanding & Scraping  
Drilling  
Joinery  
Clamps & Vices  
Finishing  
Sharpening  
Pyrography  
Power Carving  
Carving & Chisels  
Woodturning  
Cabinet Fittings  
Clocks & Weather  
Wooden Parts  
Extraction & Safety

## from \$54.00 Aluminium Straight Edges

veritas®



Economical alternatives to steel straightedges, these anodized aluminum straightedges are extremely useful for setting up machines such as planers and

jointers, and they will not rust. They are 44.5 x 11.1mm, and the reference edge is machined flat to within 0.076mm over the entire length.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
05-N-6301	610mm   24in Long	500g	\$54.00
05-N-6303	965mm   38in Long	900g	\$69.00

## from \$59.90 AngleCube Bevel Gauge

iGAGING®

IG-352226 | 240g



Why the iGaging AngleCube? It has a U.S.-made, solid state angle sensor that also measures absolute level in addition to relative angles... So it works like your 4ft long spirit level for straightening out cabinets, machines, and pictures on the wall, but at just 52mm square, you can carry it in your pocket.

Calibrate it at any angle, and it measures to any other angle with

0.05° resolution... perfect for setting the tilt of table saw blades or the tables on band saws and drill presses. Magnets on three sides of the sturdy aluminum case allow it to stick wherever you need it on your machinery or the side of your fridge. It uses a standard 9V battery, too, so you can find replacements anywhere (battery included).

## \$10.00 Measuring Tape Tip

veritas®  
50-K-5801 | 20g



A useful companion for any standard tape measure, this odd-looking device helps you measure diagonals with confidence. An angled boss on the underside is designed to locate securely on inside or outside corners while a measurement is taken.



## from \$39.90 Engineers Straight Edges

iGAGING®



When you need to setup a machine, mark accurate layouts, do some drafting or checking straightness of your work piece for warping, this precision straight edge is the essential tool. The 5.00mm hardened steel blades are meticulously ground and

lapped for straightness and parallelism. They have a beveled knife edge with imperial 1/64in scales, which means they can be used as precision rulers. For storage they have a hanging hole as well as a protective case if you prefer to store them in a drawer.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
IG-36012-KS	305mm   12in Long	520g	\$39.90
IG-36024-KS	610mm   24in Long	940g	\$69.90
IG-36036-KS	914mm   36in Long	1.36kg	\$129.90

## from \$69.90 Laser Spirit eLevel

iGAGING®



This spirit level works horizontally and vertically with all measurements reading out on a top-quality clear LCD display for dramatically improved ease-of-use, as well as two standard bubble vials (one

horizontal and the other vertical). Once level, turn on the laser crosshair to aid in leveling, marking and installation tasks anywhere else in the room.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
IG-35909-L	230mm   9in Long	340g	\$69.90
IG-35924-L	610mm   24in Long	640g	\$89.90
IG-35948-L	1220mm   48in Long	1.35kg	\$129.00

## \$3.50 Measuring Tape SpeedClip

FastCap®

FC-98035 | 40g



Never have torn pants from your tape measure again. With the SpeedClip, securing your tape measure is a

breeze. It easily clips over your pants or belt, plus it even holds your pencil and has a built-in sharpener.

## from \$14.90 8m Measuring Tapes

IRWIN TOOLS



- ✓ Sliding lock for easy blade control
- ✓ Acrylic Blade Coating for longer blade life
- ✓ Three rivet end hook with reinforced metal backing for durability

- ✓ 2.3m Stand out
- ✓ 25mm blade width

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
IR-1780218	Standard	370g	\$14.90
IR-1780220	Professional	420g	\$22.90

# MEASURING & MARKING

Measuring & Marking  
Sawing  
Site & Shop Accessories  
Routing  
Planing  
Sanding & Scraping  
Drilling  
Joinery  
Clamps & Vices  
Finishing  
Sharpening  
Pyrography  
Power Carving  
Carving & Chisels  
Woodturning  
Cabinet Fittings  
Clocks & Weather  
Wooden Parts  
Extraction & Safety

## **\$49.90** EZCal Digital Vernier Calipers



IG-100338-B | 320g

Not all verniers are created equal. In fact the iGaging EZCal digital vernier calipers are almost without equal in quality. Accurate to 0.038mm with a repeatability 0.0127mm and reading accuracy of 0.01mm on both inside and outside measures - most verniers are only accurate on outside measures so be sure to check this before buying another set.



The super large LCD display is easy to read and can measure in metric, decimalized and fractional imperial in 1/128th graduations with a quick measuring speed of 120" per second. All iGaging EZCal verniers are IP54-splash water, oil and dust resistant and individually serialized. They are produced from hardened stainless with a precision lapped smooth finish.

## from **\$24.90** Stainless Vernier Calipers



VC-1150 | 250g



Vernier calipers are probably our most used measuring tool in the workshop. Ideal for measuring thicknesses, slot widths and used as a simple depth gauge they just seem to be the first measuring device we reach for.

This is a simple, good quality set of stainless steel vernier calipers. With a maximum capacity of 150mm, it can measure internal and external measurements and comes in a storage case when not in use.

## from **\$15.90** Spring Dividers & Calipers



Manufactured from select carbon steel, these dividers have hardened steel points making them perfect for scribing circles and arcs on timber, steel and many other materials.

We have selected these calipers as they represent quality and value-for-money. The speed nut can disengage from the thread to allow for fast adjustments when required making them easier to use.

Inside calipers are great for checking and transferring internal sizes, or measuring when used in conjunction with a micrometer or vernier.

Outside calipers are great for checking and transferring external measurements or thicknesses. Very popular with woodturners. Inside calipers are great for checking and transferring internal sizes, or measuring when used in conjunction with a micrometer or vernier.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
G-01452	150mm Spring Divider	130g	\$16.90
G-01453	200mm Spring Divider	220g	\$22.90
G-01432	150mm Inside Caliper	130g	\$16.90
G-01433	200mm Inside Caliper	220g	\$22.90
G-01442	150mm Outside Caliper	130g	\$16.90
G-01443	200mm Outside Caliper	220g	\$22.90

## from **\$89.00** OriginCal Vernier Calipers



- It knows zero and therefore always has 100% hyper-accurate read-out
- Unlimited measuring speed to instantly show the accurate read-out
- Advanced encoding technology
- Meets super-stringent DIN 862 standard
- USB output port to work with CAD programs etc.
- IP54 water, drop and dust resistant

- Individually serialized and checked before leaving the factory
- Accurate to 0.0254mm/0.001in over 200mm/8in range or 0.0381mm/0.0015in over 300mm/12in range
- Repeatable to 0.0127mm/0.0005in
- Reading accuracy to 0.0127mm/0.0005in
- Battery is standard 3V CR2032 with two included in the kit

What this all adds up to is a vernier caliper that sits in the same class as any engineering vernier caliper manufactured anywhere in the world. What sets this caliper apart is that the 6in version is less than \$100 and therefore less than half the price of any competitors.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
IG-1007006	150mm   6in Long	450g	\$89.90
IG-1007008	200mm   8in Long	600g	\$119.00
IG-1007012	300mm   12in Long	950g	\$139.00
IG-100700-USB	OriginCal Digital USB Data Kit	700g	\$199.00

## from **\$49.90** Digital Thickness Gauge



Take exact measurements of your woodturning and many other work pieces. The spring-loaded jaws are accurate to 0.254mm. The large digital display reads measurements in metric, as well as decimalized

and fractional imperial in 1/128th graduations. The thumbscrew tightens to lock blade in place to maintain any position and easy-grip handle offers additional control when in use.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
IG-35-OD-6-H	150mm   6in Capacity	210g	\$49.90
IG-35-OD-8-H	200mm   8in Capacity	290g	\$54.90

## from **\$16.90** Woodturners Calipers



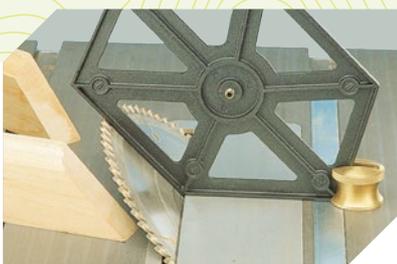
Designed specifically for woodturners, these calipers are stamped from durable 2.0mm

plate steel and zinc-plated for long workshop life (able to last many years in sometime damp sheds).

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
CAL-205	205mm Double-Ended	130g	\$16.90
CAL-350	350mm Double-Ended	270g	\$24.90
CAL-305	305mm Combination	140g	\$19.90

**\$57.00**  
**Angle Poly Gauge**

**Veritas®**  
05-N-1401 | 460g



This gauge, which is accurate to  $\pm 5$  arc minutes ( $1/12^\circ$ ) on every angle, can be used to set table saws, jointers, radial arm saws, bandsaws, drill presses, or similar machines. Used flat, the gauge is ideal for setting mitre fences or

for layout work. Used vertically, the slotted knob becomes a stabilizing base that holds the gauge erect so that you have both hands free for adjusting and locking a fence or blade.

**\$54.90**  
**160mm Precision Protractor**

**INCRA®**  
IRP-100 | 150g



Incra have reinvented the protractor by putting extra long guide slots at every  $45^\circ$ ,  $30^\circ$ ,  $22.5^\circ$ ,  $5^\circ$ ,  $1^\circ$  and  $0.5^\circ$  interval to plot any angle with ease and absolute accuracy.

If you take a few seconds to remove the T-bar you will also have an excellent 160mm rule with micro-fine marking holes at every 1mm.

**\$9.90**  
**Plastic Protractor**

**BALADONA**  
T-104 | 60g

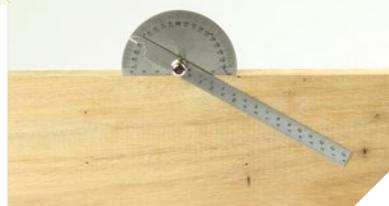


This tough plastic protractor will measure both inside and outside angles and can be locked to transfer measured angles to mark the job. Small enough to get into tight places. Arms 85 x 150mm.

Great for using on your job, but also very handy to use in setting up angles on your table saw, spindle moulder etc. Angles achieved over a 180 degree range makes this item very useful in the workshop.

**\$9.90**  
**Stainless Small Protractor**

**BALADONA**  
PRO-1195 | 90g



A small, simple protractor for occasional layout work at various angles. Produced from stainless steel with acid-etched graduations, it is simple and easy to use but can

be difficult to set accurately due to the simplicity of its design. Perfect for transferring angles. Overall length is 195mm.

**\$27.90**  
**Aluminium Protractor**

**BALADONA**  
T-103-C | 250g



Perfect for measuring large internal and external angles, it is one of the best value-for-money, efficient, versatile and user-friendly angle finders available.

Arms measure 240 and 500mm long – made of hard, anodised aluminium with steel pivot pins and knurled locking knob for long life. It is also large enough to be used as a cutting guide for angle cuts.

**\$29.90**  
**Stainless Large Protractor**

**BALADONA**  
PRO-1500 | 280g



This twin arm protractor is far more accurate for layout work than the simple 195mm protractor. Because the second arm pivots against the first using a built-in protractor it is smoother, much easier to control and therefore quicker to set at the

desired angle when marking out. Both smooth-finished stainless blades are 1.5mm thick with clear acid-etched metric graduations. Internal blade lengths are 250mm with an overall working length of 500mm in the 180 degree range.

from **\$14.90**  
**Plastic Profile Gauges**

**BALADONA**



Produced with taller relief pins than the metal gauge for more accurate registration against the work piece it is marked in both metric and imperial graduations on the body. You can remove the end block to going multiple gauges together for longer profiles.

Perfect for transferring shapes for woodturnings, fitting tiles, carpets, joinery work, car body repairs and a whole range of other applications.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
PCG-908	125mm Long	260g	\$14.90
PCG-908-A	250mm Long	510g	\$23.90

**\$14.90**  
**Metal Profile Gauge**

**ECLIPSE**  
EG-200-CG | 450g



- ✓ Heavy gauge steel frame with non-removable metal pins
- ✓ Imperial and metric graduations marked on the body
- ✓ For larger profiles join two gauges together using the enclosed connection plates

✓ Mark the profile out by pressing up against the work piece, transfer and trace profile on other piece and cut to shape

Measuring & Marking  
Sawing  
Site & Shop Accessories  
Routing  
Planing  
Sanding & Scraping  
Drilling  
Joinery  
Clamps & Vices  
Finishing  
Sharpening  
Pyrography  
Power Carving  
Carving & Chisels  
Woodturning  
Cabinet Fittings  
Clocks & Weather  
Wooden Parts  
Extraction & Safety

# MEASURING & MARKING

Measuring & Marking  
Sawing  
Site & Shop Accessories  
Routing  
Planing  
Sanding & Scraping  
Drilling  
Joinery  
Clamps & Vices  
Finishing  
Sharpening  
Pyrography  
Power Carving  
Carving & Chisels  
Woodturning  
Cabinet Fittings  
Clocks & Weather  
Wooden Parts  
Extraction & Safety

from \$29.90

## Digital Protractors



Two overlapping stainless blades with clear metric and imperial graduations are paired with a digital protractor angle sensor to measure and show the entire 360° range that is accurate to +/-0.2°.

A great improvement for setting angles when laying out or for getting an accurate angle on an existing work piece to transfer. The reverse button flips the reading direction of the display on the large, clear LCD display.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
IG-35407	180mm   7in Long	170g	\$29.90
IG-35408	205mm   8in Long	240g	\$39.90



from \$59.90

## Cast Combination Square System



The iGaging set is machinist-shop quality to the US standard with accuracy over the blade of +/-0.1 degree. All heads are heavy stabilized cast-iron and machined to standard. We doubt you will find

another set with this kind of quality at this price. The 2.18mm satin ground blades are graduated in imperial on both sides. Both sets come with sturdy storage cases and will get a lot of use in your workshop.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
IG-342122	Two Piece Set	820g	\$59.90
IG-342124	Four Piece Set	1.4kg	\$129.90



## \$44.90 150mm Digital Protractor & T-Rule



IG-35407-T | 230g



While the 1.15mm thick stainless blades with clear metric and imperial graduations arms are shorter than the standard digital protractor (blade length 180mm vs. 275mm), the addition of the 280mm long chrome-

finished aluminium-alloy fence turns this protractor into a highly accurate, easy-to-use digital sliding bevel. The additional base means you will find it much easier to use due to the increased stability of the fence.

from \$19.90

## Combination Square System



Combination square sets are one of the handiest measuring tools as the basic two-piece square set (ruler and try square head) can be used

as a small spirit level, plumb level, internal and external try and mitre square, simple marking gauge and height gauge.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
SQC-3002	Two Piece Set	380g	\$19.90
SQC-3004	Four Piece Set	660g	\$49.90

## \$24.90 265mm Sliding Bevel



SB-01265 | 160g



Sliding bevels are great for measuring, storing, and transferring inside and outside angles when building cabinets, furniture, picture frames, installing tiles and more. This one has a stained beech handle, with 0.9mm thick 265mm stainless blade.

A relief has been moulded into the handle so the knurled nut is flush with the handle body for improved use so it can be used either facing up or down. Extra steel ribbing is installed along the length of the handle to ensure long-term squareness.



from \$52.90

## Octo Folding Squares



The original Nobex Quattro Folding Squares have received an upgrade, with the Octo Square being redesigned for marking 8 angles instead of original four. The Octo still has the same accurate

design and now stops at 157.5°, 135°, 112°, 90°, 67.5°, 45° & 22.5° with those famous heavily tested bearings ensuring long-life accuracy. It easily folds for storage and protection.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
OC-200	200mm blade	190g	\$52.90
OC-300	300mm blade	240g	\$57.90
OC-400	400mm blade	290g	\$67.50

## \$39.90 225mm Sliding Bevel



SB-02225 | 230g



This sliding bevel is beautifully made with a 0.95mm-thick black tool steel blade measuring 225mm long. The solid ebony handle measures 148mm with a 27.5 x 16.5mm cross-section. It

has 2.5mm solid brass end caps installed on both sides and ends of the handle along with a solid brass tension screw and knob for lifetime durability.

\$14.90

## Stair Gauges



SG-01 | 80g



Produced in solid brass, attach these handy gauges to your carpenter's square to mark out

identical angles for staircase risers, rafter angles or a variety of other uses.

**\$27.90**  
**Traditional Beech Try Square**



C-121 | 240g



A traditional carpenter's try square for woodworking. The handle is made from European Beech with a 1.5mm solid brass protective strip

installed on the working face. The 225mm-long blue tool steel blade is attached to the handle via three brass rivets.

**\$54.90**  
**Traditional Rosewood Try Square**



C-131 | 280g



A better long-term traditional try square over the Beech handled unit, it has a more stable Rosewood handle with a thicker 3mm brass strip face and the handle also has

a 45° relief cut into it so it can be used as a mitre square as well. The 225mm-long blue tool steel blade is attached to the handle via three brass rivets.

**\$74.90**  
**Adjustable Try Square**



124-XW | 220g



If you've been woodworking for a while you will appreciate this beautiful square. The 1.5mm-thick solid brass blade can mark up to 105mm from the face of the handle. It is held to the 75 x 38mm

Rosewood handle with one fixed brass pin and can be adjusted square with the two lead screws running through the handle by adjusting them in the base of the handle.

from **\$24.90**  
**Engineers Squares**



Produced to German DIN 875-1 Standard, these squares have a square tolerance of 0.005mm and straightness tolerance of 0.0127mm. The 4in square has a 2.18mm blade

with 11.18mm base, while the 6in square has a heavy 2.4mm blade and 15.4mm base. Perfect weight in the hand – great to use and accuracy you can rely on.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
IG-34-S-04	100mm   4in Long	220g	\$24.90
IG-34-S-06	150mm   6in Long	470g	\$29.90

**\$29.90**  
**Graduated Try Square**



SQ-01250 | 620g



Produced to the US Standard (0.02mm tolerance), this square is perfect for general-purpose work. Stainless acid-etched graduated blade – metric one side, imperial the other – with a massive hardened

chrome finish 17.5mm thick steel base. While we like using the engineer's square for setting up machines etc. we've found this is THE go-to square for general layout work.

from **\$23.90**  
**Double Squares**



Produced to the US standard (0.02mm tolerance), these handy squares have cast-iron machined bases with satin ground blades. The handle can be positioned anywhere along the blade to use as a layout tool as well as a precision

square. The blades are graduated in imperial on both sides. The square with the 4in-long blade has a handle with a usable inside height of 49mm and the cross-sectional size of it is 28 x 14mm.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
IG-34244-S	100mm   4in Long	160g	\$23.90
IG-34266-S	150mm   6in Long	420g	\$39.90

from **\$14.90**  
**Carpenters Framing Square**



- ✓ Every 10mm has a locating hole for quick mark-outs with a pencil
- ✓ Built-in retractable edge guide to reference the square against edge of work piece quickly
- ✓ Square can be anchored to use as a simple circle or arc scribe

- ✓ Includes euro style hinge mounting hole markers
- ✓ Has three quick angle finders for 30°, 45° and 60° angles
- ✓ Great for laying out shelf-pins and rafix connectors

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
MC-8454	FramingSquare300	400g	\$14.90
MC-8455	FramingSquare500	600g	\$19.90

**\$24.90**  
**Carpenter's Square**



EG-6040 | 750g



A typical steel carpenter's square with a reasonable price tag. 2mm steel with a black anodized finish for long life the graduations are marked in white for easy reading in 1mm graduations. Internal

dimensions marked from the inside corner and outside dimensions from the outside corner for easy measuring along the 600 x 400mm arms (outside dimensions).

# MEASURING & MARKING

Measuring & Marking  
Sawing  
Site & Shop Accessories  
Routing  
Planing  
Sanding & Scraping  
Drilling  
Joinery  
Clamps & Vices  
Finishing  
Sharpening  
Pyrography  
Power Carving  
Carving & Chisels  
Woodturning  
Cabinet Fittings  
Clocks & Weather  
Wooden Parts  
Extraction & Safety

\$39.90

## Japanese Height Gauge



S-62081 | 220g



This height gauge can be used for setting the height of saw blades, router bits and many other items by eye at both the 90° maximum of 100mm and 45° maximum of

80mm. The thick 5 x 15mm base is precision ground so it can be taken into account when measuring from the edge of a work piece if used as a saddle layout square.

\$29.90

## Incra Gauge



IG-32 | 160g



This tool should be in every woodworkers' arsenal. Works as a precision marking gauge, freestanding depth gauge, a fence alignment gauge and a center

finder. Uses genuine Incra racks for Incra precision. Next to their rules, you will find the Incra Gauge to be your most indispensable layout tool in no time at all!

\$38.00

## Carpenter's Square Fence



05-N-5401 | 250g



A carpenter's square is frequently needed just because of its size. The key disadvantage of such a square (its lack of a supporting fence ledge) can now be eliminated using a Veritas square fence.

The 203mm long anodized aluminum

extrusion can be readily attached to either the stock or blade of your square (depending upon intended use) with the two integral brass screws. The face of the square fence aligns with the edge of the work piece while the weight of the framing square rests on the material.

\$19.00

## Inlay Pin Awl



05-K-1201 | 30g



With slender handles for pencil-like control, this tool is useful for freehand inlay work and following templates. It has a fine tip for marking centers for compass work, and for nudging uncooperative

strings into position. The 150mm-long ABS/nylon handle is ribbed for sure grip. Blades are made of spring steel hardened to Rc48-51.

\$39.90

## Digital Woodworker's Snap Check Gauge



IG-350907 | 350g



SNAP-CHECK makes machine setups a snap! Dialing in truly accurate machine setups on your jointer, table saw and router table can be a fussy, frustrating pain in the neck. The new SNAP-CHECK from iGaging makes tedious trial-and-error nightmares a thing of the

past. You'll be amazed at the shop time you'll save setting up your equipment.

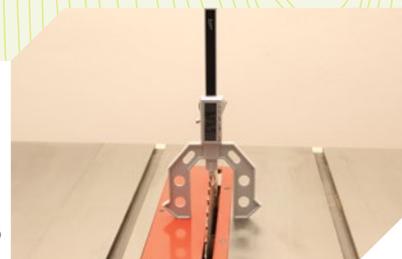
- ✓ 3Way Reading: 0.1mm, 0.0005in, 1/64in
- ✓ Accuracy: ±0.001in / 1in
- ✓ Battery: 3V CR2032 included

\$29.90

## Digital 3-in-1 Multi Gauge



IG-350906 | 200g



The large LCD display measures heights and depths accurately up to 150mm in three planes – horizontally, vertically and at 45° in metric, decimalized and fractional imperial in 1/128th graduations!

The heavy-duty polycarbonate frame can be used freestanding on flat surfaces so you can use both hands elsewhere. Comes with a flat and pointed hardened steel anvil points. It can also be locked for extra accuracy.

\$99.00

## Digital MiniMag Height Gauge



IG-35628 | 960g



Get engineering accuracy with the MiniMag Height Gauge. The powerful magnetic base clamps to any ferrous metal surface for precise measuring of saw blades, router bits or any other application. It has a very large, clear LCD display

that reads in metric, decimalized and fractional imperial in 1/128th graduations. It is IP54-splash water, oil and dust resistant with accuracy over the whole 150mm length of 0.0254mm!

\$9.90

## Depth Gauge



MC-8601 | 120g

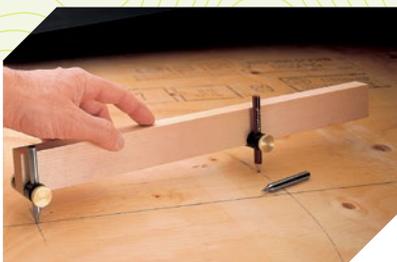


- ✓ Durable metal scale measures in inches or millimeters
- ✓ Thumb lever for easy lock and release of scale
- ✓ Wide base with large feet
- ✓ Straddles most table saw throats for measuring while adjusting

- ✓ Self-standing - Allows a depth to be set while bringing the blade or bit up to the desired level
- ✓ Large scale markers and view finder - Easy for accurate adjustments

## \$99.00 Beam Compass Heads

veritas®  
05-N-5001 | 430g



The aluminum heads clamp onto a piece of wood from 15.9 – 19.0mm thick, creating a compass whose radius is limited only by the length of stock you have at hand. Each brass clamping knob holds the head securely to the beam using a

trapped pin that prevents pivoting and shifting. The pins withdraw as the clamping knob is backed off. The heads need only be clamped approximately as one of the points has an eccentric tip that can be used to achieve 3.2mm of fine adjustment.

## \$49.90 Circle Marking Trammel Set

BALADONA  
TRS-0236 | 750g



Made by the same manufacturer as our t-track, they have attached a scale to the back of the extruded and anodized aluminium profile arm. Taking 25mm-diameter solid aluminium rod, they have precision milled the two heads so they snugly

saddle the aluminium extrusion and cannot rotate or twist once locked in place. The heads are held to the bar using solid brass knurled screws that do not damage the side of the bar.

## \$41.00 Carpenters Gauge

veritas®  
05-N-3601 | 180g

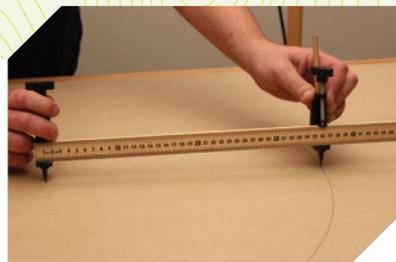


Specifically designed to be carried in an apron or pocket, this is both a direct-reading compass and a marking gauge, two things that carpenters frequently need but find hard to carry. It has a rotatable

head, which locks vertically for use and horizontally for storage and tip protection. It is direct reading, for both radius and diameter, in inches and centimetres.

## \$24.90 Circle Marking Trammel Heads

BALADONA  
TRS-01 | 260g



Get your own timber bar (minimum recommended thickness 17mm, maximum height 54mm) and attach the trammel heads to quickly mark

out circles. One head can accept a pencil or pinhead for depending on your preference. Well-made from 4.0mm steel plate.

## \$24.00 Bar Gauge Heads

veritas®  
05-N-3101 | 40g



Simple bar gauges are among the most useful tools in a shop. Much like cabinet scrapers, once you have used them, you wonder how you got along without them.

They have two primary purposes, comparing measurements (such as ensuring equal diagonals in drawers or carcasses to guarantee squareness) and transferring measurements.

## \$62.00 Taper Gauge

veritas®  
05-N-3803 | 140g



A tapered gauge effectively stretches any scale for accurate reading. These stretch the standard scale by a factor of seven. When a thickness difference of 0.2mm is stretched over 22mm of the scale, small differences in thickness

can easily be measured with fine accuracy. The aluminum gauges can be used many ways – for setting fences, router bits and drill-press stops, as well as measuring gaps when you repair work.

## \$109.00 Bar Gauge Set

veritas®



Using a bar gauge lets you directly transfer and compare dimensions without conversion to numbers, reducing the chance of transcription errors. You can even use it to quickly test an assembly for squareness by checking that the

diagonals are equal. The base unit consists of two 152mm steel rods fixed to aluminum clamp heads. The rods have threaded end holes that accept interchangeable brass tips or extension rods.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
05-N-2901	Bar Gauge Set	600g	\$109.00
05-N-2906	12in Extension Rod Set	250g	\$25.00

## \$79.90 Optical Centre Punch

veritas®  
05-N-5901 | 400g



To keep a twist drill from skating on metal (and leaving you with a hole in the wrong place) you should always use a center punch, especially when using small flexible bits. The dimple created by the punch holds the bit point true.

The Veritas optical centre punch simplifies the procedure at the same time as it substantially increases accuracy. Even with wood there is an advantage to using a center punch; it creates a small crater that readily centers a brad-point drill.

# MEASURING & MARKING

Measuring & Marking  
Sawing  
Site & Shop Accessories  
Routing  
Planing  
Sanding & Scraping  
Drilling  
Joinery  
Clamps & Vices  
Finishing  
Sharpening  
Pyrography  
Power Carving  
Carving & Chisels  
Woodturning  
Cabinet Fittings  
Clocks & Weather  
Wooden Parts  
Extraction & Safety

**\$24.90**

## Traditional Beech Marking Gauge



136-W | 190g



A great economical option for simple marking work. It has a single steel pin for marking along the grain and the faces are reinforced with brass strips to minimize wear and movements of the timber over time.

Maximum capacity is 145mm from the edge of work piece with the head measuring 66 x 56mm. The plastic thumb screw prevents marking on the 18.5mm arm.



**\$79.90**

## Digital 3-in-1 Mortice Gauge



IG-35777 | 350g



This gauge has a heavy-duty pin for chatter-free marking along, across and on end grain. It also contains a secondary pin attachment to use as a mortice gauge. It has another pin that replaces the 4.90mm thick machined flat gauge face so it can be used as a divider/compass. Just like the digital wheel marking

gauge, this gauge is made to same high quality standards as all iGaging products with an accuracy of up to 0.0254mm over the 150mm range. Due to its 3-in-1 functionality we recommend this gauge over the wheel marking gauge but you will be happy with either depending on personal preference.

**\$59.90**

## Traditional Cutting Gauge



CGE-1 | 320g



Cutting gauges are perfect for scribing lines across the grain due to the small blade (rather than a pin found in marking gauges), that's held in place with a solid brass wedge, being used.

This gauge is beautifully hand-made in Ebony and has thick 4.0mm brass strips inlaid in the head 63 x 57mm head to improve wear and minimize timber movement over time.

**\$69.90**

## Digital Wheel Marking Gauge



IG-35780 | 350g



Wheel marking gauges are a massive leap forward as the wheel cutter can mark both with and across the grain. The wheel on this gauge is beveled on one side

naturally creating a force that pulls the face of the gauge against your work piece for straight, accurate marking.

**\$59.90**

## Traditional Mortice Gauge



MGE-1 | 320g



A combination marking and mortice gauge, it can be used for marking a single line or flipped over and the two pins can mark twin parallel lines. It is beautifully hand-made in Ebony

and has thick 4.0mm brass strips inlaid in the 63 x 57mm head to improve wear and minimize timber movement over time.

**\$39.90**

## Wheel Marking Gauge



WMG-01 | 180g



Wheel marking gauges are a massive leap forward as the wheel cutter can mark both with and across the grain. The wheel on this gauge is beveled on one side

naturally creating a force that pulls the face of the gauge against your work piece for straight, accurate marking.

**\$69.90**

## Traditional Screw Mortice Gauge



SMGE-1 | 350g



The Screw Mortice Gauge has all the same great characteristics as the Traditional Mortice Gauge with the improvement being that a lead

screw runs through the length of the gauge arm to facilitate fine adjustments of the secondary pin for marking mortices.



**\$45.00**

## Brass Marking Gauge



05-N-6501 | 100g



This elegant marking gauge is really a set) using a set screw in the end of the 115mm gauge stem. The cutting blade can be set for either right- or left-handed use. The opposite end of the stem is tapped to accept a 9.5mm diameter wheel cutter.

The unique swiveling pin/blade chuck takes either a pin or a blade that locks in place (after extension is

## \$14.90 Marking Knife



IG-34360 | 20g



When marking accuracy is paramount, this marking knife will cut a line about 1/10th as wide as a sharp pencil line for greater accuracy. The blade is 38mm long with a comfortable handle that is

125mm long. It is flat on one side and beveled on the other, allowing you to draw the flat side across the reference piece to perfectly mark the edge. It is 100% reversible so is ideal for left or right-handed users.

## \$89.00 Wheel Mortise Head Gauge



05-N-7001 | 330g



The hardened steel wheel cutters scribe perfectly at any point of their circumference. Since they cut wood fibers rather than tear, marks are clean, even on cross grain. The cutting wheels are oriented with opposing bevels, ensuring that you can always set the bevel in the waste side of a cut. One rod has its cutting edge at the extreme end of the rod, making it useful for

transferring dimensions such as tenon shoulder and mortise depth. Each cutter can be retracted into the brass face for safe storage or to permit use with a single cutter. The eccentric placement of the rods ensures a large reference face and helps the gauge resist rolling on a surface. Aluminum housing with brass face and stainless-steel rods. 184mm overall length.

## \$64.00 Wheel Micro-Adjustable Marking Gauge



There are two main problems with a typical marking gauge: you have to tilt it just right to avoid pin chatter and, even then, the pin tends to

follow the wood grain, throwing off your line. Wheel marking gauges solve both problems.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
05-N-3510	Marking Gauge	180g	\$64.00
05-N-3511	Replacement Cutter	10g	\$9.50

## \$99.00 Tennon Saw



9550-B | 700g



- ✓ Universal teeth for along and cross-grain cutting
- ✓ Brass spine for maximum rigidity, control and accuracy
- ✓ 300mm x 15pt blade

- ✓ Resharpenable precision ground tooth high carbon steel blade
- ✓ Comfortable Beech handle fixed with brass rivets

## \$20.00 Mortise Gauge Head



15-N-0101 | 30g



The hardened steel wheel cutter scribes perfectly at any point of its circumference. Since it cuts wood fibres rather than tears, it marks cleanly, even on cross grain. The wheel's single-sided bevel also pulls the gauge face against the stock, maintaining accuracy. Its cutting edge is at the extreme end of the rod,

useful for transferring dimensions such as tenon shoulder and mortise depth. The wheel retracts into the face of the gauge for storage and protection. The gauges are very easy to set, since each has an internal O-ring to keep light but constant friction on the rod.

## \$29.90 Coping Saw



CP-1-RSF



Coping saws are great for cutting and shaping curved timber work pieces. You can also drill a small hole and pass the blade through

for cutting out internal shapes. The blade can be positioned at any angle to the frame to expand its usefulness.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
CP-1-RSF	Coping Saw	300g	\$29.90
CP-7-R	Replacement Blades Pk 10	70g	\$14.90

## \$6.90 Automatic Centre Punch



MJ-845 | 70g



The 98mm long knurled brass handle fits comfortably in the hand and 25mm long hardened steel point makes marking centre points quick and easy. The point will press easily into softwoods but by

pushing down on the handle the snap spring will mark a deep point in the hardest materials quickly and accurately. Sharpen the point to use as a scratch awl as well.

## \$44.90 Fret Saw



FS-1-RSF | 525g



Fret saws are well known as a fine cutting saw on thin materials such as timber, bone, plastic and many other materials – perfect for model

makers or fine detail work. You can also drill a tiny hole to pass the blade through for cutting out internal shapes.

# SAWING

from **\$36.90**

## Traditional Gents Saws



A Gents saws is a small dovetailing saw with a straight turned handle. The name colloquially comes from the term that a gent (hobbyist) would use a saw of this nature.

It is a fine traditional ground tooth saw suitable for making joints in very small woodwork such as dovetailing, musical instruments, model-making etc.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
187-MW	100mm   25TPI	150g	\$36.90
187-W	200mm   17TPI	210g	\$39.90

from **\$99.00**

## Gents Saws



These gents saws have a 200mm long high-carbon steel blade that is just 0.38mm thick with 0.075mm of teeth set per side. The 20 tpi rip saw has teeth with a 14° rake angle and a 60° included angle. The teeth on the 22 tpi crosscut saw have a

rake angle of 15°, an included angle of 60° and have been filed with alternating 15° bevel angles so that they sever rather than tear wood fibers.

Prod Code	Product	Price
05-T-1001	Ripping - 20TPI	\$99.00
05-T-1005	Crosscut - 22TPI	\$109.00

**\$74.00**

## Magnetic Saw Guide



After receiving many requests from customers for a 90° version of the dovetail saw guide, Veritas developed a right-angle saw guide for making finger joints, cutting tenons or on-

the-spot trimming of small items. It is also ideal for beginners or children learning to make perfectly square perpendicular cuts on board ends.

For dovetail saw guides see p. 86

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
05-T-0401	Straight Saw Guide Only	110g	\$74.00
05-T-0203	Saw Suits Guide Only	300g	\$43.00

**\$59.90**

## Magnetic Handsaw Guide



MSG-1 | 260g



Hold your own handsaw at the correct angle every time using this handy guide. Your saw is held on to the head by three magnets and the body of the guide that serves as a

steadying handle is held against the timber by two lugs.

Swivel the head to the desired angle; there are stops at the popular 45°, 90° & 135° angles.

**\$129.00**

## Carcass Saws



Typically used to cut joints in drawer runners, dividers, and stretchers (the framework or carcass of a piece), they are well balanced, maneuverable, and scaled for

smaller work than a tenon saw. Blade size is 280 x 0.51mm.

Prod Code	Product	Price
05-T-0705	Ripping - 12TPI	\$129.00
05-T-0701	Crosscut - 14TPI	\$129.00

**\$119.00**

## Dovetail & Crosscut Saws



These dovetail and crosscut saws are an innovative blend of tradition and technology, incorporating the critical characteristics of a classic fine joinery saw but made using modern production processes and state-of-the-art materials.

The blades of the dovetail saws have 14 or 20 rip-cut teeth per inch. The 14 tpi model is most efficient on stock thicker than 13mm; the less aggressive cut of the 20 tpi version is best for stock under 13mm thick. The teeth, set

0.075mm per side, have a rake angle of 14° and an included angle of 60°.

Used for cutting across or perpendicular to the grain, the 16 tpi crosscut saw blade has teeth filed with alternating bevel angles so it severs rather than tears wood fibers; it tracks better and leaves a smoother finish than a rip-cut blade. The teeth are filed with 15° rake and bevel angles and have 0.075mm of set per side. Blade size is 235 x 0.51mm.

Prod Code	Product	Price
05-T-0501	Standard Dovetail - 14TPI	\$119.00
05-T-0505	Finecut Dovetail - 20TPI	\$119.00
05-T-0601	Small Crosscut - 16TPI	\$119.00

**\$39.00**

## Flush Cut Saw



05-K-3410 | 90g



Traditionally used for the rapid trimming of plugs and dowels flush with a surface, Veritas flush-cutting saws can be used where you want to cut off a projection without damaging the surrounding or adjoining face. This is possible because the teeth are set one way only.

The 22tpi Japanese tooth-pattern blade cuts aggressively (on the pull stroke), but does not mark the surface that it is cutting next to. The thin blade is flexible and can be pressed flush to any surface, yet is rigid enough for good control.

## Japanese Saws

The most striking advantage of the pull stroke saw is the ability to cut accurately with less effort. There is less binding, buckling and breaking of the blade because the blade is under tension on the pull cutting stroke rather than under compression as in Western style saws. The ability of a saw to accurate cut along a line i.e. cutting control, is directly related to the saw's ease of cutting. Invariably, the saws that cut the most efficiently are the easiest to control.

Because Japanese saws cuts on the pull stroke, it permits the use of thinner, harder steel, and the blade can be much sharper. This will allow the blade's to have thinner kerfs, which reduces the effort of cutting because you are sawing a smaller amount of material compared to a Western-style saw, which means more smooth and accurate cuts.

In 1969 the company marketing the RAZORSAW brand invented the system with the thinnest

blade ever for the most efficient cutting. The introduction of this new disposable saw amazed the Japanese woodworking industry and its success has proved that this method of manufacturing Japanese saws has taken the world by storm.

RAZORSAW are continuously looking ahead. Development in the future will bring further benefits as they continue a history of combining human wisdom with technological innovation.

Each blade is impulse hardened. Impulse hardening is a new technique of heating for 1/1000 second by impulse energy at an extra high frequency resulting in hard and tenacious steel that gives remarkable durability. It is recommended you pull the saw towards you with a slight power keeping the edge at a 15-degree angle. Then push softly and repeat. Once you have used a RAZORSAW you will wonder how anything else in the workshop did the job.



from **\$54.<sup>90</sup>**

## Dozuki Japanese Saws

**RAZORSAW ORIKOMI Series**



Dozuki Japanese Saws are the most popular in the range as they can be used as a tennon, backsaw or dovetail saw. The addition of the spine means the blades are manufactured

wafer thin with a kerf of just 0.3mm. The tooth configuration is designed primarily for cross and end-grain cutting leaving a fine and smooth surface finish.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
RS-202	270 x 0.3mm 16TPI DOC = 60mm	270g	\$69.90
RS-300	240 x 0.3mm 16TPI DOC = 42mm	230g	\$54.90
RS-301	240 x 0.3mm 16TPI EVA-GRIP	260g	\$59.90
RS-370	240 x 0.3mm 25TPI DOC = 51mm	270g	\$74.90
RS-371	240 x 0.3mm 25TPI DOC = 60mm	280g	\$79.90
RSS-202	Replacement Blade for RS-202	100g	\$39.90
RSS-300	Replacement Blade for RS-300/301	90g	\$34.90
RSS-370	Replacement Blade for RS-370	100g	\$49.90
RSS-371	Replacement Blade for RS-371	110g	\$54.90

DOC = Depth of Cut



from **\$39.<sup>00</sup>**

## Japanese Saws - Miniature

**RAZORSAW ORIKOMI Series**



The only difference between these saws and their larger brothers is in the blade and handle length. Each has a 180mm-long blade with

0.5mm blade thickness and 16TPI tooth set for cross and end-grain cutting. Perfect for trialing Japanese saws or getting into a tight space.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
RS-290	Dozuki Style	150g	\$39.90
RS-291	Ryoba Style	150g	\$44.90
RS-293	Kabata Style	140g	\$39.90
RSS-290	Replacement Blade for RS-290	30g	\$29.90
RSS-291	Replacement blade for RS-291	50g	\$29.90
RSS-293	Replacement blade for RS-293	50g	\$29.90

from **\$44.<sup>90</sup>**

## Kabata Japanese Saws

**RAZORSAW ORIKOMI Series**



Popular for general cabinet work, Kabata saws have a flexible spineless blade so you can crosscut and perform fine ripping applications to any depth.

The blade slightly tapers close to the spine to reduce friction when performing deep cuts from the 0.6mm kerf that all these blades have. All blade lengths are 240mm.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
RS-400	240 x 0.6mm 13TPI	220g	\$44.90
RS-410	240 x 0.6mm 16TPI	220g	\$44.90
RS-412	240 x 0.6mm 16TPI EVA-GRIP	250g	\$49.90
RSS-400	Replacement Blade for RS-400	120g	\$27.90
RSS-410	Replacement Blade for RS-410/412	130g	\$27.90

from **\$29.<sup>90</sup>**

## Flush Cutting Saws

**RAZORSAW ORIKOMI Series**



A simple flush cut saw for cutting plugs and other timber extrusions flush with the surface around it without damage prior to sanding and finishing work pieces. The blade thickness is 0.3mm with a 1.0mm pitch on one edge. Blade length is 100mm with a comfortable raw timber handle.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
RS-1150	Single Sided	70g	\$29.90
RS-1151	Double Sided	70g	\$34.90

from **\$44.<sup>90</sup>**

## Ryoba Japanese Saws

**RAZORSAW ORIKOMI Series**



Ryoba saws have a double-edged blade – with one side for cross and end-grain cutting and the other for ripping along the grain. This makes for a very useful saw for general-

purpose traditional woodwork.

They are all slightly thinner in the middle of the saw to reduce friction when cutting through thick work pieces.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
RS-605	210 x 0.45mm 8/16TPI	210g	\$44.90
RS-611	240 x 0.45mm 10/19TPI	240g	\$54.90
RS-615	270 x 0.6mm 5/10TPI	310g	\$59.90
RSS-605	Replacement Blade for RS-605	90g	\$34.90
RSS-611	Replacement Blade for RS-611	100g	\$39.90
RSS-615	Replacement Blade for RS-615	130g	\$44.90

Measuring & Marking  
Sawing  
Site & Shop Accessories  
Routing  
Planing  
Sanding & Scraping  
Drilling  
Joinery  
Clamps & Vices  
Finishing  
Sharpening  
Pyrography  
Power Carving  
Carving & Chisels  
Woodturning  
Cabinet Fittings  
Clocks & Weather  
Wooden Parts  
Extraction & Safety

Measuring & Marking  
Sawing  
Site & Shop Accessories  
Routing  
Planing  
Sanding & Scraping  
Drilling  
Joinery  
Clamps & Vices  
Finishing  
Sharpening  
Pyrography  
Power Carving  
Carving & Chisels  
Woodturning  
Cabinet Fittings  
Clocks & Weather  
Wooden Parts  
Extraction & Safety

**\$849.00**

## 14in Bandsaw

**SHERWOOD**  
BAS-350 | 70kg



This bandsaw has a single-piece steel body that has been laser cut, precision folded and welded to form a sturdy frame. The alloy wheels are computer balanced and the machine is assembled and checked prior to shipping.

The large cast-iron table can be tilted 0-45° and has a simple and

useful alloy fence attached with an included mitre guide.

The blade is guided by edge-facing (American style) thrust bearings and the speed can be varied for cutting wood and metal using a simple speed change mechanism. At the base of the machine is a 4in dust outlet.

### Specifications

Blade Guides	Sealed Edge Facing Bearings
Blade Length	2490mm
Blade Widths	6 - 19mm
Blade Speed	390 & 800m/min
Blade Release	Fine adjustment knob
Cutting Height 90°	200mm
Throat (Cutting Width)	345mm
Table Size	400 x 548mm
Table Tilt	0 - 45°
Dust Port Diameter	4in (102mm)
Motor Input/Output	1000W/750W (4-Pole)
Wheel Material	Alloy
Included Extra's	Stand Rip Fence Mitre Guide
Shipping Weight	70kg

**\$1,299.00**

## 14in Deluxe Bandsaw

**SHERWOOD**  
BAS-350-B | 110kg



- ✓ Reinforced single-piece steel body laser cut, precision folded and welded with extra gussets for improved frame strength
- ✓ Quick-release blade tension system with suggested indicator for different widths to speed up and more accurately tension blades
- ✓ Height winder for top blade guide assembly and blade cover

- ✓ Micro-adjustable top and bottom bearing blade guides
- ✓ Heavy-duty trunnion winder system for table angle adjustments
- ✓ Heavy-duty industrial-style resawing fence
- ✓ Heavy-duty cabinet-style base
- ✓ Flexible arm working light to illuminate work table

### Specifications

Blade Guides	Sealed Edge Facing Bearings
Blade Length	2630mm
Blade Widths	6 - 19mm
Blade Speed	390 & 800m/min
Blade Release	Quick-Release Lever
Cutting Height 90°	235mm
Throat (Cutting Width)	345mm
Table Size	400 x 548mm
Table Tilt	0 - 45°
Dust Port Diameter	4in (102mm)
Motor Input/Output	1500W/1000W (4-Pole)
Wheel Material	Alloy
Included Extra's	Cabinet Base Resaw Fence Mitre Guide
Shipping Weight	110kg

**\$549.00**

## 14in Universal Bandsaw

**SHERWOOD**  
MJ-3435-W | 86kg



While this bandsaw design was created back in the 50's in some respects it has stood the test of time. A cast-iron base frame and upper arm are bolted together with pressed steel wheel covers and mounted on a folded steel stand that houses the motor.

This is a great entry-level unit suitable for beginners or occasional use.

### Specifications

Blade Guides	Guide Blocks
Blade Length	2365mm
Blade Widths	3 - 16mm
Blade Speed	580m/min
Blade Release	Fine Adjust Knob
Cutting Height 90°	145mm
Throat (Cutting Width)	350mm
Table Size	354 x 354mm
Table Tilt	-10 - 45°
Motor Input	750W
Wheel Material	Alloy
Included Extra's	Mitre Guide
Shipping Weight	90kg

**\$1,799.00**  
**16in Bandsaw**



**SHERWOOD**  
BAS-415 | 155kg

Outgrown your 14in bandsaw and looking for a light-industrial upgrade? This bandsaw ticks all the specifications boxes. It is produced from heavy-duty laser-cut, precision folded and welded steel plate and is designed and to perform all bandsawing functions – including resawing at full height capacity – with ease.

**Specifications**

Blade Guides	Dual Sealed Edge Facing Bearings
Blade Length	3380mm
Blade Widths	6 - 32mm
Blade Speed	500 & 1000m/min
Blade Release	Quick-Release Lever
Cutting Height 90°	305mm
Throat (Cutting Width)	416mm
Table Size	535 x 485mm
Table Tilt	0 - 45°
Motor Input/Output	2000W/1500W (2-Pole)
Wheel Material	Cast-Iron
Included Extra's	Mitre Guide
Shipping Weight	155kg



**\$1,999.00**  
**18in Bandsaw**



**SHERWOOD**  
BAS-470 | 200kg

Everything you could need in a bandsaw for a home workshop and light industrial use. This bandsaw has found its way into thousands of workshops around the world under a variety of brand names and is close to or at the top of most reviews by international woodworking mags.

Optimisation of the design and attention to detail in manufacturing means you will be 100% satisfied with everything you do on this bandsaw.

**Main Features**

- ✓ Reinforced tapered single-piece steel body laser cut, precision folded and welded with extra gussets for improved frame strength for resawing and deep ripping applications
- ✓ Upgraded 4-pole (1400rpm) motor that has twice the torque of standard 2-pole motors (2800rpm) to deal with any resawing
- ✓ Computer balanced heavy-duty cast-iron wheels

**Specifications**

Blade Guides	Dual Sealed Edge Facing Bearings
Blade Length	3610mm
Blade Widths	6 - 32mm
Blade Speed	380 & 800m/min
Blade Release	Quick-Release Lever
Cutting Height 90°	305mm
Throat (Cutting Width)	470mm
Table Size	630 x 485mm
Table Tilt	0 - 45°
Motor Input/Output	2000W/1500W (4-Pole)
Wheel Material	Cast-Iron
Included Extra's	Mitre Guide
Shipping Weight	200kg

- ✓ Quick-release blade tension system with suggested indicator for different widths to speed up and more accurately tension blades
- ✓ Rack and pinion height winder for top blade guide assembly/blade cover
- ✓ Heavy-duty trunnion winder system for table angle adjustments
- ✓ Heavy-duty industrial-style resawing fence
- ✓ Quick access knobs for top and bottom blade covers with micro-switches built in to automatically cut power when covers are open



# SAWING

**\$44.90**

## Bandsaw Blade Bearing Guide Blocks



BR-02 | 60g

Upgrade older style bandsaws that still have plastic square guide blocks top and bottom by taking them out and replacing with these

blocks. Each 1/2in square block has two bearings for maximum blade support and reduces the need for constant re-adjustment.



**\$119.00**

## Bandsaw Blade Deluxe Guide Set



BR-06 | 950g

This blade guide set replaces the standard block guides completely and offers a significant quality upgrade over the traditional standard design.

The benefit of the bearings is that they do not wear down over time and provide reduced friction

and heat build-up on the blade prolonging its life.

The top and bottom guides are micro-adjustable for perfect placement against the blade and are produced from heavy-duty industrial aluminium casting so should last the lifetime of the machine.



**\$109.00**

## Bandsaw Rip Fence Attachment



RF-5 | 4kg

The front rail has an unusual extruded shape that pulls the fence in square with the fence when the camlock lever locks it into place. The fence arm itself measures 60mm high and 430mm from the clamping arm, so it should reach across the distance of most tables. The rear rail is there to support the

back ledge of the fence arm, so table width is not critical.

The front rail is graduated in both imperial and metric sizes. The viewing lens on the fence arm itself is magnified, which makes it easier to line the fence accurately against the graduations.



**\$12.90**

## Bandsaw Dust Outlet 50mm



SWW-141 | 70g

A simple dust outlet that can be mounted on bandsaws or virtually any other machine. Two captive nuts in the plastic mould means you drill

two holes and screw in from the other side. Outlet suits 2in (51mm) hose.



## Bandsaw Blades

- Each tooth on the blade is hardened to Rockwell Rc80 –making it resistant to heat build-up, increasing blade life and strength
- Unique heat line on the back of the blade –the blade does not buckle in use giving you a straighter cut.
- Tooth shaped with a chip-breaker –removing waste more efficiently, reducing heat build-up, improving and extending cutting performance.
- Increased hook angle – cuts more aggressively but still leaves a smooth finish, making the cuts faster and easier to control.
- Thin gauge (kerf) – Just like thin kerf circular saw blades, it takes less

power to drive, with less waste, so deeper cuts are quicker & easier than before.

- Increased set of tooth – standard tooth set does not affect hardwood cutting but can affect cutting resinous timbers such as Pine. With a greater set, these blades handle a wider range of material.
- Made in Germany – the blade stock is manufactured in the world's centre of modern engineering. Expect excellent, consistent blade quality every time.
- Butt welded: the strongest method of welding. We guarantee these blades will never break on the weld – ever.



## Bandsaw Blades - Suits MJ-3435-W

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
BS-23650310	3mm x 10TPI	1kg	\$23.00
BS-23650604	6mm x 4TPI	1kg	\$23.00
BS-23650606	6mm x 6TPI	1kg	\$23.00
BS-23650610	6mm x 10TPI	1kg	\$23.00
BS-23651003	10mm x 3TPI	1kg	\$23.00
BS-23651006	10mm x 6TPI	1kg	\$23.00
BS-23651303	13mm x 3TPI	1kg	\$23.00
BS-23651306	13mm x 6TPI	1kg	\$23.00
BS-23651306	13mm x 6TPI	1kg	\$23.00
BS-23651603	16mm x 3TPI	1kg	\$31.00

## Bandsaw Blades - Suits BAS-350

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
BS-24900604	6mm x 4TPI	1kg	\$23.00
BS-24900606	6mm x 6TPI	1kg	\$23.00
BS-24900610	6mm x 10TPI	1kg	\$23.00
BS-24901003	10mm x 3TPI	1kg	\$23.00
BS-24901006	10mm x 6TPI	1kg	\$23.00
BS-24901303	13mm x 3TPI	1kg	\$23.00
BS-24901306	13mm x 6TPI	1kg	\$23.00
BS-24901603	16mm x 3TPI	1kg	\$31.00
BS-2490250114	25mm x 1 1/4TPI	1kg	\$65.00
BS-24902503	25mm x 3TPI	1kg	\$50.00

## Bandsaw Blades - Suits BAS-350-B

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
BS-26300604	6mm x 4TPI	1kg	\$27.50
BS-26300606	6mm x 6TPI	1kg	\$27.50
BS-26300610	6mm x 10TPI	1kg	\$27.50
BS-26301003	10mm x 3TPI	1kg	\$27.50
BS-26301006	10mm x 6TPI	1kg	\$27.50
BS-26301303	13mm x 3TPI	1kg	\$27.50
BS-26301306	13mm x 6TPI	1kg	\$27.50
BS-26301603	16mm x 3TPI	1kg	\$36.00
BS-2630250114	25mm x 1 1/4TPI	1kg	\$70.00
BS-26302503	25mm x 3TPI	1.5kg	\$55.00

## Bandsaw Blades - Suits BAS-415

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
BS-33800604	6mm x 4TPI	1.5kg	\$34.00
BS-33800606	6mm x 6TPI	1.5kg	\$34.00
BS-33800610	6mm x 10TPI	1.5kg	\$34.00
BS-33801003	10mm x 3TPI	1.5kg	\$34.00
BS-33801006	10mm x 6TPI	1.5kg	\$34.00
BS-33801303	13mm x 3TPI	1.5kg	\$34.00
BS-33801306	13mm x 6TPI	1.5kg	\$34.00
BS-33801603	16mm x 3TPI	1.5kg	\$41.00
BS-3380250114	25mm x 1 1/4TPI	1.5kg	\$75.00
BS-33802503	25mm x 3TPI	1.5kg	\$60.00
BS-3380320114	32mm x 1 1/4TPI	1.5kg	\$100.00

## Bandsaw Blades - Suits BAS-470

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
BS-36100604	6mm x 4TPI	2kg	\$37.00
BS-36100606	6mm x 6TPI	2kg	\$37.00
BS-36100610	6mm x 10TPI	2kg	\$37.00
BS-36101003	10mm x 3TPI	2kg	\$37.00
BS-36101006	10mm x 6TPI	2kg	\$37.00
BS-36101303	13mm x 3TPI	2kg	\$37.00
BS-36101306	13mm x 6TPI	2kg	\$37.00
BS-36101603	16mm x 3TPI	2kg	\$45.00
BS-3610250114	25mm x 1 1/4TPI	2kg	\$61.00
BS-36102503	25mm x 3TPI	2kg	\$48.00
BS-3610320114	32mm x 1 1/4TPI	2kg	\$107.00

## \$19.90 Scroll Saw Dual Blade System



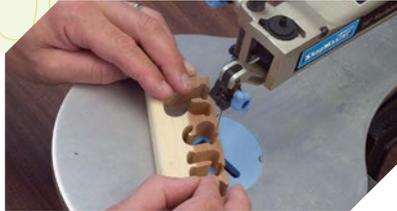
ACCS-16 | 240g



Have a scroll saw that will only accept pinned-end blades? This handy kit swaps the existing brackets out for the black clamping blocks that will accept pinned-end

blades by hooking them over the front gusset or pinless blades by placing the end in the split block and tightening the allen bolt located on the side. Available in packs of 12.

## \$7.90 Pinned End Scroll Saw Blades - 6pk OLSON



Standard tooth configuration for machines that require 5in pinned-end blades.

Prod Code	TPI	Width x Thickness	Weight	Price
FR-41001	7TPI	2.54 x 0.45	20g	\$7.90
FR-42003	9TPI	2.54 x 0.45	20g	\$7.90
SC-41101	15TPI	2.54 x 0.45	20g	\$7.90
FR-42401	18.5TPI	1.77 x 0.25	20g	\$7.90
SC-40501	18.5TPI	2.54 x 0.45	20g	\$7.90

## \$8.90 Spiral Scroll Saw Blades OLSON



Spiral Tooth blades saw in all directions with 360° cutting capability.

Prod Code	TPI	Thickness	Universal no.	Weight	Price
SP-46500	36TPI	1.04	4	20g	\$7.90
SP-46300	41TPI	0.88	2	20g	\$7.90
SP-46100	46TPI	0.81	0	20g	\$7.90

## \$8.90 PGT Scroll Saw Blades - 12pk OLSON



Razor sharp teeth cut faster and more accurately in straight and radius cuts.

Prod Code	TPI	Width x Thickness	Weight	Price
PG-45902	Reverse Skip 8/6TPI	1.21 x 0.45	20g	\$8.90
PG-45702	Reverse Skip 10/7TPI	1.16 x 0.45	20g	\$8.90
PG-45502	Reverse Skip 12/9TPI	1.11 x 0.45	20g	\$8.90
PG-49902	Double Reverse 9/6TPI	1.24 x 0.45	20g	\$8.90
PG-49702	Double Reverse 10.5/8TPI	1.19 x 0.45	20g	\$8.90
PG-49502	Double Reverse 12.5/8TPI	1.14 x 0.45	20g	\$8.90

## \$9.90 Mach Speed Scroll Saw Blades - 12pk OLSON



Widely spaced gullets minimize burning and provide rapid chip removal.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
FR-64902	8/6TPI Thick	20g	\$9.90
FR-64702	8/6TPI Thin	20g	\$9.90
FR-64502	13/7TPI Thick	20g	\$9.90
FR-64302	13/7TPI Thin	20g	\$9.90

## \$7.90 Skriptooth Scroll Saw Blades - 12pk OLSON



Skip tooth blades are available in a range from the finest to coarser sizes for sawing of thicker materials.

Prod Code	TPI	Width x Thickness	Universal no.	Weight	Price
FR-45300	9.5TPI	1.57 x 0.60	12	20g	\$7.90
FR-44600	12.5TPI	0.96 x 0.40	5	20g	\$7.90
FR-44500	15TPI	0.88 x 0.38	4	20g	\$7.90
FR-44300	20TPI	0.73 x 0.30	2	20g	\$7.90
FR-44000	28TPI	0.55 x 0.25	2/0	20g	\$7.90
FR-40000	33TPI	0.55 x 0.20	3/0	20g	\$7.90

## \$8.90 Reverse Skip Scroll Saw Blades - 12pk OLSON



Excellent blade for eliminating tear-out on birch and maple plywood.

Prod Code	TPI	Width x Thickness	Universal no.	Weight	Price
FR-45302	9.5TPI	1.57 x 0.60	12R	20g	\$8.90
FR-44602	12.5TPI	0.96 x 0.40	5R	20g	\$8.90
FR-44302	20TPI	0.73 x 0.30	2R	20g	\$8.90
FR-44002	28TPI	0.66 x 0.27	2/0R	20g	\$8.90

## \$7.90 Double Tooth Scroll Saw Blades - 12pk OLSON



Double tooth blades cut fast, leaving clean edges in wood and plastic.

Prod Code	TPI	Width x Thickness	Universal no.	Weight	Price
DT-43900	10TPI	1.54 x 0.55	12	20g	\$7.90
DT-43700	13TPI	1.11 x 0.45	7	20g	\$7.90
DT-43600	16TPI	0.96 x 0.4	5	20g	\$7.90
DT-43500	23TPI	0.81 x 0.35	3	20g	\$7.90
DT-43400	30TPI	0.66 x 0.33	1	20g	\$7.90

## \$9.90 Crown Tooth Scroll Saw Blades - 12pk OLSON



Unique tooth design allows the blade to cut on both the up and down stroke.

Prod Code	TPI	Width x Thickness	Universal no.	Weight	Price
CT-63200	6TPI	1.65 x 0.6	12	20g	\$9.90
CT-62700	11TPI	1.14 x 0.43	7	20g	\$9.90
CT-62500	16TPI	0.96 x 0.4	5	20g	\$9.90
CT-62000	20TPI	0.6 x 0.27	2/0	20g	\$9.90

## \$9.90 Metal Cutting Scroll Saw Blades - 12pk OLSON



These blades are for use in hand-held frames due to their inherent brittleness.

Prod Code	TPI	Width x Thickness	Universal no.	Weight	Price
MC-49000	20TPI	1.77 x 0.58	12	20g	\$9.90
MC-48700	25TPI	1.24 x 0.55	9	20g	\$9.90
MC-48500	30TPI	1.04 x 0.48	7	20g	\$9.90

# SAWING

**\$399.00**

## 12in Slide Compound Mitre Saw

**SWARTS TOOLS**

SW-1045 | 65kg



SWARTS Tools are proud to bring to the market the new SW-1045 305mm Sliding Compound Mitre Saw. Engineered from the ground up, this saw is jam packed with features that are usually only seen on top-of-the-range \$1,000+ saws. At the core of this saw and central to its capabilities is a powerful 2000W belt-driven motor, meticulously designed to maximise

the durability and lifespan of the saw. It can perform both bevel and mitre cuts up to 45 degrees to the left and right, giving it world class cutting efficiency and ease of use. Also included are preset click-locks, allowing you to lock the base in place at the most common mitre angles. Additionally this is combined with a quick release lever, allowing faster and easier mitre cuts.

- ✓ Adjustable depth stop
- ✓ Front mount clamp
- ✓ High rear fence
- ✓ 45 degree bevel left or right

- ✓ Standard 25.4m (1") bore
- ✓ 100T TCT Saw Blade with standard 25.4mm (1in) bore
- ✓ Integrated carry handle

**\$220.00**

## 16in Variable Speed Scroll Saw

**RECORD POWER**  
SHEFFIELD, ENGLAND  
SS-16-V | 16kg



A real benefit of the SS16V is the variable speed which gives the versatility to cut a range of different materials. Slower speeds can be used for the cutting of plastic and non-ferrous metals, while faster

speeds can be used for cutting wood up to 50mm thick.

Importantly, the blade can be quickly and easily changed to minimise interruptions to workflow, particularly when cutting intricate pieces.

Throat size 405mm  
Motor size 75W brush-type  
Variable speed control 400 - 1600rpm  
Table size 250 x 410mm  
Maximum depth of cut 50mm

Table tilt 0 - 45°  
Dust port diameter 35mm  
Adjustable LED work light  
Dual-blade system to suit pinned-end and pinless blades

**\$169.00**

## Dado Saw Blade

**TORQUATA**  
DBS-203159 | 3.2kg



Designed for cutting trenches smoothly and efficiently on a table saw. The two blades have 12 teeth with five two-tooth chip breakers that can be stacked to cut trenches 6.4 - 20.6mm wide.

Available with 5/8in bore to suit most common table saws. The blade comes highly recommended by all users.

## Check out great mitre saw accessories in the catalogue

- iGaging AngleCube Bevel Gauge p7
- Milescraft AngleFinger p33
- iGaging Digital Protractor & T-Rule p10

**\$44.90**

## Crown45 Mitre Saw Cutting Jig

**MILESCRAFT**

MC-1405 | 800g



The Crown45™ crown moulding jig for mitre saws will change the way for mitre saws projects are done. With the innovative correct-side-up orientation, novices and pro's alike can save time and money by cutting the stock correctly the first time. With the Crown45™, you will cut

the way you see and install it on the wall. The adjustable angle setting works with common moulding spring angles (38, 45, and 52 degrees). The included angle finders easily determine the spring angle of your moulding. The wide indented cutting surface supports all crown mouldings 50 - 140mm.

from **\$5.00**

## Saw Blade Bushes

**LINBiDE**  
Quality Precision Tools



Sourced from Linbide in New Zealand these bushes have found their way into thousands of blades over the years keeping the

performance and balance of your saw blade perfectly in line with the manufacturer's design.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
CSBB-160127	16.0mm ---> 12.7mm	10g	\$5.00
CSBB-190127	19.0mm ---> 12.7mm	10g	\$5.00
CSBB-190159	19.0mm ---> 15.9mm	10g	\$5.00
CSBB-200127	20.0mm ---> 12.7mm	10g	\$5.00
CSBB-200159	20.0mm ---> 15.9mm	10g	\$5.00
CSBB-222159	22.2mm ---> 15.9mm	10g	\$5.00
CSBB-250127	25.0mm ---> 12.7mm	10g	\$5.00
CSBB-250159	25.0mm ---> 15.9mm	10g	\$5.00
CSBB-250190	25.0mm ---> 19.0mm	10g	\$5.00
CSBB-250200	25.0mm ---> 20.0mm	10g	\$5.00
CSBB-254159	25.4mm ---> 15.9mm	10g	\$5.00
CSBB-254190	25.4mm ---> 19.0mm	10g	\$5.00
CSBB-254200	25.4mm ---> 20.0mm	10g	\$5.00
CSBB-300159	30.0mm ---> 15.9mm	10g	\$5.00
CSBB-300220	30.0mm ---> 22.0mm	10g	\$5.00
CSBB-300254	30.0mm ---> 25.4mm	10g	\$5.00
CSBB-318190	31.8mm ---> 19.0mm	10g	\$5.00
CSBB-318250	31.8mm ---> 25.0mm	10g	\$5.00
CSBB-318254	31.8mm ---> 25.4mm	10g	\$5.00
CSBB-350159	35.0mm ---> 15.9mm	10g	\$5.00
CSBB-350190	35.0mm ---> 19.0mm	10g	\$5.00
CSBB-350200	35.0mm ---> 20.0mm	10g	\$5.00
CSBB-350300	35.0mm ---> 30.0mm	10g	\$5.00

from  
**\$29.90**

## Ripping Circular Saw Blades

**TORQUATA**

Designed for ripping along the grain in both hard and soft woods. The aggressive hook angle and flat tooth configuration leaves a



smooth finish and greatly increases the useful life of the blade between sharpens.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
SBRI-18420	184mm   20 Teeth	600g	\$29.90
SBRI-23524	235mm   24 Teeth	850g	\$39.90
SBRI-25024	250mm   24 Teeth	1kg	\$44.90
SBRI-30030	300mm   30 Teeth	1.8kg	\$59.90

from  
**\$79.90**

## Fine Cut-Off Circular Saw Blades

**TORQUATA**

Designed specifically for ultra-smooth fine crosscuts on timber and ply when used in your table



saw. Thicker steel body virtually eliminates blade vibration.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
SBFC-25080	250mm   80 Teeth	1kg	\$79.90
SBFC-30096	300mm   96 Teeth	1.5kg	\$89.90

from  
**\$34.90**

## General Purpose Circular Saw Blades

**TORQUATA**

Designed for industrial life cross-cutting all timbers as well as being able to perform long-grain ripping as required. A perfect general-purpose blade for table saws that do a little bit of everything and only have one blade needed.



from  
**\$89.90**

## Laminate/Wood Circular Saw Blades

**TORQUATA**

The special triple chip tooth grind is specifically designed to reduce chip-out on melamine and veneered boards along the upward-facing side of the board. To eliminate chip-out on the underside a table saw



with scorer is required.

It also works well in timber and ply crosscuts but prolonged use of this material can shorten the life span of this blade between sharpens.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
SBLW-25080	250mm   80 Teeth	1kg	\$89.90
SBLW-30096	300mm   96 Teeth	1.5kg	\$99.00

from  
**\$44.90**

## Crosscut Circular Saw Blade

**TORQUATA**

Designed for cross cutting solid timber and ply as well as leaving a smooth finish on MDF and particleboard in hand and table saws.



from  
**\$49.90**

## Mitre Saw Circular Saw Blades

**TORQUATA**

These blades are specifically designed for use in drop or sliding compound mitre saws. The -5° hook angle provides better cutting control



and less chance of grabbing. The reduced kerf places less load on the motor.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
SBCM-21048	210mm   48 Teeth	650g	\$44.90
SBCM-25060	250mm   60 Teeth	1kg	\$59.90
SBCM-30072	300mm   72 Teeth	1.5kg	\$89.90

✓ Hardened steel plate body laser cut and pre-tensioned for reduced vibration and fatigue

✓ Engineered expansions slots reduces blade noise

✓ Anti-kickback design improves working safety and prevents overfeeding

✓ Industrial high silver/copper brazing – guaranteed to never delaminate over lifetime of blade

✓ Oversize carbide tip thickness reduces cutting vibration and increases blade life for multiple resharpens

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
SBCC-21048	210mm   48 Teeth	650g	\$44.90
SBCC-23554	235mm   54 Teeth	850g	\$54.90
SBCC-25060	250mm   60 Teeth	1kg	\$59.90
SBCC-30072	300mm   72 Teeth	1.5kg	\$89.90

**\$19.90**

## Saw BladeChanger

**MILESCRAFT**  
MC-3401 | 320g



The Universal Step Design Fits All 10in (254mm), 7 1/4in (184mm) and 8in Dado (203mm) blades. The large angled handle provides a firm grip and keeps knuckles away from the wrench while the open-face design allows full view

of blade while it's being changed. Hanging holes in the handle and manufactured in high visibility yellow makes the product easy to store and locate in a busy workshop.

Measuring & Marking  
Sawing  
Site & Shop Accessories  
Routing  
Planing  
Sanding & Scraping  
Drilling  
Joinery  
Clamps & Vices  
Finishing  
Sharpening  
Pyrography  
Power Carving  
Carving & Chisels  
Woodturning  
Cabinet Fittings  
Clocks & Weather  
Wooden Parts  
Extraction & Safety

# SAWING

**\$579.00**

## 10in Worksite Saw

**SHERWOOD**  
SWBS-1254 | 39kg



A well-built and well-priced saw for use in small workshops or on jobsites. It is built with portability in mind and with the included mobility stand only weighs in at 49.5kg.

Features and specifications:

- ✓ 1500W (2hp) brush-type motor
- ✓ 254mm (10in) blade capacity with standard-size 5/8in arbor (blade included)
- ✓ 80mm/54mm depth of cut at 90°/45° tilt
- ✓ Smooth and comfortable rack and pinion height and tilt adjustment built into single knob assembly at front of machine for ease-of-use
- ✓ Lightweight, large aluminium work table measuring 760 x 535mm (width x depth)
- ✓ Included 610x 65mm rear work piece support can telescope up to 265mm from back of table
- ✓ Rear work piece support angled downward so small work pieces that bow over edge of table will still be easily passed over support
- ✓ Sturdy 55mm-high alloy fence
- ✓ Maximum rip capacity with fence of 380mm to right and 250mm to left of blade
- ✓ 5/8x5/16in mitre slot with mitre guide and push stick included
- ✓ Mitre guide, push stick, spanner, fence and power lead holders built into stand to be stored when not in use
- ✓ Foldable mobile stand included

from **\$2,399.00**

## 10in Panel Cutting Saw

**SHERWOOD**  
TS-250-SC | 236kg



- ✓ 2100W (2.8hp) induction motor with single belt drive
- ✓ 254mm (10in) blade capacity with heavy-duty 30mm arbor (blade included)
- ✓ 79mm/54mm depth of cut at 90°/45° tilt
- ✓ Both height and tilt adjustment located at front of cabinet for ease of access
- ✓ Smooth and comfortable rack and pinion height and tilt adjustment
- ✓ Large 350 x 800mm cast-iron top with 1x 220mm cast-iron and 1x 350mm pressed steel extension wings to create a large 920mm working surface to right of blade
- ✓ Table support leg included to ensure machine remains balanced at all times
- ✓ Industrial-style steel tube fence locks securely parallel to the blade with fine adjustment built into assembly for fine tuning
- ✓ Fence can be orientated with large 82mm or fine 12mm face to the work piece
- ✓ Maximum rip capacity with fence of 900mm to right of blade
- ✓ 4in dust port built into base for superior extraction
- ✓ Alloy panel attachment measures 1310 x 245mm with maximum clamping capacity of 1230mm
- ✓ Welded tubular steel work piece support working surface is 460 x 600mm
- ✓ 50x50mm heavy-duty extruded aluminium panel fence arm is 1285mm long and can telescope to 2360mm with steel work piece support built into the end

**\$1,199.00**

## 10in Contractors Saw

**SHERWOOD**  
SWCS-1254 | 148kg



This saw is feature-packed and includes virtually everything you need in a basic home workshop saw along with peace-of-mind Sherwood quality.

- ✓ 1500W (2hp) induction motor with single belt drive
- ✓ 254mm (10in) blade capacity with standard-size 5/8in arbor (blade included)
- ✓ 76mm/50mm depth of cut at 90°/45° tilt
- ✓ Left tilting bevel for safer bevel ripping
- ✓ Smooth and comfortable cast-iron rack and pinion height and tilt adjustment
- ✓ Sturdy 510 x 685mm cast-iron top with 2x 254mm pressed steel extension wings to create a large 1020mm working surface
- ✓ Strong 70mm-high alloy fence which locks parallel to the blade at both ends of table
- ✓ Maximum rip capacity with fence of 760mm to right and 330mm to left of blade
- ✓ Industry-standard 3/4in mitre slot so all standard jigs and fixtures can be used
- ✓ Mitre guide and push stick included
- ✓ Spare saw blade, spanners, mitre guide, push stick and fence holders built into stand to be stored when not in use
- ✓ Multi-directional mobile wheel kit built into ultra-rigid pressed and folded steel stand
- ✓ Oversize safety on/off switch well-located to turn off with knee while both hands are still on work piece
- ✓ 4in dust port built into enclosed top part of base for superior extraction

**\$1,799.00**  
**10in Hybrid Cabinet Saw**

**SHERWOOD**  
 TS-250-HL | 171kg



While named as a hybrid it has the same saw carriage mounted to the cabinet as the standard cabinet saw, providing better inherent strength in the structure of the machine, reducing vibration and improving cutting performance. The carriage is heavy-duty cast-iron with a smooth, easy left-tilt blade bevel and height adjustment system.

Other features of this saw include -

- ✓ Heavy-duty 1500W (2HP) induction motor
- ✓ Poly-V ribbed drive belt for maximum power transfer
- ✓ Standard 5/8in (15.9mm) arbor
- ✓ 80mm depth of cut
- ✓ Built-in spindle lock for easy blade changes
- ✓ Quick-release riving knife system
- ✓ Overhead guard with integral 2 1/2in dust outlet port
- ✓ Splitter included when deep ripping thicker material
- ✓ 4in dust outlet built into rear of cabinet base
- ✓ Bevel and height adjustment via cast-iron polished handwheels
- ✓ Precision-ground cast-iron table 510 x 685mm
- ✓ Full assembled size with cast-iron wings 1120 x 685mm
- ✓ Standard 3/4 x 3/8in T-mitre slots
- ✓ Good quality mitre guide included
- ✓ Solid steel tube fence rails with RH capacity 760mm and LH capacity 200mm
- ✓ Rigid extruded aluminium 840mm-long fence arm
- ✓ HD cast-iron and alloy fence clamp for rock-solid fence-lock action
- ✓ Clear magnified fence cursor to accurately align against scale
- ✓ Standard No-Volt Release (NVR) switch conveniently located

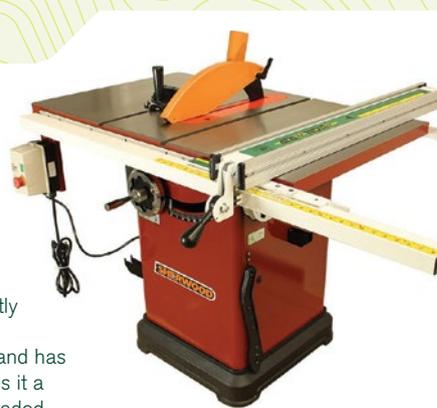
Available as an upgrade, sold separately, is the solid, well-built fence from saw. Because of its mounting system, holes can be drilled into the front and rear lip of most standard cast-iron-top table saws to adapt it to suit.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
TSF-2	Saw Fence Upgrade Kit	21Kg	\$249.00

- ✓ Industrial 2300W (3HP) single-phase TEFC induction motor
- ✓ Industrial wide flat poly-V ribbed drive belt for quiet, maximum power transfer
- ✓ Standard 30mm arbor for improved blade stability as no saw bushes are required
- ✓ 80mm depth of cut
- ✓ Built-in spindle lock & quick release riving knife system
- ✓ 4in dust outlet built into rear of cabinet base
- ✓ Safer left blade 45° bevel tilting adjustment
- ✓ Full cabinet-width heavy-duty trunnion system

**\$2,299.00**  
**10in Standard Cabinet Saw**

**SHERWOOD**  
 TS-250-CB | 218kg



This saw takes all the building blocks of its slightly lighter cousin—the TS-250-HL (above)—and has a few upgrades that makes it a true pleasure to use. Upgraded features are:

- ✓ 2300W (3HP) induction motor compared with 1500W (2HP) unit
- ✓ Cabinet is mounted on cast-iron base for improved stability, reduced vibration and improved cutting performance
- ✓ Industrial magnetic No-Volt Release (NVR) switch mounted on fence
- ✓ Heavy-duty fence rail and mounting system
- ✓ Heavy-duty steel core fence arm with extruded aluminium faces that are designed to reduce friction with work piece
- ✓ Longer 1030mm fence arm improves stability on lead-out of cut

**\$3,599.00**  
**10in Heavy-Duty Cabinet Saw**

**SHERWOOD**  
 TS-250-UL | 275kg



The Sherwood Heavy-Duty Cabinet Saw is all about effortless cutting performance. Advanced design, precision manufacturing and attention to detail at the factory means that once you have this operating in your workshop, you will get a lifetime of precision cutting performance. It will meet the needs of the most discerning and demanding users.

Just a few of its many specifications and features -

- ✓ Effortless, precision-machined bevel and height adjustment
- ✓ Mirror-smooth precision-ground cast-iron table
- ✓ With extension wings assembled table size - 1070 x 740mm
- ✓ Fence panel and table support legs included
- ✓ Precision machined standard size 3/4 x 3/8in T-mitre slots
- ✓ Rock solid fence system with huge 1375mm capacity
- ✓ Industrial No-Volt Release (NVR) switch
- ✓ Foot-operated safety off switch to turn machine off when your hands are full

Measuring & Marking  
 Sawing  
 Site & Shop Accessories  
 Routing  
 Planing  
 Sanding & Scraping  
 Drilling  
 Joinery  
 Clamps & Vices  
 Finishing  
 Sharpening  
 Pyrography  
 Power Carving  
 Carving & Chisels  
 Woodturning  
 Cabinet Fittings  
 Clocks & Weather  
 Wooden Parts  
 Extraction & Safety

# SAWING

## from \$999.00 LS Table Saw Fence System



**INCRA**

The INCRA TS-LS offers the one thing that every table saw fence should have, but none of them do, namely, Automatic Positioning Control. All other table saws depend on a tape measure and your eyesight to position your work. That's why all table saw users are resigned to the fact that a good cut requires long set-up times and endless trial and error.

### Spend more time cutting, less time tapping and measuring!

The INCRA TS-LS completely eliminates the need for these tedious processes by using INCRA'S patented lead screw technology to position your work instantly and automatically to within 0.05mm. If you want to repeat a cut, you can return to any former position in less than 5 seconds with ZERO repeatability error. And because of its structural design, centrally placed carriage, and optimized side

mounted clamping system, the entire unit virtually welds itself together into one solid block of steel and aluminum when locked in place. The result is exceptional strength, rigidity and stability.

The large micro-adjust knob turns the lead screw against the mating threads, allowing the fence to be shifted between incremental steps with 0.025mm resolution.

✓ The 810mm version is based on 1830mm rail length,

✓ The 1320mm-version system uses 2335mm rails

Both use the same 810mm Positioner, and quick-release knobs allow the positioner's base assembly to be shifted further from the saw

blade on the 1320mm system's longer rails to achieve the greater capacity. Support legs are standard equipment on the 1320mm System.

The fences will suit any table saw with a depth of 720mm or less, saws measuring up to 850mm deep can be accommodated by ordering the TSL5XLUG.

### Do you already own a router table that you want to incorporate into your saw?

The TS-LS Joinery System consists of an 810mm TS-LS Rip Fence System and a complete package of our best routing equipment:

- ✓ Wonder Fence Shaper-Style Router Fence
- ✓ Jumbo Right Angle Fixture
- ✓ Shop Stop Fence Stop
- ✓ Master Reference Guide and Joinery Templates
- ✓ LS Instructional DVD

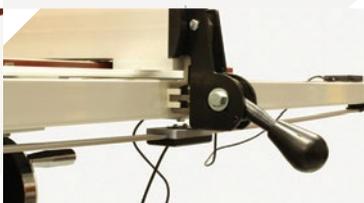
Now you can setup a dual-purpose workstation that includes the world's best table saw fence, router fence and dovetail jig system all in one compact footprint!

Contact us to discuss extension wings that can accommodate router mount plates, lifts etc. to get the most from your all-in-one workstation!

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
TSL5-32	810mm Table Saw Fence System	29kg	\$999.00
TSL5-52	1320mm Table Saw Fence System	35kg	\$1,249.00
TSL5-32-WF	TSL5-32 Joinery System	35kg	\$1,499.00
TSL5XLUG	XL Table Size Upgrade Kit	5kg	\$199.00



## from \$64.90 EZ-View DRO Plus



Digital Read-Out scales can be adapted to any table saw and provide greatly improved accuracy when moving the fence as fine adjustments can be viewed immediately.

Shown here attached to a standard table saw fence, the scale is zeroed against the blade and all movements are instantly seen on the read-out that is magnetically attached to the end of the fence. This can be held in

one hand while adjusting the fence to make it easier to use and then simply placed anywhere out of the way on to a steel surface.

The new EZ-View DRO Plus has an upgraded processor with improved measuring accuracy, a larger screen to make it easier to read, plus the ability to be attached to mains power and a USB data output kit. This range will be available mid-2016.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
IG-35706-EZ	150mm   6in Capacity	700g	\$64.90
IG-35712-EZ	305mm   12in Capacity	800g	\$69.90
IG-35724-EZ	610mm   24in Capacity	900g	\$89.90
IG-35736-EZ	914mm   36in Capacity	1kg	\$109.90

## \$27.90 Taper Cutting Jig

**TORQUATA**  
7726-TCJ | 600g



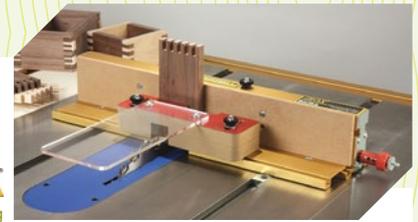
A simple and effective device for cutting tapers on your table saw without any major modification to the fence. Simply hook the foot of the 610mm-long taper jig to the end of your work piece and run it along your existing fence to cut the taper. The built-in gauge shows the 0-15° taper angle to be cut which also has

a simple conversion of removing 1/4in (6.4mm) width of material for every degree – so a maximum width of material to be removed is 3in (76.2mm).

Made of anodized aluminium and steel for long life with a single plastic handle included to keep fingers away from the blade.

## from \$319.00 I-Box Jointing Jig

**INCRA**  
IBOX | 3.3kg



The new Inkra I-Box is the most advanced tool ever produced for creating a stunning variety of box & finger joints. Its revolutionary design allows faster setup, greater versatility, and improved user safety compared to traditional jigs. At the same time, it's easy to use and the

included 1-hour instructional DVD covers everything from basic setup to advanced decorative joinery.

This versatile design works on both table saws and router tables, and it's available to fit standard 19.0 x 9.5mm standard mitre slots.

(See page 86 for more info)

**\$119.00**  
**V27 Miter Guide**

**IN CRA**  
IMV-27 | 1.3kg



The InCra Miter V27 is engineered to provide a high performance, yet low cost upgrade for any machine with a 3/4in mitre track slot that's in need of a better mitre guide. The V27 delivers extreme mitre cutting accuracy through the advanced combination of IN CRA's exclusive AngleLOCK indexing system and its patented

Adjustable GlideLOCK Mitre Bar. The AngleLOCK precision angle indexing teeth are laser cut in solid steel to lock in 27 of the most popular positive angle stops over a full +/- 90° range in 5° increments, including the popular 22 1/2° angle for eight-sided projects.

**Patented AngleLOCK indexing system**

**Easy-to-adjust GlideLOCK expansion slots**



**\$149.00**  
**V120 Miter Guide**

**IN CRA**  
IMV-120 | 1.6kg



Don't let the small size fool you! The new Miter V120 puts high-resolution, repeatable accuracy within the budget of every woodworker. An incredible 120 AngleLOCK stops are laser cut

into the steel protractor, with a stop available for every whole degree and two special stops at 22.5° for cutting eight-sided frames and mouldings.

**\$329.00**  
**1000 High-Def Metric Miter Guide**

**IN CRA**  
IM-1000-MHD | 4.3kg



The Mitring Solution for your Table Saw is Perfectly Clear - High Definition from IN CRA.

The NEW IN CRA Miter 1000HD is the most refined model yet in the Miter 1000 series. The HD stands for High Definition, because the protractor plate's exclusive AngleLOCK Indexing System has a whopping 180 can't-miss angle

stops in 1° increments with special stops located at 22-1/2°.

Combine that high-resolution protractor with the industry's smoothest adjustable mitre bar, a telescoping InCraLOCK Cut-off Fence & Flip Shop Stop, and a steel vernier scale that reads to 1/10°, and you've got a winner that will improve the quality of any project.

**\$279.00**  
**Miter Express Universal Sled System**

**IN CRA**  
IME-1 | 9kg



The fast "Dock and Lock" system securely locks your own mitre guide in just seconds. It eliminates all side play with the patented mitre channel expansion technology. Even the least expensive mitre guides will experience a tremendous

performance boost when docked on top of the Miter Express. Doubles Any Miter Gauge's Crosscut Capacity to 610mm and Securely Holds Even the Smallest Workpieces for Safe Accurate Cuts

**\$279.00**  
**1000 Special Edition Metric Miter Guide**

**IN CRA**  
IM-1000-MSE | 4.1kg

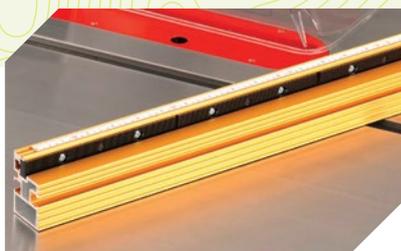


The Miter 1000 Special Edition builds on the excellent foundation provided by the Miter 1000. The InCra exclusive AngleLOCK Indexing System delivers 41 lock solid angle stops in 5° increments over a full 180° range. Combine this with the included GlideLOCK Mitre Bar, Telescoping InCraLOCK Cut-off Fence and the InCra FlipShopStop, and you'll easily achieve mitring accuracy that you never thought possible. Whether it's your basic 90° cut-off, simple picture frames, or a

20-sided object, the Miter1000SE by InCra delivers perfect, repeatable accuracy. First time, Every time, Any angle. Precision angle indexing teeth are laser cut in solid steel to lock in positive angle stops every 5° over a 180° range, with special stops at 22-1/2° and 67-1/2°. A stainless steel vernier cursor delivers an incredible 1/10th° resolution between fixed steps.

from **\$95.00**  
**Mitre Guide Flip Fences & Stop**

**IN CRA**



The IN CRA Flip Fence is designed to give you outstanding fence performance and rigidity. Manufactured by InCra from

aircraft grade aluminum extrusions, this fence profile is designed to coordinate perfectly with the FlipShopStop.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
FLIPFNC-1831	457 - 787mm (18 - 31in) Range	1.4kg	\$95.00
FLIPFNC-2749	685 - 1245mm (27 - 49in) Range	1.8kg	\$119.00
ISM-3	FlipShopStop	910g	\$89.00

Measuring & Marking  
Sawing  
Site & Shop Accessories  
Routing  
Planing  
Sanding & Scraping  
Drilling  
Joinery  
Clamps & Vices  
Finishing  
Sharpening  
Pyrography  
Power Carving  
Carving & Chisels  
Woodturning  
Cabinet Fittings  
Clocks & Weather  
Wooden Parts  
Extraction & Safety

# SITE & SHOP ACCESSORIES

Measuring & Marking  
Sawing  
Site & Shop Accessories  
Routing  
Planing  
Sanding & Scraping  
Drilling  
Joinery  
Clamps & Vices  
Finishing  
Sharpening  
Pyrography  
Power Carving  
Carving & Chisels  
Woodturning  
Cabinet Fittings  
Clocks & Weather  
Wooden Parts  
Extraction & Safety



## \$99.00 Deluxe Roller/ Ball Stand



S-5008 | 8.5kg

You'll be able to handle almost anything with this support stand. It has a maximum load capacity of 100kg (220lb) capacity that comes from its heavy-duty 38mm square tube all-steel welded construction.



The working height is a very usable 760 - 1195mm (30 - 47in) and with a unique tapered safety support design it prevents the roller from accidentally dropping during adjustment.



## \$129.00 400kg Mobile Machine Base



MB-400 | 14.2kg

While it may sound unbelievable – this base actually makes relatively light work of moving even the heaviest machine around the workshop – a person of average fitness and strength would be



able to use this to move around machines weighing up to 400kg (or 900lb)!!!

Can be used on machines 460 x 620mm up to 720 x 850mm

## \$59.00 pair Retractable Machine Castors



RCSET-1 | 6kg

Put your open leg machine on wheels with the touch of a toe! Unlike mobile bases, these retractable castors do not change the height of your machine, plus you are not limited to the footprint of the mobile base - where for



machines such as lathes, wide drum sanders etc. - a standard mobile base isn't available to suit the machine footprint.

Each castor has a carrying capacity of 70kg, so four can handle up to 280kg

## \$89.00 225kg Mobile Machine Base



MB-225 | 8kg

Our lighter mobile machine base has two fixed and two swiveling castors – with the swiveling castors engaging to move the machine by pushing down on two sturdy steel foot levers. It can accept machines



with a base size from a minimum 300x300mm to a maximum 900x900mm square or rectangle of 1300x500mm and a maximum weight capacity of 225kg (or 400lb).

## \$39.90 Simple Roller Support Stand



5000-R | 5.2kg

While you can get ever cheaper roller stands elsewhere, this one is well-made and designed for long-term use in workshops.

The footprint measures 535 x



425mm and can work on heights 685 – 1090mm. The roller itself is 300mm wide with a diameter of 50mm and can handle loads up to 50kg each.

## \$29.90 Roller Transfer Balls



AN-25 | 300g

Want to make your own work piece transfer station? Buy these transfer balls and simply screw or bolt down to whatever surface you are working on – whether it's a shop-made stand or larger feed table setup.



Made in Taiwan, these balls are fantastic quality and very reliable. Each 25mm transfer ball base measures 53x70mm and can handle up to 34kg each, so all six can handle over 200kg in total. Sold as a pack of six only.

## \$149.00 3rd Hand Roller Support Stand Kit



FC-07263 | 4.3kg

Other accessories available to extend the use of the Upper Hand is the tripod stand (which can be used on all Third Hand products to improve stability), the roller stand top and the seat cushion to have a quick



seat on the job when necessary. Very handy for use on the jobsite and all items are made to work for a lifetime so you know you can rely on them every time.

## \$19.90 Roller Support & Bracket



3000-R | 750g

Building your own shop-made jigs and stands and need the roller top only? This great little unit is perfect. The roller itself is a sleek 250 x 32mm and is only 280 x 50mm



with the mounting bracket. It can handle weights up to 50kg on its own too so mounting in series will greatly increase the maximum working weight of your feed table.

**\$129.00**

## Magnetic Table Featherboard



Three featherboards in one. This powerful Featherboard adds to your safety and quality of cut. It accepts the Magswitch Vertical Attachment with Risers for holding down your work piece down vertically as well as in to the fence.

The Magswitch Pro Featherboard also acts as the base of an adjustable stackable featherboard for tall pieces. Features two powerful 30mm Magswitches.

**\$159.00**

## Magnetic Featherboard Starter Kit



The Perfect entry into the Magswitch Work Holding System. The Starter Kit comes complete with the Reversible Featherboard Attachment, the Universal Mounting

Base and two MagJig 150's. Once you have this kit, get all the other great Magswitch attachments and simply mount to the base as needed.

**\$129.00**

## Magnetic Fence Featherboard



- ✓ Fast, precise positioning
- ✓ Perfect for infeed/outfeed applications
- ✓ Keeps work firmly in place
- ✓ Can be used with a table saw on the right side of the blade

- ✓ Features two 30mm Magswitches
- ✓ Powerful Control
- ✓ Easy On/Off Operation
- ✓ Versatile Cast-Iron Fence Support

**\$29.90**

## Vertical Attachment Kit



The Vertical Featherboard Attachment Kit can be used with the Magswitch Reversible Featherboard Attachment, Universal Mounting Base and the Pro Table Featherboard. It will add a new dimension to dual plane workholding.

When attached to the Pro Table Featherboard, or Reversible Featherboard, the Vertical Featherboard Attachment can be mounted in a vertical position from the top for pressure down on the material at the same time as the horizontal featherboard is holding the material against the fence.

**\$89.00**

## Magnetic Universal Featherboard



- ✓ Versatile – no mitre slot limitation
- ✓ Perfect for infeed/outfeed applications
- ✓ Can be used on the left or right side of the blade

- ✓ Precise, fast setup
- ✓ The most versatile Featherboard ever
- ✓ Easy On/Off Operation

**\$31.90**

## Universal Base



The Magswitch Universal Mounting Base is the centerpiece of the Magswitch Workholding System. The low profile design enables use on small surfaces including fences and small table-tops. It has the provision to take either two MagJig

95's or MagJig 150's and a myriad of the Magswitch attachments can be mounted to the base to enhance workshop safety as well as improve your output and reduce errors, saving time and money.

from **\$51.90**

## Magnetic Featherboard MagJigs



At the core of the Magswitch Workholding System are the MagJigs themselves. Simply turn the knob on the top of the MagJig to engage or dis-engage the

magnetic field that securely holds the Magswitch Workholding System range in place on any cast-iron or steel surface.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
MSMJ-95	MagJig 95	170g	\$51.90
MSMJ-150	MagJig 150	270g	\$64.90

**\$26.90**

## Reversible Attachment



The Magswitch Reversible Featherboard Attachment is for use with the Magswitch Workholding System. It mounts to the Universal Mounting Base and MagJigs (each sold separately).

Features core advantages of Magswitch including fast, strong set up anywhere on a steel table or cast iron fence where you're not limited by the mitre slot. The featherboard is reversible for left and right hand feeds.

Measuring & Marking  
Sawing  
Site & Shop Accessories  
Routing  
Planing  
Sanding & Scraping  
Drilling  
Joinery  
Clamps & Vices  
Finishing  
Sharpening  
Pyrography  
Power Carving  
Carving & Chisels  
Woodturning  
Cabinet Fittings  
Clocks & Weather  
Wooden Parts  
Extraction & Safety

# SITE & SHOP ACCESSORIES

## \$36.90 Resaw Fence Attachment



MSWRSRG | 610g



The Magswitch Resaw Guide attachment is for use with the Magswitch Workholding System. It mounts to the Universal Mounting Base with MagJigs (each sold separately).

Features core advantages of

Magswitch including fast, strong set up anywhere on a steel table or cast iron fence. The roller bearing support provides for firm yet smooth gliding of wood through a blade – while the angled infeed/outfeed allows for blade drift adjustment.

## from \$17.90 Aluminium Mitre Tracks & Bars



If you want to make your own table-top and need a 3/4in mitre track, you can buy the aluminium extrusion separately with a silver anodized finish in 1220mm lengths.

The profile measures 30.5 x 12.7mm with ribbed sides to ensure a tight fit and improved gluing surface area. It can accept t-slot as well as standard 3/4in in mitre bars.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
AMT-148	1220mm Long Mitre Track	690g	\$29.90
AMB-118	457mm Long Mitre Bar	220g	\$17.90

## \$46.90 Dual Roller Fence Attachment



MSWDRG | 1kg



The Magswitch Dual Roller Guide tool attachment is for use with the Magswitch Workholding System. It mounts to the Universal Mounting Base with MagJigs (each sold separately).

The dual set of roller bearing supports a firm, yet smooth glide of wood through a blade and includes micro adjustment for fine-tuning to 90 degrees.

## from \$29.90 Aluminium Mitre Slides



INCRA Miter Sliders make great shop jigs easy! The need for specialized sliding jigs and fixtures is a fact of life of machinery-based

woodworking. It's not a question of "if", but more a question of "how many" jigs you'll eventually need.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
IM-10	457mm   18in Long	200g	\$29.90
IM-20	610mm   24in Long	200g	\$39.90

## \$39.90 Thin Hold-Down Attachment



MSWTSG | 470g



The Ultimate Thin Stock Hold Down/Rip Guide attachment is for use with the Magswitch Workholding System. It mounts to the Universal Mounting Base with MagJigs (each sold separately).

There is no other tool like it in the

industry! Three tools in one! The Ultimate Thin Stock Rip Guide features a fixed roller bearing and extends forward for accurate repetitive ripping of your thin stock and is ideal as a thin stock hold down on the infeed/outfeed of your table saw.

## from \$49.90 Steel Mitre Slides



When you need to build super-accurate sliding jigs and fixtures, the new INCRA Miter Slider SE combines the time savings of the original aluminum Miter Slider with the unique performance and feel

of the adjustable GlideLOCK Miter Bar used on INCRA Miter Gauges. These beefy miter slot runners are perfect for the most demanding jig applications!

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
IMS-10	457mm   18in Long	700g	\$49.90
IMS-20	570mm   22 1/2in Long	1kg	\$69.90

## \$15.90 Magnetic Featherboard Risers



MSWRIS | 38g



Available separately are the Magswitch Featherboard Risers that can be used in conjunction with the Reversible Featherboard Attachment as well as the Table

Featherboard to create stacktable/tandem featherboards that improve workholding of thick or tall work pieces.

## from \$54.90 Aluminium Fence Tracks



Lengths of INCRA Track fence (without the incremental Shop Stop included - available separately) are

an inexpensive way to add a sturdy, basic fence to jigs or mitre guides.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
TRACK-18	457mm   18in Long	750g	\$54.90
TRACK-36	914mm   36in Long	1.5kg	\$84.90
TRACK-52	1320mm   52in Long	2.3kg	\$99.00
ISM-2	Metric ShopStop	250g	\$69.00

from  
**\$10.00**

## Aluminium T-Track



Designed to work with 5/16in size thread hardware, the track comes undrilled so you can choose where you want your own mounting holes.

Ribbed on the outside to grip the walls of the timber around it and anodized silver for long life.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
TT-1610	610mm   24in Long	520g	\$10.00
TT-1914	914mm   36in Long	530g	\$15.00
TT-11220	1220mm   48in Long	530g	\$20.00

from  
**\$54.90**

## Universal Tracks



The Universal Track attachment is for use with the Magswitch Workholding System. It mounts to the Universal Mounting Base with MagJigs (each sold separately). Unlike any other Track on the

market today, the Magswitch Track is truly universal as it accommodates all hardware on the market. Make your own jigs, fixtures, stops, fences, zero clearance fences and more!

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
MSWUT-18	457mm   18in Long	1.92kg	\$54.90
MSWUT-36	914mm   36in Long	3.89kg	\$119.00

from  
**\$1.50**

## T-Track Knobs



A large variety of knobs and handles to clamp fences and jigs in place. All knobs use 5/16in thread size.

- ✓ Diameter is measured at widest point of knob.
- ✓ Length DOES NOT include external thread length
- ✓ Where bolt can pass through handle length, thread length is marked as Through



Prod Code	Thread Config/Length	Length	Diameter	Weight	Price
TTK-01	Internal/Through	20.5mm	25.00mm	20g	\$1.50
TTK-02	Internal/Through	26.0mm	38.3mm	30g	\$3.00
TTK-03	Internal/17.0mm	29.3mm	50.5mm	40g	\$3.00
TTK-04	Internal/Through	29.3mm	50.5mm	40g	\$1.50
TTK-05	Internal/Through	24.1mm	54.5mm	70g	\$3.00
TTK-06	Internal/19.1mm	39.5mm	50.0mm	80g	\$5.00
TTK-07	Internal/56.9mm	62.5mm	40.5mm	60g	\$6.00
TTK-08	Internal/25.9mm	98.5mm	26.4mm	230g	\$4.50
TTK-09	Internal/25.5mm	98.5mm	26.4mm	250g	\$4.50
TTK-10	Internal/19.5mm	43.0mm	75.1mm	110g	\$6.00
TTK-11	Internal/25.3mm	43.0mm	75.1mm	120g	\$7.00
TTK-12	Internal/75.0mm	111.1mm	55.9mm	80g	\$5.00

from  
**\$11.00**

## T-Track Hold-Down Clamps



Perfect for holding work pieces in place when using in your jig or shop fitting. Available in two sizes to suit virtually all applications they are

both made from 6 x 25mm plate steel for extra strength with rubber boots to prevent marring when clamped.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
TTHDC-1	Small Hold-down Each	190g	\$11.00
TTHDC-2	Large Hold-down Each	260g	\$12.00

**\$17.90**

## T-Track Intersection Kit



When you need to have two tracks intersect continuously, these kits are perfect to match with the

standard long t-track. Comes with all necessary mounting hardware.

from  
**\$8.00**

## T-Track Nuts & Bolts



Available are a range of bolts to suit the t-track and corresponding knobs. Also available are two types of nuts - the first is suitable for being used

in 3/4in mitre t-slots while the other is suitable to be used in standard 5/16in t-track. Both come in packs of 10.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
TTB-38	Bolts 38mm   1 1/2in Long	160g	\$11.00
TTB-63	Bolts 63mm   2 1/2in Long	230g	\$12.00
TTB-88	Bolts 88mm   3 1/2in Long	300g	\$12.00
TTN-01	Nuts Suits 3/4in T-Mitre Slots	90g	\$10.00
TTN-02	Nuts Suits 5/16 T-Track	50g	\$8.00

from  
**\$9.90**

## T-Track Cam Clamps



Cam clamps give you quick release for clamping jigs and fixtures. Simply thread the cross dowel on to the 5/16in t-track bolts in the Baladonia range and then lever down to clamp completely. Great for jigs where repeated clamping pressure is required on the same

thickness material - like fences etc. Quickly tension and release by flipping up and pushing back down. Each pack contains two clamps, two 5/16in cross dowels and four rubber washers so the work piece is not marked.

Measuring & Marking  
Sawing  
Site & Shop Accessories  
Routing  
Planing  
Sanding & Scraping  
Drilling  
Joinery  
Clamps & Vices  
Finishing  
Sharpening  
Pyrography  
Power Carving  
Carving & Chisels  
Woodturning  
Cabinet Fittings  
Clocks & Weather  
Wooden Parts  
Extraction & Safety

# SITE & SHOP ACCESSORIES

\$6.90

## T-Track Stop and Knob



TTSTOP-1 | 90g



Produced from 8.5mm thick PE UHMW with the groove pre-routed, this handy simple stop works well in the t-track to setup for repeatable cuts. Stop measures 30 x 40mm

and finishes flush on one edge of t-track so can be cut down if full 40mm height is not required. Comes with mounting hardware and knurled knob.

\$21.90

## Premium Featherboards



MC-1406 | 410g



These featherboards have been engineered to create maximum holding pressure, that is created by the unique split rail construction. The pre-load tension design maintains consistent pressure across face of the featherboard.

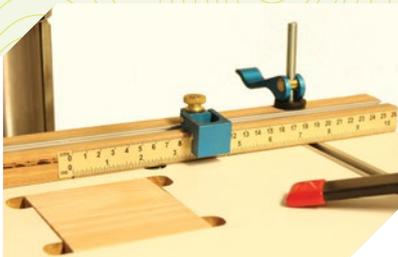
Included in the kits are 5/8in and 3/4in metal mitre bars to fit all standard mitre slots. Dual-directional sliding motion and S-style knobs provide quick, easy and proper installation as well as preventing over-tightening damage to components.

\$9.90

## T-Track Flip Stop



TTSTOP-2 | 110g



This low-profile flip stop works in the standard 5/16in T-track and slides easily along the track as well as being able to be flipped out of the way when not in use.

It comes as a pack of two so you can set up two stops at the same time and flip one out of the way when not in use to make repeatability a cinch.

from \$10.00

## UHMW Polyethylene Sheets



You can attach to saw or router table fences to reduce glide friction, or make zero-clearance insert plates, you could cut up and use in mitre and t-track slots for sliders, rout it once bits have been setup to keep

as a setup block, plus a whole range of other uses. These polyethylene sheets are Ultra-High Molecular Weight (UHMW) and are great for a range of applications.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
PES-03-MM	3mm Thick	180g	\$10.00
PES-06-MM	6mm Thick	360g	\$18.00
PES-12-MM	12mm Thick	730g	\$39.00
PES-19-MM	19mm Thick	1.14kg	\$49.00

from \$13.90

## Router Table Featherboards



The horizontal boards come standard with hardware to mount in 3/4in T-mitre slots that are common on most machines available in Australia. With the extended arms, they are able to be positioned up to 155mm from the track to the edge of the fingers.

The vertical boards have a reduced reach of 85mm from the track to the edge of the featherboard and come with mounting hardware to work in standard 5/16in t-track slots.

Both featherboards measure 190mm long with the fingers of the board measuring 110mm long.

Now also available is a riser kit to double-stack two horizontal featherboards for thick work pieces.

The vertical boards have a reduced reach of 85mm from the track to the

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
RTFBV	Vertical Featherboard	320g	\$13.90
RTFBH	Horizontal Featherboard	420g	\$24.90
RTFBSET	Set of 2 Vertical & 2 Horizontal	1.5kg	\$67.90
RTFBRIS	Riser Block Kit	150g	\$12.90

\$59.90

## Router Table Switch



RTSW | 620g



Available separately to use on your own table is the router table switchbox only. It doesn't come with any mounting brackets, however, as we suggest to mount it on the MDF Top Router Table, you can remove

the front face and fix through the box using the four mounting holes at the back of the case.

Rated up to 15 amps this remote switch is a must for anyone looking to build their own table.

from \$59.90

## Digital Read Out Scales



These digital readout kits can be adapted to any number of woodworking machines such as router lifts or tables, planers, table saws or milling machines, metal lathes etc. They have a crystal clear large remote LCD display connected with a 1300mm cord that can be disconnected for easy installation and access.

The large, easy to read display reads metric in 0.05mm increments as well as decimalized and fractional imperial in 1/64in increments and measures at 120" per second. The readout can be easily installed using magnets, double face tape, or screws. Vertical and horizontal slider mounting hardware is included.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
IG-35706-P	150mm   6in Capacity	700g	\$59.90
IG-35712-P	300mm   12in Capacity	800g	\$64.90

Measuring & Marking  
Sawing  
Site & Shop Accessories  
Routing  
Planing  
Sanding & Scraping  
Drilling  
Joinery  
Clamps & Vices  
Finishing  
Sharpening  
Pyrography  
Power Carving  
Carving & Chisels  
Woodturning  
Cabinet Fittings  
Clocks & Weather  
Wooden Parts  
Extraction & Safety

## **F** \$24.<sup>90</sup> Push Stick Kit

**MILESCRAFT**  
MC-3402 | 530g



This deluxe kit includes the very comfortable-to-use Milescraft push stick with bonus depth gauge and Docking Station that keeps the stick, depth gauge and marking pencils close at hand.

The magnets built into the Docking Station holds it securely in place for easy access and they're all produced from bright yellow to make it easy to find in the workshop.

## **F** \$34.<sup>90</sup> AccuScribe Pro

**FastCap**  
FC-98036 | 130g



The AccuScribe Pro makes it easy to maintain a consistent scribe offset, staying parallel to the object surface every time. It is ideal for scribing trim on kitchen cabinets,

architectural moldings, counter tops, splash guards, tile and even flooring. Fits a standard pencil or Sharpie.

## **BALADONIA** \$6.<sup>90</sup> Push Stick

**BALADONIA**  
PS-1 | 110g



A simple and cost-effective way to keep your fingers away from the work piece. More comfortable than

a home-made version and produced from safety orange plastic so that its easy to find.

## **MILESCRAFT** \$19.<sup>90</sup> Trim45 Carpenter's Aid

**MILESCRAFT**  
MC-8401 | 140g



The Trim45™ is the handiest tool in the toolbox when it comes to installing door and window casement trim as well as trim on fireplaces or book shelves. This unique device eliminates fumbling with tape measures when

determining the length of finish trim. Unique to the Trim45™ is an adjustable reveal setting ranging from 1/8in to 1/2in in 1/8in increments allowing it to be used on any project.

## **BALADONIA** \$6.<sup>90</sup> Push Block

**BALADONIA**  
PS-2 | 230g



When you need to stay on top of the work piece (using a jointer or router), a set of these are perfect to keep the (vertical) pressure on. Produced from resin-filled, easy-to-find safety

orange ABS and a high-quality non-slip large grip pad, we find they are very comfortable across the full hand size range.

## **MILESCRAFT** \$19.<sup>90</sup> AngleFinder

**MILESCRAFT**  
MC-8402 | 310g



AngleFinder™ is a reference for angle measurements for precise woodworking. Looking to divide your angle in half for mitre saw set-up? The yellow angle divider does just that.

It features an angle measurement readout, allowing you to set your angle once determined. The locking lever allows you to secure your angle in place while transferring it to your mitre saw. Looking to find an angle in a tight spot? The retractable edge guides allow you to get into confined spaces and determine the angle.

## from \$17.<sup>90</sup> Handle On Demand

**FastCap**



The perfect way to get a handle on items big and small to move them around. The suction cups engage and make it easy to pick up large furniture, panels and anything else

you can think of without doing your back in. The Single has a maximum holding capacity of 45kg each and the Double has a capacity of 90kg.

## **BALADONIA** \$29.<sup>90</sup> Heavy-Duty Hold-down

**BALADONIA**  
DPHD-1 | 600g



- ✓ Fast height adjustment
- ✓ Up to 160mm capacity
- ✓ Includes nut and 2 washers
- ✓ Applies suitable clamping pressure quickly

- ✓ Mounts on drill press tables or other jigs
- ✓ Long 30mm thread - mounts to most items
- ✓ Can be used with T-track knobs or nuts

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
FC-80497	Single Handle	300g	\$17.90
FC-80498	Double Handle	590g	\$23.90

# SITE & SHOP ACCESSORIES

**\$39.90**

## Flexible Magnifying Glass



L-20 | 500g



Manufactured in Taiwan this magnifying glass has a powerful magnetic base that holds it vertically or horizontally. The 300mm- long flexible arm will hold the magnifier in any position needed very securely

and is so well-made it will last a lifetime.

The 95mm lens is manufactured to provide 3X magnification and clarity without eye-strain when used for any period of time so is perfect for workshop use.

**\$29.90**

## Magnetic Worklight



L-40 | 2.5kg



A fantastic accessory for your just about every machine in your workshop. It attaches to your steel machines via its strong, magnetic

base. It also has screw holes in the base for dual mounting on a bench top or wall.

LIGHT BULB NOT INCLUDED

- ✓ Rotary on/off switch
- ✓ 370mm flexible arm
- ✓ 70mm dia. magnet in the base

- ✓ Easy to install
- ✓ Easy to move
- ✓ 2m power lead

**\$99.00**

## Flexible Halogen Worklight



L-60 | 1.7kg



- ✓ Full worklight assembly manufactured in Taiwan
- ✓ Strong magnetic base securely holds lamp on horizontal and vertical planes
- ✓ 410mm-long arm to position anywhere over work piece

- ✓ Head designed to remain cool to accidental touches after operating for long periods
- ✓ Halogen 20W downlight globe for warm yellow light



## Flexible LED Worklight



L-80 | 1.3kg



- ✓ Full worklight assembly and LED's manufactured in Taiwan
- ✓ Strong magnetic base securely holds lamp on horizontal and vertical planes
- ✓ 410mm-long arm to position anywhere over work piece
- ✓ Head designed to remain cool to

- accidental touches after operating for long periods
- ✓ 4x 6W LED's brightly illuminates work space with clear white light
- ✓ Rated at 260 lumens

**\$49.90**

## ZoomFlex LED Light Kit



IG-341480-Z | 450g



The perfect workshop or worksite companion, this rugged and durable kit comes with a powerful single LED light torch that runs for hours on just 3x AAA batteries (included). Clip it into the strong adjustable arm

and the powerful magnetic base will clip on to any steel or iron surface horizontally or vertically to shine the torch just about anywhere so you can see what you're doing.

**\$10.90**

## Zero Clearance Tape



FC-05432 | 1kg



Zero Clearance Tape brings a whole new level of precision to your mitre saw. Simply apply over the throat of your saw to eliminate chip out and

create an exact reference for line up. Made from durable PVC, they will last for many jobs.

**\$38.00**

## SilverGlide

SILVER-250 | 250g



Mainly used to protect cast iron tops from rust. It can also provide lubrication for highly resinous timbers while machining them on

table saws, jointers, etc. Simply apply with a rag to a clean, grease-free surface.

**\$29.90**

## Magnetic Tool Holder



MTH-24 | 850g



The magnetic tool holder is a great way of laying your hands on your favourite tools quickly and easily when working in one area. With two magnetic strips it will hold virtually

anything securely in place – even standard size hand planes! Measuring 610 x 48mm, you can screw in place just about anywhere!

## What Is The Third Hand?

All Third Hands are built with the same core construction, the only difference being the height capacity.



- ✓ Easy and powerful ratchet system for small height adjustments
- ✓ Telescoping steel red poles provide great working capacity range
- ✓ Ball detents quickly snap in position to adjust telescoping height quickly
- ✓ Every size has a maximum working capacity of 65kg per pole
- ✓ Designed to be maintenance free and has lifetime warranty against defects
- ✓ Interchangeable feet to adapt to any situation
- ✓ Cheaper than an apprentice or a mate!

## \$44.90 Magnetic Lasermount Kit



FC-80478 | 360g

Our Magnetic LaserMount utilizes powerful neodymium magnets to securely attach your laser to the Third Hand.



The laserline becomes the actual line you work from, eliminating the need for chalk lines. Position any laser exactly where you want it.

## \$9.90 Hook & Hang



FC-09982 | 190g

A sturdy steel accessory that attaches quickly and easily to any Third Hand main pole to hang lights or any other accessories on it. Use one on two different Third Hands as a door rotisserie!



from  
**\$89.00**

## The Original Third Hand



The Original Third Hand has a working range of 1525 – 3660mm and can be used for virtually anything including hanging wall cabinets, holding crown mouldings, light fittings, fans or roofing panels in place whilst installing plus many more!

- ✓ When bought individually or as a twin-pack, it includes two 3x3in articulating feet and a dust barrier foot per pole.
- ✓ Buy the two-piece system to get the same three feet per pole, plus a heavy-duty carry bag and four 6x6in universal feet.
- ✓ The contractor's pack doubles everything included in the two-piece system – four poles with 2 of the 3x3in & 6x6in and 1 of the dust barrier feet per pole.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
FC-98000	Single Pack	3.4kg	\$89.00
FC-80473	Twin-Pack	6.4kg	\$169.00
FC-80672	Two-Piece System	10kg	\$269.00
FC-98039	Contractor's Pack	16.5kg	\$449.00

## \$39.90 Connector Extension Kit



FC-70016 | 940g

Connect two Third Hands end-to-end and reach 5.5m ceilings. Also designed to enable you to create a dust barrier or laser mount above 3.6m.

It connects in seconds and the tension collar creates a secure fit.



## \$69.00 EMT Extension Kit



FC-80805 | 2.45kg

3.6m not long enough? If you need to go super high, buy the EMT Kit, get down to your local hardware store and buy some lengths of EMT (Electrical Metallic Tubing) in 3m lengths and extend the reach of your Third

Hand to reach up to 6.6m off the ground!

Please note – When using the EMT Kit at extended lengths, it is recommended only to be used as a dust barrier system, not its normal load capacity.



Measuring & Marking  
Sawing  
Site & Shop Accessories  
Routing  
Planing  
Sanding & Scraping  
Drilling  
Joinery  
Clamps & Vices  
Finishing  
Sharpening  
Pyrography  
Power Carving  
Carving & Chisels  
Woodturning  
Cabinet Fittings  
Clocks & Weather  
Wooden Parts  
Extraction & Safety

# SITE & SHOP ACCESSORIES

from **\$84.90**  
**The Upper Hand**



The Upper Hand is the same to the Third Hand in every way and is designed for use in the 715 – 1525mm range. The Upper Hand is useful when installing upper cabinets when the base cabinets are not in yet as well as a range of other uses.

Available individually with two 6x6in universal feet or as a two-piece system with two Upper Hands, four 6x6in feet and carry bag.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
FC-08172	Single Pack	2.00kg	\$84.90
FC-80595	2-Piece System	4.85kg	\$169.00

from **\$59.00**  
**Little Hands**



Because of its height range, the Little Hand does not have telescopic poles. It is the same in every other way to the Third Hand so is still rated to 68kg (150lb) per Hand. Great for supporting upper cabinet installation off base

cabinets as well as general lifting and spreading work.

The single and twin pack have a 420-480mm height range while the popular XL System covers a 600 – 965mm range.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
FC-98019	Single Pack	1.25kg	\$59.00
FC-80673	Two-Piece Pack	3.1kg	\$99.00
FC-09829	Two-Piece XL System	3.1kg	\$159.00

from **\$24.90**  
**Upper Hand Accessories**



The Upper Hand is the same to the Third Hand in every way and is designed for use in the 715-1525mm range. The Upper Hand is useful when installing upper cabinets when the base cabinets

are not in yet as well as a range of other uses.

Available individually with two 6x6in universal feet or as a two-piece system with two Upper Hands, four 6x6in feet and carry bag.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
FC-07263	Roller Support Stand Kit	4.3kg	\$149.00
FC-01049	Roller Only	1.15kg	\$39.90
FC-09994	Tripod Only	1.05kg	\$39.90
FC-09985	Seat Cushion Only	950g	\$24.90

**\$249.00**  
**Dust Barrier Door Kit**



FC-01050 | 2.5kg



One of the most exciting applications of the Third Hand family is the ability to create instant dust barriers. To call these barriers makeshift is wrong because you can create fully-sealed enclosures with the Third Hand Dust Barriers that are quick and easy to setup, easy to use and will keep your customers, wife or husband happy

from making a mess in the rest of the house.

The magnetic dust barrier door measures 1090 x 2160mm so it will suit most standard and oversized single width doors. Simply walk through the door and let the magnets snap the door shut behind you to keep the dust from spreading outside your workspace.

from **\$2.50**  
**Replacement Feet**



If you damage, or want to carve up a foot for a specific job, or just got the

wrong kit and need more of the right feet, they are available separately.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
FC-80062	Dust Barrier Fee	50g	\$5.90
FC-99939	76 x 76mm Feet	50g	\$2.50
FC-98044	152 x 152mm Feet	250g	\$14.00

from **\$59.00**  
**Light Duty 3rd Hands**



These are used to create a sealed dust barrier by holding plastic sheeting in place (not included) with the included mag dust barrier feet around a part of the room.

adjustable feet for fine adjustment. At only 680g each, they weigh next to nothing and are perfect for holding plastic sheeting to create dust barriers. Suitable for only up to 9kg (20lb) capacity.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
FC-07264	Each	1.25kg	\$59.00
FC-80595	Pack 4	4.5kg	\$249.00

from  
**\$14.90**

## Workholding Adapters



Your 3rd Hand just got better! Introducing the Pipe Adapter and Panel Adapter. These little adapters will allow you to support stock wherever you need it! It simply attaches on to the end of your 3rd



Hand System giving you the extra help on those difficult installs.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
FC-04251	Panel Adapter	60g	\$14.90
FC-04279	Pipe Adapter	60g	\$14.90

**\$99.00**

## Door Jaw

TDJ | 3.5kg



A complete breakthrough for people, the DoorJaw provides safe, convenient clamping of doors and other constructions materials during the fitting preparation process.

Use it in three simple and easy set up steps:

- Turn the bottom stabiliser bar of the DoorJaw at 90 degrees to the frame, and place onto a level floor area ready for use.

- Place the door between the jaw and lower until the door is held firm. Place a wooden block at the other end of the object to keep it level.

- Once work is complete, lift and remove the door. The jaws will automatically open ready for use again.

**\$79.90**

## Jack Of All Trades



FC-98021 | 1.5kg

The Jack is great for lifting base cabinets to install shims or adjust leg levelers. It can also be used as a clamp, or lifting and installing entry doors, or use it horizontally to pull together hardwood flooring.



**\$11.90**

## Long Nose Pattern Markers



The Long Nose Pattern Marker solves all your tricky layout problems. It has a 28.5mm long fine point tip for marking inside holes and along walls while the other end has a wide tip for general use.

Permanent & waterproof, it will be your go-to marker for any job. Available in silver and black.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
FC-80553	Black Colour	50g	\$11.90
FC-04250	Silver Colour	50g	\$11.90



**\$59.90**

## Disposal Jack



FC-09536 | 1kg



The Disposal Jack makes installing your garbage disposal so easy that you will wonder how you ever

managed without it. The Disposal Jack gives hands free support of the garbage disposal while you install it.



**\$39.90**

## Mag Shim Set



FC-04151 | 110g

Mag Shims are the easiest way to set your blade height and fence spacing on your table saw, router or any other woodworking tool. Simply stick the magnetic shims together to get a perfect setup in seconds!

Also great for setting the depth on drill presses.

You get 6x 2mm shims and 2x 1mm spacers so you can setup anything from 0-14mm in seconds.



from  
**\$29.90**

## Carry Bags



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
FC-98037	Original 3rd Hand Bag	300g	\$65.00
FC-80674	Upper Hand Bag	300g	\$49.00
FC-80675	Little Hand Bag	300g	\$29.90
FC-09970	Light-Duty 3rd Hand Bag	300g	\$59.00



**\$69.00**

## Woodrack Storage System



WRA-001 | 500g

Provides generous storage capacity for timber, pipes and other long items. For internal or external mounting applications in workshops,

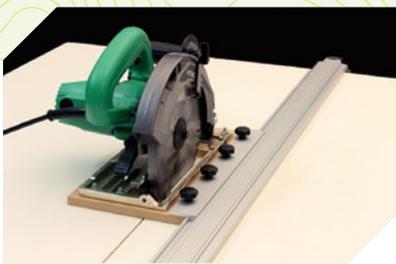
garages, sheds, on fences and walls etc. 6 levels of storage – holding up to 50kg per level. Made from 25.4mm (1in) steel - easy to install.



Measuring & Marking  
Sawing  
Site & Shop Accessories  
Routing  
Planing  
Sanding & Scraping  
Drilling  
Joinery  
Clamps & Vices  
Finishing  
Sharpening  
Pyrography  
Power Carving  
Carving & Chisels  
Woodturning  
Cabinet Fittings  
Clocks & Weather  
Wooden Parts  
Extraction & Safety

# SITE & SHOP ACCESSORIES

## from \$29.90 Power Tool Guide Rails



The Baladonia power tool guide is a low-profile tool guide with a built-in cam clamp that sits under the board and out of the way. The jaws automatically pull the guide close

to square (with slight adjustment from aligning with a try-square) and can be quickly clamped in place and removed within seconds.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
PTG-24	24in   610mm Long	1.7kg	\$29.90
PTG-36	36in   914mm Long	2kg	\$44.90
PTG-50	50in   1270mm Long	2.4kg	\$54.90

## \$89.90 Power Tool Guide Extension Kit



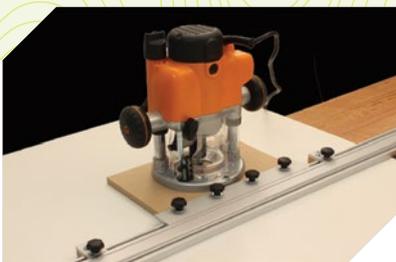
If you need to go longer than 50in (1270mm), look no further than this cost-effective extension kit. Remove the included clamps on your guide rails and replace with the centre connector and two sliding toggle clamp heads in less than

two minutes. Two 50in guides with the extension kit allows you to rip 2440mm-long boards.

Also available separately is the connector if you want to join more than one rail so you can go longer than 2440mm-long boards.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
PTGEXTN	Guide Rail Extension Kit	1.4kg	\$89.90
PTGCONN	Guide Rail Connector Only	350g	\$39.90

## \$14.90 Power Tool Guide Traveller



PTGTR | 200g

If you want to make sure the cut is accurate, square and repeatable make the small investment in the 300mm guide traveller. Cut and drill a 12mm MDF base to bolt your

power tool in place and then mount to the traveller using the included bolts and knobs. Then run the traveller in the captive groove for maximum accuracy.

## from \$174.90 100in Power Tool Guide Kits



Standard 2440mm Capacity Kit Includes:

- ✓ 2x 50in Guide Rails
- ✓ 1x Extension Kit
- ✓ 1x Guide Traveller

Super Guide Rail Kit Includes:

- ✓ 2x 50in Guide Rails
- ✓ 1x Extension Kit
- ✓ 2x Guide Travellers
- ✓ 2x Position Stops

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
PTG-100-K	Standard 100in Kit	6.7kg	\$174.90
PTG-100-RSK	Super Guide Rail Kit	7kg	\$199.00

## \$7.90 Power Tool Guide Position Stop



PTGPS | 60g

A simple way of stopping the cut in the same place on multiple boards.



100in Power Tool Guide Kits

PTG-100-K Standard 100in Kit

## \$39.90 Power Tool Guide Protractor Attachment



PTGPF | 700g

The protractor head is fixed to a steel base that has a lip which references it against the edge of the work piece. It can be secured more rigidly if you use a clamp to hold the black steel base down to the work piece than if it was just held by hand if necessary.

An extruded aluminium bracket

secures the protractor head to the top channel in the power tool guide and then swivels the guide to the correct position in a +/- 60° range (120° overall range). Then all you need to do is run your saw against the guide or use your traveller to prevent any accidental movement if necessary.

## \$14.90 Universal SawGuide



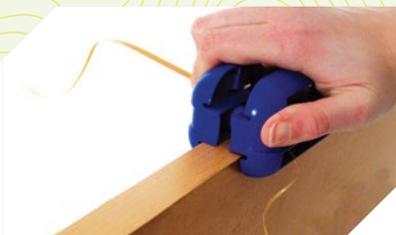
MILESCRAFT  
MC-1400 | 470g

The innovative tooth-gear design allows tool-less exchange of bars which come in four sizes of varying widths to suit virtually all circular

and jig saws available on the market today. With the inclusion of special holding clips it permits easy setup and attachment.

## \$39.<sup>90</sup> Quad Edge Trimmer

**FastCap**  
FC-80077 | 140g



Trimming edge banding quickly and easily! With a comfortable and ergonomic design, it trims both sides forwards and backwards in just one pass. Unlike spring-loaded versions, this is pneumatically set – so it provides better control

and is easier to use, creating a better result as you don't have to continually hold the two sides together when trimming. Will work on edgebanding up to 0.5mm thick. Made in USA.

## \$14.<sup>90</sup> FastBreak Sander

**FastCap**  
FC-80076 | 180g



The FastBreak sander allows you to uniformly break the edge on sharp melamine material in just one pass. The FastBreak dramatically

increases the speed, efficiency and ease to break sharp and chipped edges. Made in USA.

## \$9.<sup>90</sup> Laminate Trimmer

**MILESCRAFT**  
MC-8403 | 50g



A simple yet effective tool for trimming up laminate edges once edge banding has been applied. Simply hold the laminate trimmer at

a comfortable angle and pull towards you to shave the edging from the board for a clean, neat edge that is finished and ready to go.

## \$19.<sup>90</sup> TriGrips

**MILESCRAFT**  
MC-1600 | 530g



The special foam impregnated non-slip skin holds any type of material in place, allowing your to rout, sand, drill, carve and paint without clamps. Holding the work piece 30mm above

the bench top allows full access to work on the material's edges. Set on edge, TriGrips™ raise the work piece 76mm above the bench offering single-duty painting supports.

## \$19.<sup>90</sup> Non Slip Mat

**BALADONA**  
RM-120640 | 530g



The synthetic rubber of our non-slip mat is one of the stickiest around and can hold work pieces while being sanded, routed or just about anything! Also great for boots of

cars to stop shopping sliding around or under furniture etc. Cheap and easy to throw around, wash, clean and use again. Generous 1200x600mm size.

## from \$19.<sup>90</sup> Kaizen Foam

**FastCap**



Kaizen Foam is another great product from FastCap designed to help you achieve maximum organization and visual control in your workspace! Kaizen Foam separates between the layers creating a perfect fit for all your tools in drawers and on walls.

Available in 1220 x 610mm sheets, in thicknesses of 20mm, 30mm and 57mm, the foam is easy to use. It is made of thin 3mm layers, so you just excavate a bit at a time as needed. Trace the tools and then cut through one layer using a utility knife, remove the waste, and check the fit. Keep cutting until the recess is deep enough to hold the

tool securely but shallow enough to grab easily.

The custom-cut recesses keep things firmly in place—no more tools rattling around as a drawer is opened and closed. Available dark grey, Kaizen Foam is one of the most innovative storage ideas released globally.

Also available is the Kaizen Knife. While you can use a standard trimmer this inexpensive knife has triple-edge blade that is 50% sharper than standard blades, with a comfortable moulded rubber grip, a double-tooth steel track for a positive lock and auto blade lock.

Prod Code	Size	Weight	Price
FC-01107	20mm Thick	6kg	\$19.90
FC-01113	30mm Thick	8kg	\$24.90
FC-01117	57mm Thick	14kg	\$44.90
FC-09654	Kaizen Knife	50g	\$4.90

## \$59.<sup>90</sup> SpeedRoller Pro

**FastCap**  
FC-98038 | 660g



The SpeedRollerPRO is an ergonomic laminate roller that can be used for any PSA application. Two rollers in continuous contact ensure no bubbling and even

pressure across your edging. It includes 2 sets of interchangeable wheels – steel and rubber – for all rolling uses. Made in USA.

## \$29.<sup>90</sup> FastBreak XL

**FastCap**  
FC-80467 | 280g



While the standard FastBreak works up to standard 19mm material, the XL is designed for use on 19 – 65mm materials – making it perfect for use on custom thick bench-tops or on the edge of doors. Made in USA.

Measuring & Marking  
Sawing  
Site & Shop Accessories  
Routing  
Planing  
Sanding & Scraping  
Drilling  
Joinery  
Clamps & Vices  
Finishing  
Sharpening  
Pyrography  
Power Carving  
Carving & Chisels  
Woodturning  
Cabinet Fittings  
Clocks & Weather  
Wooden Parts  
Extraction & Safety

# ROUTING

**\$599.00**

## Benchtop MDF/Phenolic Table



The precision manufactured table-top is produced from 32mm-thick HMR (High Moisture Resistant) MDF with 2mm black PVC edge banding. The white material is phenolic - a durable, long-lasting polymer that will withstand many years of timber passing over it.

Unlike most other bench-top router tables on the market, this table is the equal to the larger tables in every way except external footprint. As long as it is not exposed to long-term humidity will retain its shape for many years of faithful service. Also ideal for mounting as a table saw wing to be integrated in a single workstation.

Combined 3/4in mitre and 5/16in

t-track is pre-installed so you can use the included mitre guide as well as being able to purchase aftermarket mitre guides and mount any shop-made jigs compatible with our t-track range. The stand is produced from heavy-duty L-angle steel powdercoated in burnt ochre. It has extra bracing so that it can handle anything thrown at it with ease.

This kit includes the following items that are also available separately-

- ✓ RT-2716-PT table
- ✓ RT-2716-ST stand (including switch & mitre guide)
- ✓ RT-2716-FNC fence
- ✓ RTAMP-2 aluminium mount plate

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
RT-2716-K5	Benchtop MDF Table Kit	26kg	\$599.00
RT-2716-PT	Router Table Top Only	7kg	\$159.00
RT-2716-ST	Benchtop Stand Kit	11kg	\$249.00

**\$779.00**

## Benchtop Cast-Iron Table Kit



Take the building blocks of the great MDF/Phenolic table kit listed above and swap out the wooden table top and take the big step up in longevity and accuracy to the Cast-Iron Benchtop Router Table. The table is cast and precision CNC-machined multiple times so they are dead flat

as well as having the standard 3/4in mitre track and 5/16in t-track slots milled parallel to the mount aperture in the table. The table has been designed with stress-relieving and strengthening ribs in the underside to ensure minimal movement over time and maximum strength.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
RT-2716-K3	Complete Kit	47kg	\$779.00
RT-2716-CIT	Cast-Iron Top Only	27kg	\$339.00

**\$499.00**

## Floor Melamine Table Kit



The economical MDF table measures 810x610mm and is 35.5mm thick. It has melamine on the top and bottom as well as plastic edge-banding to reduce moisture absorption and therefore reduces

any likely table warping over time inherent in wood-based table tops. It also has one standard aluminium 3/4in mitre track slot (available separately) built into the top.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
RT-3224-K2	Complete Kit	31kg	\$499.00
RT-3244-MDF	Router Table Top Only	14kg	\$179.00
RT-3244-STLD	Stand Only	14kg	\$89.00

**\$1,399.00**

## Benchtop MDF/Phenolic Deluxe Kit



RT-2716-K6 | 41kg



What gives this kit the deluxe title? Its contains literally every single component and accessory that you could need that can be bolted on this table. The core is still the high-quality, heavy-duty 32mm MDF/phenolic 685 x 406mm table and matching stand, with switch and mitre guide, plus the solid Super-Flat Fence and on top of that you get the following items included in the kit -

- ✓ Router Lift
- ✓ Dust Collection Box
- ✓ Super-Flat Fence Fine Adjustment Assembly
- ✓ Two horizontal featherboards
- ✓ Two vertical featherboards
- ✓ Fence Flip Stop

**\$1,599.00**

## Benchtop Cast-Iron Deluxe Kit



RT-2716-K4 | 60kg

What gives this kit the deluxe title? Its contains literally every single component and accessory that you could need that can be bolted on this table. The core is still the high-quality, heavy-duty cast-iron 685 x 406mm table and matching stand, with switch and mitre guide, plus the solid Super-Flat Fence and on top of that you get the following items included in the kit -

- ✓ Router Lift
- ✓ Dust Collection Box
- ✓ Super-Flat Fence Fine Adjustment Assembly
- ✓ Two horizontal featherboards
- ✓ Two vertical featherboards
- ✓ Fence Flip Stop

**\$139.00**

## Dust Collection Box



RTDCB | 7.5kg

The ultimate dust collection solution for most router tables. Designed to bolt directly to the cast-iron tables, this dust collection box can be mounted to the underside of the Torquata MDF table as well as any other home-built table top by

screwing to the bottom of the table. You hook up the included 2 1/2in hose to the dust outlet on the fence and then connect it to the 4in dust outlet at the rear to attach to your dust collector.

**\$779.00**

## Floor MDF/Phenolic Table Kit



Just like the benchtop version this swaps out the heavy-duty cast-iron top for the HMR-MDF & phenolic top, removing almost 30kg from the kit! The stand to suit the 810x610mm (32x24in) cast-iron table is the ultimate base for the ultimate floor-standing tables. The posts are manufactured from heavy tubular steel with thick steel braces that provide a rock-solid base for the heavy-duty top. It comes

standard with the remote switch and mitre guide as well as handy built-in router bit organizers on the sides and retractable wheel kit.

This kit includes the following items that are also available separately-

- ✓ RT-3224-PT table
- ✓ RT-3224-ST stand (including switch & mitre guide)
- ✓ RT-3224-FNC fence
- ✓ RAMP-2 aluminium mount plate

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
RT-3224-K5	Complete Kit	46kg	\$779.00
RT-3224-PT	Router Table Top Only	14kg	\$229.00
RT-3224-ST	Floor Stand Kit	24kg	\$339.00

**\$1,899.00**

## Floor Deluxe Cast-Iron Kit



RT-3224-K4 | 90kg



What gives this kit the deluxe title? Its contains literally every single component and accessory that you could need that can be bolted on this table. The core is still the high-quality, heavy-duty cast-iron 810 x 610mm table and matching stand, with switch and mitre guide, plus the solid Super-Flat Fence and on top of that you get the following

items included in the kit -

- ✓ Router Lift
- ✓ Dust Collection Box
- ✓ Super-Flat Fence Fine Adjustment Assembly
- ✓ Two horizontal featherboards
- ✓ Two vertical featherboards
- ✓ Fence Flip Stop

**\$1,099.00**

## Floor Cast-Iron Table Kit



The massive 810x610mm table is cast and precision CNC-machined multiple times so they are dead flat as well as having the standard 3/4in mitre track and 5/16in t-track slots milled parallel to the mount

aperture in the table. The table has been designed with stress-relieving and strengthening ribs in the underside of the table to ensure minimal movement over time and maximum strength.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
RT-3224-K3	Complete Kit	75kg	\$1,099.00
RT-3224-CIT	Cast-Iron Top Only	42kg	\$599.00

**\$1,599.00**

## Floor Deluxe MDF/Phenolic Kit



RT-3224-K6 | 62kg



What gives this kit the deluxe title? Its contains literally every single component and accessory that you could need that can be bolted on this table. The core is still the high-quality, heavy-duty 32mm MDF/phenolic 810 x 610mm table and matching stand, with switch and mitre guide, plus the solid Super-Flat Fence and on top of that you get the following items included in the kit -

- ✓ Router Lift
- ✓ Dust Collection Box
- ✓ Super-Flat Fence Fine Adjustment Assembly
- ✓ Two horizontal featherboards
- ✓ Two vertical featherboards
- ✓ Fence Flip Stop

**\$145.00**

## Router Extension Wing



REW-1 | 14kg



You can keep your current extension wings in place and add this plate on the end of the outer most wings. Alternatively you can remove the current plate and bolt this one on. There are three pre-drilled holes on the router extension wing, but if they don't line up, don't worry, because cast iron can be drilled with a

standard drill and twist drill bit. It will on table saws that have a mitre slot 685mm (27in) long without any modification. If your mitre slot is longer or shorter than this, you may need to cut the plate down to size or fill in the gap between the plate and your fence with a piece of timber or metal.

**\$59.90**

## Mitre Guide Only



RTMG | 1kg



Available separately now is the simple, solid mitre guide that comes in all the Baladonia deluxe router table stands. The mitre bar is the standard-size 3/4 x 3/8in (19 x 9.5mm) with a good quality protractor. The extruded aluminium sub-fence that measures 330 x 25 x 72mm which easily attaches to the mitre guide protractor and can slide

close to the cutting edge providing maximum support to the work piece and improving shop safety.

The integral locking handle makes it easy to push through as a sled. Great for this or any other machines that have the standard 3/4 x 3/8in mitre slot.

Measuring & Marking  
Sawing  
Site & Shop Accessories  
Routing  
Planing  
Sanding & Scraping  
Drilling  
Joinery  
Clamps & Vices  
Finishing  
Sharpening  
Pyrography  
Power Carving  
Carving & Chisels  
Woodturning  
Cabinet Fittings  
Clocks & Weather  
Wooden Parts  
Extraction & Safety

# ROUTING

## **\$499.00** Router Lift Kit



This Router Lift allows you to adjust your bit height from above the table – no more fumbling underneath to get that right bit height. One full turn of the winder handle above the table will adjust the height by exactly 2.00mm, so even 1/20 of

a turn will give you accurate height adjustment of 0.1mm! There is virtually no backlash so ultra-fine adjustments are easy to do using this lift. Suits virtually all plunge routers sold in Australia. Mount plate measures 305x230mm.

## **\$89.00** Aluminium Mounting Plate



The aluminium router mounting plate is precision-milled, with every one being checked and expertly flattened prior to leaving the factory. Produced from 6mm aluminium the surface is then anodized for durability. It measures 305 x 230mm with a 92.2mm hole and includes one twist-lock insert ring

that has a 38.1mm aperture. Available separately are blank phenolic insert rings for the aluminium plate to drill out your own size rings as you need to as well as a set of four rings that are pre-drilled with 6.75, 12.9, 30.0 & 38.2mm holes.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
RTAMP-2	Mounting Plate	1.3kg	\$89.00
RTIRB	Blank Insert Ring Each	60g	\$27.90
RTIRS-4	Set of Four Rings	220g	\$119.00

## from **\$69.00** Lock Mitre Setup Jigs

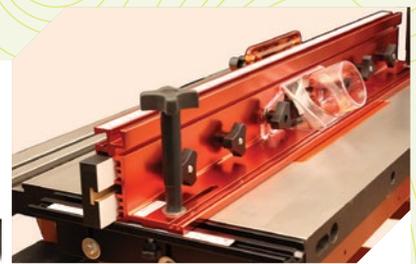


The Infinity Lock Mitre Master jig is a simple, yet precisely machined, setup-aid for use with lock mitre router bits (in table mounted routers only). Unlike other setup jigs or blocks, it's easy to use and opens up new locking mitre joint possibilities. It requires zero math calculations and virtually no trial and error cuts. With these jigs you can quickly and easily set the proper bit height AND

fence position for precise-fitting standard and special case lock mitre joints. They attach securely to your router bit with rare earth magnets and are precision milled with engraved reference lines that make it easy to set-up flawless standard lock mitre joints as well as a variety of special lock mitre joints only possible with the Lock Miter Master.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
LMM-002	Jig Suits Baby Lock Mitre Bits	10g	\$69.00
LMM-003	Jig Suits Std Lock Mitre Bits	10g	\$69.00
LMMSET	Set of Two Setup Jigs	20g	\$119.00

## from **\$169.00** Super-Flat Fences



The Super-Flat Fence is extruded from aircraft-grade aluminium, then milled to length and the appropriate holes CNC-machined. This is done to ensure no warping occurs while being machined and it means you

get a super-flat fence that is then anodized in burnt ochre. The profile has been designed to ensure maximum stability and strength even in the heaviest applications.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
RT-2716-FNC	Suits 590-685mm Tables	5.6kg	\$169.00
RT-3224-FNC	Suits 700-810mm Tables	6.6kg	\$189.00

## **\$69.00** Super-Flat Fence Fine Adjustment Kit



Since using the Super-Flat Fences internally we have found that one area lacking is the ability to fine adjust the fence to get super-accurate passes on the table. Working in conjunction with the

retro-fit kit that suits all Super-Flat Fences sold.

Simply unbolt the clamping handle, slide the fine adjustment assembly into the slot on the mounting arms and re-bolt the handle in place for ultra-fine fence adjustments..

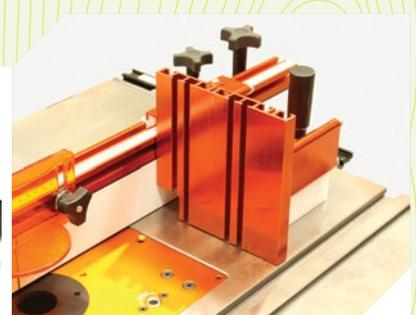
## **\$37.00** Fence Flip Stop



This is a heavy-duty flip stop that mounts into the top of the fence,

finished in gloss black for excellent contrast on the burnt ochre fence.

## **\$129.00** Fence Right-Angle Fixture



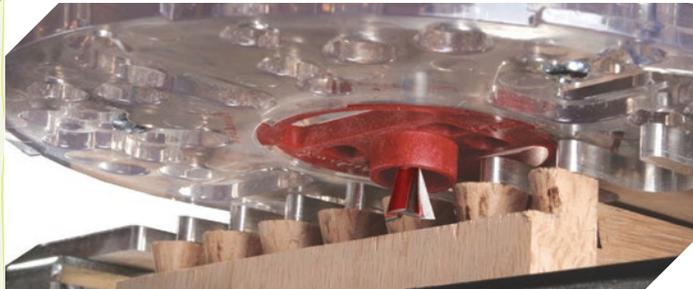
Doing a lot of fine, vertical routing work using a Baladonia Router Table Fence? This right-angle fixture runs in the t-slot on the top of the fence via a matching precision-milled UHMW t-profile. Produced from heavy-duty extruded aluminium the face measures 165 x 165mm with a 32 x 32mm cut-out

to clear the router bit. Due to the ingenious design, it locks in square to the fence automatically and only requires one low-friction UHMW support leg to glide across the router table top. In-built grip handle makes it comfortable to use with 3x nylon screws to fine-tune the glide on the fence.

**\$34.90**

## TurnLock Baseplate Kit

**MILESCRAFT**



- TurnLock™ concept turns changing guide bushings, and installing router attachments, into a simple matter of a 1/4 twist
- Align the TurnLock™ bushing inside the TurnLock™ base, and twist to lock in place
- Simply reverse the simple process to remove the bushing
- TurnLock™ Base Plate is made from clear resin, greatly increasing the user's visibility of the work area
- The TurnLock™ base attaches to any of the Milescraft® router

attachments via the same principle... align and twist.

- The Kit includes the BasePlate, centering pin and 8 guide bushings - 5/16in - 3/8in - 7/16in - 1/2in - 2x 5/8in (one standard length and one long) - 51/64in - 9/16in - PLUS a top hat adaptor for Porter Cable-style metal bushings
- Also available separately are the complete set of bushings for kits that have the BasePlate included (Router Guide Kit, Design/Inlay Kit etc.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
MC-1201	BasePlate Kit	525g	\$34.90
MC-1216	Guide Bushing Set	150g	\$19.90

**\$99.00**

## SignPro Signmaking Kit

**MILESCRAFT**



- Create professional timber signs up to 36in long at one time
- All hardware included for signmaking – just supply your own router and timber
- The durable plastic character templates are self-spacing so there is no measuring required
- Milescraft TurnLock BasePlate and required size template guides included
- The template frame and hold-down clamps are inside the box

- 1/2in shank round-nose router bits to suit different size letters
- SignPro comes with two sets of 1 1/2in (38mm) AND 2 1/2in (63mm) letter and numbers so you can create words that use two of the same letter at the same time for each letter height (ENTRANCE for instance – that has two E's & N's)
- SignPro comes with two sets of 1 1/2in (38mm) AND 2 1/2in (63mm) letter and numbers
- SignPro includes vertical number sets for routing mailboxes etc.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
MC-1212	SignPro Kit	3.60kg	\$99.00
MC-2202	Replacement 38mm Template Set	230g	\$17.90
MC-2201	Replacement 63mm Template Set	320g	\$17.90

**\$34.90**

## HingeMortiseKit

**MILESCRAFT**

MC-1214 | 900g



- Rout door hinge mortises quickly and easily
- Steel carriage automatically sets depth on 35mm and 45mm doors with twist of a knob
- Drop in plastic templates to rout common hinge sizes – 63mm, 75-

- 76mm, 88-90mm, 100-102mm & 115mm hinges
- Templates are reversible for square or rounded corner hinges
- 1/4in shank mortise router bit included in kit

**\$39.90**

## DoorMortiseKit

**MILESCRAFT**

MC-1213 | 900g



- Includes all features & templates of HingeMortiseKit listed above
- Also includes templates for latch and strike plate mortises
- Strike plate mortise sizes

- included – 70x28mm, 63x38mm, 70x38mm
- Latch plate mortise sizes included – 63x25mm, 63x28mm, 70x28mm

**\$49.90**

## Deluxe DoorMortiseKit

**MILESCRAFT**

MC-1220 | 940g



For DIYers routing their own doors we recommend using this kit as it includes all the items included in the DoorMortiseKit™ with the

addition of a corner-cleaning chisel. You will cut square corners on the mortises you've routed for square-cornered hinges like a pro.

**\$11.90**

## Hinge Mortise Guide

**MILESCRAFT**

MC-1297 | 190g



- Simple kit creates mortises for 75-76mm, 88-90mm and 100-102mm hinges
- The kit includes: 100-102mm metal template with a inserts for

- smaller sizes and simple instruction manual
- Kit does not include required 5/8in guide bushing or router bit

Measuring & Marking  
Sawing  
Site & Shop Accessories  
Routing  
Planing  
Sanding & Scraping  
Drilling  
Joinery  
Clamps & Vices  
Finishing  
Sharpening  
Pyrography  
Power Carving  
Carving & Chisels  
Woodturning  
Cabinet Fittings  
Clocks & Weather  
Wooden Parts  
Extraction & Safety

# ROUTING

## **\$79.90** **Deluxe Router Guide Kit**

**MILESCRAFT**  
MC-1223 | 3.1kg



- Fit the included TurnLock Universal BasePlate to your router and then twist and lock your router into three precision cutting guides
- Turn your router into a circle compass that can arcs 254 – 1295mm diameter!
- The large edge guide allows to work from 0 – 788mm from the edge – perfect for working in panel product

- The 330mm wide offset base maximizes stability during edge routing – oversized handle is easy to grip and provides superior control
- Purchase TurnLock bushing set (available separately) to combine the above benefits with unlimited template routing possibilities
- Clear base has centre mark for easy alignment

## **\$89.90** **Pantograph Pro Kit**

**MILESCRAFT**  
MC-1221 | 3.2kg

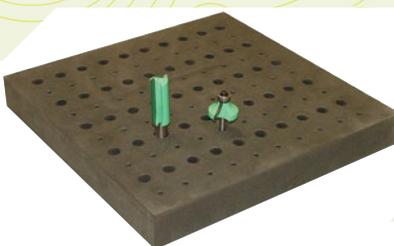


- Trace along any letter stencil or line drawing, while your router makes the same cut at a 50 percent reduction
- Easily controlled fingertip stylus
- Comes with two font stencils, Modern & Old English
- Attaches easily to most routers

- using the included TurnLock™ BasePlate
- Develop your own stencils using other sources such as a computer, colouring book or any other type of downloaded art
- Includes 3 different router bits
- Minimal assembly is required

## **\$14.90** **Router Bit Organizer Tray**

**BALADONIA**  
RBORG-F | 390g



Made from high-impact rubberized foam, measuring 305x305mm – it will hold its shape and valuable bits for years to come. Perfect to install

in the bottom of a drawer or on a shelf. Will hold 50x 1/4in and/or 50x 1/2in bits.

## **\$79.90** **Decorative Design/Inlay Kit**

**MILESCRAFT**  
MC-1207 | 1.15kg



- The core of the Design/Inlay Kit is the indexing ring and four template patterns that fall into place in-line with the 16-position indexing marks
- This allows you to create multiple patterns at various precise intersections from the centre starting point
- User manual contains 25 design ideas, plus instructions on the best way to create your own designs

- Multiple sizes of common inlay shapes are also included.
- Pencil guide and pencil duplicate the cutting path of the router allowing you to practice your designs before cutting the project material.
- Kit includes everything you need (even router bits) so just supply your own router and wood and get started

## **\$2.50** **Router Bit Tidies**

**BALADONIA**



Great for organizing all the bits lying around your workshop or in a tool bag. The 1/2in organizer holds up to eight bits and the 1/4in organizer can hold up to 40. Dovetail locking system means you can join as many

together as you need and mix and match sizes.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
RBORG-14	For 1/4in Bits	20g	\$2.50
RBORG-12	For 1/2in Bits	20g	\$2.50

## **\$19.90** **Router Bit Cleaner Formula 2050**

**CMT**  
CMT-2050 | 520g



- Formula 2050 is safe, completely non-toxic and certified biodegradable
- Penetrates the microscopic cracks in the resin and attacks the bond between it and the carbide steel surfaces
- The resin releases its grip and

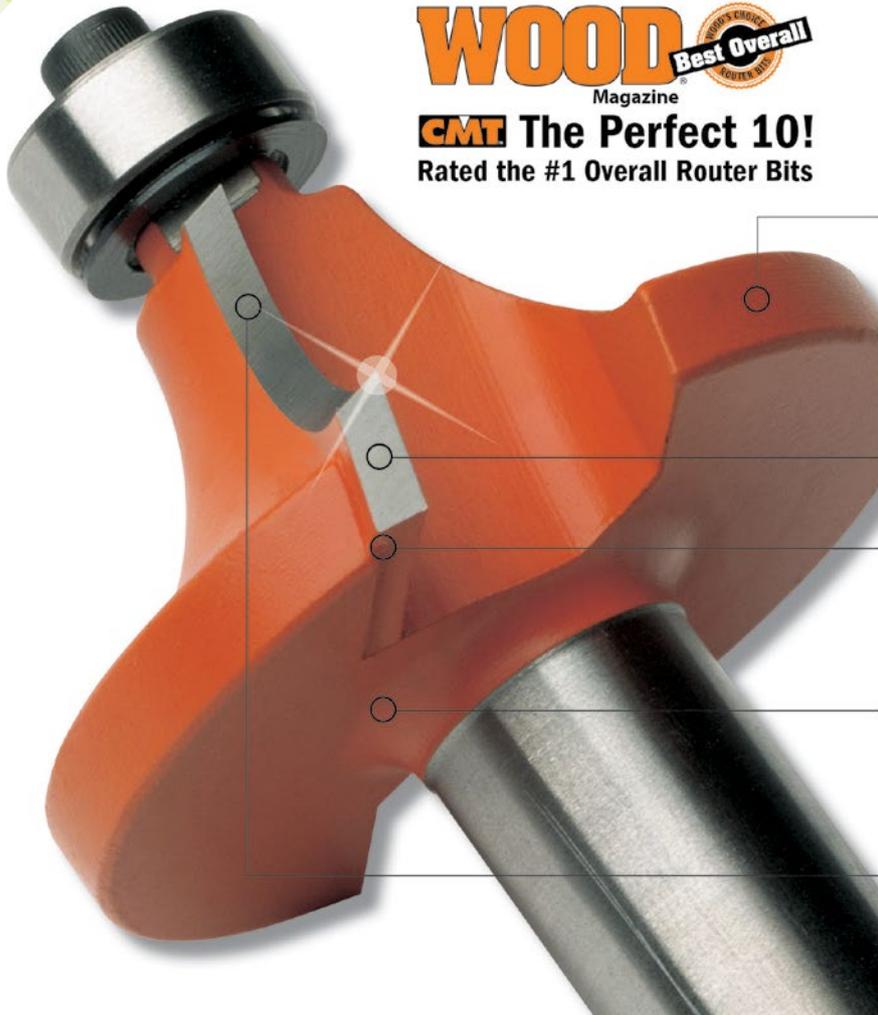
- you simply wipe it off
- Do not rinse after cleaning – Formula 2050 provides protection from rust and corrosion
- Also good to use as a protective coating on cast-iron tables to prevent rust



**Need to hold your work securely while routing freehand? Check out the TriGrips and Non-slip Mat on page 39**

**WOOD** MAGAZINE  
**Best Overall**  
 ROUTER BIT

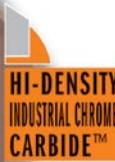
**CMT The Perfect 10!**  
 Rated the #1 Overall Router Bits



**Superior High-Strength Steel**  
 We use high-quality, solid bar stock sourced from Switzerland, which provides exceptional resistance to fatigue and abrasion.



**Anti-Kickback Design**  
 Controls depth of cut and minimizes the chance of kickback, reducing your risk of injury.



**Sinterhip Hi-Density Industrial Chrome Carbide™**  
 New process called SinterHIP (Hot Isostatic Pressing), helps prevent material failure and increases cutting life.



**Tri-Metal Brazing**  
 Our Silver-Copper-Silver brazing protects the carbide tip when cutting harder wood or wood composites and reduces the chance of failed welds.



**Non-Stick Orange Shield Coating™**  
 Prevents bit from heating up, reduces pitch build-up, protects against corrosion and provides a longer bit life.



**Multi-Axis Grinding creates a 3X Longer Lasting Mirror Finish**  
 Each cutting edge is precisely sharpened to the micron, in order to produce a cutting angle, which is razor sharp, yet extremely durable.

**The Orange Router Bit Collection**  
**World's 140 Most Popular Profiles**



**We stock the full range of CMT Industrial Router Bits.**

For more info go to [www.timbecon.com.au/brands/CMT/](http://www.timbecon.com.au/brands/CMT/)

Measuring & Marking  
 Sawing  
 Site & Shop Accessories  
**Routing**  
 Planing  
 Sanding & Scraping  
 Drilling  
 Joinery  
 Clamps & Vices  
 Finishing  
 Sharpening  
 Pyrography  
 Power Carving  
 Carving & Chisels  
 Woodturning  
 Cabinet Fittings  
 Clocks & Weather  
 Wooden Parts  
 Extraction & Safety

## Who Makes Torquata Router Bits?

Torquata router bits have been made in the same factory for over fifteen years and every year they invest in improving the production process as well as expanding capacity to meet increasing global demand.

We believe they are the best value-for-money router bits found in Australia.

Value-for-money means that the mix of the quality and the price are outstanding. It DOES NOT mean they are produced to the cheapest cost; in fact this manufacturer (located in China) is more expensive than many other Asian manufacturers located in countries better-known for quality.

We put our name behind this range because you will not find better value-for-money bits anywhere else.

## Tungsten Carbide Selection

Torquata router bits use a unique micro-grain compressed Tungsten-Cobalt formula. The uniform ultra-fine granules are chemically bonded so the tips are consistently manufactured – generally to 92Rc hardness, however this varies by design, depending on the application of the bit.

The factory produces its own carbide tips - only virgin (not recycled) tungsten material is used and that maintains consistency.

All batches of tungsten are quality-control tested before production so every bit you get will work the same every time and you will get multiple sharpens from them.

## Tip Brazing

All Torquata router bits either use tungsten-carbide tips or are milled from solid carbide.

The induction brazing process ensures lower temperature and better control so it doesn't affect the chemical composition of the bit body or tips.

The copper-silver braze improves fluidity at reduced brazing temperatures. Each bit's temperature is then reduced in normalizing ovens to relieve any stress from the brazing process.

All tips are CNC-machine brazed to ensure that there is no variation between the bits and the tips are perfectly balanced on the body of the bit.

We guarantee that no Torquata router bit will ever delaminate. We put a lifetime guarantee on it.

## Steel Body

The body of the bits are milled on CNC lathes from solid steel bar. Each batch is chemically tested to ensure that it meets the stringent standards required to absorb the high levels of fatigue and abrasion that face all router bits. The shank will never slip in the collet and will stand up to the most punishing cuts.

## Cutter Optimisation

Each Torquata router bit has been individually designed to cut as efficiently as possible. Most Torquata router bits feature anti-kickback body designs.

A full body shape is milled with clearance for optimal chip ejection, improving safety and reducing abrasion caused by waste on the tips, extending cutting life.

On many larger bits, a downshear angle (7 - 15°) has been used so rather than chipping at the work piece, it planes the material away by keep the tip in contact with the work piece for longer – producing a smoother finish and more efficient cut – therefore extending cutting life.

## Superior Finishing

All Torquata bits are coated with Liquid Black non-stick PTFE coating. This slippery finish reduces friction and therefore heat build-up, plus it has a high temperature resistance for long life.

All Torquata bits are ground on 3-axis CNC machines for razor-sharp long-life edges and if necessary, fully sealed bearings (for long life) are attached, then packaged and sent, ready for you to start using.



from \$45<sup>00</sup>

## Ultimate Flush Trimming Router Bits

We are pleased to introduce the world's first triple-blade downshear flush trim bit. Coming in at 22.2mm diameter it is designed to provide the ultimate finish on all materials with minimal chatter due to the bit body absorbing most vibration.

Due to the extra blade, there are 50% more cuts per inch, creating the smoother, cleaner result as well as staying sharper for 50% longer than standard flush trim bits. As the blades are downshear, one blade stays in contact with the work piece for virtually the whole time.

Only available with 1/2in shank.



Prod Code	Product	Price
FTHD-22-H	Cutting Length 25.4mm (1in)	\$45.00
FTHD-22-XH	Cutting Length 50.8mm (2in)	\$59.00
FTHD-22-BH	1in High Dual Bearing Bit	\$50.00
FTHD-22-XBH	2in High Dual Bearing Bit	\$65.00

# TORQUATA

Brazed



Turned



Milled



Coated



Ground & Polished



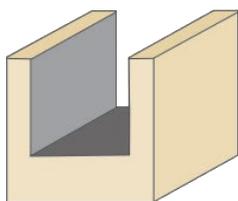
Ready to Use



\$17.00

## Solid Carbide Straight Bits

TORQUATA



All Torquata straight bits below 6.0mm diameter are solid carbide to improve cutting performance. Due to carbide's brittle nature it is recommended that feed rates are significantly reduced.

Solid Carbide Bits are not

automatically covered by Torquata's normal Five-Year Warranty against breakage.

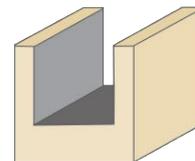
TurnLock™ concept turns changing guide bushings, and installing router attachments, into a simple matter of a 1/4 twist.

Product Code	Shank Size	Cutting Diameter		Cutting Height		Overall Length		RRP	Weight
		Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l		
SB-016-Q	1/4in	1.6	1/16in	5.2	13/64in	44.5	17.00	0.030	
SB-020-Q	1/4in	2.0	5/64in	6.0	15/64in	48.0	17.00	0.030	
SB-024-Q	1/4in	2.4	3/32in	7.5	19/64in	50.8	17.00	0.030	
SB-030-Q	1/4in	3.0		6.4	1/4in	49.0	17.00	0.030	
SB-032-Q	1/4in	3.2	1/8in	11.1	7/16in	54.0	17.00	0.030	
SB-040-Q	1/4in	4.0	5/32in	12.7	1/2in	63.5	17.00	0.030	
SB-048-Q	1/4in	4.8	3/16in	12.7	1/2in	57.2	17.00	0.030	

from \$13.00

## Twin-Flute Carbide Tipped Straight Bits

TORQUATA



Straight bits are the most versatile bits and can be used for trenching, grooving, trimming and rebating either hand-held with a guide or in a router table.

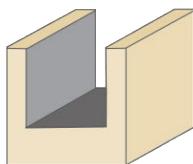
All Torquata straight bits are twin-fluted for a better-finished edge.

Product Code	Shank Size	Cutting Diameter		Cutting Height		Overall Length		RRP	Weight
		Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l		
SB-060-Q	1/4in	6.0	15/64in	25.0		57.0	13.00	0.030	
SB-064-Q	1/4in	6.4	1/4in	25.4	1in	57.2	13.00	0.030	
SB-070-Q	1/4in	7.0		25.4	1in	57.2	13.00	0.030	
SB-079-Q	1/4in	7.9	5/16in	25.4	1in	57.2	13.00	0.030	
SB-080-Q	1/4in	8.0		25.0		57.0	13.00	0.030	
SB-095-Q	1/4in	9.5	3/8in	25.4	1in	57.2	13.00	0.030	
SB-100-Q	1/4in	10.0		25.0		57.0	13.00	0.035	
SB-100-XQ	1/4in	10.0		31.8	1 1/4in	63.5	15.00	0.040	
SB-111-Q	1/4in	11.1	7/16in	25.4	1in	57.2	13.00	0.035	
SB-120-Q	1/4in	12.0		25.0		57.0	13.00	0.035	
SB-120-XQ	1/4in	12.0		31.8	1 1/4in	63.5	15.00	0.040	
SB-127-Q	1/4in	12.7	1/2in	25.4	1in	57.2	13.00	0.040	
SB-130-Q	1/4in	13.0		25.0		57.0	15.00	0.040	
SB-143-Q	1/4in	14.3	9/16in	25.4	1in	57.2	15.00	0.045	
SB-150-Q	1/4in	15.0		25.0		57.0	15.00	0.045	
SB-159-Q	1/4in	15.9	5/8in	25.4	1in	57.2	15.00	0.045	
SB-160-Q	1/4in	16.0		25.0		57.0	18.00	0.045	
SB-160-XQ	1/4in	16.0		31.8	1 1/4in	63.5	21.00	0.060	
SB-170-Q	1/4in	17.0		25.0		57.0	18.00	0.050	
SB-180-Q	1/4in	18.0		25.0		57.0	18.00	0.055	
SB-190-Q	1/4in	19.0	3/4in	25.0		57.0	18.00	0.060	
SB-060-H	1/2in	6.0	15/64in	25.0		67.0	13.00	0.055	
SB-064-H	1/2in	6.4	1/4in	25.4	1in	67.9	13.00	0.055	
SB-079-H	1/2in	7.9	5/16in	25.4	1in	67.9	13.00	0.065	
SB-095-H	1/2in	9.5	3/8in	25.4	1in	67.9	13.00	0.065	
SB-100-H	1/2in	10.0		32.0		73.0	13.00	0.065	
SB-120-H	1/2in	12.0		32.0		73.0	15.00	0.070	
SB-127-H	1/2in	12.7	1/2in	31.8	1 1/4in	63.5	15.00	0.070	
SB-127-XH	1/2in	12.7	1/2in	38.1	1 1/2in	76.2	20.00	0.095	
SB-130-H	1/2in	13.0		32.0		73.0	18.00	0.075	
SB-130-XH	1/2in	13.0		51.0		81.0	24.00	0.090	
SB-143-H	1/2in	14.3	9/16in	31.8	1 1/4in	63.5	18.00	0.070	
SB-150-H	1/2in	15.0		32.0		73.0	18.00	0.080	
SB-159-H	1/2in	15.9	5/8in	31.8	1 1/4in	63.5	18.00	0.070	
SB-160-H	1/2in	16.0		32.0		73.0	18.00	0.085	
SB-160-XH	1/2in	16.0		51.0		89.0	26.00	0.110	
SB-170-H	1/2in	17.0		32.0		73.0	18.00	0.090	
SB-180-H	1/2in	18.0		32.0		73.0	18.00	0.100	
SB-180-XH	1/2in	18.0		51.0		89.0	26.00	0.120	
SB-190-H	1/2in	19.0	3/4in	32.0		73.0	18.00	0.100	
SB-190-XH	1/2in	19.0	3/4in	51.0		89.0	26.00	0.130	
SB-222-H	1/2in	22.2	7/8in	31.8	1 1/4in	73.0	22.00	0.120	
SB-254-H	1/2in	25.4	1in	31.8	1 1/4in	73.0	25.00	0.150	
SB-350-H	1/2in	35.0		31.8		73.0	35.00	0.250	

from \$18.00

## End/Bottom Cutting Straight Bits

TORQUATA



If you plunge with straight bits regularly you'll know that performance can be improved by the addition of a third flute across the end of the bit. These bits offer that improved

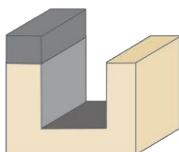
performance for only a small extra cost. 16.0mm diameter bits and above have a downshear angle for improved chip injection and smooth finish cut.

Product Code	Shank Size	Cutting Diameter		Cutting Height		Overall Length		RRP	Weight
		Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l		
SE-060-Q	1/4in	6.0	15/64in	25.0		57.0	18.00	0.030	
SE-095-Q	1/4in	9.5	3/8in	25.4	1in	57.2	18.00	0.030	
SE-100-Q	1/4in	10.0		25.0		57.0	18.00	0.035	
SE-120-H	1/2in	12.0		32.0		73.0	20.00	0.035	
SE-127-H	1/2in	12.7	1/2in	31.8	1 1/4in	73.5	20.00	0.070	
SE-160-H	1/2in	16.0		32.0		73.0	23.00	0.085	
SE-190-H	1/2in	19.0	3/4in	31.8	1 1/4in	73.5	23.00	0.100	
SE-250-H	1/2in	25.0		32.0		73.0	30.00	0.150	

\$28.00

## Pattern Following End Cut Straight Bit

TORQUATA



Perfect for plunging then following a template for internal cut-outs. This version performs better than the

standard PF190BH due to its downshear angle on cutting tips.

Product Code	Shank Size	Cutting Diameter		Cutting Height		Overall Length		RRP	Weight
		Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l		
SE-190-BH	1/2in	19.0	3/4in	31.7	1 1/4in	63.5	28.00	0.100	

Look for us on YouTube to find detailed instructional videos on how to use your new tools to their full potential.

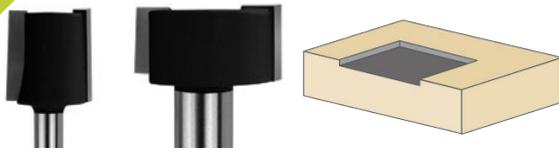


# ROUTING

from **\$15.00**

## Mortising Bits

**TORQUATA**



Mortising bits are designed specifically for routing out recesses. With profiles designed for maximum stock removal and chip injection they are very handy for clearing out material.

Product Code	Shank Size	Cutting Diameter		Cutting Height		Overall Length		
		Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l	Metric	RRP	Weight
MO-127-Q	1/4in	12.7	1/2in	12.7	1/2in	44.5	15.00	0.035
MO-159-Q	1/4in	15.9	5/8in	19.0	3/4in	50.8	18.00	0.040
MO-190-Q	1/4in	19.0	3/4in	19.0	3/4in	50.8	20.00	0.060
MO-127-H	1/2in	12.7	1/2in	19.0	3/4in	60.3	18.00	0.060
MO-190-H	1/2in	19.0	3/4in	19.0	3/4in	60.3	20.00	0.090
MO-318-H	1/2in	31.8	1 1/4in	13.9	35/64in	54.0	23.00	0.120

**\$65.00**

## Surface Planing Bit

**TORQUATA**



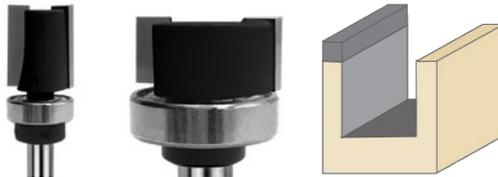
Timber slab planing with a router is popular due to size limitations and/or cost of large-capacity thicknessers. This bit is specifically designed for timber removal of Australian hardwoods with six shallow cutters and maximum chip ejection.

Product Code	Shank Size	Cutting Diameter		Cutting Height		Overall Length		
		Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l	Metric	RRP	Weight
SP-500-H	1/2in	50.8	2in	9.50	3/8in	63.5	65.00	0.130

from **\$20.00**

## Mortising Bits with Bearing Guides

**TORQUATA**



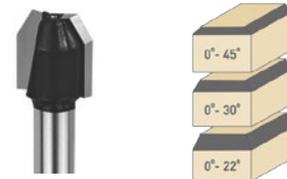
Pairing up a mortising bit with bearing guide improves repeatability by allowing you to follow a template – perfect for mortising multiple hinges or any other recess.

Product Code	Shank Size	Cutting Diameter		Cutting Height		Overall Length		
		Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l	Metric	RRP	Weight
MO-127-BQ	1/4in	12.7	1/2in	12.7	1/2in	44.5	20.00	0.050
MO-159-BQ	1/4in	15.9	5/8in	19.0	3/4in	50.8	23.00	0.055
MO-190-BQ	1/4in	19.0	3/4in	19.0	3/4in	50.8	25.00	0.075
MO-190-BH	1/2in	19.0	3/4in	19.0	3/4in	60.3	25.00	0.075
MO-318-BH	1/2in	31.8	1 1/4in	13.9	35/64in	54.0	35.00	0.110

**\$13.00**

## Combination Trimmer Bits

**TORQUATA**



These bits make fast work of trimming up laminate edges in hand-held trimmers and can either be used to trim square or, when set to the correct depth, with a small chamfer to eliminate sharp edges.

Product Code	Shank Size	Angle	Cutting Diameter		Cutting Height		Overall Length		
			Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l	Metric	RRP	Weight
CT-022-Q	1/4in	22°	11.9	15/32in	12.7	1/2in	47.6	13.00	0.035
CT-030-Q	1/4in	30°	11.9	15/32in	12.7	1/2in	47.6	13.00	0.035
CT-045-Q	1/4in	45°	11.9	15/32in	12.7	1/2in	47.6	13.00	0.035

from **\$28.00**

## Stair Tread Bits

**TORQUATA**



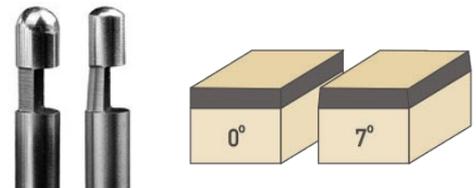
Stair tread bits are designed to remove large amounts of material in either planing, grooving or rebating operations with cutting blades running along the entire top edge of the bit and large cutaways for chip ejection.

Product Code	Shank Size	Cutting Diameter		Cutting Height		Overall Length		
		Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l	Metric	RRP	Weight
ST-318-H	1/2in	31.8	1 1/4in	11.9	15/32in	63.5	28.00	0.120
ST-350-H	1/2in	35.0		12.7	1/2in	57.0	30.00	0.130
ST-381-H	1/2in	38.1	1 1/2in	15.9	5/8in	68.0	32.00	0.140
ST-450-H	1/2in	45.0		15.9	5/8in	60.0	42.00	0.170

**\$15.00**

## Solid Carbide Trimmer Bits

**TORQUATA**



Single-fluted solid carbide trimmer bits with in-built guide are perfect for trimming laminates and veneers from substrate. Available with either a straight flush or popular 7° edge.

Product Code	Shank Size	Angle	Cutting Diameter		Cutting Height		Overall Length		
			Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l	Metric	RRP	Weight
CT-0640-Q	1/4in	0°	6.4	1/4in	6.4	1/4in	39.7	15.00	0.030
CT-0647-Q	1/4in	7°	6.4	1/4in	6.4	1/4in	39.7	15.00	0.030

from **\$30.00**

## Dish Cutting Bit With Bearing Guide

**TORQUATA**



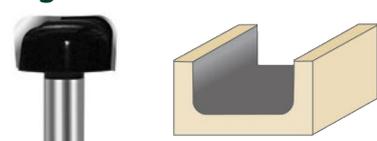
Both dish cutting bits are available with bearing guides to run against templates or straight edges for a more accurate cut.

Product Code	Shank Size	Cutting Diameter		Cutting Height		Overall Length		
		Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l	Metric	RRP	Weight
DC-190-BH	1/2in	19.0	3/4in	15.9mm	5/8in	54.0	30.00	0.100
DC-318-BH	1/2in	31.8	1 1/4in	15.9mm	5/8in	60.3	34.00	0.140

from **\$25.00**

## Dish Cutting Bit

**TORQUATA**



The Torquata dish cutter is perfect for forming shallow depressions with radiused corners in all types of timber for a variety of different applications.

Product Code	Shank Size	Cutting Diameter		Cutting Height		Overall Length		
		Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l	Metric	RRP	Weight
DC-286-Q	1/4in	28.6	1 1/8in	12.7mm	1/2in	44.5	27.00	0.100
DC-190-H	1/2in	19.0	3/4in	15.9mm	5/8in	54.0	25.00	0.100
DC-318-H	1/2in	31.8	1 1/4in	15.9mm	5/8in	60.3	29.00	0.115

from **\$15.00**

## Flush Trimming Bits

**TORQUATA**



Flush trim bits are perfect for removing excess material once timber or laminates have been jointed or for duplicating the same

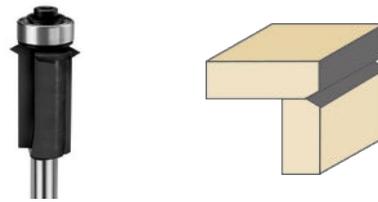
pattern when used in conjunction with a master template across multiple work pieces.

Product Code	Shank Size	Cutting Diameter		Cutting Height		Overall Length	RRP	Weight
		Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l			
FT-079-Q	1/4in	7.90	5/16in	12.7	1/2in	52.4	15.00	0.035
FT-127-Q	1/4in	12.7	1/2in	25.4	1in	67.9	19.00	0.045
FT-127-H	1/2in	12.7	1/2in	31.8	1 1/4in	84.1	19.00	0.080
FT-127-MH	1/2in	12.7	1/2in	38.1	1 1/2in	91.3	21.00	0.090
FT-127-XH	1/2in	12.7	1/2in	50.8	2in	75.0	24.00	0.090
FT-222-H	1/2in	22.2	7/8in	25.4	1in	84.0	23.00	0.170

from **\$24.00**

## V-Groove Flush Trimming Bits

**TORQUATA**



When you need to hide a joint that's less than perfect, use the v-groove flush trim bit to cut a V recess over the jointed edge.

Also great for adding a sharp detail close to the edge of work pieces.

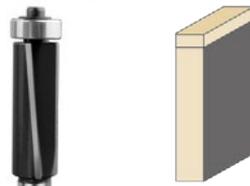
Product Code	Shank Size	Cutting Diameter		Cutting Height		Cutting Depth		RRP	Wght	
		Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l			
VF-127-BQ	1/4in	12.7	1/2in	31.8	1 1/4in	2.0	5/64in	85.3	24.00	0.085
VF-190-BH	1/2in	19.0	3/4in	25.4	1 1/4in	2.0	5/64in	82.6	26.00	0.110

from **\$26.00**

## Heavy Duty Flush Trimming Bits

**TORQUATA**

See page 48 for ultimate Flush Trim Bits



The heavy-duty trimming bits are larger diameter and use thicker carbide tips to remove more material quickly.

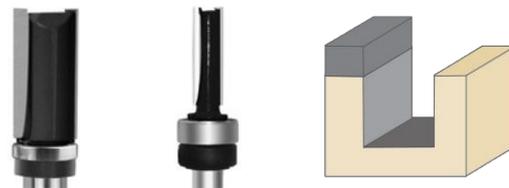
With a negative shear on the blade they provide a smoother finish on timber edges than standard trimming bits.

Product Code	Shank Size	Cutting Diameter		Cutting Height		Overall Length	RRP	Weight
		Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l			
FTHD-19-Q	1/4in	19.0	3/4in	25.4	1in	69.9	26.00	0.070
FTHD-19-H	1/2in	19.0	3/4in	25.4	1in	69.9	26.00	0.100
FTHD-19-XH	1/2in	19.0	3/4in	50.8	2in	101.6	32.00	0.140

from **\$17.00**

## Pattern Following Bits

**TORQUATA**



Pattern following bits are perfect for following patterns when used in a hand-held router application if the template is located on top of the

timber or in a router table when the template is located at the bottom of the work piece.

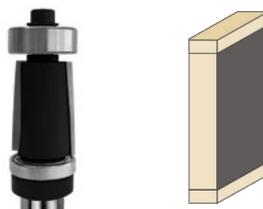
Product Code	Shank Size	Cutting Diameter		Bearing Size	Cutting Height		Overall Length		RRP	Weight
		Metric	Imp'l		Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l		
PF-064-BQ	1/4in	6.4	1/4in	1/2in	25.4	1in	63.5	17.00	0.035	
PF-127-BQ	1/4in	12.7	1/2in	1/2in	25.4	1in	66.7	19.00	0.045	
PF-159-BQ	1/4in	15.9	5/8in	5/8in	25.4	1in	66.7	22.00	0.060	
PF-190-BH	1/2in	19.0	3/4in	3/4in	38.1	1 1/2in	84.1	35.00	0.135	
PF-286-BH	1/2in	28.6	1 1/4in	1 1/4in	38.1	1 1/2in	84.1	42.00	0.150	

from **\$31.00**

## Heavy Duty Dual Flush Trimming Bits

**TORQUATA**

See page 48 for ultimate Flush Trim Bits



Also available is the heavy-duty flush trimming bits with bottom as well as top bearing guides that make it easier to use in just about

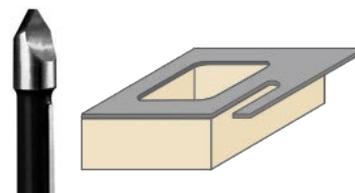
any trimming application, whether you need to locate your template top or bottom on the work piece.

Product Code	Shank Size	Cutting Diameter		Cutting Height		Overall Length	RRP	Weight
		Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l			
FTHD-19-BQ	1/4in	19.0	3/4in	25.4	1in	69.9	31.00	0.070
FTHD-19-BH	1/2in	19.0	3/4in	25.4	1in	69.9	31.00	0.100
FTHD-19-XBH	1/2in	19.0	3/4in	50.8	2in	101.6	37.00	0.140

from **\$13.00**

## Panel Pilot Bits

**TORQUATA**



The v-shaped pilot quickly drills through any material with the smooth face that runs along the material beneath to act as the template for cutting the material

above it. Perfect for sink, window cut-outs etc. in a variety of materials such as plywood, plasterboard etc.

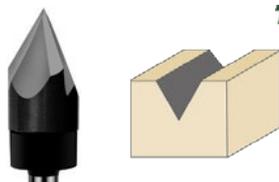
1/4in shank bit is single-fluted for faster stock material removal.

Product Code	Shank Size	Cutting Diameter		Cutting Height		Overall Length		RRP	Weight
		Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l		
PP-064-H	1/2in	6.4	1/4in	19.0	3/4in	76.2	13.00	0.030	
PP-127-H	1/2in	12.7	1/2in	31.8	1 1/4in	92.1	18.00	0.070	

**\$39.00**

## Laserpoint Bit

**TORQUATA**



Designed specifically for fine decorative detail routing, this bit is made of solid-carbide with multiple

ejection flutes to create perfect engraving patterns on timber.

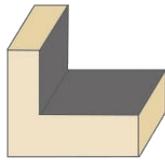
Product Code	Shank Size	Angle	Cutting Diameter		Cutting Height		Overall Length		RRP	Weight
			Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l		
LP-151-Q	1/4in	60°	15.1	19/32in	13.1	33/64in	68.3	39.00	0.060	

# ROUTING

from **\$18.00**

## Rebate Moulding Bits

**TORQUATA**



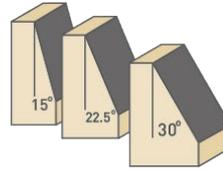
With a guide bearing that automatically sets the cutting depth, these bits are easy to use for creating an accurate rebate depth consistently.

Product Code	Shank Size	Cutting Depth		Cutting Height		Overall Length		
		Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l	Metric	RRP	Weight
RB-032-BQ	1/4in	3.2	1/8in	6.4	1/4in	49.2	18.00	0.060
RB-064-BQ	1/4in	6.4	1/4in	12.7	1/2in	54.0	19.00	0.065
RB-095-BQ	1/4in	9.5	3/8in	12.7	1/2in	54.0	20.00	0.080
RB-095-BH	1/2in	9.5	3/8in	12.7	1/2in	63.5	20.00	0.110
RB-127-BH	1/2in	12.7	1/2in	12.7	1/2in	63.5	26.00	0.140
RB-159-BH	1/2in	15.9	5/8in	12.7	1/2in	63.5	30.00	0.160
RB-190-BH	1/2in	19.00	3/4in	19.00	3/4in	68.3	59.00	0.240

from **\$20.00**

## Chamfer Moulding Bits

**TORQUATA**



Finish the edge of your work with an edge at a variety of angles from 15 – 45°. Adjust the bit height to change the size of the chamfer on your work piece up to 32mm.

The bits can also create either 4, 6, 8 or 12-sided shapes.

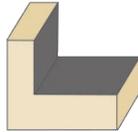
The CH3245BH should only be used in a router table.

Product Code	Shank Size	Angle	Cutting Depth		Cutting Height		Overall Length		
			Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l	Metric	RRP	Weight
CH-0945-BQ	1/4in	45°	6.4	1/4in	9.1	23/64in	50.8in	20.00	0.020
CH-1645-BQ	1/4in	45°	11.1	7/16in	15.9	5/8in	58.7	25.00	0.080
CH-1645-BH	1/2in	45°	11.1	7/16in	15.9	5/8in	65.1	25.00	0.110
CH-2545-BH	1/2in	45°	14.3	9/16in	19.0	3/4in	65.1	38.00	0.220
CH-3245-BH	1/2in	45°	22.2	7/8in	31.8	1 1/4in	79.4	55.00	0.320
CH-2215-BH	1/2in	15°	6.4	1/4in	22.2	7/8in	71.5	25.00	0.100
CH-2222-BH	1/2in	22°	9.5	3/8in	22.2	7/8in	71.5	28.00	0.110
CH-2230-BH	1/2in	30°	12.7	1/2in	22.2	7/8in	71.5	32.00	0.120

**\$59.90**

## Rebate Moulding Set

**TORQUATA**



Rather than buying multiple bits, buy this set once, change bearings and get the following rebate depths:

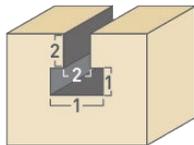
4.8mm, 6.4mm, 8.0mm, 9.5mm, 11.1mm and 12.7mm.

Product Code	Shank Size	RRP	Weight
RBSET-6-H	1/2in	59.90	0.540

from **\$15.00**

## Keyhole Bits

**TORQUATA**



Plunge and groove into the workpiece to create a recess for hanging hooks or run a groove through the workpiece to create a

trench that can be used to capture either 4mm or 6mm nuts or bolt heads (when using KH095Q or KH127Q bits respectively).

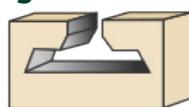
Product Code	Shank Size	Cutting Dia		Cutting Height		Overall Length		
		Metric	Metric	Metric	Metric	Metric	RRP	Weight
KH-095-Q	1/4in	9.5	4.8	4.8	4.8	44.5	15.00	0.030
KH-127-Q	1/4in	12.7	4.8	6.4	4.8	50.8	17.00	0.030
KH-143-H**	1/2in	14.3	4.0	8.5	5.5	50.8	20.00	0.050

\*\* Now available is a keyhole bit specifically designed to replicate the groove size of the Torquata T-Track

Rails so it can be used with all available hardware found on p. 20.

**\$15.00**

## Slatwall Groove Forming Bit



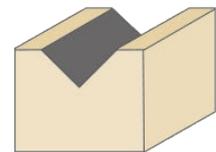
Slatwall is a popular method of fitting out showrooms and now you can run your own slot in any board

to fit the aluminium profile and custom-build your own shop fittings.

Product Code	Shank Size	Cutting Dia		Cutting Height		Overall Length		
		Metric	Metric	Metric	Metric	Metric	RRP	Weight
SW-296-H	1/2in	29.6	10.0	4.3	4.3			

from **\$14.00**

## V-Groove Plunge Bits



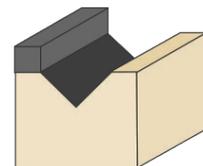
Designed to either cut grooves with 45° walls or, when used in conjunction with a router table and

fence, they can also trim chamfered edges.

Product Code	Shank Size	Cutting Diameter		Cutting Height		Overall Length		
		Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l	Metric	RRP	Weight
VG-064-Q	1/4in	6.4	1/4in	7.9	5/16in	39.7	14.00	0.030
VG-095-Q	1/4in	9.5	3/8in	12.7	1/2in	44.5	15.00	0.030
VG-127-Q	1/4in	12.7	1/2in	12.7	1/2in	44.5	16.00	0.035
VG-190-Q	1/4in	19.0	3/4in	15.9	5/8in	47.6	18.00	0.040
VG-318-Q	1/4in	31.8	1 1/4in	25.4	1in	57.2	29.00	0.080
VG-254-H	1/2in	25.4	1in	19.0	3/4in	60.3	25.00	0.095
VG-318-H	1/2in	31.8	1 1/4in	25.4	1in	63.5	29.00	0.110

Some V-groove bits are available with bearing guides to run against

templates or straight edges for a more accurate cut.



Product Code	Shank Size	Cutting Diameter		Cutting Height		Overall Length		
		Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l	Metric	RRP	Weight
VG-095-BQ	1/4in	9.5	3/8in	12.7	1/2in	44.5	19.00	0.040
VG-127-BQ	1/4in	12.7	1/2in	12.7	1/2in	44.5	21.00	0.040
VG-190-BQ	1/4in	19.0	3/4in	15.9	5/8in	47.6	23.00	0.050
VG-254-BH	1/2in	25.4	1in	19.0	3/4in	60.3	37.00	0.110
VG-318-BH	1/2in	31.8	1 1/4in	25.4	1in	63.5	41.00	0.125

from **\$12.00**

## Round Nose Plunge Bits

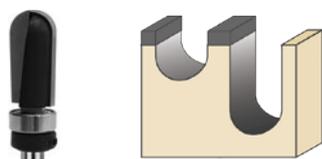
**TORQUATA**



These bits are used to cut radiused grooves in timber for a variety of applications or edge trimming a cove when used in conjunction with a guide hand-held or in a router table.

Product Code	Shank Size	Cutting Radius		Cutting Diameter		Cutting Height		Overall Length		
		Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l	Metric	RRP	Weight
RN-064-Q	1/4in	3.2	1/8in	6.4	1/4in	6.4	1/4in	38.1	12.00	0.025
RN-095-Q	1/4in	4.8	3/16in	9.5	3/8in	9.5	3/8in	39.7	12.00	0.030
RN-127-Q	1/4in	6.4	1/4in	12.7	1/2in	9.5	3/8in	39.7	14.00	0.030
RN-159-Q	1/4in	7.9	5/16in	15.9	5/8in	12.7	1/2in	44.5	15.00	0.040
RN-190-Q	1/4in	19.0	3/4in	12.7	1/2in			50.8	16.00	0.060
RN-254-Q	1/4in	25.4	1in	15.9	5/8in			57.2	19.00	0.070
RN-095-H	1/2in	4.8	3/16in	9.5	3/8in	19.0	3/4in	57.2	18.00	0.050
RN-127-H	1/2in	6.4	1/4in	12.7	1/2in	25.4	1in	63.5	20.00	0.065
RN-159-H	1/2in	7.9	5/16in	15.9	5/8in	25.4	1in	63.5	18.00	0.065
RN-190-H	1/2in	9.5	3/8in	19.0	3/4in	38.1	1 1/2in	80.2	30.00	0.065
RN-254-H	1/2in	12.7	1/2in	25.4	1/2in	38.1	1 1/2in	76.2	45.00	0.140

Some round nose bits are available with bearing guides to run against templates or straight edges for a more accurate cut.

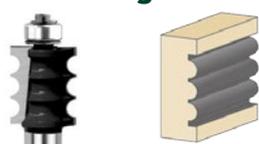


Product Code	Shank Size	Cutting Radius		Cutting Diameter		Cutting Height		Overall Length		
		Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l	Metric	RRP	Wght
RN-095-BQ	1/4in	4.8	3/16in	9.5	3/8in	9.5	3/8in	39.7	17.00	.030
RN-127-BQ	1/4in	6.4	1/4in	12.7	1/2in	9.5	3/8in	39.7	19.00	.030
RN-159-BQ	1/4in	7.9	5/16in	15.9	5/8in	12.7	1/2in	44.5	19.00	.040
RN-190-BQ	1/4in	19.0	3/4in	12.7	5/8in			50.8	24.00	.070
RN-190-BH	1/2in	9.5	3/8in	19.0	3/4in	38.1	1 1/2in	80.2	35.00	.065
RN-254-BH	1/2in	12.7	1/2in	25.4	1/2in	38.1	1 1/2in	76.2	57.00	.140

from **\$30.00**

## Triple Bead Moulding Bit

**TORQUATA**



Make your own reeded decking or finely fluted furniture using this versatile bit. Adjust the height to cut one, two or all three flutes in one pass.

Product Code	Shank Size	Cutting Radius		Cutting Depth		Cutting Height		Overall Length		
		Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l	Metric	RRP	Weight
TB-032-BH	1/2in	3.2	1/8in	4.8	3/16in	25.4	1in	73.8	30.00	0.100

from **\$35.00**

## Edge Bead Moulding Bits

**TORQUATA**



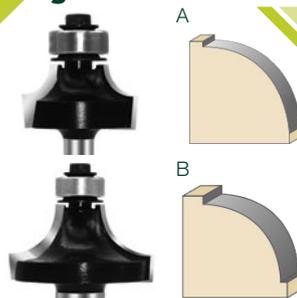
These bits are great for running a decorative bead along the edge of the timber and can create a full bead by turning the work piece 90° after the first pass.

Product Code	Shank Size	Cutting Radius		Cutting Depth		Cutting Height		Overall Length		
		Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l	Metric	RRP	Weight
EB-095-BQ	1/4in	9.5	3/8in	19.0	3/4in	28.6	1 1/4in	80.2	35.00	0.090
EB-127-BH	1/2in	12.7	1/2in	25.4	1in	34.9	1 3/8in	86.1	39.00	0.160
EB-190-BH	1/2in	19.0	3/4in	38.1	1 1/2in	50.8	2in	101.6	55.00	0.300

from **\$16.00**

## Rounding Over Bits

**TORQUATA**



Extra bearing included to cut straight and filleted profile for no extra cost

Easily the most popular and timeless edge trimming option for almost every timber project. Use a small radius in a hand-held trimmer to remove sharp edges on a well-planned table or use in conjunction with the same radius cove moulding bit and you can fit together panels on a drop-side table.

Product Code	Shank Size	Cutting Radius		Cutting Depth		Cutting Height		Overall Length		
		Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l	Metric	RRP	Wght
RO-016-BQ	1/4in	1.6	1/16in	1.6	1/16in	6.0	15/64in	47.6	\$16	.030
RO-032-BQ	1/4in	3.2	1/8in	3.2	1/8in	10.3	13/32in	54.0	\$18	.040
RO-048-BQ	1/4in	4.8	3/16in	4.8	3/16in	12.7	1/2in	55.6	\$19	.050
RO-064-BQ	1/4in	6.4	1/4in	6.4	1/4in	13.5	17/32in	57.2	\$20	.055
RO-079-BQ	1/4in	7.9	5/16in	7.9	5/16in	14.3	9/16in	57.2	\$22	.060
RO-095-BQ	1/4in	9.5	3/8in	9.5	3/8in	16.7	21/32in	58.7	\$25	.070
RO-127-BQ	1/4in	12.7	1/2in	12.7	1/2in	19.0	3/4in	61.9	\$29	.085
RO-095-BH	1/2in	9.5	3/8in	9.5	3/8in	16.7	21/32in	68.3	\$26	.100
RO-127-BH	1/2in	12.7	1/2in	12.7	1/2in	19.0	3/4in	68.3	\$30	.120
RO-159-BH	1/2in	15.9	5/8in	15.9	5/8in	22.2	7/8in	73.0	\$35	.140
RO-190-BH	1/2in	19.0	3/4in	19.0	3/4in	25.4	1in	76.2	\$42	.190
RO-254-BH	1/2in	25.4	1in	25.4	1in	31.8	1 1/4in	84.1	\$59	.250
RO-318-BH	1/2in	31.8	1 1/4in	31.8	1 1/4in	38.1	1 1/2in	87.3	\$75	.320

from **\$20.00**

## Cove Moulding Bits

**TORQUATA**



Cove bits cut perfect quarter-radius shapes with the bearing offering simple but attractive edge finish on tables, desks etc.

Product Code	Shank Size	Cutting Radius		Cutting Depth		Cutting Height		Overall Length		
		Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l	Metric	RRP	Weight
CO-032-BQ	1/4in	3.2	1/8in	3.2	1/8in	9.5	3/8in	44.5	20.00	0.060
CO-064-BQ	1/4in	6.4	1/4in	6.4	1/4in	12.7	1/2in	55.6	20.00	0.060
CO-095-BQ	1/4in	9.5	3/8in	9.5	3/8in	14.3	9/16in	55.6	25.00	0.080
CO-127-BH	1/2in	12.7	1/2in	12.7	1/2in	15.9	5/8in	65.1	30.00	0.135
CO-190-BH	1/2in	19.0	3/4in	19.0	3/4in	22.2	7/8in	73.0	48.00	0.260

from **\$26.00**

## Bullnose Moulding Bits

**TORQUATA**



Rather than running a roundover bit twice to create the perfect half-circle edge on a work piece, this bit allows you to do the cut in one pass with no extra machining required for the four most common timber thicknesses.

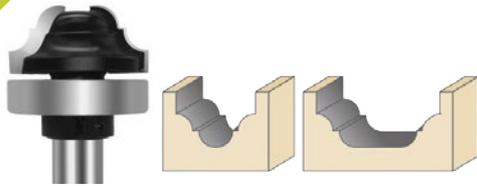
Product Code	Shank Size	Cutting Radius		Cutting Depth		Cutting Height		Overall Length		
		Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l	Metric	RRP	Wght
BN-095-Q	1/4in	4.8	3/16in	9.5	3/8in	22.2	7/8in	54.0	26.00	0.070
BN-127-Q	1/4in	6.4	1/4in	12.7	1/2in	25.4	1in	57.2	28.00	0.090
BN-159-H	1/2in	7.9	5/16in	15.9	5/8in	31.8	1 1/4	67	35.00	0.150
BN-190-H	1/2in	9.5	3/8in	19.0	3/4in	34.9	1 3/8in	76.2	39.00	0.175
BN-318-H	1/2in	15.9	5/8in	31.8	1 1/4in	44.5	1 3/4in	85.7	65.00	0.325

# ROUTING

from \$20.00

## Plunging Classical Bits

TORQUATA



CL349BH

Either used to plunge-cut grooves to make dummy raised panel doors or in conjunction with a fence to cut the decorative classical edge pattern. The bits with B in the suffix come with a shank-mounted bearing for following a fence or template edge.

Product Code	Shank Size	Cutting Radius		Cutting Diameter		Cutting Height		Overall Length		
		Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l	Metric	RRP	Weight
CP-127-Q	1/4in	2.4	3/32in	12.7	1/2in	9.5	3/8in	42.1	20.00	0.030
CP-222-Q	1/4in	3.2	1/8in	22.2	7/8in	12.7	1/2in	54.0	26.00	0.065
CP-190-H	1/2in	4.0	5/32in	19.0	3/4in	12.7	1/2in	50.8	25.00	0.070
CP-254-H	1/2in	5.6	7/32in	25.4	1in	15.9	5/8in	54.0	29.00	0.080
CP-349-H	1/2in	5.6	7/32in	34.9	1 3/8in	15.9	5/8in	69.1	34.00	0.160

Some Plunging Classical Bits bits are available with bearing guides to run against templates or straight edges for a more accurate cut.

Product Code	Shank Size	Cutting Radius		Cutting Diameter		Cutting Height		Overall Length		
		Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l	Metric	RRP	Wght
CP-127-BQ	1/4in	2.4	3/32in	12.7	1/2in	9.5	3/8in	42.1	25.00	.030
CP-222-BQ	1/4in	3.2	1/8in	22.2	7/8in	12.7	1/2in	54.0	31.00	.065
CP-190-BH	1/2in	4.0	5/32in	19.0	3/4in	12.7	1/2in	50.8	30.00	.070
CP-254-BH	1/2in	5.6	7/32in	25.4	1in	15.9	5/8in	54.0	34.00	.080
CP-349-BH	1/2in	5.6	7/32in	34.9	1 3/8in	15.9	5/8in	69.1	46.00	.160

from \$49.00

## Multi-Profile Moulding Bit

TORQUATA



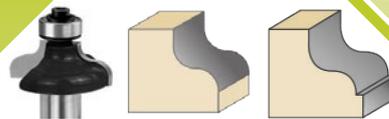
Adjust the bit height and run multiple passes on your workpiece to create over 40 different profile options. Must be used in a router table due to the bit diameter.

Product Code	Shank Size	Cutting Depth		Cutting Diameter		Cutting Height		Overall Length		
		Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l	Metric	RRP	Weight
MF-349-BQ	1/4in	11.1	7/16in	34.9	1 3/8in	25.4	1in	49.00	0.160	0.335
MF-571-BH	1/2in	22.2	7/8in	57.2	2 1/4in	47.6	1 7/8in	59.00	0.340	0.335

from \$26.00

## Ogee Moulding Bits

TORQUATA



Extra bearing included to cut straight and filleted profile for no extra cost

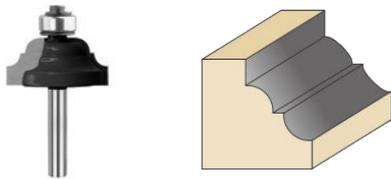
Ogee profiles have been used since ancient times and these bits are perfect for creating a traditional edge profile to suit a variety of timber thicknesses.

Product Code	Shank Size	Cutting Radius		Cutting Depth		Cutting Height		Overall Length		
		Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l	Metric	RRP	Weight
OG-127-BQ	1/4in	4.8	3/16in	9.5	3/8in	12.7	1/2in	55.6	26.00	0.065
OG-159-BQ	1/4in	6.4	1/4in	12.7	1/2in	15.9	5/8in	58.7	29.00	0.085
OG-127-BH	1/2in	4.8	3/16in	9.5	3/8in	12.7	1/2in	61.9	27.00	0.095
OG-159-BH	1/2in	6.4	1/4in	12.7	1/2in	15.9	5/8in	68.3	30.00	0.120
OG-222-BH	1/2in	9.5	3/8in	19.0	3/4in	22.2	7/8in	73.0	48.00	0.200

from \$26.00

## Classical Moulding Bits

TORQUATA



Cut the timeless, classical edge pattern to a consistent, repeatable depth using this bit with the included guide bearing either hand-held or without needing a fence on a router table.

Product Code	Shank Size	Cutting Radius		Cutting Depth		Cutting Height		Overall Length		
		Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l	Metric	RRP	Wght
CL-127-BQ	1/4in	3.2	1/8in	7.9	5/16in	12.7	1/2in	54.0	26.00	.065
CL-127-BH	1/2in	3.2	1/8in	7.9	5/16in	12.7	1/2in	63.5	27.00	.100
CL-159-BQ	1/4in	4.8	3/16in	11.1	7/16in	15.9	5/8in	58.7	29.00	.085
CL-159-BH	1/2in	4.8	3/16in	11.1	7/16in	15.9	5/8in	65.1	30.00	.115
CL-190-BH	1/2in	6.4	1/4in	15.1	19/32in	19.0	3/4in	69.8	35.00	.160

from \$26.00

## Roman Ogee Moulding Bit

TORQUATA



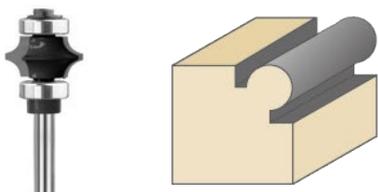
This profile is the inverse of the ogee profile and a bead can be created by adjusting the depth of cut on the bit.

Product Code	Shank Size	Cutting Radius		Cutting Depth		Cutting Height		Overall Length		
		Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l	Metric	RRP	Wght
ROG-127-BQ	1/4in	4.0	5/32in	7.9	5/16in	12.7	1/2in	55.1	26.00	.080
ROG-175-BQ	1/4in	6.4	1/4in	12.7	1/2in	17.5	11/16in	60.3	29.00	.180
ROG-127-BH	1/2in	4.0	5/32in	7.9	5/16in	12.7	1/2in	63.5	27.00	.080
ROG-175-BH	1/2in	6.4	1/4in	12.7	1/2in	17.5	11/16in	66.3	30.00	.180

\$29.00

## Full Bead Moulding Bit

TORQUATA



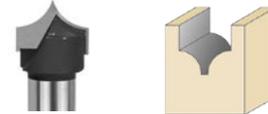
Designed to be used hand-held, this bit can be used to make a decorative edge trim or when run multiple times, it can create a unique, delicate edge bead on your work piece.

Product Code	Shank Size	Cutting Radius		Cutting Depth		Cutting Height		Overall Length		
		Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l	Metric	RRP	Wght
FB-048-BQ	1/4in	4.8	3/16in	25.4	1in	12.7	1/2in	60.3	29.00	.060

from \$19.00

## Groove & Beadforming Bits

TORQUATA



Great for cutting fine grooves in timber or when used with a fence, it can be setup to create multiple beads across the timber in two different, common bead sizes.

Product Code	Shank Size	Cutting Radius		Cutting Diameter		Cutting Height		Overall Length		
		Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l	Metric	RRP	Wght
GF-048-Q	1/4in	4.0	5/32in	9.5	3/8in	7.9	5/16in	38.1	14.00	0.030
GF-079-Q	1/4in	7.9	5/16in	15.9	5/8in	12.7	1/2in	50.8	17.00	0.050
GF-095-H	1/2in	9.5	3/8in	22.2	7/8in	14.3	9/16in	53.2	20.00	0.070

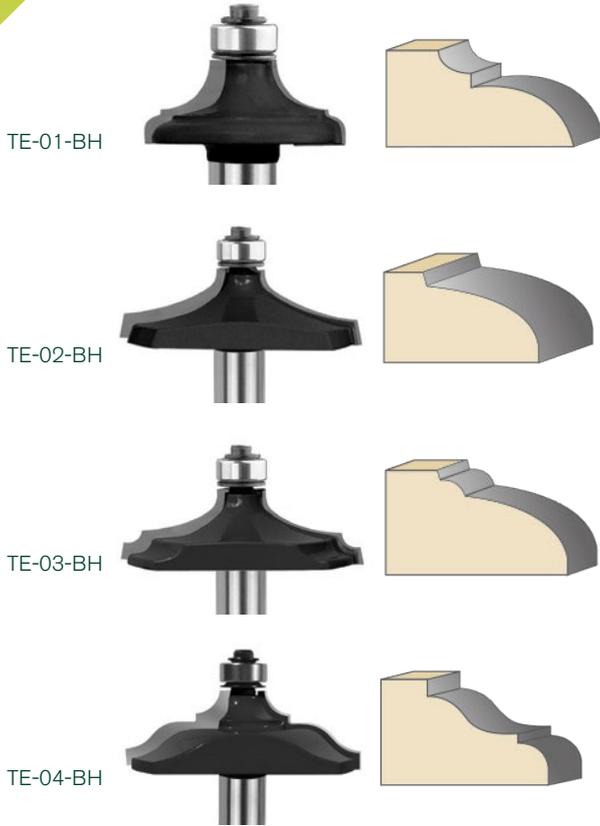
All groove & beadforming bits are available with bearing guides to run against templates or straight edges for a more accurate cut.

GF048BQ	1/4in	4.0	5/32in	9.5	3/8in	7.9	5/16in	38.1	19.00	0.040
GF079BQ	1/4in	7.9	5/16in	15.9	5/8in	12.7	1/2in	50.8	22.00	0.060
GF095BH	1/2in	9.5	3/8in	22.2	7/8in	14.3	9/16in	53.2	25.00	0.085

from \$29.00

## Table Edge Moulding Bits

TORQUATA



Kitchen and dining tables usually have large, sweeping flat surfaces and these bits have been designed

to complement this surface by creating a range of large, sweeping curved edges to suit.

Product Code	Shank Size	Cutting Depth		Cutting Height		Overall Length		
		Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l	Metric	RRP	Weight
TE-01-BH	1/2in	12.7	1/2in	15.9	5/8in	63.5	29.00	0.100
TE-02-BH	1/2in	25.4	1in	19.0	3/4in	71.8	65.00	0.200
TE-03-BH	1/2in	25.4	1in	19.0	3/4in	71.8	65.00	0.200
TE-04-BH	1/2in	27.4	1 5/64in	19.0	3/4in	67.5	65.00	0.210

\$229.00

## Face Moulding Set

FMSET-07-H | 1.80kg

TORQUATA



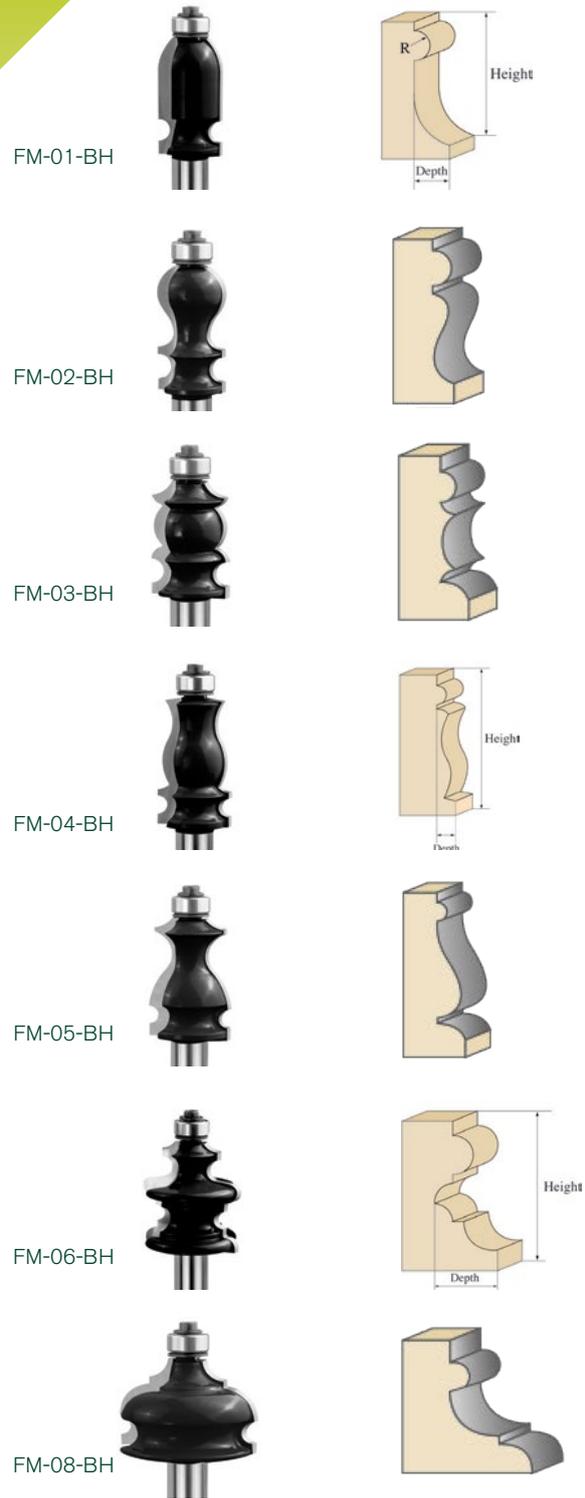
If you are serious about getting a wide range of face moulding profiles this set is the way to go.

Get three extra profiles not normally available in a handy wooden storage case.

from \$26.00

## Face Moulding Bits

TORQUATA



Face-moulding bits create the most common and attractive architrave and door frame edge shapes used in carpentry. They are also handy for creating picture frame profiles and a multitude of other applications where a shallow but long decorative profile would be suitable.

Product Code	Shank Size	Cutting Depth		Cutting Height		Overall Length		
		Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l	Metric	RRP	Weight
FM-01-BH	1/2in	4.8	3/16in	41.3	1 5/8in	90.5	40.00	0.175
FM-02-BH	1/2in	4.8	3/16in	41.3	1 5/8in	90.5	45.00	0.120
FM-03-BH	1/2in	4.8	3/16in	34.9	1 3/8in	85.7	45.00	0.130
FM-04-BH	1/2in	6.4	1/4in	44.5	1 3/4in	90.5	45.00	0.220
FM-05-BH	1/2in	7.9	5/16in	38.1	1 1/2in	87.3	45.00	0.145
FM-06-BH	1/2in	12.7	1/2in	38.1	1 1/2in	87.7	52.00	0.270
FM-08-BH	1/2in	15.9	5/8in	28.6	1 1/8in	53.6	52.00	0.225

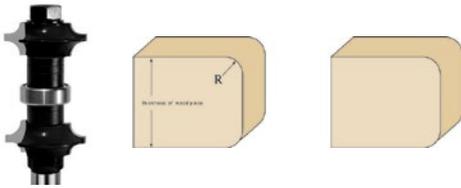
# ROUTING

**\$59.00**

## Adjustable Round-Over Bit

ARO-380-BH | 150g

**TORQUATA**



Round over two edges in one pass with the most common 4.8 or 6.4mm radius. Change the radius by flipping the cutters over.

Change the stack of spacers to cut on material 9.5 – 38.0mm thick. 1/2in shank only available.

**\$70.00**

## Crown Moulding Bits

**TORQUATA**



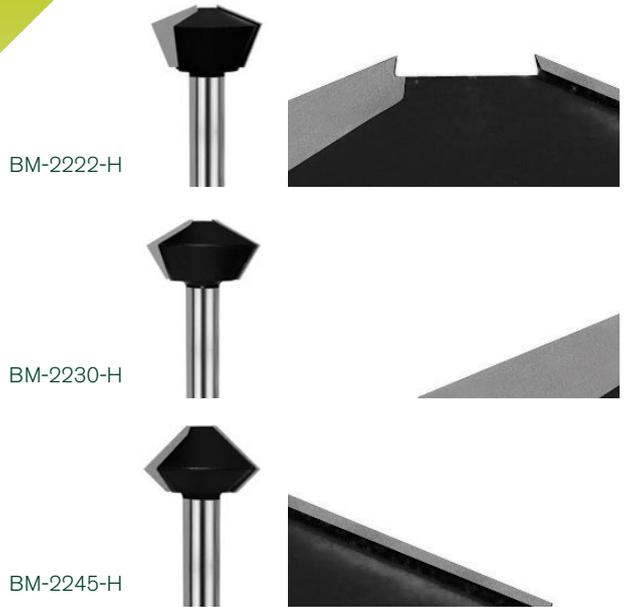
Create your own timber crown moulds for cornices, architraves, as decorative trim on fire places or on a grandfather clock.

Product Code	Shank Size	Cutting Diameter		Cutting Height		Overall Length	RRP	Weight
		Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l			
CM-55-H	1/2in	31.8	1 1/4in	57.2	2 1/4in	95.2	\$70.00	0.300
CM-56-H	1/2in	31.8	1 1/4in	57.2	2 1/4in	95.2	\$70.00	0.300
CM-57-H	1/2in	31.8	1 1/4in	57.2	2 1/4in	95.2	\$70.00	0.300
CM-58-H	1/2in	31.8	1 1/4in	57.2	2 1/4in	95.2	\$70.00	0.300
CM-59-H	1/2in	31.8	1 1/4in	57.2	2 1/4in	95.2	\$70.00	0.300

**\$49.00**

## Birdsmouth Jointing Bits

**TORQUATA**



Produce multi-sided, nested, interlocking vessels. Traditionally used to make hollow sea-masts they can be used for virtually any multi-sided application, short or long. Maximum material thickness is 22.2mm. Larger timber will require planning after assembly.

Product Code	Shank Size	Cutting Diameter		Joint Angle	# Sides	RRP	Weight
		Metric	Imp'l				
BM-2222-H	1/2in	38.1	1 1/2in	22.5°	16	49.00	0.200
BM-2230-H	1/2in	41.3	1 5/8in	30.0°	6 or 12	49.00	0.200
BM-2245-H	1/2in	38.1	1 1/2in	45.0°	8	49.00	0.200

**\$45.00**

## Butterfly Key Spline Bit

**TORQUATA**



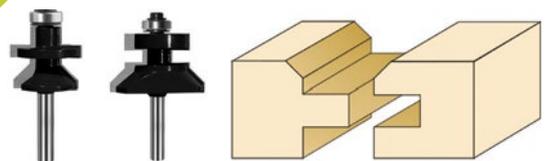
Create strong loose tenon joints using this bit in conjunction with a corresponding 14° dovetail bit. Run a dovetailed trench in two work pieces then run the mating loosen tenon piece using the butterfly key spline bit to pull both work pieces together. Great for decorative edge joints. 1/2in shank only available.

Product Code	Cutting Diameter		Cutting Height	RRP	Weight
	Metric	Imp'l			
BKS-286-H	28.6	1 1/8in	12 – 45mm	45.00	0.200

**\$99.00**

## V-Tongue & Groove Jointing Set

**TORQUATA**



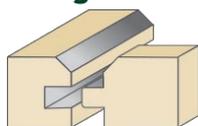
This tongue and groove set cuts a V-groove on the face of each piece of timber, which helps to hide the joint. Two piece set with dedicated cutter for each profile.

Product Code	Shank Size	Cutting Height	Overall Length	RRP	Weight
TG-305-BQSET	1/4in	16 – 30mm	78.6	99.00	0.420

**\$89.00**

## Tongue & V-Groove Jointing Bit

**TORQUATA**



Traditional tongue and groove boards have a chamfered edge profile on one side so you can choose to either use it as a feature or reverse it to hide the chamfer. Using this bit and changing the cutter pattern will allow you cut both the tongue and groove profile on any board of your choosing.

\*\*This bit must be used in a router table with fence.

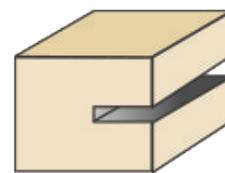
See how to setup and run these router bits by going to [www.benchstandard.com](http://www.benchstandard.com) and search for Tongue and V.

Product Code	Shank Size	Cutting Height		Overall Length		RRP	Weight
		Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l		
TG-238-BH	1/2in	18 - 24mm		82.6		89.00	0.230

from **\$24.00**

## Slot Cutter Router Bits

**TORQUATA**



Use slot cutters for cutting grooves, trenches and shallow rebates quickly and easily into the edge or face of timber for a variety of applications. You can stack multiple slot cutters on top of each other to increase the cutting height. Biscuit jointing is a simple, effective and strong method of jointing two

boards. Simply cut a slot in the timber 4mm thick, squirt some glue and put the biscuit in on one side and you can quickly and effectively locate two work pieces when jointing. The bearing is designed to cut to the depth of the popular #20 Lamello biscuit size.

Product Code	Shank Size	Cutting Depth		Cutting Height		Overall Length		RRP	Weight
		Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l		
SC-020-BQ	1/4in	12.7	1/2in	2.0	5/64in	56.4	31.00	0.155	
SC-030-BQ	1/4in	12.7	1/2in	3.0		56.4	31.00	0.165	
SC-032-BQ	1/4in	12.7	1/2in	3.2	1/8in	56.4	31.00	0.165	
SC-040-BQ	1/4in	12.7	1/2in	4.0	5/32in	56.4	32.00	0.175	
SC-048-BQ	1/4in	12.7	1/2in	4.8	3/16in	56.4	32.00	0.180	
SC-050-BQ	1/4in	12.7	1/2in	5.0		56.4	32.00	0.180	
SC-060-BQ	1/4in	12.7	1/2in	6.0	15/64in	56.4	35.00	0.190	
SC-064-BQ	1/4in	12.7	1/2in	6.4	1/4in	56.4	35.00	0.190	
SC-020-BH	1/2in	12.7	1/2in	2.0	5/64in	66.7	34.00	0.170	
SC-030-BH	1/2in	12.7	1/2in	3.0		66.7	34.00	0.180	
SC-032-BH	1/2in	12.7	1/2in	3.2	1/8in	66.7	34.00	0.180	
SC-040-BH	1/2in	12.7	1/2in	4.0	5/32in	66.7	35.00	0.190	
SC-048-BH	1/2in	12.7	1/2in	4.8	3/16in	66.7	34.00	0.195	
SC-050-BH	1/2in	12.7	1/2in	5.0		66.7	35.00	0.195	
SC-060-BH	1/2in	12.7	1/2in	6.0	15/64in	66.7	38.00	0.205	
SC-064-BH	1/2in	12.7	1/2in	6.4	1/4in	66.7	38.00	0.205	

**\$89.00**

## Tongue & Groove Jointing Bit

**TORQUATA**



This bit is specifically designed to create square tongue and groove profiles in 19mm timber for floating timber floorboards by adjusting the bit height. Assemble and joint timber quicker, easier and stronger than a traditional butt joint.

\*\*This bit must be used in a router table with fence.

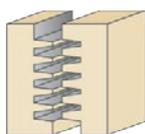
See how to setup and run these router bits by going to [www.benchstandard.com](http://www.benchstandard.com) and search for Tongue and Groove.

Product Code	Shank Size	Cutting Height		Overall Length		RRP	Weight
		Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l		
TG-190-BH	1/2in	19.0mm		71.0		59.00	0.190

**\$89.00**

## Finger Joint Bit

**TORQUATA**



Finger joints are the strongest method of butt jointing when using a router bit to cut the profile. The tapered fingers interlock and create a joint that is stronger than the timber and make it simpler and easier to assemble the work pieces when gluing.

\*\*This bit must be used in a router table with fence.

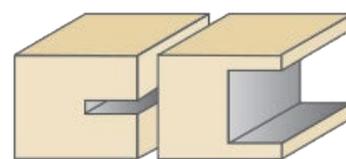
See how to setup and run these router bits by going to [www.benchstandard.com](http://www.benchstandard.com) and search for Finger Joint.

Product Code	Shank Size	Cutting Height		Overall Length		RRP	Weight
		Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l		
FJ-380-BH	1/2in	13 - 38mm		100.0		99.00	0.280

**\$89.00**

## Slot Cutter Set

**TORQUATA**



Save money and buy this slot cutter set, which includes the SC032, SC040, SC048, and SC064 blade on the one long arbor.

You can use each individually or stack to cut grooves or rebates 3.2 - 18.4mm high with standard 12.7mm cutting depth.

Product Code	Shank Size	Cutting Depth		Cutting Height		Overall Length		RRP	Weight
		Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l		
SCSET-4H	1/2in	12.7	1/2in			76.2	89.00	0.145	

from **\$12.00**

## Slot Cutter Arbors

Designed to be used with Torquata and most popular slot cutters on the market, all Torquata arbors are CNC

machined and balanced for smooth operation in routers. Includes BEAR-10 Bearing.

Product Code	Shank Size	Cutting Depth		Cutting Height		Overall Length		RRP	Weight
		Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l		
ARB-1-BQ	1/4in	17.5	11/16in	7.9	5/16in	56.4	12.00	0.055	
ARB-1-BH	1/2in	23.8	15/16in	7.9	5/16in	66.7	13.00	0.090	
ARB-2-BH	1/2in	31.8	1 1/4in	7.9	5/16in	76.2	13.00	0.090	

from **\$19.00**

## Slot Cutter Blades

Slot cutter blades are available separately so you can create your own stacked sizes as required or

even a special size of a tongue and groove cutter.

Product Code	Cutting Diameter		Cutting Height		RRP	Weight
	Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l		
SC-020	2.0		51.0		19.00	0.035
SC-030	3.0		51.0		19.00	0.045
SC-032	3.2	1/8in	50.8	2in	19.00	0.045
SC-040	4.0	5/32in	51.0		20.00	0.055
SC-048	4.8	3/16in	50.8	2in	20.00	0.060
SC-050	5.0		51.0		20.00	0.060
SC-060	6.0		51.0		23.00	0.070
SC-064	6.4	1/4in	50.8	2in	23.00	0.070

# ROUTING

from **\$55.00**

## Lock Mitre Jointing Router Bits

**TORQUATA**



LM120H    LM190H    LM280H

Lock mitre bits are designed to create corner joints at a 90° angle where the apex of the joint is barely visible. This joint makes it easier to assemble boxes and larger carcass work pieces together and significantly increases joint strength.

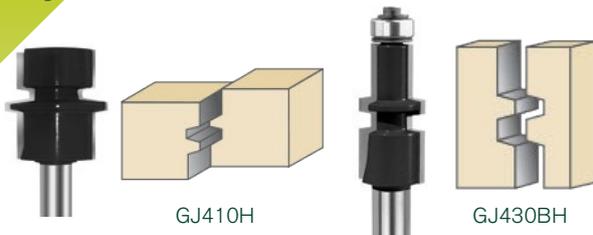
\*\*These bits must be used in a router table with fence. See how to setup and run these router bits by going to [www.benchstandard.com](http://www.benchstandard.com) and search for Lock Mitre.

Product Code	Shank Size	Cutting Height Metric	Overall Length Metric	RRP	Weight
LM-120-Q	1/4in	9 - 12mm	56.0	55.00	0.100
LM-120-H	1/2in	9 - 12mm	56.0	55.00	0.100
LM-190-H	1/2in	10.5 - 19mm	59.1	65.00	0.115
LM-280-H	1/2in	16 - 28mm	75.0	85.00	0.350

**\$49.00**

## Glue Joint Bits

**TORQUATA**



GJ410H    GJ430BH

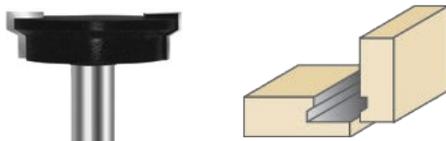
Glue joint bits are simple and easy to setup and use to create strong butt joints in timber, as well as making it easier to assemble when applying glue and clamping. The tapered profile allows the timber to be clamped even when slightly out of square and significantly increases joint strength.

\*\*These bits must be used in a router table with fence. See how to setup and run these router bits by going to [www.benchstandard.com](http://www.benchstandard.com) and search for Glue Joint.

Product Code	Shank Size	Cutting Height Metric	Overall Length Metric	RRP	Weight
GJ-410-H	1/2in	12 - 41mm	76.2	49.00	0.250
GJ-430-BH	1/2in	14 - 43mm	94.1	49.00	0.125

**\$45.00**

## Drawer Lock Joint Bit



The drawer lock bit is designed to specifically to joint 12mm timber at a 90° angle to improve joint strength and ease of assembly when making drawer frames.

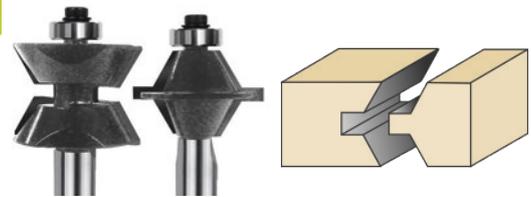
\*\*This bit must be used in a router table with fence. See how to setup and run these router bits by going to [www.benchstandard.com](http://www.benchstandard.com) and search for Drawer Lock.

Product Code	Shank Size	Cutting Height Metric	Overall Length Metric	RRP	Weight
DL-131-H	1/2in	11 - 13mm	50.8	45.00	0.215

**\$129.00**

## Edge Banding Set

**TORQUATA**



Simply centre and run the groove cutter along the edge of your MDF or ply board to cut the 60° profile and then centre and run the tongue

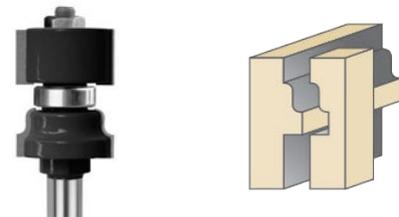
cutter along your timber edging of choice to create a snug, strong and attractive joint. Suits material 12.7 - 25.4mm thick.

Product Code	Shank Size	Cutting Height Metric	Overall Length Metric	RRP	Weight
EBSET-254-H	1/2in	12.7-25.4mm	76.2	129.00	0.630

**\$75.00**

## Combination Window Sash Jointing Bit

**TORQUATA**



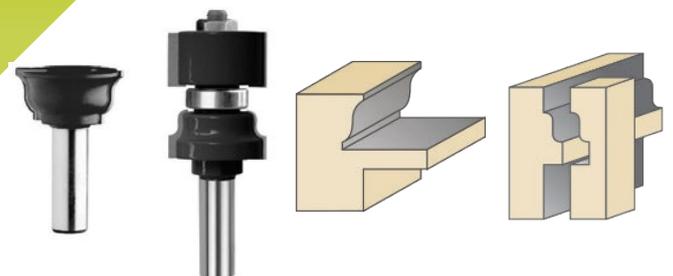
Create your own sash windows! You can choose and use your own timber as well as creating unique window sizes. The main bit creates the window frame with a common

ogee profile as well as cutting the rebate to bead your glass into the frame without any further machining required.

Product Code	Shank Size	Cutting Height Metric	Overall Length Metric	RRP	Weight
WS-450-BH	1/2in	42 - 45mm	96.8	75.00	0.310

**\$99.00**

## Two-Piece Window Sash Jointing Set



While the combination bit will make simple frames, if you want to go the traditional route and make through mortise and tenon joints in the

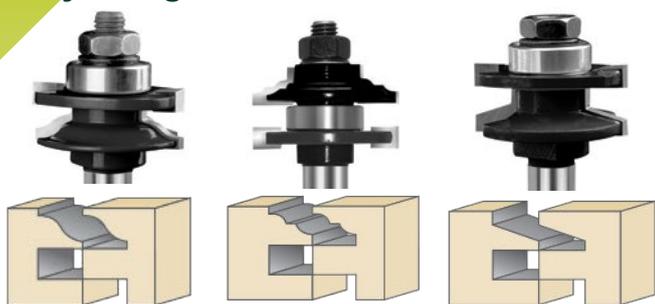
corner of the frame you'll need this set as the second cutter cuts the profile rebate the full length of a through tenon.

Product Code	Shank Size	Cutting Height Metric	Overall Length 1 Metric	Overall Length 2 Metric	RRP	Weight
WS380SET	1/2in	35 - 38mm	84.1	55.6	99.00	0.510

\$75.00

## Combination Stile & Rail Jointing Bits

TORQUATA



SR-011-BH

SR-021-BH

SR-031-BH

Make a small number of your own unique raised kitchen door frames by purchasing this bit and running the long edge profile, then change the stack of cutters to run the short-edge profile to joint all pieces together.

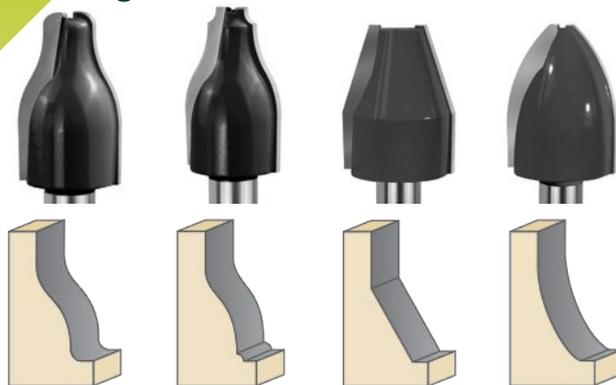
\*\*These bits must be used in a router table with fence. See how to setup and run these router bits by going to [www.benchstandard.com](http://www.benchstandard.com) and search for Stile and Rail.

Product Code	Shank Size	Style	Cutting Depth		Cutting Height		Overall Length		
			Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l	Metric	RRP	Wght
SR-011-BH	1/2in	Ogee	9.5	3/8in	17.5 - 22.2	11/16 - 7/8in	74.6	75.00	.165
SR-021-BH	1/2in	Classical	9.5	3/8in	17.5 - 22.2	11/16 - 7/8in	74.6	75.00	.165
SR-031-BH	1/2in	Chamfer	9.5	3/8in	17.5 - 22.2	11/16 - 7/8in	74.6	75.00	.165

\$49.00

## Vertical Panel Raising Moulding Bits

TORQUATA



VPR-01-H

VPR-02-H

VPR-03-H

VPR-04-H

Standard panel raising bits are at least 79mm diameter and are usually daunting for novice furniture makers. Vertical panel raising bits are significantly smaller diameter with the only difference that you run the work piece vertically in a router table. The only drawback of these bits is that they can only machine rectangular frames.

For a modern kitchen door simply cut the profile of these bits on MDF panels and finish them either in clear coat or high-gloss paint minus the rail and stile frame.

\*\*These bits must be used in a router table with fence.

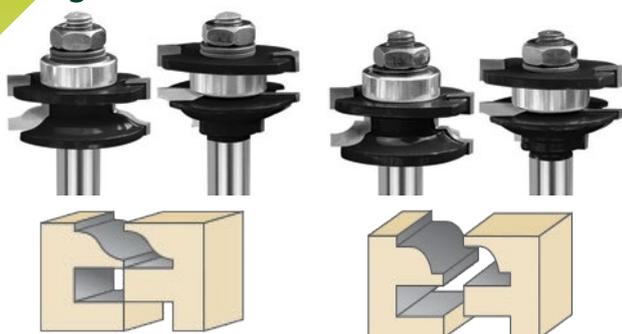
See how to setup and run these router bits by going to [www.benchstandard.com](http://www.benchstandard.com) and search for Vertical Panel.

Product Code	Shank Size	Style	Cutting Depth		Cutting Height		Overall Length		
			Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l	Metric	RRP	Wght
VPR-01-H	1/2 in	Ogee	41.3	1 5/8in	6.4	1/4in	81.0	49.00	.140
VPR-02-H	1/2 in	Ogee with Bead	41.3	1 5/8in	6.4	1/4in	81.0	49.00	.140
VPR-03-H	1/2 in	Chamfer	41.3	1 5/8in	9.5	3/8in	81.0	49.00	.185
VPR-04-H	1/2 in	Cove	41.3	1 5/8in	9.5	3/8in	81.0	49.00	.180

\$99.00

## Dedicated Stile & Rail Jointing Bits

TORQUATA



SR-012-BH

SR-042-BH

Get the results of a professional by using the two-piece set for running both profiles to create perfectly matched kitchen door frames. These two bits are matched to minimize setup time when changing between the two necessary profiles to create your own door frame panels.

\*\*These bits must be used in a router table with fence. See how to setup and run these router bits by going to [www.benchstandard.com](http://www.benchstandard.com) and search for Stile and Rail.

Product Code	Shank Size	Style	Cutting Depth		Cutting Height		Overall Length		
			Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l	Metric	RRP	Wght
SR-012-BH	1/2in	Ogee	9.5	3/8in	17.5 - 23.0	11/16 - 29/32in	73.8	99.00	.325
SR-042-BH	1/2in	Beading	9.5	3/8in	17.5 - 23.0	11/16 - 29/32in	73.8	99.00	.325

from \$89.00

## Horizontal Panel Raising Moulding Bits

TORQUATA

Horizontal Panel Raising Moulding Bits – When using horizontal panel raising bits, you should usually machine the timber in two passes and you must run the router on its lowest speed setting (a maximum of 12,000rpm).

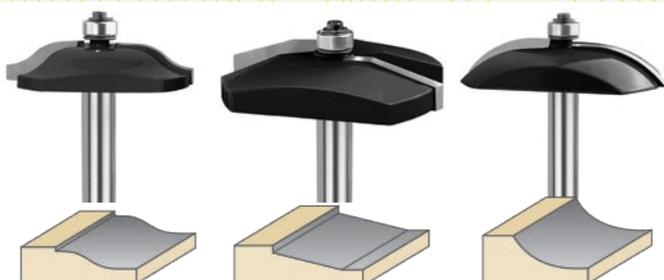
Bits with the back relief cutter are perfect for 19mm panels as this will

cut a rebate that allows the panel to sit flush with the door frame.

\*\*These bits must be used in a router table with fence.

See how to setup and run these router bits by going to [www.benchstandard.com](http://www.benchstandard.com) and search for Horizontal Panel.

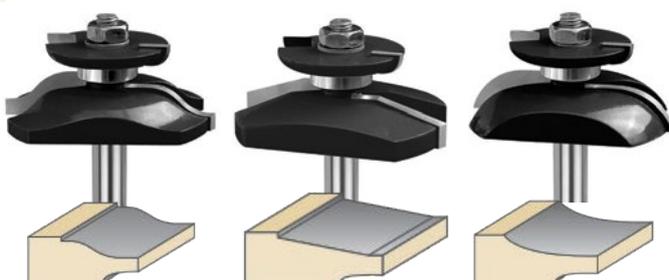
Product Code	Shank Size	Style	Cutting Depth		Cutting Height		Overall Length		
			Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l	Metric	RRP	Wght
HPR-01-BH	1/2in	Ogee	38.1	1 1/2in	15.9	5/8in	79.4	89.00	.325
HPR-03-BH	1/2in	Chamfer	38.1	1 1/2in	15.9	5/8in	79.4	89.00	.295
HPR-04-BH	1/2in	Cove	38.1	1 1/2in	15.9	5/8in	79.4	89.00	.325
BPR-01-BH	1/2in	Ogee	31.8	1 1/4in	19.0	3/4in	84.1	99.00	.370
BPR-03-BH	1/2in	Chamfer	31.8	1 1/4in	19.0	3/4in	84.1	99.00	.370
BPR-04-BH	1/2in	Cove	31.8	1 1/4in	19.0	3/4in	84.1	99.00	.370



HPR01BH

HPR03BH

HPR04BH



BPR01BH

BPR03BH

BPR04BH

# ROUTING

from **\$149.00**

## Router Bit Sets

**TORQUATA**



Not sure which bit is right for you? The Torquata router bit sets are a selection of common plunge, trim and moulding bits. Unlike

some brands, all bits in the set are identical in quality to the individual bits so are a cost-effective way of getting started.

Product Code	Shank Size	RRP	Weight
RBSET15Q	1/2in	149.00	1.2kg
RBSET15H	1/2in	159.00	1.6kg

**\$49.00**

## Router Collet Extension

**TORQUATA**

RCE-127 | 165g

Simply centre and run the groove cutter along the edge of your MDF or ply board to cut the 60° profile and then centre and run the tongue cutter along your timber edging of choice to create a snug, strong and attractive joint. Suits material 12.7 – 25.4mm thick.



**\$8.00**

## Router Collet Sleeve

**TORQUATA**

RCS-12764 | 120g

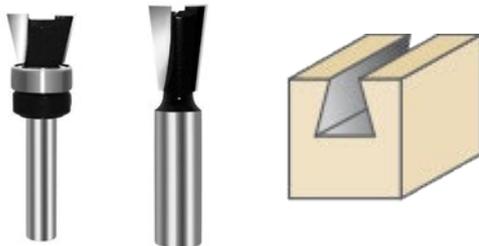
Need a collet reducer to fit 1/4in bits in your 1/2in router? Each collet reducer is machined and tested before shipping to ensure minimal run-out in use.



from **\$16.00**

## Dovetail Jointing Bits

**TORQUATA**



Dovetail bits are primarily used in conjunction with a range of dovetail jigs commonly available. They can also be used for cutting a trench and matching profile on timber to create sliding shelves in carcass construction.

To see the Baladonia Dovetail Jig and corresponding bits in use, go to [www.benchstandard.com](http://www.benchstandard.com) and search for Dovetail Jig.

Product Code	Shank Size	Shank Angle	Cutting Diameter		Cutting Height		Overall Length		
			Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l	Metric	RRP	Weight
DT-064-Q	1/4in	75°	6.4	1/4in	7.9	5/16in	63.5	16.00	0.030
DT-079-Q	1/4in	9°	7.9	5/16in	9.5	3/8in	63.5	16.00	0.030
DT-095-Q	1/4in	9°	9.5	3/8in	9.5	3/8in	39.7	16.00	0.030
DT-127-Q	1/4in	14°	12.7	1/2in	12.7	1/2in	44.5	16.00	0.030
DT-143-Q	1/4in	14°	14.3	9/16in	12.7	1/2in	44.5	16.00	0.030
DT-159-Q	1/4in	7°	15.9	5/8in	22.2	7/8in	54.0	20.00	0.040
DT-190-Q	1/4in	7°	19.0	3/4in	22.2	7/8in	54.0	22.00	0.040
DT-064-H	1/2in	75°	6.4	1/4in	7.9	5/16in	54.0	17.00	0.040
DT-079-H	1/2in	9°	7.9	5/16in	9.5	3/8in	54.0	17.00	0.040
DT-095-H	1/2in	9°	9.5	3/8in	9.5	3/8in	54.0	17.00	0.040
DT-127-H	1/2in	14°	12.7	1/2in	12.7	1/2in	54.0	17.00	0.050
DT-143-H	1/2in	14°	14.3	9/16in	12.7	1/2in	54.0	17.00	0.040
DT-159-H	1/2in	7°	15.9	5/8in	22.2	7/8in	63.5	21.00	0.060
DT-190-SH	1/2in	14°	19.0	3/4in	19.0	3/4in	63.5	23.00	0.070
DT-190-H	1/2in	7°	19.0	3/4in	22.2	7/8in	63.5	23.00	0.070
DT-254-H	1/2in	14°	25.4	1in	22.2	7/8in	63.5	25.00	0.080

Some dovetail bits are available with bearing guides to run against templates, straight edges or in dovetail jigs for a more accurate cut.

Product Code	Shank Size	Shank Angle	Cutting Diameter		Cutting Height		Overall Length		
			Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l	Metric	RRP	Weight
DT-095-BQ	1/4in	9°	9.5	3/8in	9.5	3/8in	39.7	23.00	0.030
DT-127-BQ	1/4in	14°	12.7	1/2in	12.7	1/2in	44.5	23.00	0.030
DT-143-BQ	1/4in	14°	14.3	9/16in	12.7	1/2in	44.5	23.00	0.060
DT-159-BQ	1/4in	7°	15.9	5/8in	22.2	7/8in	54.0	25.00	0.040
DT-190-BQ	1/4in	7°	19.0	3/4in	22.2	7/8in	54.0	27.00	0.050
DT-159-BH	1/2in	7°	15.9	5/8in	22.2	7/8in	63.5	26.00	0.070
DT-190-BSH	1/2in	14°	19.0	3/4in	19.0	3/4in	63.5	28.00	0.070
DT-190-BH	1/2in	7°	19.0	3/4in	22.2	7/8in	63.5	28.00	0.080

from **\$5.00**

## Router Bit Replacement Bearings

**TORQUATA**

All Torquata router bit bearings are made in Japan and fully-sealed for long life. Be sure not to soak your

bit in solvents as it will dissolve the lubricant within the seals.

Product Code	Outside Diameter		Inside Diameter		Bearing Height	RRP	Weight
	Metric	Imp'l	Metric	Imp'l			
BEAR-01	9.5	3/8in	4.8	3/16in	3.2	5.00	0.010
BEAR-02	12.7	1/2in	4.8	3/16in	5.0	5.00	0.010
BEAR-03	16.0	N/A	5.0	N/A	5.0	5.00	0.020
BEAR-04	19.0	3/4in	5.0	N/A	6.0	5.00	0.020
BEAR-06	12.7	1/2in	6.4	1/4in	4.8	5.00	0.010
BEAR-07	15.9	5/8in	6.4	1/4in	5.0	5.00	0.010
BEAR-08	19.0	3/4in	6.4	1/4in	7.1	5.00	0.020
BEAR-09	22.2	7/8in	6.4	1/4in	6.4	9.00	0.020
BEAR-10	24.0	N/A	8.0	N/A	8.0	5.00	0.020
BEAR-11	19.0	3/4in	12.7	1/2in	4.0	5.00	0.020
BEAR-12	25.4	1in	12.7	1/2in	8.0	12.00	0.020
BEAR-13	28.6	1 1/8in	12.7	1/2in	8.0	12.00	0.020
BEAR-14	31.8	1 1/4in	12.7	1/2in	8.0	12.00	0.020
BEAR-15	34.9	1 3/8in	12.7	1/2in	7.9	15.00	0.020
BEAR-16	22.2	7/8in	8.0	N/A	8.0	12.00	0.020
BEAR-17	29.2	1 3/16in	8.0	N/A	8.0	12.00	0.020
BEAR-18	22.2	7/8in	12.7	1/2in	8.0	9.00	0.020

from **\$1.50**

## Router Bearing Lock Rings, Screws and Washers

**TORQUATA**



You should always keep spares of common components for router bits on hand in case you lose or break anything. Below is the list of common parts found on Torquata Router Bits

LR1263505	Lock Ring for 1/4in Shank Bits	10g	\$3.00
LR1812705	Lock Ring for 1/2in Shank Bits	10g	\$3.00
SC02508	Bearing Screw 2.5 x 8.0mm	5g	\$1.50
SC03008	Bearing Screw 3.0 x 8.0mm	5g	\$1.50
SC03010	Bearing Screw 3.0 x 10.0mm	5g	\$1.50
SC04010	Bearing Screw 4.0 x 10.0mm	5g	\$1.50
SC04015	Bearing Screw 4.0 x 15.0mm	5g	\$1.50
W3108	Bearing Washer 8.5 x 3.1 x 1.4mm	5g	\$1.50
W4912	Bearing Washer 12.0 x 4.9 x 1.4mm	5g	\$1.50
W6418	Bearing Washer 18.0 x 6.4 x 1.0mm	5g	\$1.50

**\$199.00**  
**#4 Smoothing Bench Plane**



R-04 | 2.1kg



A #4 smoothing plane is absolutely essential in any woodworker's tool kit generally used for general and finishing woodwork. Record have a long and storied history producing planes and this unit is an

economical version that does the job with a bit of tuning.

It has comfortable lacquered wooden handles, a ductile iron 245mm-long base with 50.8mm (2in) wide blade.

**\$229.00**  
**#5 Jack Bench Plane**



R-05 | 2.5kg



Jack (#5) planes get their name from being the "jack of all trades" plane. A fair bit longer (355mm vs. 245mm) than the #4 smoothing plane but still with the same 50.8mm (2in) wide blade its blade can be honed square for jointing

(straightening) work on smaller work pieces or sharpened with a camber for smoothing and flattening stock.

Record have a long and storied history producing planes and this unit is a solid, economical version that does the job with a bit of tuning.

**\$279.00**  
**#7 Jointer Bench Plane**



R-07 | 4.75kg



If you don't want to or aren't able to use a machine jointer – this will be the hand plane you'll reach for. The longggg 560mm sole will bridge across undulations and plane the peaks of timber that needs straightening so you eventually end

up with... straight timber!

It has a wider 60.3mm (2 3/8in) blade and all the same build-quality of the other Record bench planes so with a bit of tuning will be a solid and dependable performer.

**\$249.00**  
**Rebate Plane**



R-778 | 2.2kg



This rebate plane has a standard blade angle similar to bench planes and is designed for cutting rebates along the grain. With the included fence it can cut up to 38mm wide in one pass. It also has a spur built-in so that it scores the material when

cross-grain cutting to significantly reduce tear-out.

Record have a long and storied history producing planes and this unit is a solid, economical version that does the job with a bit of tuning.

from **\$199.00**  
**Block Planes**



✓ For use by craftsmen and cabinet makers

✓ Excellent fine finish on end grain, satin smooth finish on straight grain

✓ Adjustable mouth for coarse and fine work

✓ Blade width 42mm

✓ Cutter blade held firmly in place by lever cap

✓ Machined on base and sides for accuracy

✓ Lateral adjusting lever for cutting alignment

The low-angle block plane is far more popular as it can do most of the work of the standard angle plane along or across the grain and excels at working on end-grain.

While it is better to have both and use for the necessary functions, if you can only have one, the low-angle plane is the better option.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
R-09	Standard 20° Angle	720g	\$199.00
R-060	Low 12 1/2° Angle	700g	\$199.00

**\$69.00**  
**Cornering Tool Kit**



05-K-5030 | 150g



A cornering tool is actually a small molding plane. It cuts a fixed-radius curve on an edge. These cornering tools have a different radius cutter at either end. One tool cuts a 1.6mm and a 3.2mm radius and the other cuts a 4.8mm and a 6.4mm

radius. They are ground with two fixed fences that stop the tool from cutting past the fixed radius. Made in England from tool steel hardened to Rc48-52, they hold an excellent edge.

**\$79.00**  
**Flush Plane**



05-P-2001 | 300g



The Veritas Flush Plane is ideal for flush trimming projections such as glue lines, laminate edges, and plugs. It can also be used for cleaning out inside corners (e.g., hinge gains, tenons, half-laps).

It is as handy on the job site as it is in the shop. The purposeful shape provides a comfortable, secure grip and is designed so that the blade can easily be reversed for safe storage and edge protection.

At only 230g, it can be carried in a pouch or pocket, or loosely stored in a toolbox without fear of damaging the edge. A powerful 25mm diameter rare-earth magnet holds the 50.8mm wide blade in place. A steel pin molded into the tough ABS body takes thrust loads. The included blade, with a 25° bevel angle, is readily removed for honing in the usual way.

Prod Code	Product	Price
05-P-2002	Replacement blade	\$39.00

Measuring & Marking  
 Sawing  
 Site & Shop Accessories  
 Routing  
 Planing  
 Sanding & Scraping  
 Drilling  
 Joinery  
 Clamps & Vices  
 Finishing  
 Sharpening  
 Pyrography  
 Power Carving  
 Carving & Chisels  
 Woodturning  
 Cabinet Fittings  
 Clocks & Weather  
 Wooden Parts  
 Extraction & Safety

# PLANING



from **\$249.00**

## Bench Planes



**\$299.00**

## Low-Angle Jack Plane



LLAJ-001 | 300g



Based on the original Stanley #62 – it was originally designed for heavy stock removal across the grain, however it now has found a popular place in hand plane

ranges around the world to be used for shooting mitres, working on end-grain and initial smoothing on figured timbers, minimizing tear-out.

- ✓ 62 x 355mm sole with 51 mm-wide blade
- ✓ 12° bed angle with 25° blade angle
- ✓ High-Carbon steel blade (Mn65)
- ✓ Adjustable mouth by loosening front knob and turned solid brass lever

- ✓ Precision ground and lapped sole and wings
- ✓ Approximately 2.1kg in the hand – similar to a #4 smoothing plane
- ✓ Polished Bubinga front and rear handles

LBP-040



LBP-050



LBP-060



LBP-070



The design of these high-performance bench planes are based on the famous Stanley Bedrock series (regarded as one of the very best designs of all time) with a fully machined frog and body seating pad. The Bedrock design ensures the blade is held with absolute rigidity thereby preventing

chatter. The sole of the planes are heavy, stress-relieved ductile iron castings that are machined and lapped smooth to tight tolerances so little tuning needs to be done to get them working immediately.

Features you can expect to enjoy when buying a Luban plane are –

- ✓ 3.2mm-thick high-carbon tool steel blade
- ✓ 3.2mm cap-iron mated to the blade for improved rigidity and reduced chatter
- ✓ Precision cast and machined stainless steel cap

- ✓ Large solid brass blade adjustment hand wheel and screw
- ✓ Smooth bubinga front and rear knobs
- ✓ Heavy-duty steel lateral-adjustment lever

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
LBP-040	#4 Plane	2.3kg	\$249.00
LBP-050	#5 Plane	3.2kg	\$279.00
LBP-060	#6 Plane	3.4kg	\$329.00
LBP-070	#7 Plane	4.75kg	\$379.00



from **\$139.00**

## Block Planes



Owing its heritage to the discontinued Stanley, the standard angle #18 and the low-angle #65 low-angle "knuckle cap" models – generally regarded as pinnacle designs.

The base castings have been revised compared to the originals to strengthen historical weak points

- ✓ 51 x 178mm sole with 41 mm-wide blade
- ✓ 3.2mm-thick high-carbon tool steel blade ground with 25° bevel
- ✓ Solid cast bronze knuckle cap
- ✓ Solid brass and steel knobs and fittings

The improved blade bedding areas. The improved blade adjustment mechanisms provide simple and easy adjustment of the blades using the rear adjustment knob. The adjustable mouth is smooth to operate and allows for coarse to ultra-fine shavings.

- ✓ Stress relieved ductile iron castings precision machined and lapped smooth and square
- ✓ Available with standard 20° or low-angle 12 1/2° bed angle

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
LBP-120	Standard 20° Angle	9g	\$139.00
LBP-200	Low 12 1/2° Angle	9g	\$139.00

**\$119.00**

## #1 Chisel Plane



LCP-001 | 120g



This plane is a real luxury for woodworkers – it is effectively just an elegant 44.5mm chisel blade with a comfortable ductile cast-iron body that provides comfortable use and extra mass for clean-up jobs like removing excess glue, trimming plug heads and removing other protrusions. Due to its small size it

can fit easily into confined spaces. The cast stainless steel body measures 114mm long with a bubinga rear knob and is precision-machined flat and smooth on the sole and sides. The blade is high-carbon (Mn65) tool-steel and is a meaty 4.3mm thick.



**Check out the ingenious Veritas Planing Stop on page 104 to help with holding your work piece in place while planing**

from **\$399.00**

**Bench Planes**



**veritas®**



All Veritas bench planes incorporate a frog that extends all the way to the sole. This unique design provides complete blade support, reducing chatter and allows quick mouth adjustment. It can be closed to a narrow slit for fine shavings and minimum tear-out, or opened for heavier cuts, all without removing the lever cap or other parts; just loosen two screws and set the opening with the thumb wheel. The bodies are

fully stress-relieved ductile cast iron, surface-ground flat and square to the sides, with extra-large side wings for stable shooting. The bubinga front knob and rear tote provide excellent control and comfort. A combined feed and lateral adjustment mechanism make blade setting easy and accurate. The lapped blades are a full 3.2mm thick, made in A2 tool steel.

Sizes listed below are sole length x blade width.

Prod Code	Product	Size	Weight	Price
05-P-2601	#4 Plane	241x50.8mm	2.3kg	\$399.00
05-P-2301	#4 1/2 Plane	254 x 60.3mm	2.5kg	\$399.00
05-P-2401	#5 1/4 Plane	305 x 50.8mm	3.2kg	\$409.00
05-P-2801	#6 Plane	457 x 60.3mm	3.4kg	\$439.00

**\$79.00**  
**Hand Plane Fence**

**veritas®**

05-P-3001 | 350g



Planing a square edge on a board requires a jointer fence, whether you are using an electric jointer or a hand plane.

The Veritas jointer fence allows you to shoot accurate and consistent square or bevelled edges with

most\* iron or steel bench planes. The integral rare-earth magnets make it quick and easy to attach or remove the 279mm long anodized aluminum fence from either side of all sizes of bench planes, from a smooth plane (#4) to a jointer (#8).

from **\$369.00**

**Low Angle Smoothing Plane**

**veritas®**

05-P-2501 | 2.7kg



A low-angle smoothing plane is used to smooth surfaces and, with its generous side wings, is ideal for shooting mitres. Its low cutting angle of 37° minimizes fiber tearing, making it ideal for end-grain work. With a bed

angle of 12°, this is a bevel-up plane. It features an adjustable mouth with a unique stop-screw, a combined feed and lateral adjustment knob for blade setting, and a bubinga front knob and rear handle.

**\$419.00**

**Low Angle Jack Plane**

**veritas®**

05-P-3401 | 3kg



Low-angle jack planes are ideal for shooting mitres, working end grain, and initial smoothing. This has been designated as a #62-1/2 because of its generous size and weight, low center of gravity, and radically set-back mouth. This is a bevel-up plane, with a 12° bed angle similar to a low-angle block plane.

Measuring 380 x 70mm with an A2 Steel 63mm blade it weighs 2.6kg. Sides are machined square to the sole, with a specially shaped lever cap and machined thumb recess on either side of the body, it provides both comfort and excellent control when shooting. The adjustable mouth can be closed to a narrow slit for fine shavings with minimum tear-out or opened for heavier cuts with ease.

from **\$469.00**

**Bevel Up Jointer Plane**

**veritas®**



At 559 x 73mm and weighing 3.4kg, it is ideal for jointing edges and flattening large panels

Body is fully stress-relieved ductile cast iron, with a sole that is flat and square to the sides

Adjustable throat plate allows a wide range of mouth adjustment.

The unique stop-screw retains mouth settings while preventing blade damage when removing and replacing blades

Bevel-up blade configuration results in a plane that is versatile and straightforward to use

12° bed angle, coupled with the 25° blade bevel, creates an effective cutting angle of 37°

Simply increasing the blade bevel results in higher cutting angles for improved performance in more difficult-grained woods

Includes a lapped 4.8mm thick blade, 57mm wide, in A2 tool steel

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
05-P-3701	Bevel Up Jointer Plane	3.4kg	\$469.00
05-P-3705	Jointer Plane Fence	350g	\$69.00

from **\$309.00**

**Scraping Plane**

**veritas®**

05-P-2901 | 2kg



The Veritas® scraping plane is the ideal tool for final smoothing – especially when you have to deal with highly figured wood or reversing grain. With a well-sharpened blade and light cuts you can achieve excellent results on any wood. Tear-out is virtually eliminated with the cutting action

of the included scraping blade. The generous wooden front knob and rear handle make it comfortable to use for extended periods and the large sole ensures an accurately flattened surface. The adjustable frog enables blade angles from 0° to 25°, providing fine control of the cutting action.

Measuring & Marking  
Sawing  
Site & Shop Accessories  
Routing  
Planing  
Sanding & Scraping  
Drilling  
Joinery  
Clamps & Vices  
Finishing  
Sharpening  
Pyrography  
Power Carving  
Carving & Chisels  
Woodturning  
Cabinet Fittings  
Clocks & Weather  
Wooden Parts  
Extraction & Safety

# PLANING



**\$279.00**

## Low Angle Block Plane

veritas®  
05-P-2201 | 1kg



✓ Tall side wings are ideal for shooting, and finger grips in the sides improve control

✓ Combined blade advance and lateral adjust is the most sensitive, accurate adjustment mechanism available

✓ Choose from small or large rear handles according to hand size

✓ Ductile cast iron body is machined to exacting standards, with milled sides and soles that are surface ground to a fine finish.

✓ A delight to use with its 12° bed angle it excels at end-grain work

✓ It includes a chatter-free 25° blade in A2 tool steel



from **\$279.00**

## 17.5mm Shoulder Plane

veritas®  
05-P-4101 | 1kg



The shoulder plane (a specialized rabbet plane) is the ultimate tool for trimming a joint to a perfect fit. There is no better plane for trimming the shoulder of a tenon to perfection or for rebating work.

The Veritas medium shoulder plane is proportioned for versatility; it measures 178mm long by 17.5mm wide and weighs 900g. The ductile cast iron body is accurately machined and ground so that the sole and sides are flat and square.

from **\$20.00**

## Low-Angle Block Plane Handles

veritas®



✓ Inexpensive hardwood grips adapt the low-angle block plane into a small bevel-up smoothing plane

✓ Choose from small or large rear handles according to hand size

✓ Matching front knob available separately to complete set

✓ All grips are made of Bubinga wood

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
05-P-2204	Front Knob	100g	\$20.00
05-P-2215	Rear Handle Large	270g	\$48.00
05-P-2217	Rear Handle Small	270g	\$49.00

**\$359.00**

## 32mm Shoulder Plane

veritas®  
05-P-4301 | 1.8kg



This specialized rabbet plane is the largest in the Veritas line of shoulder planes. Its size and mass make it perfect for trimming breadboard tenons, adjusting

shoulders, or even paring down tenon cheeks. At 210mm long and 31.8mm wide, and weighing 1.7kg, it brings both authority and precision to larger work.

**\$279.00**

## 25mm Bullnose Plane

veritas®  
05-P-4201 | 1.2kg



The Veritas bullnose plane, perfect for cleaning up machine-cut joints, is one of the most useful hand joinery tools you can own. Designed for maximum versatility, it performs as either a bullnose or a chisel plane as required. Simply loosen the brass toe locking knob to remove the toe piece for chisel plane configuration, and you can

work right up to a blind corner. An adjustable set screw in the toe acts as a stop to accurately set the mouth opening. It also ensures that when switching between configurations the toe will be repositioned with the same mouth opening previously set and ensures that you will never accidentally jam the nose against the blade edge.

**\$46.00**

## Low-Angle Block Plane Chamfer Guide

veritas®  
05-P-2210 | 120g



You can convert the Veritas block plane into a chamfer plane in seconds with this cunning new guide. Easy to install – you first set the chamfer width on the guide, then

install the guide by unscrewing the front knob of the plane, replacing the toe piece with the chamfer guide and tightening the knob again. It is ready to go.



**\$159.00**

## Apron Plane

veritas®  
05-P-2702 | 160g



This small, low-angle block plane is ideal for trim carpentry. At around 400g it is half the weight of a standard block plane, a big plus if

you carry it in your apron all day. Plane size is 140 x 45mm with an A2 Steel 32mm-wide blade.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
05-P-2702	Apron Plane Only	600g	\$159.00
67-K-7316	Leather Holster	80g	\$39.00

**\$89.00**

## Bullnose Chisel Plane

veritas®  
05-P-2101 | 170g



Rabbet planes used to be widely available, but are now being discontinued by manufacturers.

Veritas developed this specialized plane to convert a chisel into a rabbet plane.

**\$119.00**  
**Low Angle Spokeshave**

**Veritas®**  
05-P-3201 | 400g



This spokeshave uses a basic traditional shape, not of the spokeshaves of the last century, but of the century before. Until about 1900, the vast majority of spokeshaves were low-angle spokeshaves with wooden bodies.

The blades were hand forged with upturned tangs that fitted into holes pierced in the body of the shave. Wedged in position, they were adjusted by tapping the ends of the tangs or the base of the blade, as required.

**\$159.00**  
**Premium Spokeshaves**

**Veritas®**



All three have been designed for smooth, effective shaping of chair spindles, panel edges, paddles, tool handles, or any other shaping. The 3.2mm thick A2 tool steel blade, machined lever cap, and blade bed achieves chatter-free cutting in virtually all conditions.

The ductile cast iron body is fitted with Bubinga handles, shaped for comfort and control. The toe serves as a thumb rest, allowing the user to choke up on the body to attain exceptional

control for fine work. Twin adjustment wheels quickly and accurately control cut depth and skew, and shims let you adjust the mouth opening as needed.

The flat and round spokeshaves have 54mm wide blades with the round shave sole having a 44.5mm radius, whereas the concave spokeshave has a 45° bed angle, a sole radius of 33.3mm and 38mm wide blade.

Each spokeshave weighs about 345g and 267mm long overall.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
05-P-3301	Flat Sole	410g	\$159.00
05-P-3303	Rounded Sole	410g	\$159.00
05-P-3311	Concave	410g	\$169.00

**\$69.00**  
**Wooden Spokeshave Kit**

**Veritas®**  
05-P-3330 | 160g



Veritas have developed this kit for those who want to use wooden spokeshaves but have an improved depth-of-cut adjustment than what can be achieved with a completely home-made tool. It is simple and effective, and requires no extra tool or blade removal.

Each kit includes an A2 steel blade measuring 70 x 3,2mm, a brass wear strip, two brass lock nuts and adjustment thumb wheels, a tap, and complete instructions. You provide and shape the wood of your choice - minimum blank size is 280 x 38 x 22mm. Basic woodworking skills required.

**\$29.90**  
**Hand Plane Blade Depth Gauge**

**iGAGING®**  
IG-350908 | 100g



Check your plane blade protrusion on the base of your planes with this accurate and handy little tool by iGaging.

- ✓ Check plane depth, squareness or convex protrusions
- ✓ X-Large LCD display
- ✓ Strong Magnetic Base
- ✓ Easy to use & easy to carry
- ✓ Humidity & Dust Resistant
- ✓ Measuring range = 0 – 3.96mm (5/32in)
- ✓ Resolution = 0.0127mm (0.0005in)
- ✓ Accuracy = ±0.0254mm (0.001in)
- ✓ Repeatability = 0.0127mm (0.0005in)
- ✓ 3V CR2032 battery included

**\$79.00**  
**Spokeshaves**



Spokeshaves are basic shop tools, admired for their versatility. The flat, round and concave spokeshaves have been designed for smooth, effective, chatter-free shaping of chair spindles, panel edges, paddles, tool handles, and all other kinds of freehand shaping.

These delightful 265mm-long

spokeshaves are made from cast-iron with Bubinga wooden handles. The clamping knobs are solid brass and hold the 50mm-wide T10 tool blade steel in place securely. Available in either standard flat or rounded sole they are a pleasure to own and use, representing great value-for-money.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
LSSF-001	Flat Sole	300g	\$79.00
LSSR-001	Rounded Sole	300g	\$79.00

**\$75.00**  
**Standard Spokeshaves**

**IRWIN TOOLS**



Spokeshaves are used to shape and smooth wooden rods and shafts. These particular spokeshaves from IRWIN Record are reasonably well-made.

The ductile cast-iron body is 250mm long with a HSS 54mm-wide blade fixed in place. It has quick and easy lateral and vertical adjustment with two soles ground to shape.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
A-151	Flat Sole	400g	\$75.00
A-151-R	Rounded Sole	400g	\$75.00

Measuring & Marking  
Sawing  
Site & Shop Accessories  
Routing  
Planing  
Sanding & Scraping  
Drilling  
Joinery  
Clamps & Vices  
Finishing  
Sharpening  
Pyrography  
Power Carving  
Carving & Chisels  
Woodturning  
Cabinet Fittings  
Clocks & Weather  
Wooden Parts  
Extraction & Safety

# PLANING

## \$499.00 13in Standard Thicknesser



**SHERWOOD**



More than 20 years ago we brought the first bench-top thicknesser into the country for under \$500 (a 10in model that sold for under \$400) and while time has gone by and countless thousands of various models are around the country getting various levels of work – we are still here selling a benchtop Sherwood thicknesser for under \$500.

- ✓ Cutterhead parallelism maintained by four precision ground steel posts
- ✓ In-built dust chute and dust port with unique three sizes built into one outlet

Manufacturing has improved significantly over that time so this unit now is the latest version. While externally it looks similar to other models around, its under the hood that is important when it comes to providing a unit with longevity and this is no exception. A reliable unit to be used onsite and in small workshops.

- ✓ Easy-to-access and change brushes
- ✓ Built-in depth-of-cut gauge to ensure you're taking off the correct amount in each pass

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
MB-1932	Thicknesser	35kg	\$499.00
MB-1932-BL	Replacement Blade Set	100g	\$40.00

## \$799.00 13in Spiral-head Thicknesser



**SHERWOOD**  
MB-1935 | 35kg



The fundamental upgrade to this unit is the segmented spiral cutterhead. The segmented spiral head uses a 27mm-wide two-sided high-speed steel knife arranged in a straight pattern (not like the industrial TCT spiral heads found in Sherwood combination planers,

jointers or industrial thicknessers) and are designed to shear cut the work piece rather than planing the full width at the same time. It requires less horsepower, makes smaller chips and less noise than standard full-width blade types of standard cutterheads.

- ✓ A solid granite base instead of a stainless sheet over an alloy base.
- ✓ A built-in depth-of-cut stop – set the depth of cut to the common 3.2mm, 6.4mm, 12.7mm, 19.0mm, 25.4mm and 31.8mm thicknesses

- so that when making the final pass on a number of work pieces they maintain a consistent thickness
- ✓ Bigger infeed and outfeed tables to support the work piece more effectively.

<b>Motor Size</b>	1500W (2HP)	<b>Min Stock Thickness</b>	2.8mm
<b># of Belts</b>	1	<b>Planer Bed Size</b>	330 x 240mm
<b>Cutterhead Speed</b>	9,500rpm	<b>Extension Table Size</b>	332 x 230mm
<b># of Blades</b>	26 knives	<b>Planer Feed Speed</b>	7m/min
<b>Blade Type</b>	Segmented Spiral	<b>Machine Footprint</b>	540 x 710 x 485mm
<b>Max Planing Capacity</b>	330 x 152mm		

## \$469.00 6in Bench Top Jointer



**SHERWOOD**

This jointer is suitable for use in a small workshop or on a jobsite. Whilst this machine is small, it is not small on features. The body is made of solid cast iron, which makes it less portable but it is better suited to handle heavier planing operations.

It also has a large brush-type motor, which will handle all jobs thrown at it. Because the cutterhead only has two knives, it is compensated by increased cutterhead speed, allowing as smooth a finish as found on most floor-standing 6in jointers.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
TB-6	Jointer	45kg	\$469.00
TB-6-BL	Replacement Blade Set	100g	\$45.00

<b>Motor Size</b>	1500W (2HP)	<b>Fence Dimensions</b>	580 x 110mm
<b># of Belts</b>	1	<b>Max Planing Capacity</b>	155 x 2.0mm
<b>Cutterhead Speed</b>	10,000rpm	<b>Rebating Capacity</b>	N/A
<b># of Blades</b>	2	<b>Bed Height</b>	205mm
<b>Blade Type</b>	Replaceable	<b>Dust Port Diameter</b>	63mm (2 1/2in)
<b>Table Dimensions</b>	725 x 160mm		

## \$39.00 Jointer Blade Setting Jig

BSJ-01 | 650g



A simple but very effective tool for setting jointer knives. Six rare-earth magnets are mounted in twin arms. Simply put your planer knives in the cutterhead, place the jig on the

outfeed table and engage two of the magnets with the planer knives and tighten. Rotate the cutterhead and repeat.

## \$69.00 Planer Blade Setting Jig

BSJ-02 | 600g



Suitable for all types of jointers and thicknessers. Simply adjust the jigs for the correct diameter cutterhead and length of extrusion of the blade from the cutterhead. Put your planer knives into the cutterhead and set the jig over the planer blade. Two

rare-earth magnets hold the jig onto the cutterhead whilst pressure is being applied to the knives for tightening the clamping bar. Allows perfect setting of blades on any type of cutterhead.

**\$649.00**  
**6in Standard Jointer**



**SHERWOOD**



A great floor-standing entry-level jointer for the discerning woodworker. It has a substantial cast-iron fence mechanism that locks in place solidly and provides a great platform for accurate planing. The fence can also be tilted up to 45° with a built-in stop to return it back to 0 again quickly as needed.

It has an open-leg stand where with an integral dust port built into it for safer woodworking. The outfeed table has a fine-adjustment handwheel adjustment whereas the infeed table has a quick-adjusting handle for cutting depth. With an integral rebating ledge on the outfeed fence as well, this jointer should suit most hobbyist woodworker's needs.

<b>Motor Size</b>	750W (1HP)
<b>Motor Type</b>	Induction
<b># of Belts</b>	1
<b>Cutterhead Speed</b>	4800rpm
<b># of Blades</b>	3
<b>Blade Type</b>	Resharpenable
<b>Table Dimensions</b>	1210 x 190mm
<b>Fence Dimensions</b>	740 x 100mm
<b>Max Planing Capacity</b>	155 x 3.2mm
<b>Rebating Capacity</b>	13 x 13mm
<b>Bed Height</b>	845mm
<b>Dust Port Diameter</b>	102mm (4in)

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
TBJ-6-C	Jointer	118g	\$649.00
TBJ-6-BL	Replacement Blade Set	150g	\$40.00

**\$999.00**  
**6in Long Bed Jointer**



**SHERWOOD**



This jointer is a significant upgrade over the standard 6in jointer. The single greatest feature of this jointer is the longer bed - allowing you to straighten longer pieces of timber much more effectively than the standard 6in jointer. It also comes on a heavy-duty cabinet stand with integral mobile base making it easy to move around as needed. Another great idea is the location of the switch - at about shoulder height, making it easier to operate safely.

The fence is identical to its bigger brother 8in jointer, meaning its very solid and when locked in place, is virtually immovable - so it can be used for all planing work. It can of course, tilt over to 45° for bevelling work and has a wider rebating

<b>Motor Size</b>	750W (1HP)
<b>Motor Type</b>	Induction
<b># of Belts</b>	1
<b>Cutterhead Speed</b>	4800rpm
<b># of Blades</b>	3
<b>Blade Type</b>	Resharpenable
<b>Table Dimensions</b>	1535 x 180mm
<b>Fence Dimensions</b>	890 x 125mm
<b>Max Planing Capacity</b>	155 x 3.2mm
<b>Rebating Capacity</b>	16 x 13mm
<b>Bed Height</b>	880mm
<b>Dust Port Diameter</b>	102mm (4in)

capacity (at 16 vs. 13mm) so the uses for this machine are expanded. It has handwheel-adjustable infeed and outfeed tables for simple, accurate adjustment of the infeed and outfeed tables.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
TBJ-6-E	Jointer	130kg	\$999.00
TBJ-6-BL	Replacement Blade Set	150g	\$40.00

**\$1,399.00**  
**8in Jointer**



**SHERWOOD**



When planing accuracy and speed is a must, this jointer will be a great choice. It has larger width capacity as well as long tables for straightening longer pieces of timber. The fence is higher than most 200mm jointers to support work pieces more effectively when planing edges, as well as a fantastic solid cast-iron fence mechanism that allows for reliable

placement over the cutterhead. The fence can be tilted up to 45 degrees to plane bevelled edges with an integral stop built in for 45 and 90 degrees for quick and easy adjustment. It comes on a sturdy cabinet stand which has an integral 4in dust outlet that helps keep your workshop clean and a mobile wheel kit to move it around as needed.

<b>Motor Size</b>	1500W (2HP)	<b>Table Dimensions</b>	1800 x 235mm
<b>Motor Type</b>	Induction	<b>Fence Dimensions</b>	890 x 125mm
<b># of Belts</b>	2	<b>Max Planing Capacity</b>	203 x 3.2mm
<b>Cutterhead Speed</b>	5000rpm	<b>Rebating Capacity</b>	19 x 16mm
<b># of Blades</b>	3	<b>Bed Height</b>	820mm
<b>Blade Type</b>	Resharpenable	<b>Dust Port Diameter</b>	102mm (4in)

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
TBJ-8-A	Jointer	230kg	\$1,399.00
TBJ-8-BL	Replacement Blade Set	220g	\$55.00

Measuring & Marking  
Sawing  
Site & Shop Accessories  
Routing  
Planing  
Sanding & Scraping  
Drilling  
Joinery  
Clamps & Vices  
Finishing  
Sharpening  
Pyrography  
Power Carving  
Carving & Chisels  
Woodturning  
Cabinet Fittings  
Clocks & Weather  
Wooden Parts  
Extraction & Safety

# PLANING

## \$1,699.00 15in Heavy-Duty Thicknesser



**SHERWOOD**

This machine packs a punch - the design originally developed for Delta in the US - has been in production now for decades and is a capable performer. The main difference between this unit and the industrial thicknessers is that rather than having a fixed head, the cutterhead assembly is adjusted to the the correct height. This also means the motor must be part of the cutterhead assembly - similar to portable, benchtop thicknessers. This design is far more economical to produce and therefore allows for entry-level pricing.

This unit is recommended for serious home woodworkers or small trade workshops on a budget and has the following important features -

✓ Castors built into the base for ease of movement around the workshop

✓ Cast-iron infeed and outfeed tables

✓ Two feed-speed gearbox

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
TBV-3801	Single Phase - 240V	265kg	\$1,699.00
TBV-380-BL	Replacement Blade Set	650g	\$99.00
TBV-380-SC	Spiral Head Suits TBV-380	13kg	\$1,199.00

<b>Motor Size</b>	2200W (3HP) - 240V
<b>Motor Type</b>	Induction
<b># of Belts</b>	3
<b>Cutterhead Speed</b>	5000rpm
<b># of Blades</b>	3
<b>Blade Type</b>	Resharpenable
<b>Cutterhead Lock</b>	Yes
<b>Max Planing Capacity</b>	380 x 152mm
<b>Min Stock Thickness</b>	1.1mm
<b>Planer Bed Size</b>	365 x 505mm
<b>Extension Table Size</b>	373 x 305mm
<b>Planer Feed Speed</b>	4.8 & 6m/min
<b>Dust Port Diameter</b>	102mm (4in)
<b>Machine Footprint</b>	650 x 1120 x 1250mm

✓ Cutterhead locks for consistent thicknessing large quantities of material

✓ Triple belt-drive with dust chute built into unit

## \$1,199.00 Helical Spiral Cutterheads for Thicknessers

**SHERWOOD**

TBV-380-SC | 12kg



Cater Tool Supplies (CTS) is a distributor of quality woodworking tooling and manufacture spiral cutters for planing machines. The CTS spiral cutterhead is designed with a true shear cut. It requires less horsepower, makes smaller chips and less noise than other type of cutterheads.

Unlike conventional single straight knives you do not need to replace the knife if it becomes damaged or dull. Instead, if one knife edge is damaged or needs sharpening simply turn it to another edge in seconds.

You will only need to replace the TCT inserts when four edges are dull giving you more life than speed steel knives.

Your initial investment is paid back in no time.

Estimated time to replace the cutterheads on any of our heavy-duty or industrial thicknessers with the CTS spiral heads is 3 - 4 hours. This can also be done prior to delivery of your planer if you would like.

## \$1,899.00 16in Industrial Thicknesser



**SHERWOOD**

Need an industrial-grade machine under \$2k? This unit is built along the same lines as the 20in version with the cutterhead being fixed and supported on four precision-ground steel columns while the material thickness is determined by the adjustable table. The cutterhead is powered from the motor mounted in the base. The reduced width and cutting height as well as the triple-blade cutterhead (still cutting the material at 15,000 passes per minute) makes this unit brilliant value-for-money and a heavy-duty performer.

<b>Motor Size</b>	1800W (2.5HP) - 240V
<b>Motor Type</b>	Induction
<b># of Belts</b>	3
<b>Cutterhead Speed</b>	5000rpm
<b># of Blades</b>	3
<b>Blade Type</b>	Resharpenable
<b>Cutterhead Lock</b>	Yes
<b>Max Planing Capacity</b>	406 x 203mm
<b>Min Stock Thickness</b>	1.1mm
<b>Planer Bed Size</b>	390 x 450mm
<b>Extension Table Size</b>	373 x 305mm
<b>Planer Feed Speed</b>	4.8 & 6m/min
<b>Dust Port Diameter</b>	102mm (4in)
<b>Machine Footprint</b>	850 x 1070 x 1060mm

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
TBV-4061	Single Phase - 240V	280kg	\$1899.00
TBV-4063	Three Phase - 415V	280kg	\$1,899.00
TBV-406-BL	Replacement Blade Set	700g	\$99.00
TBV-406-SC	Spiral Head Suits TBW-406	13kg	\$1,199.00

## \$2,799.00 20in Industrial Thicknesser



**SHERWOOD**

This tested and proven design has found its way into many serious home woodworking and cabinet shops with its quality features. Whilst the cutterhead runs at the same speed as the 15in & 16in thicknessers, the cutterhead has an extra blade, which can improve the smoothness of cut by up to 50 per cent. All the moving parts have been upgraded to cope with the heaviest of planing operations.

It comes with the largest motor available in single phase, with an upgraded motor option in three-phase power, triple-belt drive mechanism and twin bearings on either end of the cutterhead to ensure maximum support during heavy planing.

<b>Motor Size</b>	2200W (3HP) - 240V
<b>Motor Type</b>	Induction
<b># of Belts</b>	3
<b>Cutterhead Speed</b>	5000rpm
<b># of Blades</b>	4
<b>Blade Type</b>	Resharpenable
<b>Cutterhead Lock</b>	Yes
<b>Max Planing Capacity</b>	508 x 203mm
<b>Min Stock Thickness</b>	3.2mm
<b>Planer Bed Size</b>	490 x 655mm
<b>Extension Table Size</b>	530 x 390mm
<b>Planer Feed Speed</b>	4.8 & 6m/min
<b>Dust Port Diameter</b>	102mm (4in)
<b>Machine Footprint</b>	1055 x 1430 x 990mm

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
TBV-5081	Single Phase	375kg	\$2,799.00
TBV-5083	Three Phase	375kg	\$2,799.00
TBV-508-BL	Replacement Blade Set	1.1kg	\$159.00
TBV-508-SC	Spiral Head Suits TBW-508	18.5kg	\$1,399.00

**\$2,699.00**  
**12in**  
**Combination**  
**Planer**



**SHERWOOD**



Simply one of the sub-industrial best combination planers on the market today. The build quality of this machine is exceptional with a large, rock-solid fence and precision-ground cast-iron tables when used as a jointer and a brilliant feed system and ability to fine-tune table adjustments when used in thicknessing mode.

Built to last a lifetime either in a home or small trade workshop.

<b>Motor Size</b>	2400W (3HP)
<b>Motor Type</b>	Induction
<b>Cutterhead Speed</b>	5300rpm
<b># of Blades</b>	3
<b>Blade Type</b>	Resharpenable
<b>Thicknessing Capacity</b>	305 x 230mm
<b>Planer Table Length</b>	545mm
<b>Planer Feed Speed</b>	7m/min
<b>Min Stock Thickness</b>	6mm
<b>Jointer Table Dimensions</b>	1410 x 310mm
<b>Bed Height</b>	855mm
<b>Max Planing Capacity</b>	3mm
<b>Dust Port Diameter</b>	102mm (4in)

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
PTX-310	Combination Planer	254kg	\$2,699.00
PTX-310-BL	Replacement Blade Set	550g	\$100.00
PTX-310-SC	Spiral Head Suits PTX-310	10.5kg	\$995.00

**\$1,699.00**  
**10in**  
**Combination**  
**Planer**



**SHERWOOD**



This solid performer has been in the Sherwood range for close to 20 years and has found a lot of use in many workshops around Australia. It has solid cast iron table tops, which hinge for access to the thicknessing function. This engages the micro-switch to ensure that the machine cannot run while the cutterhead is exposed. A central post supports the middle of the thicknessing table for excellent stability and an integral dust chute keeps the workshop clean when hooked up to extraction.

<b>Motor Size</b>	1500W (2HP)
<b>Motor Type</b>	Induction
<b>Cutterhead Speed</b>	3750rpm
<b># of Blades</b>	3
<b>Blade Type</b>	Resharpenable
<b>Thicknessing Capacity</b>	254 x 190mm
<b>Planer Table Length</b>	600mm
<b>Planer Feed Speed</b>	8m/min
<b>Min Stock Thickness</b>	6mm
<b>Jointer Table Dimensions</b>	1095 x 258mm
<b>Fence Dimensions</b>	710 x 130mm
<b>Bed Height</b>	825mm
<b>Max Planing Capacity</b>	2mm
<b>Dust Port Diameter</b>	102mm (4in)

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
ML-392	Combination Planer	195kg	\$1,699.00
ML-392-BL	Replacement Blade Set	550g	\$75.00
ML-392-SC	Spiral Head Suits ML-392	7kg	\$795.00

**\$1,099.00**  
**10in Portable**  
**Combination**  
**Planer**



**SHERWOOD**



Many people who have a small workshop or need a jointer and thicknesser on a jobsite finally have a good-quality solution at hand in this combination planer. Constructed from light-weight materials like cast alloy tables, a brush-type motor and many other weight-saving options, this machine is designed to be

portable and works well on standard cabinet timbers.

It can be taken off its base and used either bench-mounted or on the floor of a jobsite. Weighing in at 81kg assembled its not a one-man job to move it, but two able-bodied people can lift and position it as needed.

<b>Motor Size</b>	1600W (2HP)	<b>Min Stock Thickness</b>	6mm
<b>Motor Type</b>	Brush-Type	<b>Jointer Table Dimensions</b>	1050 x 260mm
<b>Cutterhead Speed</b>	6700rpm	<b>Fence Dimensions</b>	610 x 130mm
<b># of Blades</b>	2	<b>Bed Height</b>	875mm
<b>Blade Type</b>	Replaceable	<b>Max Planing Capacity</b>	3mm
<b>Thicknessing Capacity</b>	254 x 160mm	<b>Dust Port Diameter</b>	76mm (3in)
<b>Planer Table Length</b>	480mm		

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
MB-392	Combination Planer	91kg	\$1,099.00
MB-392-BL	Planer Blade Set Of 2	200g	\$40.00

# SANDING & SCRAPING

**\$199.00**

## 4 x 6in Belt/Disc Sander

**SHERWOOD**  
BDS-46-Q | 22kg



<b>Motor Size</b>	375W (½ HP)
<b>Motor Speed</b>	2800RPM
<b>Belt Size</b>	914 x 100mm
<b>Working Length</b>	320mm
<b>Disc Diameter</b>	152mm (6in)
<b>Disc Table Size</b>	225 x 160mm



While there are many different versions of this size sander, some at wildly cheaper prices, the Sherwood is the best quality 4 x 6in sander found in the Australian market. It has a powerful motor that runs a ribbed poly belt for excellent power transfer, machine balanced drums and disc for vibration-free sanding and a solid cast-iron body with a

60mm dust outlet built in to be used with extractors for a clean working environment.

The alloy disc table can be tilted up to 45° and the belt platen can be tilted upwards at any angle for improved usability. Belt changing is a cinch as it has a quick-release belt system. A great performer at a realistic price.



**\$439.00**

## 6 x 9in Belt/Disc Sander

**SHERWOOD**  
BDS-69-D | 45kg



<b>Motor Size</b>	900W (1 1/5HP)
<b>Motor Speed</b>	1400RPM
<b>Belt Size</b>	1220 x 150mm
<b>Working Length</b>	435mm
<b>Disc Diameter</b>	230mm (9in)
<b>Disc Table Size</b>	315 x 155mm



This traditionally design of combination sander has been around for a long time and is a reliable performer at a reasonable price. We have sourced a new, upgraded model with improved fit and finish over the previous model with the major upgrade being the 900W aluminium-bodied motor so it can cruise through all work

with ease. It now has an A-frame open-sided stand so it can be setup without taking up valuable bench space.

It has separate, 2in dust collection outlets for both the belt and disc that operate effectively. The table can be positioned either in front of the disc or the belt as well - improving its real-world usability.

**\$679.00**

## 6 x 9in Heavy-Duty Belt/Disc Sander

**SHERWOOD**  
BDS-69-HD | 56kg



An upgraded version of the most popular size combo sander. At the core is the industrial 4-pole, direct-drive 1100W motor mounted on the solid cast-iron base. Also included is the pressed steel stand if it needs to be freestanding and can't be mounted to the bench.

There are tables specifically for both the belt and the disc and can be tilted up to 45° as necessary with integral dust extraction. This machine runs very smoothly and quietly and can be loaded up for very aggressive sanding operations.

<b>Motor Size</b>	1100W (1½ HP)
<b>Motor Speed</b>	1400RPM
<b>Belt Size</b>	1220 x 150mm
<b>Working Length</b>	405mm
<b>Disc Diameter</b>	230mm (9in)
<b>Disc Table Size</b>	300 x 190mm
<b>Belt Table Size</b>	150 x 145mm
<b>Dust Port Size</b>	B - 60mm, D - 35mm



**\$999.00**

## 6 x 12in Belt/Disc Sander

**SHERWOOD**  
BDS-612 | 99kg



<b>Motor Size</b>	1500W (2HP)
<b>Motor Speed</b>	1400RPM
<b>Belt Size</b>	1220 x 150mm
<b>Working Length</b>	430mm
<b>Disc Diameter</b>	305mm (12in)
<b>Disc Table Size</b>	405 x 215mm
<b>Belt Table Size</b>	254 x 152mm
<b>Dust Port Size</b>	2 x 4in



If you need one of the most durable combination sanders on the market today - you can't look past this unit. It ticks all the boxes including -

- ✓ Solid one-piece cabinet stand for storing spare abrasives etc.
- ✓ Industrial 1500W (2HP) 4-pole induction motor with incredible levels of torque
- ✓ Solid cast-iron construction throughout (excluding computer-balanced alloy sanding disc)
- ✓ Generous cast-iron tilting tables for both belt and disc
- ✓ 4in outlets for both belt and disc providing optimal extraction
- ✓ Perfect for workshops that encounter rough use - trade workshops, schools, woodwork clubs etc.

Measuring & Marking  
Sawing  
Site & Shop Accessories  
Routing  
Planing  
Sanding & Scraping  
Drilling  
Joinery  
Clamps & Vices  
Finishing  
Sharpening  
Pyrography  
Power Carving  
Carving & Chisels  
Woodturning  
Cabinet Fittings  
Clocks & Weather  
Wooden Parts  
Extraction & Safety

## **F** \$369.00 12in Disc Sander



Motor Size	750W (1HP)
Motor Speed	1400RPM
Disc Diameter	305mm (12in)
Working Table Size	400 x 230mm
Base Size	480 x 405mm
Dust Port Size	60mm



At the heart of this disc sander is a powerful 4-pole 1,400rpm aluminium-bodied motor (cool in case of accidental contact) running a computer balanced disc. The slower motor has twice as much torque as regular 2-pole motors and running at 1,400rpm it provides a

smoother finish and less chance of burning end-grain. Mounted to a solid, durable and stable large base with a generous extruded aluminium table that can be tilted up to 45°. Integrated dust extraction outlet for better workshop safety.

## from \$7.50 Sandpaper Cleaning Sticks



This rubber is run back and forth across a moving belt and will flick out dust embedded in the pores of the abrasive, restoring it to near original condition and extending abrasive life. It can be used on any sandpaper, particularly the belts and pads used on stationary machinery.

For a small outlay, this item will pay for itself many times over by improving the performance of your abrasives. Especially important with the industrial-grade abrasives we sell as they will get clogged many times before wearing out.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
RR-86100	200 x 32 x 32mm	200g	\$7.50
RR-86101	200 x 50 x 50mm	300g	\$13.90

## **F** from \$9.90 Velcro Disc Backing Pads



We only sell and recommend genuine Velcro® sanding disc backing pads as we have found that most machine manufacturer's hook & loop backing pads are quickly worn out with regular disc changes.

While this means a higher upfront cost as it is not included with the machine price, you will buy this backing pad once and are unlikely to ever need to replace it for the lifetime of the machine.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
VDM-150	150mm   6in Diameter	20g	\$9.90
VDM-230	230mm   9in Diameter	30g	\$21.90
VDM-305	305mm   12in Diameter	50g	\$36.90

## **F** \$549.00 Oscillating Spindle Sander



Motor Size	375W (½ HP)
Motor Speed	1400RPM
Working Height	110mm
Vertical Travel	24mm
Oscillations p/min	60 OPM
Working Table Size	370 x 370mm



This solid little sander is great for sanding around curves of just about any size. While there are other benchtop units with a higher power rating - this unit has a 1/2HP 4-pole motor that runs at the more optimal sanding speed of 1400rpm so will work equally well both along

the grain and on endgrain. 4-pole motors also have twice as much torque as 2-pole motors (that run at 2,800RPM). The housing is sturdy folded steel so it absorbs vibration providing a smoother finished edge. Includes 19, 35 & 50mm spindles

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
OS-100	Spindle Sander	38kg	\$549.00
OS-19060	19mm 60 Grit Sleeves	30g	\$9.00
OS-19080	19mm 80 Grit Sleeves	30g	\$9.00
OS-19120	19mm 120 Grit Sleeves	30g	\$9.00
OS-35060	35mm 60 Grit Sleeves	50g	\$11.00
OS-35080	35mm 80 Grit Sleeves	50g	\$11.00
OS-35120	38mm 120 Grit Sleeves	50g	\$11.00
OS-50060	50mm 60 Grit Sleeves	60g	\$14.00
OS-50080	50mm 80 Grit Sleeves	60g	\$14.00
OS-50120	50mm 120 Grit Sleeves	60g	\$14.00

## **F** \$279.00 Bench Oscillating Spindle Sander



No Load Speed	2000R
Power	450W
Product Height	450mm
Product Length	390mm
Product Width	330mm
Product Weight	12.9kg
Sleeve Height	115mm
Oscillations p/min	58 OPM



Large 370 x 295mm cast iron table for stability and enhanced material support. Rotating and oscillating action for increased speed and efficiency and precise finishing of intricate work. Includes 6 x 80-grit

sanding sleeves 13-76mm dia, with matching rubber drums and table inserts. On-board storage for all accessories. Dust port for connection to extraction system.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
TSPS-450	Spindle Sander	17kg	\$279.00
TSS-60-G	60 Grit Replacement Sleeves	170g	\$27.50
TSS-80-G	80 Grit Replacement Sleeves	170g	\$27.50
TSS-100-G	100 Grit Replacement Sleeves	150g	\$27.50
TSS-150-G	150 Grit Replacement Sleeves	150g	\$27.50
TSS-240-G	240 Grit Replacement Sleeves	150g	\$27.50

# SANDING & SCRAPING

**\$1099.00**

## 16in Wide Drum Sander



**SHERWOOD**  
WDS-400-A | 84kg

Wide drum sanders are valuable in cabinetmaking as they get the finest of finishes on flat surfaces in shortest period of time - especially on curly grain timbers or burls - that can't be otherwise achieved using hand sanders.

This unit is an industry-standard model and has a 1HP (750W)

- ✓ Open sided configuration means it can sand surfaces up to 32in (812mm) wide by flipping the work piece around
- ✓ Capable of sanding exceptionally thin material - 3.2 - 127mm thick
- ✓ Heavy-duty rubberized variable speed platen can be adjusted to run at 570 - 2700mm/min
- ✓ 2 1/2in diameter dust outlet built into overhead drum guard

direct-drive 1,400rpm motor along with a compact and powerful 95W (1/8HP) DC motor that has variable speed so you can adjust the feed speed to suit the abrasive and material. It is well-built and has been reliable in thousands home workshops for over 20 years.

- ✓ Rugged aluminium tower and drum frame absorbs vibration
- ✓ Conveyor belt tracking easy to adjust
- ✓ Drum diameter 5in accepts standard 100mm-wide clothed back abrasives
- ✓ Includes stand

**\$1599.00**

## 16in Deluxe Wide Drum Sander



**SHERWOOD**  
WDS-400-D | 137kg

This sander is perfect if you running many lineal metres of material at any one time. While it loses the ability to run work pieces wider than 16in through twice, it is more than made up by its heavy-duty construction. The fixed head

- ✓ 1100W (1 1/2HP) direct drive induction motor running at 1,400rpm
- ✓ 150W (1/5HP) DC variable speed feed motor
- ✓ Variable feed speeds of 0.6 - 3m/min

sanding drum with the height determined by raising and lowering the feed table is the same as all industrial machines and improves the stability and therefore finish of the work piece being sanded. Quality upgraded features include -

- ✓ Able to sand work piece thicknesses 6.4 - 127mm
- ✓ Single 4in dust outlet built into sanding drum cover
- ✓ 5in diameter drum able to accept standard 100mm-wide clothed back abrasives
- ✓ Includes sturdy and stable stand

**\$2799.00**

## 25in Twin-Head Drum Sander



**SHERWOOD**  
WDS-635-TW | 210kg

A great industrial sander - it has two dynamically-balanced 635mm (25in) wide drums that is twin-belt driven from a 3HP single-phase (15-Amp) motor so it will handle all sanding in home and small trade/school workshops with ease. The conveyor belt is higher quality than the 16in units for long service life.

The benefit of the twin-head design is that by winding two different grit abrasives on the two drums you

- ✓ 2250W (3HP) 4-pole (1,400rpm) high-torque induction motor
- ✓ 125W (1/6HP) DC variable feed motor
- ✓ Twin-belt drive system to dynamically balanced 5in sanding drum

can effectively run two passes in one feed through the machine. Like the single-head 25in unit, the feed platen material is approximately four times thicker so provides increased service life. This unit has found its way into many discerning home woodworking and small trade/industrial workshops, providing years of trouble-free, high-quality finish sanding.

- ✓ Accepts standard 100mm-wide clothed back abrasives
- ✓ Will sand work piece thicknesses 6.4 - 127mm
- ✓ Conveyor feed speeds 0.9 - 6m/min
- ✓ Twin 4in dust outlets duilt into sanding drum cover for max extraction

**\$2299.00**

## 25in Single Head Wide Drum Sander

**SHERWOOD**  
WDS-635-A | 205kg



An economical industrial sander it has a single dynamically-balanced 635mm (25in) wide drum that is twin-belt driven from a 2HP high-torque induction motor; providing high-efficiency sanding performance. The feed platen material is approximately four

- ✓ 1500W (2HP) 4-pole (1,400rpm) high-torque induction motor
- ✓ 125W (1/6HP) DC variable feed motor
- ✓ Twin-belt drive system to dynamically balanced 5in sanding drum

times thicker so provides increased service life without slipping and this unit has found its way into many discerning home woodworking and small trade/industrial workshops, providing years of trouble-free, high-quality finish sanding.

- ✓ Accepts standard 100mm-wide clothed back abrasives
- ✓ Will sand work piece thicknesses 6.4 - 127mm
- ✓ Conveyor feed speeds 0.9 - 6m/min
- ✓ Twin 4in dust outlets duilt into sanding drum cover for max extraction

**\$2.30 per m**  
**100mm Paper Backed Roll**



from **\$1.40**  
**125mm Hook & Loop Sanding Discs**



**\$4.25**  
**610 x 100mm Sanding Belts**



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
6-H-040	40 Grit	40g	\$4.25
6-H-060	60Grit	40g	\$4.25
6-H-080	80Grit	40g	\$4.25
6-H-100	100Grit	40g	\$4.25
6-H-120	120Grit	30g	\$4.25

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price	Price 50m
ANR-80	80 Grit	70g	\$2.30	\$90.00
ANR-100	100 Grit	60g	\$2.30	\$90.00
ANR-120	120 Grit	60g	\$2.30	\$90.00
ANR-150	150 Grit	50g	\$2.30	\$90.00
ANR-180	180 Grit	50g	\$2.30	\$90.00
ANR-240	240 Grit	50g	\$2.30	\$90.00
ANR-320	320 Grit	50g	\$2.30	\$90.00
ANR-400	400 Grit	50g	\$2.30	\$90.00

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price	Pk 50
VD-125040	60 Grit	10g	\$1.80	\$70.00
VD-125060	60 Grit	10g	\$1.40	\$55.00
VD-125080	80 Grit	10g	\$1.40	\$55.00
VD-125120	120 Grit	10g	\$1.40	\$55.00
VD-125180	180 Grit	10g	\$1.40	\$55.00
VD-125240	240 Grit	10g	\$1.40	\$55.00
VD-125320	320 Grit	10g	\$1.40	\$55.00
VD-125400	400 Grit	10g	\$1.40	\$55.00
VD-125600	600 Grit	10g	\$1.50	\$57.50

from **\$10.75**  
**914 x 100mm Sanding Belts**



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
9-H-040	40 Grit	120g	\$11.50
9-H-060	60 Grit	120g	\$11.00
9-H-080	80 Grit	90g	\$10.75
9-H-100	100 Grit	90g	\$10.75
9-H-120	120 Grit	70g	\$10.75

**\$2.50 per m**  
**115mm Paper Backed Roll**



from **\$1.40**  
**150mm Hook & Loop Sanding Discs**



from **\$19.00**  
**1220 x 150mm Sanding Belts**



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price	Price 50m
AWR-80	80 Grit	90g	\$2.50	\$100.00
AWR-100	100 Grit	80g	\$2.50	\$100.00
AWR-120	120 Grit	70g	\$2.50	\$100.00
AWR-150	150 Grit	70g	\$2.50	\$100.00
AWR-180	180 Grit	70g	\$2.50	\$100.00
AWR-240	240 Grit	60g	\$2.50	\$100.00
AWR-320	320 Grit	60g	\$2.50	\$100.00
AWR-400	400 Grit	60g	\$2.50	\$100.00

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price	Pk 50
VD-150040	40 Grit	160g	\$2.25	\$85.00
VD-150060	60 Grit	20g	\$2.00	\$75.00
VD-150080	80 Grit	20g	\$1.40	\$55.00
VD-150100	100 Grit	20g	\$1.40	\$55.00
VD-150120	120 Grit	20g	\$1.40	\$55.00
VD-150150	150 Grit	20g	\$1.40	\$55.00
VD-150180	180 Grit	20g	\$1.40	\$55.00
VD-150240	240 Grit	10g	\$1.40	\$55.00
VD-150320	320 Grit	10g	\$1.40	\$55.00
VD-150400	400 Grit	10g	\$1.40	\$55.00
VD-150600	600 Grit	10g	\$1.50	\$57.50
VD-150800	800 Grit	10g	\$1.50	\$57.50
VD-1501200	1200 Grit	10g	\$1.50	\$57.50
VD-1501500	1500 Grit	10g	\$1.50	\$57.50
VD-1502000	2000 Grit	10g	\$1.50	\$57.50

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
10-H-040	40 Grit	290g	\$20.00
10-H-060	60 Grit	260g	\$19.50
10-H-080	80 Grit	180g	\$19.00
10-H-100	100 Grit	170g	\$19.00
10-H-120	120 Grit	160g	\$19.00

**\$5.75 per m**  
**100mm Cloth Backed Roll**



from **\$5.50**  
**230mm Hook & Loop Sanding Discs**



from **\$3.25** per 100mm  
**Graphite Slip Pads for Belts**



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price	Price 50m
ACR-80	80 Grit	50g	\$5.75	\$250.00
ACR-100	100 Grit	50g	\$5.75	\$250.00
ACR-120	120 Grit	50g	\$5.75	\$250.00
ACR-150	150 Grit	50g	\$5.75	\$250.00
ACR-180	180 Grit	50g	\$5.75	\$250.00
ACR-240	240 Grit	50g	\$5.75	\$250.00
ACR-320	320 Grit	50g	\$5.75	\$250.00
ACR-400	400 Grit	50g	\$5.75	\$250.00

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
VD-230040	40 Grit	210g	\$7.00
VD-230060	60 Grit	210g	\$6.00
VD-230080	80 Grit	170g	\$6.00
VD-230120	120 Grit	130g	\$5.50
VD-230180	180 Grit	130g	\$5.50
VD-230240	240 Grit	130g	\$5.50
VD-230320	320 Grit	130g	\$5.50

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
GSP-100	100mm wide	40g	\$3.25
GSP-150	150mm wide	500g	\$4.90
GSP-300	300mm wide	1kg	\$9.50

from **\$1.30**  
**280 x 230mm Abrasive Sheets**



from **\$8.00**  
**300mm Hook & Loop Sanding Discs**



**\$5.90 pk 5**  
**Punched 115mm Hook & Loop Discs**



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
VD-300040	40 Grit	280g	\$8.50
VD-300060	60 Grit	280g	\$8.50
VD-300080	80 Grit	230g	\$8.00
VD-300100	100 Grit	230g	\$8.00
VD-300120	120 Grit	170g	\$8.00
VD-300180	180 Grit	170g	\$8.00
VD-300240	240 Grit	170g	\$8.00
VD-300320	320 Grit	170g	\$8.00

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
BD-058	40 Grit	60g	\$5.90
BD-059	60 Grit	50g	\$5.90
BD-060	80 Grit	50g	\$5.90
BD-061	120 Grit	50g	\$5.90
BD-062	180 Grit	50g	\$5.90
BD-063	240 Grit	50g	\$5.90
BD-064	320 Grit	50g	\$5.90
BD-065	400 Grit	50g	\$5.90

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price	Pk 50
APS-40	40 Grit	40g	\$2.60	\$105.00
APS-60	60 Grit	30g	\$2.25	\$90.00
APS-80	80 Grit	30g	\$1.60	\$60.00
APS-100	100 Grit	20g	\$1.60	\$60.00
APS-120	120 Grit	20g	\$1.60	\$60.00
APS-150	150 Grit	20g	\$1.60	\$60.00
APS-180	180 Grit	20g	\$1.60	\$60.00
APS-240	240 Grit	20g	\$1.60	\$60.00
APS-320	320 Grit	20g	\$1.75	\$70.00
APS-400	400 Grit	20g	\$1.75	\$70.00
APS-600	600 Grit	20g	\$2.00	\$80.00
APS-800	800 Grit	20g	\$2.00	\$80.00
APS-1000	1000 Grit	20g	\$2.00	\$80.00
APS-1200	1200 Grit	20g	\$2.00	\$80.00
APS-1500	1500 Grit	20g	\$2.00	\$80.00
APS-2000	2000 Grit (1/2 Shd)	10g	\$1.30	\$50.00
APS-2500	2500 Grit (1/2 Shd)	10g	\$1.30	\$50.00

**\$4.00**  
**610 x 75mm Sanding Belts**



**\$5.90 pk 5**  
**Punched 125mm Hook & Loop Discs**



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
BD-067	40 Grit	60g	\$5.90
BD-068	60 Grit	50g	\$5.90
BD-069	80 Grit	50g	\$5.90
BD-071	120 Grit	50g	\$5.90
BD-072	180 Grit	50g	\$5.90
BD-073	240 Grit	50g	\$5.90
BD-074	320 Grit	50g	\$5.90
BD-075	400 Grit	50g	\$5.90

**\$7.00 pk 5**  
**Punched 150mm Hook & Loop Discs**

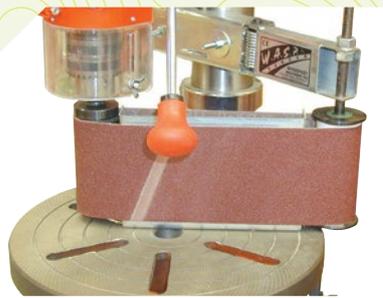


Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
BD-085	40 Grit	110g	\$7.00
BD-086	60 Grit	110g	\$7.00
BD-087	80 Grit	110g	\$7.00
BD-089	120 Grit	110g	\$7.00
BD-090	180 Grit	110g	\$7.00
BD-091	240 Grit	110g	\$7.00
BD-092	320 Grit	110g	\$7.00
BD-093	400 Grit	110g	\$7.00

Measuring & Marking  
 Sawing  
 Site & Shop Accessories  
 Routing  
 Planning  
 Sanding & Scraping  
 Drilling  
 Joinery  
 Clamps & Vices  
 Finishing  
 Sharpening  
 Pyrography  
 Power Carving  
 Carving & Chisels  
 Woodturning  
 Cabinet Fittings  
 Clocks & Weather  
 Wooden Parts  
 Extraction & Safety

# SANDING & SCRAPING

## \$99.00 WASP Sanding Attachment



WASPD | 3.1kg

The WASP sanding attachment will fit any drill press adding another function to your drill for a small outlay. It can be attached to your drill quickly and remains

permanently in place on standby until you want to sand material but in the meantime doesn't stop using your drill in the normal way.

## \$31.90 Mini Long Drum Sanding Set



An economical mini drum sanding set for use in hand and drill presses. It includes four drums with two sets of fine and two sets of coarse

abrasive drums. It has the following diameter sanding drums - all in 63.5mm (2 1/2in) lengths - 12.7mm, 19.0mm, 25.4mm & 38.1mm.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
DS-20	Drum Sanding Set	850g	\$31.90
DSS-8	Replacement Sleeves	120g	\$16.00

## \$29.90 Mini Drum Sanding Set



An economical mini drum sanding set for use in hand and drill presses. This 25 piece set has five size drums and 4 sets of sleeves for each size - two fine and two medium grits.

The sleeves slip on the arbor and are held in place by tightening a nut which expands the rubber. Comes in a blow pack storage case

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
DS-25	Drum Sanding Set	750g	\$29.90
DSS-10	Replacement Sleeves	120g	\$16.00

## from \$20.00 Sleeveless Drum Sanders



Sleeveless drum sanders are great as you're not committed to buy replacement drums from the source, just use commonly available 75mm-wide or cut down 100mm-wide cloth-backed abrasives - opening

up a much larger range of grits available to suit any task. Simply wrap the strips around the drums, feed the ends into the slot and turn the eccentric post that clamps the material securely in place.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
DS-1	25.4mm   1in Diameter	180g	\$20.00
DS-2	50.8mm   2in Diameter	300g	\$22.00
DS-2-H	63.5mm   2 1/2in Diameter	360g	\$24.00
DS-3	76.1mm   3in Diameter	440g	\$27.00
DS-4	Sleeveless Drum Sander Set	2.3kg	\$99.00

## \$3.50 Scotchbrite Abrasive Pads



The fast yet forgiving cut and consistent performance of Scotch-Brite™ abrasives allows you to improve surfaces without significantly changing the shape of dimension or the workpiece - and helps prevent undercutting and gouging.

Scotch-Brite products make it easier to produce a consistent finish, part after part.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
SBFC	Coarse (White)	10g	\$3.50
SBFM	Medium (Green)	10g	\$3.50
SBPF	Fine (Maroon)	10g	\$3.50
SBPSF	Superfine (Grey)	10g	\$3.50

## from \$15.90 Finishing Steel Wool



- ✓ For ultra fine finishing
- ✓ Ideal for cutting back finishes to produce ultra smooth surfaces
- ✓ Obtaining matt or satin finishes,

removing wax polish, even cleaning brass and polishing metal  
 ✓ The finest grade 0000 Steel Wools available in Australia

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
STW-0000	#0000 Grade	250g	\$15.90
STW-00000	#0000+ Grade	250g	\$17.50

## from \$4.90 Wire Scratch Brushes

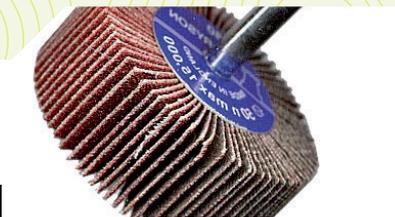


We stock a range of economical and handy wire scratch brushes for a variety of uses when cleaning and

restoring timber. Can also be used on metal parts as required.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
BSBB	Brass Bristles (Green Handle)	120g	\$7.50
BSBS	Steel Bristles (Red Handle)	130g	\$4.90
BSBS5	Stainless Bristles (Blue Handle)	130g	\$7.50

## from \$9.90 Flap Wheels for Drills



Prod Code	Product	Price	Prod Code	Product	Price
FW-3015040	30 x 15mm 40 Grit	\$9.90	FW-6030040	60 x 30mm 40 Grit	\$16.90
FW-3015060	30 x 15mm 60 Grit	\$9.90	FW-6030060	60 x 30mm 60 Grit	\$16.90
FW-3015080	30 x 15mm 80 Grit	\$9.90	FW-6030080	60 x 30mm 80 Grit	\$16.90
FW-3015120	30 x 15mm 120 Grit	\$9.90	FW-6030120	60 x 30mm 120 Grit	\$16.90
FW-5020040	50 x 20mm 40 Grit	\$11.50	FW-8030040	80 x 30mm 40 Grit	\$24.90
FW-5020060	50 x 20mm 60 Grit	\$11.50	FW-8030060	80 x 30mm 60 Grit	\$24.90
FW-5020080	50 x 20mm 80 Grit	\$11.50	FW-8030080	80 x 30mm 80 Grit	\$24.90
FW-5020120	50 x 20mm 120 Grit	\$11.50	FW-8030120	80 x 30mm 120 Grit	\$24.90

## from \$14.90 Flap Wheels for Angle Grinders



Prod Code	Product	Price	Prod Code	Product	Price
FDB-100040	100mm 40 Grit	\$14.90	FDB-115080	115mm 80 Grit	\$17.50
FDB-100060	100mm 60 Grit	\$14.90	FDB-115120	115mm 120 Grit	\$17.50
FDB-100080	100mm 80 Grit	\$14.90	FDB-127040	127mm 40 Grit	\$19.90
FDB-100120	100mm 120 Grit	\$14.90	FDB-127060	127mm 60 Grit	\$19.90
FDB-115040	115mm 40 Grit	\$17.50	FDB-127080	127mm 80 Grit	\$19.90
FDB-115060	115mm 60 Grit	\$17.50	FDB-127120	127mm 120 Grit	\$19.90

**\$9.90**  
**Small Sanding Block**



UH-432 | 90g

When you have a small set of hands this block is the way to go. It has a small comfortable ball grip and the pad size is a useful 125 x 75mm. We recommend cutting down

125mm hook & loop abrasive discs to use for this pad. The plasticized foam backing is moulded to fit in the hand and is great for fine finishing work.



**\$69.00**  
**Sanding Block Kit**



UH-6-KS | 1.5kg

This sanding kit includes the popular UH-632-A, B & E pads that are used in conjunction with the 150mm hook & loop abrasive discs. Also included is an extra convex and concave pad set at different radii to be more useful across the

range of shaped surfaces. The final, flexible blue foam pad is shaped to a vee on one side and a tight radius on the other so when wrapped with abrasive sheets can get into crevices and 90° round nose cavities.



**\$10.90**  
**Medium Sanding Block**



UH-632-E | 100g

We recommend this sanding block as the perfect all-purpose unit. It is shaped to accept standard 150mm hook & loop abrasive discs with the base measuring 152 x 85mm. The

edges of the disc wrap up the sides of the block which makes it great for sanding up against a ledge into corners as the side of the pad can sand in conjunction as the main base.



**\$79.00**  
**Sanding Kit**



UH-11-S | 600g

A great general-purpose hand sanding kit. It has a comfortable, small hand sanding pad with a 98 x 67mm base and a plasticized foam handle. It can be used on its own with abrasives or attach one of the 10 included profile sanding heads

to comfortably sand many moulding profiles. These can also be used on their own if you need to get into tight spaces. At approximately \$7.00 per head this kit represents great value-for-money for someone who is doing a lot of hand sanding.



**\$11.90**  
**Large Sanding Block**



UH-742 | 150g

When you need to cover a big area, this comfortable, plasticized foam block is the way to go.

It has a massive 98 x 180mm flat hook & loop backing base to attach abrasive sheets to.



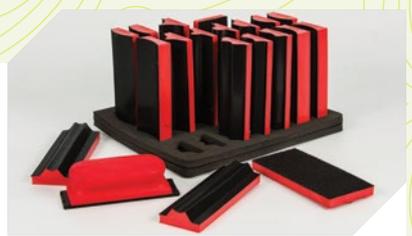
**\$99.00**  
**Sanding Deluxe Kit**



UH-20-S | 600g

When you are spending a lot of time hand sanding mouldings this kit is the ultimate way to go. It has a total of 17 different profile shapes along with two different flat pads, all with a high-grade hook & loop so

it tightly holds hook & loop backed abrasives. All attachments clip into a comfortable plasticized foam handle that provides excellent control and comfortable long-term use.



**\$12.90**  
**Round Sanding Block**



UH-662 | 150g

This sanding block is an innovative take on the traditional version. It is a flat 6in block that accepts standard 150mm hook & loop abrasive discs.

The plasticized foam backing is moulded to fit comfortably in the hand so you can use this to cover big areas of the work piece with ease.



**\$9.90**  
**Concave Sanding Block**



UH-632-A | 120g

This hand sander is designed to be used in conjunction with 150mm hook & loop backed abrasive discs and is concave in shape.

It measures 152mm x 80mm at the mid point and is slightly tapered along its length.



**\$3.50**  
**Cork Sanding Block**



AM-228044 | 70g

Everyone needs a simple, humble boring old sanding block!!!

This is the perfect size to be used with 100mm wide abrasives.



**\$9.90**  
**Convex Sanding Block**



UH-632-B | 100g

This hand sander is designed to be used in conjunction with 150mm hook & loop backed abrasive discs

and is convex in shape so is perfect for sanding hand rails plus table edges with flat radius edges etc.



Measuring & Marking  
Sawing  
Site & Shop Accessories  
Routing  
Planing  
Sanding & Scraping  
Drilling  
Joinery  
Clamps & Vices  
Finishing  
Sharpening  
Pyrography  
Power Carving  
Carving & Chisels  
Woodturning  
Cabinet Fittings  
Clocks & Weather  
Wooden Parts  
Extraction & Safety

# SANDING & SCRAPING

from  
**\$6.90**

## Mini Sanding Pads for Drills



Tim Skilton has been making his sanding pads in Adelaide for as long as we can remember and is the industry-standard when it comes to flexible sanding pads for use in a drill. Made from neoprene, which can deal with the inevitable heat build-up, it provides maximum durability and flexibility. They are sharply tapered to allow maximum flex for accessing difficult areas such as the inside of lipped bowls. The 1/4in hexagonal shanks grip tightly in drill chucks and we have

never known of the metal shank assembly delaminating from the pad - we are happy to offer a lifetime warranty on this product and we know Tim is too!

The hook & loop pads are attached with high-temperature adhesive and can eventually wear out so replacements are available.

Also available are premium Australian lambswool buffs that will contour to any shape and provide a mirror finish.

### 30mm

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
SK-30	30mm Starter Kit	40g	\$29.90
VD-30	Sanding Pad Only	50g	\$18.90
VD-30060	Sand Discs 60 Grit Pk 25	10g	\$6.90
VD-30080	Sand Discs 80 Grit Pk 25	10g	\$6.90
VD-30120	Sand Discs 120 Grit Pk 25	10g	\$6.90
VD-30180	Sand Discs 180 Grit Pk 25	10g	\$6.90
VD-30240	Sand Discs 240 Grit Pk 25	10g	\$6.90
VD-30320	Sand Discs 320 Grit Pk 25	10g	\$6.90
VD-30500	Sand Discs 500 Grit Pk 25	10g	\$6.90
VERF-30	Replacement Velcro	10g	\$2.50

### 50mm

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
SK-50	50mm Starter Kit	70g	\$39.90
VD-50	Sanding Pad Only	60g	\$24.90
LW-50	Lambswool Mini Buff	20g	\$16.90
VD-50060	Sand Discs 60 Grit Pk 25	20g	\$10.90
VD-50080	Sand Discs 80 Grit Pk 25	20g	\$10.90
VD-50120	Sand Discs 120 Grit Pk 25	20g	\$10.90
VD-50180	Sand Discs 180 Grit Pk 25	20g	\$10.90
VD-50240	Sand Discs 240 Grit Pk 25	20g	\$10.90
VD-50320	Sand Discs 320 Grit Pk 25	20g	\$10.90
VD-50500	Sand Discs 500 Grit Pk 25	20g	\$10.90
VERF-50	Replacement Velcro	10g	\$4.90

### 75mm

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
SK-75	75mm Starter Kit	120g	\$49.90
VD-75	Sanding Pad Only	70g	\$29.90
LW-75	Lambswool Mini Buff	30g	\$19.90
VD-75060	Sand Discs 60 Grit Pk 25	40g	\$19.90
VD-75080	Sand Discs 80 Grit Pk 25	40g	\$19.90
VD-75120	Sand Discs 120 Grit Pk 25	40g	\$19.90
VD-75180	Sand Discs 180 Grit Pk 25	40g	\$19.90
VD-75240	Sand Discs 240 Grit Pk 25	40g	\$19.90
VD-75320	Sand Discs 320 Grit Pk 25	40g	\$19.90
VD-75500	Sand Discs 500 Grit Pk 25	40g	\$19.90
VERF-75	Replacement Velcro	0g	\$7.90

from  
**\$24.90**

## Skilton Hand Sander System



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
SSH	Skilton Sander Handle Only	120g	\$29.90
SS-50	Skilton Sander Pad 50mm	40g	\$24.90
SS-75	Skilton Sander Pad 75mm	70g	\$29.90

**\$67.90**

## Rotary Hand Sander Kit



The Kit consists of a 75mm hook & loop faced sanding head, attached to a machined shaft which is attached to a right angle hand piece housing two sealed bearings. It has simple and concise instructions, and comes with 10 velour backed 75mm diameter sanding discs in the following grades, 80, 120, 180, 240 and 320 grit.

For face plate use, attach the work piece to the chuck, start the lathe so that the item to be sanded rotates at a moderate speed, as dictated by the size of the work. Select the lowest grit number and place sanding disc on the sanding head, as sanding progresses, proceed by using the finer grits in sequence.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
RSAND	Rotary Sander Kit	300g	\$67.90
RSP-2	Fine Disc Pack	30g	\$9.90

**\$109.00**

## Cabinetmaker's Scraper

veritas®  
05-P-3205 | 1kg



This cabinet scraper is a very useful and versatile tool. Used in place of a much heavier belt sander, it can clean a dirty workbench top, remove dried glue and smooth a panel or tricky grain tabletop efficiently, leaving behind a surface free of tear-out, digs or gouges.

This tool has been designed with several improvements over what is usually known as the #80 cabinet scraper. To allow the user to apply pressure directly in line with the cutting edge and prevent the blade catching when the scraper runs off

the end of the work piece, the sole is longer and the handles have been placed further back and slightly lower than seen in other scrapers.

Made from ductile cast iron, the scraper will stand up to robust use. The sole is surface ground for accuracy. Two screws secure the blade, and the integral thumbscrew is used to set blade camber.

The sole is 81mm long, 85.7mm wide. Overall length is 292mm and it weighs about 740g. Comes with detailed instructions.

**\$79.00**

## Ball Joint Scraper

veritas®  
05-K-2101 | 460g



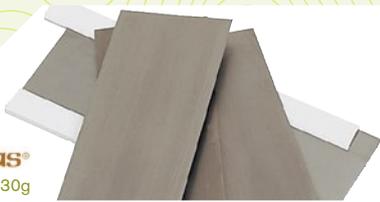
For any major scraping work, nothing beats a ball-joint scraper. The handle can be set anywhere in a 70° cone, allowing a comfortable grip and effective blade orientation in virtually any circumstances. The handle unlocks or locks solidly with a quarter turn. Another advance on its predecessors is the hand rest on the blade. Substantial pressure can be applied to speed work.

High-carbon-steel (HCS) style is used for finishing bare wood surfaces where maintenance of a finely formed edge is more significant. The 76mm x 76mm x 1.6mm HCS blade comes with one edge bevelled. You may wish to bevel one or more others, but it also works perfectly well treated as a heavy-duty cabinet scraper with square, burnished edges.

**\$30.00**

## Square Cabinet Scraper Set **Veritas®**

05-K-3010 | 230g



- ✓ These scrapers are hardened to Rc48-52 and hold an edge longer
- ✓ Edges are carefully milled to a square, sharp 90° ready for immediate use on fine work
- ✓ A hook must be burnished onto them for heavy-duty use
- ✓ The 0.4mm & 0.6mm scrapers are 152 x 51mm
- ✓ The 0.8mm & 1.0mm scrapers measure 152 x 60mm
- ✓ All four come with edge guards and sharpening instructions

from **\$9.90**

## Traditional Cabinet Scrapers



These Sheffield manufactured scrapers are 0.9mm and made from tempered carbon steel. When used in conjunction with the Crown Burnisher to create a perfect hook angle – they work perfectly to scrape away excess material, glue lines and any other

finishing tasks needed when making fine furniture. Available either as a single rectangular size (measuring 152 x 63mm) or a set of three with the most common rectangle, convex and gooseneck scrapers to be used on any shape moulding.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
C-375	Single Rectangular Scraper	120g	\$9.90
C-376	Set of 3 Scrapers	350g	\$27.90

from **\$30.00**

## Curved Cabinet Scraper Sets **Veritas®**

05-K-2010  
05-K-2020



These three piece scraper sets cover a variety of scraping jobs. The concave/convex ends are excellent for bowl or spindle work.

The flat scraper is for general purpose work. The French curve shape handles various sizes of concave surfaces.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
05-K-2010	Thickness 0.6mm	110g	\$31.00
05-K-2020	Thickness 0.4mm	70g	\$30.00

**\$29.90**

## Mini Cabinet Scraper Set of 4

C-376-M | 20g



A unique set of scrapers - you can see by reference of a standard size pen these miniature cabinet

scrapers are tiny and will work perfectly in extremely fine detail work. Measuring 0.3mm thick.

**\$79.00**

## Cabinet Scraper Holder **Veritas®**

05-K-3301 | 250g



There is no tool handier in the shop than a cabinet scraper, and this holder lets you use it to maximum advantage. The light, strong, glass-filled nylon body, with all-brass

fittings, is kind to a sharp hook. You can slip any thickness of scraper (6in/152mm long) into it, clamp it in position, and set the amount of bow with the screw-actuated center pad.

from **\$14.90**

## Cabinet Scraper Sets



Scrapers are indispensable tools for smoothing wooden surfaces. Well sharpened and given a fine hook, they are useful for removing the finest shavings, thus providing smoother and geometrically more

precise surfaces than can be achieved by sanding.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
CSC-304	0.4mm Thick	150g	\$14.90
CSC-308	0.8mm Thick	150g	\$16.90

**\$69.00**

## Variable Burnisher **Veritas®**

05-K-3701 | 220g



The unique Variable Burnisher eliminates guesswork and makes burnishing easy. It has a carbide rod fixed in a brass hub at an angle. A knob on the face of the body lets you set any angle 0 - 15°. You

rotate the hub to the chosen angle and then lock it into position with the brass thumbscrew. Because the burnisher body is slotted, you burnish a scraper with confidence that the angle is being maintained.

**\$59.00**

## Tri Burnisher **Veritas®**

05-K-3201 | 120g



Designed to perform all the functions of round, triangular and oval burnishers, this burnisher has a mirror finish to guarantee smoothly formed hooks on cabinet scrapers. The unique shape lets you apply

just the right amount of pressure at each stage of the burnishing process on scrapers of all shapes. The superior surface finish is particularly important to avoid galling and hook tearing.

**\$17.00**

## Mini Carbide Burnisher **Veritas®**

05-K-2030 | 40g



Veritas made this carbide burnisher specifically for curved scrapers and fine detail scrapers where you need to use a sort of paring-knife action to roll an edge – your thumb on the

scraper and four fingers drawing the burnisher along. A perfect companion to the mini Crown scraper set for instance.

**\$34.90**

## Traditional Round Burnisher **Veritas®**

C-377-W | 120g



This burnisher creates a hook on your rectangular cabinet scrapers. Hold at the correct angle and simply roll the burnisher down the edge a few times to create the hook.

The 152mm-long bar is made of high-speed steel and hardened to 70Rc, which is harder than the scraper so it will last forever.

Measuring & Marking  
Sawing  
Site & Shop Accessories  
Routing  
Planing  
Sanding & Scraping  
Drilling  
Joinery  
Clamps & Vices  
Finishing  
Sharpening  
Pyrography  
Power Carving  
Carving & Chisels  
Woodturning  
Cabinet Fittings  
Clocks & Weather  
Wooden Parts  
Extraction & Safety

# DRILLING

\$299.00

## Light-Duty Bench Drill Press

**SHERWOOD**  
DPB-375-B | 26kg



This drill press is excellent for a workshop that requires a drill press for simple drilling operations in both wood and metal. They have ample power and size so they can be of real use for all standard diameter drill bits as well as reasonable size forstner-style bits (up to say 50mm diameter - depending on the material). It is also portable enough to be taken out on to jobsites for accurate drilling operations as needed. An LED working light on a flexible arm is now included to illuminate the work space for better accuracy.

\$469.00

## Standard Bench Drill Press

**SHERWOOD**  
DPB-650-B | 59kg



It has ample power to do almost all drilling operations including mortising, drum sanding and using larger size forstner-style bits. The solid construction reduces vibration. It comes with an alloy-bodied motor that runs cooler for longer over extended periods of time and a front-mounted switch for easy shutdown when your hands are full. An LED working light on a flexible arm is now included to illuminate the work space for better accuracy.

See standard Floor Drill Press for specifications

\$499.00

## Standard Floor Drill Press

**SHERWOOD**  
DPF-650-B | 75kg



It has ample power to do almost all drilling operations including mortising, drum sanding and using larger size forstner-style bits. The solid construction reduces vibration. It comes with an alloy-bodied motor that runs cooler for longer over extended periods of time and a front-mounted switch for easy shutdown when your hands are full. An LED working light on a flexible arm is now included to illuminate the work space for better accuracy.

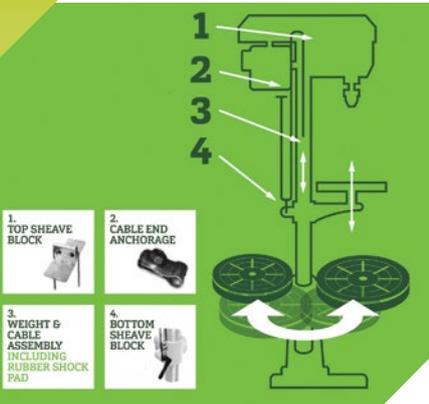


<b>Motor Size</b>	650W (7/8HP)
<b># of Speeds</b>	16
<b>Speed Range</b>	22 - 2840rpm
<b>Spindle Travel</b>	82mm
<b>Swing</b>	162mm
<b>Chuck Capacity</b>	3 - 16mm
<b>Quill Size</b>	60mm
<b>Base - Chuck Height</b>	700mm (Bench Model = 400mm)
<b>Post Diameter</b>	72mm
<b>Table Size</b>	290mm Round
<b>Machine Weight</b>	52kg (Bench Model = 40kg)

\$84.90

## Drill Press Easy Riser Kit

**TORQUATA**  
ERK-100 | 4.4kg



Ever been frustrated by the slow and tedious winding of your drill press table?

The answer is finally here and its so simple its amazing no one has ever thought of it before! Remove your rack and experience the freedom of adjusting your table freehand and it never catching when swinging it out of the way.

You install the counter-weight down the post of your drill press and install the two pulleys (one in the head, the other on the table), anchor it back to your motor mount and it allows for smooth, quick and easy adjustment vertically as well as positioning laterally without the rack getting in the way. Then just clamp it in position like you normally would.

It works on virtually any fixed head drill press with minimal modification.

\$154.90

## Drill Press Stand

DS-19 | 8kg



The DS19 drill stand offers a premium quality entry-level stand. The DS-19 features a precision manufactured rack and pinion rise and fall, with a solid precision ground column to provide steady, smooth and accurate movement.

✓ The headstock is cast aluminium with a 43mm collar to accept most hand held drills and some small routers. For milling work with a router the head can be tilted to increase functionality.

✓ Precision manufactured rack and pinion rise and fall, with a solid precision ground solid steel column to provide steady, smooth and accurate movement.



**\$699.00**

## Heavy Duty Floor Drill Press

**SHERWOOD**  
DPF-750-X | 83kg



Now our most popular model - this machine is ample for all woodworkers and also allows for heavy-duty metalworking drilling applications as well. The heavy, stable base, large vibration-absorbing head and decent size working table all combine to make it great for all jobs and is finding itself in many satisfied workshops. An LED working light on a flexible arm is now included to illuminate the work space for better accuracy.

<b>Motor Size</b>	750W (1HP)
<b># of Speeds</b>	12
<b>Speed Range</b>	120 - 2580rpm
<b>Spindle Travel</b>	80mm
<b>Swing</b>	216mm
<b>Chuck Capacity</b>	3 - 16mm
<b>Quill Size</b>	75mm
<b>Base - Chuck Height</b>	640mm
<b>Post Diameter</b>	80mm
<b>Table Size</b>	345 x 345mm
<b>Machine Weight</b>	90kg

**\$999.00**

## Industrial Floor Drill Press

**SHERWOOD**  
DPF-1100-X | 150kg



This behemoth of a drill press would suit all but the heaviest metalworking industrial applications. It has upgraded castings everywhere it counts - the base, the head and the MASSIVE working table. Designed for heavy-duty workshop use, each component is precision machined and computer balanced for minimal vibration and maximum power transfer from the huge 2HP motor. From a woodworking point-of-view, the capacity of this machine would chew up and spit out any job in no time at all and will run indefinitely. An LED working light on a flexible arm is now included to illuminate the work space for better accuracy.

<b>Motor Size</b>	1500W (2HP)
<b># of Speeds</b>	12
<b>Speed Range</b>	150 - 2700rpm
<b>Spindle Travel</b>	120mm
<b>Swing</b>	254mm
<b>Chuck Capacity</b>	3 - 16mm
<b>Quill Size</b>	75mm
<b>Base - Chuck Height</b>	720mm
<b>Post Diameter</b>	92mm
<b>Table Size</b>	425 x 475mm
<b>Machine Weight</b>	138kg



**\$499.00**

## Radial Floor Drill Press

**SHERWOOD**  
RDF-550-X | 65kg



The ability to drill in the centre of larger sheets. Drilling a series of holes in line without moving the work. Or what about drilling on an angle while the work piece remains flat and easier to handle?

Combined with the use of forstner-style bits this becomes so easy. Think of the compound angles or the addition of various attachments to take advantage of the adjustable head - such as drum sanders or the mortice attachment kit. Radial drill presses are recommended for woodworkers for all of these reasons and can make your work easier and more accurate.

<b>Motor Size</b>	550W (3/4HP)
<b># of Speeds</b>	5
<b>Speed Range</b>	460 - 2890rpm
<b>Spindle Travel</b>	80mm
<b>Swing</b>	100 - 420mm
<b>Chuck Capacity</b>	3 - 16mm
<b>Quill Size</b>	55mm
<b>Base - Chuck Height</b>	610mm
<b>Post Diameter</b>	70mm
<b>Table Size</b>	250mm Round
<b>Machine Weight</b>	61kg

Measuring & Marking  
Sawing  
Site & Shop Accessories  
Routing  
Planing  
Sanding & Scraping  
Drilling  
Joinery  
Clamps & Vices  
Finishing  
Sharpening  
Pyrography  
Power Carving  
Carving & Chisels  
Woodturning  
Cabinet Fittings  
Clocks & Weather  
Wooden Parts  
Extraction & Safety

# DRILLING



from **\$2.90**

## Brad Point Drill Bits



Brad point bits are true wood boring bits. They are designed with a centre spur to locate the centre of the hole easily, with perimeter cutters to cut the outside of the hole and horizontal scrapers to remove the wood which can peel upwards through the steep spiral to quickly clear the hole. They give a clean, accurate hole and tend to track true rather than follow the grain.

This new range of brad point drill bits has been hand selected from a

world renowned drill manufacturer. Each bit is manufactured from M2 High-Speed Steel for superior heat absorption characteristics as well as excellent edge-holding capabilities, increasing bit life. Each bit also features large chip ejection channels to reduce boring time.

Drill bit length ranges from 61mm for the 3.0mm bit to 161mm for the 16.0mm bit. All bits over 10mm have a reduced shaft diameter of 3/8in (9.5mm) so they can be used in all size hand drills.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
BPD-30	3.0mm	10g	\$2.90
BPD-40	4.0mm	10g	\$2.90
BPD-50	5.0mm	10g	\$2.90
BPD-60	6.0mm	10g	\$3.50
BPD-70	7.0mm	20g	\$3.50
BPD-80	8.0mm	30g	\$3.50
BPD-90	9.0mm	40g	\$4.50
BPD-100	10.0mm	50g	\$4.50
BPD-120	12.0mm	60g	\$4.90
BPD-130	13.0mm	90g	\$6.90
BPD-160	16.0mm	110g	\$7.90
BPD-32	1/8in   3.2mm	10g	\$2.90
BPD-48	3/16in   4.8mm	10g	\$2.90
BPD-64	1/4in   6.4mm	20g	\$3.50
BPD-79	5/16in   7.9mm	30g	\$3.50
BPD-95	3/8in   9.5mm	50g	\$4.50
BPD-111	7/16in   11.1mm	60g	\$4.90
BPD-127	1/2in   12.7mm	90g	\$6.90
BPD-159	5/8in   15.9mm	110g	\$7.90



**\$17.90**

## 8 Piece Brad Point Drill Set



BPDS-8 | 220g



Save by buying a complete set. Get more than 35% off buying them on their own.

The set includes 8 bits in the following diameters - 3mm, 4mm,

5mm, 6mm, 7mm, 8mm, 9mm & 10mm. Lengths range from 61mm to 132mm depending on the bit size (see above for more info.)



**\$13.00**

## Adjustable Stop Collar Set

Veritas®  
86-K-6501 | 40g



This pair of stops fits all drill bits from 1.5mm to 12.7mm. The smaller one takes bits from 1.5 - 6.4mm, and the larger takes 6.4 - 12.7mm bits.

Designed with double-ended collets inside threaded sleeves, they lock in position with a quick twist. They are handy, versatile stops for the shop or toolbox.

**\$14.90**

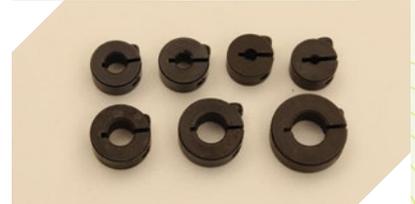
## Imperial Stop Collar Set

BALADONIA  
DCOL-01 | 150g



Stop buying specific size stop collars for imperial and metric – this one set does everything.

The split-screw design means you can clamp on any drill bit 3.0-13.0mm or imperial equivalent sizes.



from **\$34.90**

## Auger Drill Bit Sets

BALADONIA  
AB-986 | 70g



Perfect for drilling deep holes in smaller diameters, a set of these is needed in any woodworking shop. All the bits have a hexagonal drive to be gripped securely in 3 jaw chucks and quality is suitable for all woodworking applications including Australian hardwood drilling and comes in a sturdy metal case to protect them when not in use.

✓ The six-piece set is 230mm-long bits, with the following diameters included in the set - 6mm, 8mm, 10mm, 12mm, 16mm & 20mm.  
✓ The eight-piece set is 460mm-long bits, with the following diameters included in the set - 10mm, 12mm, 14mm, 16mm, 18mm, 20mm, 22mm & 24mm

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
AB-986	Six-Piece Set	1.2kg	\$34.90
AB-988	Eight-Piece Set	3.6kg	\$89.90

**\$24.90**

## Spade Bit Set

BALADONIA  
SBS-13 | 750g



This 13 piece set contains spade bits ranging from 1/4in to 1in in 1/16in increments. Each bit is titanium nitride coated to reduce heat build-up and increase bit life.

A very well made set of spade bits for the serious home woodworker who needs something cost-effective for occasional use.

from **\$6.50**  
**Forstner & Sawtooth Bits**



Forstner bits are superior bits for drilling wood because they are guided by the rim and not a centre point. Hence they are not deflected easily by the natural differences in hardness found in timber such as knots or strong grain patterns. They can be used to be bore in any direction and are extremely useful for boring holes on an angle or to true up and increase the size of an existing hole or timber imperfection.

The design permits large chip clearance easily and this combined with their ability to track truly makes them especially suited for drilling deep or extra large diameter holes. Extension bars are available for this purpose.

All bits up to 7/8in or 24mm are forstner-style (continuous edge) with all bits 1in or 25mm and larger having a sawtooth design. A sawtooth design makes them able to cut more easily when drilling with the grain (such as through end-grain). They still retain clean cutting characteristics when used drilling across the grain, just not as clean as a true forstner bit - although acceptable for virtually all wood boring.

All bits up to 2 1/8in (54mm) size are 90mm long and all sawtooth bits 2 1/4in or larger are 160mm long.

### Imperial

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
FSB-12	1/2in   12.7mm	40g	\$6.50
FSB-34	3/4in   19.0mm	N/A	See FSBM-19 below
FSB-78	7/8in   22.2mm	70g	\$7.90
FSB-1	1in   25.4mm	80g	\$7.90
FSB-118	1 1/8in   28.6mm	100g	\$8.90
FSB-114	1 1/4in   31.8mm	100g	\$9.90
FSB-138	1 3/8in   34.9mm	130g	\$10.50
FSB-112	1 1/2in   38.1mm	160g	\$11.50
FSB-158	1 5/8in   41.3mm	170g	\$12.50
FSB-134	1 3/4in   44.5mm	190g	\$13.50
FSB-178	1 7/8in   48.6mm	190g	\$14.90
FSB-2	2in   50.8mm	190g	\$15.90
FSB-218	2 1/8in   54.0mm	200g	\$16.50
FSB-214	2 1/4in   57.1mm	370g	\$18.90
FSB-238	2 3/8in   60.3mm	470g	\$20.90
FSB-212	2 1/2in   63.5mm	500g	\$22.90
FSB-258	2 5/8in   66.7mm	470g	\$24.90
FSB-234	2 3/4in   69.9mm	500g	\$27.50
FSB-278	2 7/8in   73.0mm	470g	\$28.50
FSB-3	3in   76.2mm	500g	\$29.90
FSB-318	3 1/8in   79.4mm	560g	\$30.90
FSB-314	3 1/4in   82.6mm	640g	\$34.90
FSB-312	3 1/2in   88.9mm	850g	\$33.90
FSB-334	3 3/4in   95.3mm	910g	\$37.90
FSB-4	4in   102.1mm	990g	\$41.90

### Metric

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price	Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
FSBM-12	12.0mm	50g	\$6.50	FSBM-26	26.0mm	100g	\$8.50
FSBM-14	14.0mm	60g	\$6.50	FSBM-28	28.0mm	100g	\$8.90
FSBM-15	15.0mm	60g	\$6.90	FSBM-30	30.0mm	100g	\$9.50
FSBM-16	16.0mm	60g	\$6.90	FSBM-32	32.0mm	120g	\$9.90
FSBM-18	18.0mm	60g	\$6.90	FSBM-34	34.0mm	140g	\$10.50
FSBM-19	19.0mm	70g	\$7.50	FSBM-35	35.0mm	140g	\$10.50
FSBM-20	20.0mm	70g	\$7.50	FSBM-36	36.0mm	140g	\$10.90
FSBM-22	22.0mm	70g	\$7.90	FSBM-38	38.0mm	160g	\$11.50
FSBM-23	23.0mm	80g	\$7.90	FSBM-40	40.0mm	180g	\$12.50
FSBM-24	24.0mm	80g	\$7.90	FSBM-45	45.0mm	190g	\$13.50
FSBM-25	25.0mm	80g	\$7.90	FSBM-50	50.0mm	210g	\$15.90

**\$99.00**  
**15 Piece Metric Forstner Bit Set**



FSB-15 | 2.5kg



We have selected the fifteen most popular metric sizes - make sure you compare the sizes before buying. Buying all bits individually is more than \$140 - saving you 30%!

Sizes included in this set are - 10mm, 12mm, 13mm, 16mm, 19mm, 22mm, 25mm, 28mm, 30mm, 32mm, 35mm, 38mm, 40mm, 45mm and 50mm in an attractive and durable wooden case.

**\$99.00**  
**16 Piece Imperial Forstner Bit Set**



FSB-16 | 2.6kg



Buying all bits individually is more than \$160 - saving you more than 35%!

Sizes included in this set are - 1/4in, 3/8in, 1/2in, 5/8in, 3/4in,

7/8in, 1in, 1 1/8in, 1 1/4in, 1 3/8in, 1 1/2in, 1 5/8in, 1 3/4in, 1 7/8in, 2in & 2 1/8in in an attractive and durable wooden case.

**\$199.00**  
**24 Piece Metric Forstner Bit Set**



FSBQ-24 | 7.7kg



Buying all bits individually is more than \$385.00 - so buying this set is fantastic value-for-money!

Sizes include in this set are - 10mm, 13mm, 16mm, 19mm, 22mm, 25mm, 30mm, 32mm,

35mm, 38mm, 41mm, 45mm, 48mm, 50mm, 55mm, 57mm, 60mm, 63mm, 65mm, 67mm, 70mm, 73mm, 75mm and 80mm in an attractive and durable wooden case.

from **\$24.90**  
**Forstner Style Tungsten Boring Bits**



We have chosen the most popular range of sizes from the sale of forstner bits and made them available as tungsten-carbide-tipped (TCT) boring bits.

Each bit has thick 3mm TCT cutting

tips and flutes, which dramatically improves performance and durability staying sharper far longer than regular style forstner bits. The hole walls are left very smooth by the perimeter cutters with an overall length of the bit of 91mm.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price	Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
THSB-19	19.0mm	70g	\$24.90	THSB-32	32.0mm	110g	\$31.90
THSB-20	20.0mm	80g	\$25.50	THSB-35	35.0mm	140g	\$32.90
THSB-22	22.0mm	90g	\$25.90	THSB-38	38.0mm	140g	\$35.90
THSB-25	25.0mm	90g	\$27.50	THSB-40	40.0mm	160g	\$39.50
THSB-26	26.0mm	90g	\$27.90	THSB-45	45.0mm	180g	\$42.50
THSB-28	28.0mm	100g	\$28.90	THSB-50	50.0mm	200g	\$46.90
THSB-30	30.0mm	100g	\$29.90				

Measuring & Marking  
 Sawing  
 Site & Shop Accessories  
 Routing  
 Planing  
 Sanding & Scraping  
 Drilling  
 Joinery  
 Clamps & Vices  
 Finishing  
 Sharpening  
 Pyrography  
 Power Carving  
 Carving & Chisels  
 Woodturning  
 Cabinet Fittings  
 Clocks & Weather  
 Wooden Parts  
 Extraction & Safety

# DRILLING



## \$14.90 Hand Countersink Set



UGD-03-A | 170g



A great tool for cutting countersinks quickly and effectively by hand. The comfortable 80mm-long plastic handle has a 1/4in hex-drive quick-change system to swap between the three included countersink

sizes (12mm, 16mm & 19mm). The countersinks have a multi-flute design for long life and smooth cutting and are made from hardened steel for long-life. When installed the tool measures 135mm overall.

from  
\$9.90

## Hinge Screw Pilot Vix Bits



There is almost nothing more frustrating when installing fitted hardware (such as hinges) than having your pilot hole accidentally

run off center. The screw itself then tends to be drawn off center, spoiling the perfection you are striving for.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
MC-2314	4-Gauge Screws	50g	\$9.90
MC-2315	6-Gauge Screws	60g	\$9.90
MC-2316	8-Gauge Screws	80g	\$9.90
MC-2317	Set of 3	150g	\$17.90

from  
\$9.90

## Multi-Flute Countersink Bits



These bits have been specifically developed to suit Australian timber countersinking cleanly and effectively. All countersink bits are made of high speed steel for

increased life and have a multi-flute design that provides an increased life of the bit over normal single-fluted designs.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
CSB-127-MF	12.7mm Multi flute	30g	\$9.90
CSB-159-MF	15.9mm Multi flute	40g	\$14.90
CSB-190-MF	19.0mm Multi flute	50g	\$19.90

from  
\$9.90

## Counterbore Bits



IG-34360 | 20g



✓ Tapered drill with widened flutes for drilling fast, clean pilot holes.

shank with two hex screws for a secure fit, and can be adjusted for controlled pilot hole depth.

✓ Adjustable four-cutter counterbore cuts and clears chips quicker for fast, smooth countersinking.

✓ 1/4in quick-change shank reduces slipping in standard chucks and is compatible with all 1/4in quick-change chucks, including impact drills.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
IR-1882630	4-Gauge Screws	40g	\$9.90
IR-1882781	6-Gauge Screws	40g	\$9.90
IR-1882782	8-Gauge Screws	40g	\$10.90
IR-1882783	10-Gauge Screws	40g	\$11.90
IR-1882784	12-Gauge Screws	50g	\$12.90
IR-1882785	14-Gauge Screws	50g	\$13.90

\$34.90

## Countersink Set



CS-7 | 400g



This popular countersinking set features seven bits for 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 & 12 gauge screws. All drill bits are tapered for extra strength when screwing and single fluted for fast

boring. Each counterbore has four high speed steel blades. Very handy to prevent splitting of your timber when screwing. Adjustable stops and tapered drills to set the depth.

\$29.90

## Counterbore Bit Set of 3



IR-1882793 | 120g



This set includes bits for the three most common size screws in cabinet-making - #6, #8 and #10 gauge screws along with adjustable depth stop and allen key.

\$14.90

## Screw Pilot Bit Set



MC-5341 | 70g



Allowing you to simultaneously countersink or counterbore screw pilot holes.

✓ Simultaneously countersink or counterbore screw pilot holes with this handy little drill set.

✓ Adjustable counter sleeve depth with allen key wrench

✓ Four piece set includes bits for drilling pilot holes for screw sizes #6, #8, #10, and #12

✓ Standard 1/4in hex shank is quick change compatible

✓ Special designed steel sleeve countersinks or counterbores pilot hole

✓ TiN coated brad point pilot drill bits (#6 bit is not brad point)

\$59.90

## Counterbore Bit Set of 6



IR-1882792 | 250g



This set includes all six counterboring bits for #4, #6, #8, #10, #12 and #14 gauge screws along with two adjustable depth stops to suit all sizes and allen key.



from \$57.90

## Orbiter Angle Driver

**MILESCRAFT**  
MC-1300 | 800g



The unique, beveled gear assembly allows the drill bit to be moved into an infinite number of angles, allowing drilling/driving in areas not otherwise accessible with a power drill.

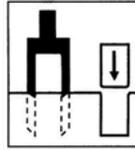
Once established, the drilling angle is locked in place with a slight twist of Orbiter's™ soft, ergonomic handle. Reverse the twist to unlock. The 3/8in keyless chuck fits all drill bits up to 3/8in shank or hex shaft.



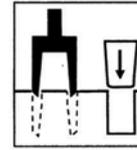
from \$29.90

## Snug Plug Cutters

**veritas®**



**REGULAR PLUG**  
Sides are rough because of fiber tearing.



**TAPERED PLUG**  
Sides are smooth since they are shaved to size while being cut.

It is always difficult to fit plugs perfectly; any slight run-out in your drill press quill can make the holes oversize. Unfortunately, this run-out will also make plugs undersize. The combination leads to ill-fitting plugs that are very noticeable in your finished work. Snug-Plug® cutters are designed to cut slightly tapered plugs; the first 3.2mm of the plug is the stated size and then flares out at a 3° included angle.

Unlike regular plug cutters, they also shave the plug sides as they cut, producing very smooth plugs. You just tap a plug into a hole until you meet resistance, then cut off the excess. You will then have a plug that fits perfectly, with a nearly invisible line between the plug and the work piece.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
05-J-0531	6mm	30g	\$29.00
05-J-0533	8mm	40g	\$29.00
05-J-0535	10mm	50g	\$29.00
05-J-0550	Set of 3 - 6, 8 & 10mm	90g	\$79.00
05-J-0510	Set of 3 - 1/4, 3/8 & 1/2in	100g	\$79.00



\$39.90

## Drive90 Angle Driver

**MILESCRAFT**  
MC-1302 | 280g



The Milescraft® Drive90™ is a right-angle drill drive attachment, featuring a magnetic 1/4in hex socket. This standard size hex input shaft accepts and holds all standard 1/4in driver bits and will fit any drill.

The Drive90™ includes 3 of the most common bits: the #2 straight; the #2 Phillips; and #2 square head and a BONUS 1/8 inch StubbyBit™.

\$29.90

## Stubby Drill Bit Sets

**MILESCRAFT**



These durable short drill bits (ranging from 33 - 58mm in length) are precision ground from one piece of M2 High Speed Steel. StubbyBits™ let you drill in confined spaces and around tight corners. The shank is 1/4in hex shaft that works with standard quick change chucks. Use

with the Drive90™ to get into really tight spaces.

✓ The 6-Piece Wood Set includes - 2.0mm, 3.0mm, 4.0mm, 6.0mm, 8.0mm and 10.0mm diameters.

✓ The 6-Piece Metal Set includes - 2.0mm, 3.0mm, 4.0mm, 5.0mm, 6.0mm and 8.0mm diameters.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
MC-2350	Wood Stubby Set	100g	\$29.90
MC-2370	Metal Stubby Set	80g	\$29.90

from \$9.00

## Straight Plug Cutters

**MILESCRAFT**



Produce tapered plugs from the same stock for superior grain matching or for removing small blemishes.

Includes a bit for drilling scrap project material to produce tapered

plugs to cover screws or hide blemishes. By using the same species wood fasteners virtually disappear or use contrasting material to create a unique visual effect.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
MC-5352	6.4mm   1/4in	40g	\$9.90
MC-5353	9.5mm   3/8in	40g	\$9.90
MC-5354	12.7mm   1/2in	40g	\$9.90
MC-5340	Set of 3	70g	\$24.90

from \$14.90

## DrillPumps

**MILESCRAFT**



The DrillPump™ is designed to work with most electrical drills with a maximum speed of 2,800 RPM. This pump is ideal for draining

small ponds, fish tanks, small pools or even a flooded basement. The 3/8in shanks on these units fit all common chucks for most drills.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
MC-1313	DrillPump300	180g	\$14.90
MC-1314	DrillPump750	230g	\$19.90

\$12.90

## Hook Driver

**MILESCRAFT**



Two-in-One Impact Ready Attachment that Makes Drilling Easy.

Drilling hooks has never been so easy. This two-in-one tool, makes the drilling and driving of hooks a cinch. The HookDriver™ comes

with a detachable t-shaped grip handle to drive hooks by hand or it can be used with any 1/4in hex bit. The detachable metal driver can be used in both corded and cordless drills in addition to an impact driver.

Measuring & Marking  
Sawing  
Site & Shop Accessories  
Routing  
Planing  
Sanding & Scraping  
Drilling  
Joinery  
Clamps & Vices  
Finishing  
Sharpening  
Pyrography  
Power Carving  
Carving & Chisels  
Woodturning  
Cabinet Fittings  
Clocks & Weather  
Wooden Parts  
Extraction & Safety

# DRILLING



## \$12.90 DrillBlock Drilling Guides



DrillBlock™ allows you to drill straight holes every time. The inserted solid metal guide offers the six common drill diameters: 3mm, 4mm, 6mm, 8mm, 10mm, and 12mm on the metric version or 1/8in, 3/16in, 1/4in, 5/16in,

3/8in, and 1/2in on the imperial version. It is held at a tight tolerance and allows you to drill a hole 90 degrees to any surface. With the two v-grooves it also allows for use on corners and even cylindrical surfaces too.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
MC-1362	Metric Version	130g	\$12.90
MC-1312	Imperial Version	130g	\$12.90



## \$49.90 AccuDrillMate Attachment



Everyone knows that the success of many DIY projects depends on drilling straight and accurate holes. Now you can add a whole new level of accuracy to drilling holes with your standard hand drill. The

AccuDrillMate by MilesCRAFT is just the tool to provide you the precision and ease of drilling straight holes all of the time. You will get the precision of a drill press with the ease of a hand drill.



## \$44.90 13mm Keyed Drill Chuck



DCA-132 | 890g

This chuck has a range of 1.0 - 13.0mm. It includes the common #2MT arbor (and chuck key), to ensure that ordering and fitment is as easy as possible to suit 90% of

requests we receive. It comes from the industrial range of one of the biggest OE manufacturers of drill chucks in the world so quality is assured.



## \$47.90 CabinetMate Shelf Pin Drill Jig



Ever wonder how to make level, wobble-free cabinet shelves? The MilesCRAFT CabinetMate™ is just the tool to get the job done. This easy to use, lightweight and durable jig is a great alternative to shop made jigs, which typically wear out after just a few uses. The CabinetMate™ has a rigid main body, indexing pins and a self-centring, spring-loaded drill bit. The custom spring-loaded-brad point drill bit allows the holes

you drill to self-center with the holes on the main body. This bit is pre-set to bore a crisp hole with consistent depth for a perfect fitting shelf pin. The Cabinetmate™ also comes with a built in closed storage compartment for your bit and indexing pins. Comes with 5mm bit as standard with replacement available if necessary or 1/4in bit for traditional pins.



## from \$59.90 Keyless Drill Chuck



Heavy-duty keyless chucks are fast becoming a popular choice for drilling due to their ease of use. A chuck key (that often gets mis-

placed or sometimes even lost) is no longer required to tighten these chucks properly and hold your drill bits securely.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
DCAK-132	13mm Keyless Drill Chuck	780g	\$59.90
DCAK-162	16mm Keyless Drill Chuck	1.4kg	\$69.90



## \$349.00 Door Lock Mortiser Drill Attachment



A simple self-centring jig for cutting mortises for door locks. The driveshaft accepts 1/4inch shank router bits or Porter Cable style mortise cutters. Simply attach your drill to the shaft to run it; definitely not for use with routers.

Maximum depth of cut is 150mm and the sliding length is variable by adjusting clamping heads vertically. The height gauge hooks on top of a door or it can be inverted to set the unit at a pre-set height over the floor. Power drill and cutting bits not included.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
DLM-1	Door Lock Mortiser Kit	7kg	\$349.00
DLMC-159	Cutter 15.9mm (5/8in)	30g	\$69.00
DLMC-190	Cutter 19.0mm (3/4in)	30g	\$69.00
DLMC-222	Cutter 22.2mm (7/8in)	40g	\$69.00
DLMC-254	Cutter 25.4mm (1in)	40g	\$69.00
DLMC-318	Cutter 31.8mm (1 1/4in)	50g	\$89.00



## from \$22.90 Chuck Adapters



These high-quality Morse taper converters will slide onto an arbor to convert it to a larger size arbor.

Also useful as lathes accessories to change centre shaft sizes. MT = Morse Taper.

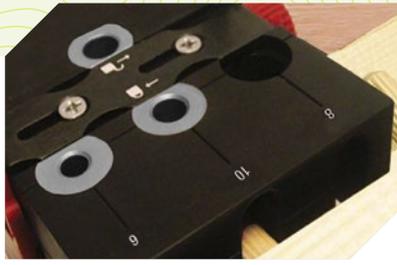
Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
G-08420	#1MT - #2MT	70g	\$22.90
G-08423	#2MT - #3MT	100g	\$32.90

\$24.90

## JointCrafter Dowelling Jig

**MILESCRAFT**

MC-1360 | 300g



The JointCrafter™ automatically locates the center of the area to receive the dowel. The metal bushings and retaining plate help hold the drill bit in a perpendicular position, maintaining the verticality of the holes.

Accurate, one-handed alignment of 6mm, 8mm or 10mm dowels mean you can create corner, surface and edge joints. No measuring or marking is needed of either board when making an end or corner joint.

from \$3.90

## Dowel Centre Points

**HARON**



Use these centre points to mark aligned pilot holes on two work pieces. Drill the common dowel size hole (6mm, 8mm or 10mm) in the first work piece and insert the centre point into the hole on the

first work piece. Then press the two work pieces together a point is marked in the correct position for drilling matching holes on the second piece of wood.

All sizes are supplied in packs of 4.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
H-5418	For 6mm Dowels	20g	\$3.90
H-5420	For 8mm Dowels	20g	\$4.50
H-5422	For 10mm Dowels	30g	\$4.50

\$99.00

## JointPro Dowelling Jig

**MILESCRAFT**

MC-1361 | 1.8kg



JointPro™ quickly and accurately creates strong doweled joints. The interchangeable hardened steel bushing blocks allow you to drill up to six matching holes per set-up for

each common dowel size - 6mm, 8mm and 10mm. The self-clamping jig securely holds work pieces in place.

\$8.90

## Drill Bit Stop Set

**HARON**

H-710 | 40g



Set of 6 Drill stops - built around the three common dowelling sizes of 6, 8, & 10mm as well as helpful

and not commonly available sizes such as 5, 12 and 16mm.

from \$31.00

## Taper Reamers

**Veritas®**



These simple, affordable, one-piece taper reamers can be used for several woodworking tasks. The small reamer (4.5 - 19.0mm) is useful to rustic furniture makers for back-tapering holes for through-tenon wedging while first-time

Windsor chairmakers will find the large reamer (3.5 - 30.0mm) indispensable for tapering leg sockets. The bits are 85.5mm and 140mm overall respectively with a 7.9mm hex shank.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
05-J-6205	Small	150g	\$31.00
05-J-6201	Large	180g	\$41.00

from \$4.50

## Dowel Joiners

**HARON**



When doweling you can use standard lengths of dowel from local hardware stores or purchase specific dowel joiners. These dowel joiners make life a little easier by having tapered ends making them quicker and easier to insert, plus

are fluted allow the glue to spread and fill in the gaps, providing better bonding strength. The timber is specifically chosen to swell making your dowel joints as tight as they can be.

from \$13.90

## Simple Dowelling Kit

**HARON**



If you just need to fix up a couple of broken dowel joints or need to do a one-off job using dowels then this simple kit is a great way to get everything you need. Each kit contains the following items;

- ✓ 1x Brad point drill bit
- ✓ 1x Stop collar to suit above drill bit
- ✓ 4x dowel centre points
- ✓ 20x dowel joiners

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
H-5406	6mm Kit	70g	\$13.90
H-5408	8mm Kit	130g	\$15.90
H-5410	10mm Kit	150g	\$16.90

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
H-5412	6 x 32mm Pk 60	50g	\$4.50
H-5426	6 x 32mm Pk 150	80g	\$7.90
H-5432	6 x 32mm Pk 1000	130g	\$42.90
H-5414	8 x 38mm Pk 50	110g	\$4.50
H-5428	8 x 38mm Pk 125	190g	\$8.50
H-5433	8 x 38mm Pk 1000	270g	\$54.90
H-5417	10 x 50mm Pk 40	600g	\$6.50
H-5431	10 x 50mm Pk 100	1.5kg	\$14.90
H-5439	10 x 50mm Pk 1000	2.75kg	\$109.00

## Incra LS Positioners

Incra's LS positioners are the world's most versatile and accurate movable fence for your router table. They are designed to meet the needs of the most serious woodworker yet easy enough for even a beginner to use. It has a host of new features and design details that sets it apart from anything else. The LS stands for Lead Screw and the patented technology makes this unit the

leader in precision positioners for woodworking. The LS positioner's accuracy is +/- 0.05mm on the lead screw's 1.0mm increments across its entire range, so it's essentially perfect even without the built-in micro adjust. The large micro-adjust knob turns the lead screw against the mating threads, allowing the fence to be shifted in

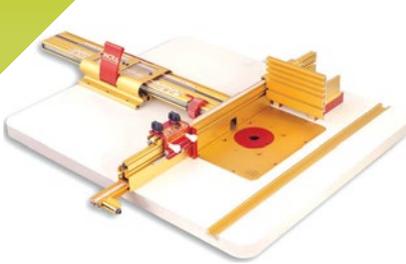
0.025mm steps to tweak the width of a groove or zero the fence against a router bit.

All Incra products are manufactured in the USA to the highest engineering grade and only use top-quality materials so you can be sure to get dead-flat, long life components that aid in improving your accuracy in the workshop.



from **\$599.00**

## Incra LS Joinery System



### So what does this amazing precision give you?

If you buy the LS Joinery System it will give you one of the most versatile, unique, accurate and easy-to-use joinery systems. There are five channels on the top of the LS positioner where you can slide one of the included joinery reference templates to cut just about any dovetail and box joint that you can think of.

So you can do a massive range of box joints and standard dovetails as well as the joints unique to the Incra system – double and double-double dovetails plus a range of other specialty joints you didn't think possible.

Included in each LS Joinery System are all of the components you need except your router, router bits and

mounting table to do everything you need.

### The included components are;

- ✓ Incra LS carriage (430mm or 685mm capacity)
- ✓ 710mm Pro-II Joinery Fence
- ✓ 330mm Telescopic Extender Bar & Stop
- ✓ ShopStop
- ✓ Jumbo Right-Angle Fixture
- ✓ Master Reference & Template Library
- ✓ 82-minute Instructional DVD

### What else do you get when you buy from Timbecon that you won't get anywhere else?

8 Piece Router Bit Set valued at \$135.00 included free.

Incra Projects & Techniques Book valued at \$39.90 included free.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
LS-17-MSYS	430mm Capacity	10kg	\$599.00
LS-25-MSYS	635mm Capacity	11kg	\$649.00
LSWFUG	WonderFence Upgrade Kit	5kg	\$399.00



from **\$849.00**

## LS WonderFence Super Systems



If you need to do more with your router table than joinery work, then the ultimate package is the INCRA LS Super System. It contains all of the components of the LS Joinery System including the Bench Standard-exclusive additions of the 8-piece router bit set and Projects & Techniques Book - with the addition of the Incra WonderFence.

The WonderFence slides into the front T-slot of the Pro-II Joinery Fence, and it adds adjustability to accept any size router bit, as well as accommodate zero-clearance sub-fences. The WonderFence also adds the ability to very precisely



offset the in-feed and out-feed fence halves for edge jointing rough timber or setting up for complex moulding jobs like reversible glue joints.

INCRA's patented Lead Screw positioning system allows any woodworker to quickly set the fence within 0.025mm of any desired position. In woodworking terms, that's accurate enough to split the line from a sharp pencil into 25 equal parts! And because an INCRA positioner is mechanical in nature, every fence setup is easily repeatable with zero error hours or weeks later.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
LS-17-MWF	430mm Capacity	15kg	\$849.00
LS-25-MWF	635mm Capacity	16kg	\$899.00

from **\$119.00**

## Original Incra Jig



The Original Incra Jig has been reissued, and the same qualities that made it such a knockout are still relevant in workshops today.

The only two moving parts are the locking knob and the single-piece upper carriage and it indexes on 1.0mm increments with the same 0.025mm positioning accuracy and repeatability of our top-of-the-line LS Positioners – but without the fine adjustment.

The rigid, glass-reinforced resin body provides 200mm of solid fence travel. The patented incremental racks are installed where the halves of the jig meet and when the clamping knob is

tightened, the teeth mesh, causing the fence and carriage to instantly "centre up" on the perfect multiples of 1.0mm increments far more precisely than working by eye alone. By adding the Incra Jig Fence System, 3/8in box joint and 1/2in dovetails can be produced equally spaced or variably spaced. The dovetail template can be made half-blind, through, sliding, or corner-post.

For even more variety, the 11 box joint templates and 29 dovetail templates from the Incra Master Reference Guide can be adapted to the Original INCRA Jig to produce literally billions of joinery variations.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
IJ-32-M	Original Incra Jig Only	1.6kg	\$119.00
IJ-32-FNC	Fence, Stop & Right Angle Fixture	1.6kg	\$119.00
IJ-32-MSET	Incra Jig & Fence System	3.3kg	\$215.00

from **\$169.00**

## Wooden HingeCrafter Jig



Combine your INCRA Positioner with the HingeCrafter drill guide and you will have beautiful wooden hinges ready to glue right into your project. That's right, use the HingeCrafter to make four different diameter hinges with Incra's famous incremental accuracy.

The HingeCrafter easily works with extra-length hinges. With the four diameters and the many possible lengths, you have hundreds of options for your next hinge based project. The only limit is twice the length of your drill bit. The included bit will make hinges over 250mm long!

**F**  
from  
**\$1,449.00**  
**LS Super System  
Table Combo's**



We now have complete routing table packages available that matches Inkra's legendary LS Positioner quality.

- Reinforced rigid open-leg stand featuring solid tubular steel legs bolted with four extra braces to create a stable platform for the offset tables.

- The remote switchbox and mounting bracket is included

- Australian CNC-machined table-tops manufactured from 32mm High Moisture Resistant melamine MDF with 2mm PVC edging.

- Extruded, anodized 3/4in aluminium mitre and 5/16in t-track are supplied for installation by the user

**For more information and specifications on kit components, refer to p. 40 – 43 of the Routing Section.**

Choose from a variety of kits to suit your needs and budget –

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
LSWFKIT-1	Super System Combo #1	54kg	\$1,449.00
LSWFKIT-2	Super System Combo #2	67kg	\$1,999.00
LSWFKIT-3	Super System Combo #3	59kg	\$1,499.00
LSWFKIT-4	Super System Combo #4	72kg	\$2,099.00

**Super System Combo #1 Includes –**

- 430mm Inkra LS Super System 1170 x 684mm table top Stand and remote switch RTAMP-2 router mounting plate

**Super System Combo #2 Includes –**

- 430mm Inkra LS Super System 1170 x 684mm table top Stand and remote switch RLIFT-2 Router Lift System RTDCB Dust Collection Box

**Super System Combo #3 Includes –**

- 635mm Inkra LS Super System 1370 x 684mm table top Stand and remote switch RTAMP-2 router mounting plate

**Super System Combo #4 Includes –**

- 635mm Inkra LS Super System 1370 x 684mm table top Stand and remote switch RLIFT-2 Router Lift System RTDCB Dust Collection Box

**F**  
from  
**\$1,149.00**  
**LS Joinery Table  
Combo's**



Just like the Super System Combo's, you can buy the Inkra LS Joinery System in a combo so you have a turn-key solution for your new LS Positioner Joinery System – so you can spend less time building a shop-made table and stand, and more time woodworking.

**For more information and specifications on kit components, refer to p. 40 – 43 of the Routing Section.**

Choose from a variety of kits to suit your needs and budget –

**Joinery Combo #1 Includes –**

- 430mm LS Joinery System 1170 x 684mm table top Stand and remote switch RTAMP-2 router mounting plate

**Joinery Combo #2 Includes –**

- 430mm LS Joinery System 1170 x 684mm table top Stand and remote switch RLIFT-2 Router Lift System RTDCB Dust Collection Box

**Joinery Combo #3 Includes –**

- 635mm LS Joinery System 1370 x 684mm table top Stand and remote switch RLIFT-2 Router Lift System RTDCB Dust Collection Box

**Joinery Combo #4 Includes –**

- 635mm LS Joinery System 1370 x 684mm table top Stand and remote switch RLIFT-2 Router Lift System RTDCB Dust Collection Box

**For more information and specifications on kit components, refer to p. 40 – 43 of the Routing Section.**

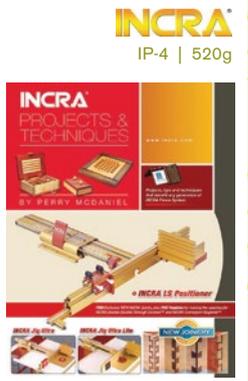
Choose from a variety of kits to suit your needs and budget –

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
LSJKIT-1	Joinery Combo #1	49kg	\$1,149.00
LSJKIT-2	Joinery Combo #2	62kg	\$1,699.00
LSJKIT-3	Joinery Combo #3	54kg	\$1,199.00
LSJKIT-4	Joinery Combo #4	67kg	\$1,799.00

**\$44.90**  
**Projects & Techniques Book**

The definitive work on using INKRA Tools. This 148 page book contains detailed plans with over 400 illustrations and photos to build 14 of Perry McDaniel's intriguing original projects. Also included are 11 Techniques sections that will turn any woodworker into a real INKRA pro, plus complete instructions for making four exclusive new INKRA joints.

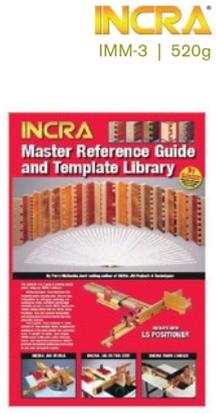
If you are purchasing your Inkra LS Joinery or Super System from Bench Standard you get this book as well as a Torquata 8-Piece Router Bit Set included in your purchase!



**\$49.90**  
**Master Reference Guide & Template Library**

Written by INKRA expert Perry McDaniel, this complete guide contains clear, step-by-step instructions for making Box Joints, Half Blind and Through Dovetails, and INKRA's trademark Double and Double-Double Joints. Over 200 detailed illustrations and photos, plus numerous handy tips help guarantee success. The included Template Library contains 51 multi-colored templates for making every equally and variably spaced joint imaginable. Also included is a complete set of "Fixed INCRament" templates for setting your jig to any series of equally spaced cuts.

This book is included with the INKRA LS Joinery and Super Systems.



**\$69.00**  
**Metric ShopStop**

The Inkra ShopStop is their most versatile stop. The vertical stop bar is adjustable up and down, it can be reversed, and it has a screw-based micro adjustment. The ShopStop is also expandable - the top section can be slid into a second channel



on the base section to make the interior wide enough to span an Inkra fence and a wooden sub fence up to 19.0mm thick. INKRA's patented positioning mechanics make it dead accurate and completely repeatable.

# JOINERY

## \$139.90 12in Dovetail Jig



DJ-12 | 9.8kg

Dovetail joints are as traditional to woodworking as you can get. Years ago, cabinetmakers would saw these by hand and clean them with a chisel but with modern technology comes a much quicker and easier way to create dovetails.

While dovetails are quite specialized and only generally used for ornamental purposes these days, you can create simple but stunning boxes of many shapes and sizes using the Baladonia Dovetail System.



## from \$34.90 12in Dovetail Jig Half-Blind Templates



The Baladonia Dovetail System comes standard with the 1/2in half-blind template so if you damage it and it needs replacing you can buy this separately. Another other option is

the small 5/16in comb to be used on small, fine decorative work. The template is suitable for use up to 12mm timber in conjunction with the DT-079-Q router bit, available separately.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
DJ-12-TA-516	5/16in Half-Blind Comb	450g	\$39.90
DJ-12-TA-012	1/2in Replacement Comb	450g	\$34.90

## from \$34.90 12in Dovetail Jig Box Joint Templates



Box joint templates are a clean, simple and popular decorative method of jointing. The fingers are visible from both sides of the joint and provide a simple, elegant joint appearance.

The box joint templates come in three popular sizes - 1/4in, 3/8in and 1/2in width combs. The combs can be used up to the maximum clamping thickness of the jig - approximately 35mm.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
DJ-12-TB-014	1/4in   6.4mm	510g	\$39.90
DJ-12-TB-038	3/8in   9.5mm	410g	\$34.90
DJ-12-TB-012	1/2in   12.7mm	380g	\$34.90

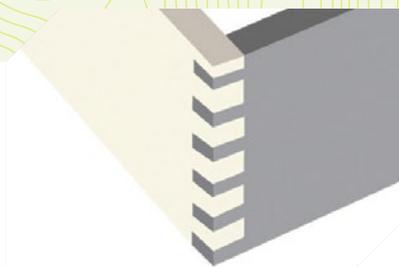
## \$69.90 12in Dovetail Jig Through Dovetail Template



DJ-12-TC-012 | 870g

Through dovetails are visible from both sides of the workpiece and are an ideal choice when visible craftsmanship is the preferred option - such as on jewellery and other decorative boxes. This template will machine most common timber thicknesses ranging

from 9 - 19mm. The bits required for machining the work pieces are an SB079Q straight bit and DT127Q dovetail bit. Both require the use of a 7/16in template guide to work with the comb.



## from \$319.00 I-Box Jointing Jig



IBOX | 3.3kg



The new Inkra I-Box is the most advanced tool ever produced for creating a stunning variety of box & finger joints. Its revolutionary design allows faster setup, greater versatility, and improved user safety compared to traditional jigs. At the same time, it's easy to use and the included 1-hour instructional DVD covers everything from basic setup to advanced decorative joinery. This versatile design works on both table saws and router tables, and it's available to fit standard 19.0 x 9.5mm standard mitre slots. The I-Box is an evolutionary leap

forward from conventional box joint methods and the I-Box's dual pitch lead screw mechanics easily micro-adjust joint tightness & provide a massive 3.2 - 19.0mm range of pin widths. It's capable of making good fitting box joints using any width cutter within that range into timber from 6.4 - 25.4mm thick. If you've been looking to improve your shop's joinery capabilities with a fast, versatile, and easy to use method for producing box joints of all descriptions, the INCR I-Box is what you've been waiting for.

## from \$43.00 Magnetic Dovetail Saw Guide System



Hand-cut dovetails remain the mark of the skilled cabinetmaker and a feature that buyers look for in high-end furniture. Veritas has developed a guide and saw system that lets amateurs achieve professional results. The system also allows the seasoned expert to produce dovetail joints more quickly and with less effort.

The Veritas dovetail guides, which clamp in position, hold the saw at the correct place and the correct angle for a perfect cut. 19mm rare-earth magnets embedded in the anodized aluminum guide are covered with a layer of low-friction UHMW plastic keep the saw perfectly aligned as you cut. You still have to chop out waste from the tails and pins, but the detailed instructions give you tips on how to do this quickly and accurately.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
05-T-0201	1:6 Ratio	300g	\$79.00
05-T-0202	1:8 Ratio	300g	\$79.00
05-T-0205	14° Degree	300g	\$79.00
05-T-0401	Straight Saw Guide Only	110g	\$74.00
05-T-0203	Saw to Suit Guides	300g	\$43.00

## \$399.00 Bench Top Morticing Machine



TBM-160 | 46kg

Motor Size	375W (½ HP) - induction-type
Chuck size	5/8in (16mm)
Mortice bit maximum	5/8in (16mm) - recommended
Downward travel	130mm
Table size	200 x 120mm (width x depth)
Clamp capacity	0 - 100mm
Table side adjustment	180mm (max)
Fore/aft adjustment	90mm (max)



This new model fills a niche in the market between simple hobby and industrial mortice machines. It has all the features of industrial machines, but in a compact and well-priced bench top unit. The most significant feature that has been added to this unit is the adjustable working table. This table, which measures 200 x 120mm has an integral clamp built into it that can hold work pieces up to 100mm wide or complete removed for

bigger material. The alloy-bodied motor has been chosen so that the outside body of it does not heat up excessively and cause accidental burning when you come into contact with it. It is able to drive a maximum diameter 5/8in mortice bit easily. It has a standard 3/4in collar to hold the square bit in place so almost all mortice bits available on the market today will suit this machine.

## \$99.00 Drill Press Mortice Kit



MAS-1 | 6.3kg



Convert your drill press into a morticer. Will attach to most standard bench or floor drill presses with a quill (collar) size of 55-65mm. A range of shims are included in the kit to bush to the correct size. Also included in the kit are four standard sized mortice bits - 6.4mm (1/4in), 7.9mm (5/16in), 9.5mm (3/8in) & 12.7mm (1/2in).

It comes with a fence which has integral horizontal and vertical clamps to ensure minimal movement of the work piece. The included blow-moulded carry case is handy to store the attachment when not in use. For occasional morticing where you don't need a dedicated machine this is a great option.

## from \$16.90 Mortice Chisels & Bits



A range of mortice bits suitable for working on all types of timber. This range has been specifically chosen because of the quality of the chisels. 98% of all mortice bits are now manufactured in Asia and this manufacturer was chosen due to their outstanding quality. They supply many OE manufacturers of mortice machines that are world renowned.

Collar size is 19mm. Maximum cutting depth recommended is 60mm.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
MCB-14	1/4in   6.4mm	300g	\$16.90
MCB-516	5/16in   7.9mm	300g	\$16.90
MCB-38	3/8in   9.5mm	310g	\$16.90
MCB-12	1/2in   12.7mm	310g	\$16.90
MCB-58	5/8in   15.9mm	450g	\$24.90
MCB-34	3/4in   19mm	520g	\$34.90
MCB-1	1in   25.4mm	720g	\$44.90

## \$14.90 Mortice Chisel Bit Handle



MCBHANDLE | 170g



Take any standard 3/4in collared square mortice chisel used on morticing machines and convert the square mortice cutter into a hand tool - cutting clean, square mortises by hand.

installed in the top of the handle to take hammer blows with ease. Perfect for cutting clean, precise mortises where mortising machines can't access the work piece or when you just have a few to do and don't want to buy or set up your mortice machine. Chisels shown not included.

The wooden handle and machined steel collar is approximately 130mm long with a steel strike plate

## from \$47.00 Dowel End Rounder



WTBRO | 250g



This great little end rounding set includes three dowel rounders: 13mm; 19mm and 25mm (max.

dowel size). These tools are ideal for handle makers; chair makers and toymakers etc.

## from \$89.00 Dowel Woodthread Boxes



These woodthread cutting kits will cut the thread on the outside of a wooden rod and the kit comes complete with a set of combination

taps. One tap is designed to cut the thread on an internal hole with a second tap included to cut the final thread for perfectly snug joints.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
WTB-050	12.7mm   1/2in	500g	\$89.00
WTB-075	19.0mm   3/4in	780g	\$89.00
WTB-100	25.4mm   1in	900g	\$89.00
WTB-125	31.8mm   1 1/4in	1.15kg	\$104.00
WTB-150	38.1mm   1 1/2in	1.3kg	\$107.00

# JOINERY

## **\$220.00** K5 Pocket Hole Jig Kit



The Kreg Jig® K5 incorporates the best features of every Kreg Jig® that came before, with innovative upgrades you've never seen. Starting with a clamping mechanism that you can quickly adjust, without

- ✓ Front-mounted handle makes clamping easy
- ✓ Ratcheting clamp mechanism adjusts without tools
- ✓ Storage wings provide built-in storage for bits and accessories
- ✓ Swiveling dust collection port accepts any standard vacuum hose

tools or adjusting nuts, to match your workpiece thickness. Just slide the clamp into place, "click" the large front-mounted clamp handle, and your jig is set to hold your workpiece tight every time.

- ✓ Adjustable workpiece stop mounts on either side for easy repeat drilling
- ✓ Stop-collar setting block makes drill bit setup easy
- ✓ Quick-release pin holds drill block securely in place

## **\$220.00** K4 Pocket Hole Master System



With its solid clamp, large clamping recess, dust collection attachment, material support stop, and removable 3-hole drill guide, this jig truly has

- ✓ Removable Drill Guide for benchtop and portable use
- ✓ Drill Guide includes 3-hole fixed spacing
- ✓ For use with materials 1/2" to 1 1/2" (12-38mm) thick in 1/8" (3mm) incremental settings

it all. The Master System includes a Kreg Jig® K4, Bonus Kreg® Accessories: the Kreg® Face Clamp, Portable Base, and more.

- ✓ Dust-Collection Shroud collects wood chips as you work
- ✓ Material Support Stop for consistently repeating hole spacings
- ✓ Hardened-Steel Kreg® Drill Guides feature a lifetime warranty

## **\$154.00** K4 Pocket Hole Jig Kit



Whether you're building your first set of garage storage shelves or making simple repairs around the house, the Kreg Jig® K4 can help you finish the job in less time, and with far less effort than you ever thought possible.

- ✓ Perfect for do-it-yourselfers and anyone new to Kreg Joinery™
- ✓ Removable Drill Guide for benchtop and portable use
- ✓ For use with materials from 1/2" to 1 1/2" thick (12-38mm)
- ✓ Hardened-steel Kreg® drill

Its simple design gives you the confidence you need to get started, and you'll have your project finished in no time with joints as easy as "Drill. Drive. Done!"

- ✓ guides feature a lifetime warranty
- ✓ Removable Drill Guide is great for making home repairs
- ✓ Wood-chip relief holes keep the drill bit clear of excess wood chips
- ✓ Includes everything you need to start building

## **\$90.00** Heavy-Duty Pocket Hole Jig Kit



Efficient Design and Hardened-Steel Drill Guides - Designed with the same tried-and-true efficient design and hardened-steel drill guides as the original Kreg Jig®, the Kreg Jig® HD lets you create joints in 38mm and thicker materials that are an amazing

- ✓ Creates joints 50% stronger than standard Kreg Joints™
- ✓ Optimized for large outdoor projects
- ✓ For use with materials 38mm and thicker
- ✓ Works with the Kreg Jig® K3, K4, K4MS, and K5

50% stronger than traditional Kreg Joints™. If you are framing walls, building deck railings, outdoor furniture, or any other large project, you always want the strongest joint possible; and this is where the Kreg Jig® HD excels—strength.

- ✓ Stop Block provides easy, repeatable registration to work piece
- ✓ Face Clamp locks into Kreg Jig HD for secure drilling
- ✓ Hex-Shank HD Drill Bit is Quick-Change compatible

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
KJHD	Heavy-Duty Kit	650g	\$90.00
KRBS-127	Replacement Drill Bit	170g	\$28.00
D-6-HD	Replacement Driver	50g	\$10.00

## **\$79.00** R3 Pocket Hole Jig Kit



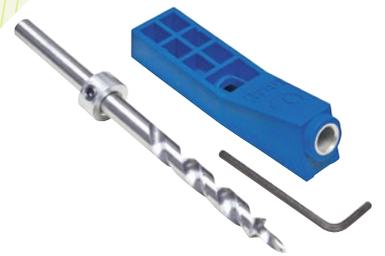
With the Kreg Jig® R3, you can build projects for your home. It's also great for creating custom built-ins, and

- ✓ Easily join materials from 1/2in to 1 1/2in thick (12-38mm) in 1/8in (3mm) increments
- ✓ Positioning sliders allow you to easily adjust within 9 depth settings
- ✓ Dual wood-chip holes keep your drill bit clear of excess wood chips
- ✓ Two hardened-steel Kreg® drill bit guides feature a lifetime warranty

countless other home improvement projects. Plus, the Kreg Jig® R3 can be used portably to make lasting repairs around your home.

- ✓ Comes with Kreg® accessories organized in a durable carrying case
- ✓ Depth-collar gauge is molded into the case for handy reference
- ✓ Durable jig body made from heavy-duty, glass-reinforced nylon
- ✓ Easily attaches to any Kreg® Face Clamp, bar clamp, or C-clamp

## **\$33.00** Mini Pocket Hole Jig Kit



The Kreg Jig® Mini is good for very specific applications where the smallest jig possible is required. The simplistic design includes the hardened-steel drill guide of the

other jigs, but does not include a reference fence, so material thickness adjustments must be made manually.

from  
**\$7.00**

## Pocket Hole Jig Drill Accessories



Need replacements for any standard Kreg Jigs? Available separately is the 3/8in stepped

drill bit, the stop collar and the two-piece square drive screw drivers found in the K4, K5 and R3 kits.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
KRBS-095	3/8in Stepped Drill Bit	70g	\$24.00
KJSCD	3/8in Stop Collar	40g	\$7.00
KRDDS	Square Driver Set of 2	60g	\$10.00

**\$169.90**

## Deluxe Pocket Hole Jointing Kit



Pocket hole jointing involves drilling a hole at an angle – usually 15 degrees – into one work piece, and then joining it to a second work piece with a self-tapping screw.

We have selected this particular pocket hole jig as it differs slightly from the commonly seen jigs on the market - such as Kreg and the

Join-A-Jig. One issue with both of these jigs is the flex created by adjusting the height of the guide block to suit different material thicknesses. Rather than adjusting the block height, this jig has two drilling angles - one for material 12 - 25mm thick and the other for thicker material up to 38mm.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
PHJ-200	Complete Kit	2kg	\$169.90
PHJBS-095	Replacement Drill Bit	70g	\$22.00

**\$40.00**

## Quik Change Drill Kit



KRQCK | 200g



- ✓ Compatible with all manual Kreg Jigs®
- ✓ 3/8" (9.5mm) hex shank stepped drill bit snaps directly into quick-change chuck
- ✓ Eliminates the need for a bit adapter

- ✓ Industrial design eliminates slippage and optimizes drilling power
- ✓ Includes 6" (152mm) #2 driver - the most versatile length for Kreg Joinery™
- ✓ Includes Allen wrench and depth collar



**Looking for face frame clamps for your pocket hole jig?**  
Go to p. 99 for the full range of Kreg Face Frame Clamps.

from  
**\$11.00**

## Pocket Hole Plugs



- ✓ Hide or decoratively accent exposed pocket holes
- ✓ Plastic plugs are great for painted or laminated-type surfaces
- ✓ Plastic plugs available in five distinct colors

- ✓ Highly-quality, trimmable, solid-wood plugs
- ✓ For use with 12- to 38mm thick material
- ✓ Solid-wood plugs available in the two most common wood species

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
PHJPP1-50	Wood Pine Pk 50	80g	\$13.00
PHJPAO-50	Wood Am Oak Pk 50	80g	\$13.00
PHJPWH-50	Plastic White Pk 50	80g	\$15.00
PHJPAL-50	Plastic Almond Pk 50	80g	\$11.00
PHJPLB-50	Plastic L-Brown Pk 50	80g	\$13.00
PHJPBR-50	Plastic Brown Pk 50	80g	\$13.00
PHJPBL-50	Plastic Black Pk 50	80g	\$15.00

**\$142.00**

## Decking Jig Kit



Whether you're building a new deck or refinishing an old one, you want to do the job right. With the Kreg Deck Jig™, and a few simple tools you already own, you can create a beautiful and functional deck surface that is completely free of exposed fasteners and painful splinters. Traditional concealed-

decking systems utilize awkward steel fasteners or thin plastic clips to hold your deck boards in place. The Kreg Deck Jig™ utilizes a more straightforward approach, creating an incredibly strong wood-to-wood bond through precisely-placed self-tapping screws.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
KJDECKSYS	Decking Jig Kit	1.8kg	\$142.00
KJDECKBIT	Replacement Drill Bit	60g	\$31.00
SDK-C2SS-100	Decking Screws Stainless Pk 100	350g	\$25.00
SDK-C2W-100	Decking Screws Protec-Kote Pk 100	350g	\$17.00

# JOINERY



## \$79.00 Basic Picture Framing Kit



PFK-100 | 2.2kg

This complete kit contains everything you need to make picture frames and is perfect for the occasional picture framer that will only be making frames



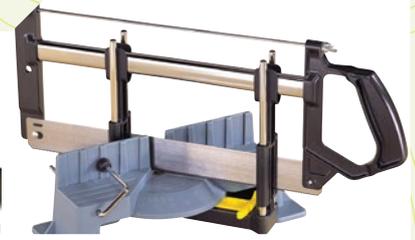
occasionally. The quality of this unit is great and has all the items needed to get a professional-looking frame in no time.

## \$59.00 Small Hand Mitre Saw



CPT-350 | 1.7kg

The blow-moulded plastic saw carriage swings right and left up to 45° for simple mitre cuts with stops built in at the popular 15°, 30°, 36°, 45° and 90°. It includes a two-way clamp for holding the material in place securely



with an integral length stop to ensure uniform work piece length, maintaining parallel squareness of the frame. Quality Taiwanese construction for smooth cutting and long life.

## \$349.00 Hand Mitre Trimmer



If you're picture framing a lot you need this mitre trimmer. It has SUPER sharp blades that are designed to shave 1-2mm from your mitred picture frames to leave



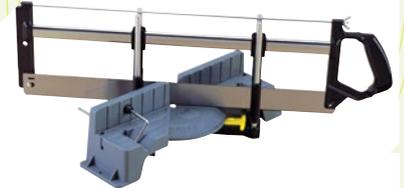
you with a smooth, close-grained face that doesn't require any planing, sanding and has no tear-out - ready to join together for flush, invisible joint lines.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
CTMT	Mitre Trimmer Only	13.6kg	\$349.00
FTA-01	Trimmer Fence	2kg	\$69.90

## \$74.00 Large Hand Mitre Saw



The blow-moulded plastic saw carriage swings right and left up to 45° for simple mitre cuts with stops built in at the popular 15°, 22.5°, 30°, 36°, 45° and 90°. It includes a two-way clamp for holding the material in place securely



with an integral length stop to ensure uniform work piece length, maintaining parallel squareness of the frame. Quality Taiwanese construction for smooth cutting and long life.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
CPT-550	Hand Mitre Saw	2.7kg	\$74.00
CPT-55018-TPI	Replacement Blade 18TPI	0.000	\$20.00
CPT-55024-TPI	Replacement Blade 24TPI	0.000	\$23.00



## from \$6.90 Mat Cutter System



A simple and effective tool for cutting matboard. The mat cutter has two blades, one set at 45° and the other at 90° to the mat being cut so you can either cut it square or



with a mitred face which creates the impression of the photo being inset in the mat. The mat cutter is packed with three spare cutters.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
MC-4590-SET	Mat Cutter & Rule	120g	\$29.90
MC-4590	Mat Cutter Only	120g	\$17.90
MC-4590-RU	600mm Rule	600g	\$17.90
MC-4590-BL	Replacement blades Pk 5	40g	\$6.90

## \$99.00 Compound Hand Mitre Saw



The blow-moulded plastic saw carriage swings right and left up to 45° for simple mitre cuts with stops built in at the popular 15°, 22.5°, 30°, 36°, 45° and 90°.



The blade also tilts right and left for 45° compound mitre cuts with stops set at 15°, 22.5°, 30°, 36°, 45° and 90° as well.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
CPTC-600	Hand Mitre Saw	4.2kg	\$99.00
CPTC-60014-TPI	Replacement Blade 14TPI	0.000	\$26.00
CPTC-60018-TPI	Replacement Blade 18TPI	0.000	\$26.00
CPTC-80024-TPI	Replacement Blade 24TPI	0.000	\$30.00

## from \$3.50 Turn Buttons



Turn buttons are very handy to hold the backing cards in on pictures when they will need to be removed semi-regularly or where the backing

material is installed flush with the surrounding frame as they pivot on the fixing screw rather than be driven as a wedge like flexpoints are.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
TBB-10	Electro Brass - Pk 10	10g	\$4.50
TBB-100	Electro Brass - Pk 100	60g	\$33.00
TBB-1000	Electro Brass - Pk 1000	600g	\$265.00
TBS-10	Zinc Plated - Pk 10	20g	\$3.50
TBS-100	Zinc Plated - Pk 100	110g	\$22.90
TBS-1000	Zinc Plated - Pk 1000	1.1kg	\$175.00

## \$144.00 Ezy Measuring System



05-N-5901 | 400g

For improved performance of any sawing system the FrameCo Ezy-Measuring System makes cutting



of picture frame moulding quick and easy.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
F-10125	Ezy Measuring System	2kg	\$144.00
F-10127	Extension Kit	1.5kg	\$72.00

\$44.00

## EzyFramer V Nailer Kit



The Ezy-Framer will insert all sizes of V-Nails and backing nails to hold the art work into the frame. Ezy-Framer combined with a cord clamp

make an ideal start-up option for the home framer who wants to join a few picture frames. Kit includes 140 V-Nails and instructions.

\$66.00

## GrooveMaster V-Grooving Kit



V-Groove Cutter and Freestyle cutter used to enhance picture framing matboard. The V-Groove

adds that stylish look to all your mats. Guides your eye into the picture, sharpens the image.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
F-14400	GrooveMaster	300g	\$66.00
F-14404	Replacement Blades Pk 10	50g	\$8.90

\$92.50

## PushMaster V Nailer Kit



The PushMaster inserts V-Nails which are used to join the frame corners. V-Nailing is the preferred method of joining used by professional framers, and is now available to amateur framers.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
F-14730	PushMaster Kit	600g	\$92.50
F-70004	Replacement Magnet Tip	20g	\$12.50
F-70005	Replacement Tip Spring	20g	\$3.90

\$36.00

## Glass Cutter



The FrameCo Glass Cutter has a Tungsten-Carbide head mounted onto a solid aluminium base and will provide years of glass cutting. The head is vertical to the glass surface

at all times and this ensures the cut is finer and more even each time. Attach to the MatMaster Rule and you have a glass cutting tool that is easy and safe to use.

\$250.00

## BenchMaster V Nailing Kit



BenchMaster is ideal for the serious home framer, photographer or artist, who want to do their own framing. The powerful cam action of the

handle combined with the size of the PushMaster drives V-Nails into the hardest of timbers.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
F-14729	Complete Kit	3.3kg	\$250.00
F-14728	BenchMaster Frame Only	2.9kg	\$180.00

from \$63.50

## MatMaster Board Cutters



FrameCo manufactures a large range of mat cutters to suit the home framer. With the innovative FrameCo cutters, you can now cut your own mounts just like a professional. Whether it be for your needlework, photos, paper tole or other artwork, we have a mat cutter just right for you.

Prod Code	Product	Price
F-14209	Rule Only 660mm 26in Long	\$63.50
F-14210	Rule Only 810mm 32in Long	\$84.90
F-14211	Rule Only 1010mm 40in Long	\$109.00
F-14212	Rule Only 1500mm 60in Long	\$151.90
F-14201-R	#201 Bevel Cutter RH	\$63.50
F-14201-L	#201 Bevel Cutter LH	\$63.50

\$26.00

## Corner Jack



Prevents the corner from opening whilst joining

Fully adjustable to suit small, and reverse shaped profiles

Supports the frame corner when driving v-nails in with a mallet into hard timbers

from \$585.00

## MatMaster Super System



The FrameCo 'advanced' mount cutters are designed for complete ease of use with durability giving years of trouble free service. The guide rail is hinged to the base board to provide total accuracy when cutting.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
F-14228	1060B System	4.5kg	\$585.00
F-14230	1260B System	6kg	\$655.00

\$26.00

## Picture Framing Fixings



V-Nails are uniquely shaped wedges used to join the mitred joint. When the V-Nail enters the timber the V shape is deflected outwards to open it out slightly. As the V-Nail tries to come back to its original shape, the joint is pulled tightly together.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
F-10410	V Nails Pk 400 - 7mm	150g	\$15.90
F-10412	V Nails Pk 400 - 10mm	160g	\$15.90
F-10414	V Nails Pk 400 - 12mm	160g	\$15.90
F-10416	V Nails Pk 400 - 15mm	200g	\$15.90
F-14736	Flexipoints Pk 300	50g	\$6.90
F-14737	Backing Nails Pk 300	30g	\$2.30

from \$119.00

## Strap Clamps



The Strap Clamp is ideal for picture framing. The spring steel band is 5M (16') and will hold a 1.2x1.2M (4x4') frame.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
F-10106	5m   16ft Long	520g	\$119.00
F-10107	9m   29ft Long	540g	\$139.00
F-10108	Strap Only 5m	160g	\$24.00
F-10109	Strap Only 9m	300g	\$33.00

# JOINERY

from **\$5.50**

## Original Woodworking Glue



- ✓ Fast set - Shortens clamp time
- ✓ Bonds stronger than wood
- ✓ Solvent-resistant
- ✓ Excellent sandability
- ✓ Unaffected by finishes
- ✓ Easy cleanup with water

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
TB-10237	237mL Bottle	300g	\$5.50
TB-10473	473mL Bottle	600g	\$7.90
TB-10473-EXT	473mL Extend	600g	\$8.90
TB-10946	946mL Bottle	1.2kg	\$13.90
TB-13785	3.785L Bottle	4.4kg	\$32.90

from **\$8.90**

## Ultimate III Woodworking Glue



Titebond III Ultimate Wood Glue is the first one-part, water cleanup wood glue ever offered that is proven waterproof. The waterproof formula passes the ANSI/HPVA

Type I water-resistance specification and offers superior bond strength, longer open assembly time and lower application temperature.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
TB-30237	237mL Bottle	300g	\$8.90
TB-30473	473mL Bottle	600g	\$13.90
TB-30946	946mL Bottle	1.2kg	\$20.90
TB-33785	3.785L Bottle	4.4kg	\$49.90

from **\$6.90**

## Premium II Woodworking Glue



- ✓ First one-part wood glue to pass ANSI Type II water-resistance
- ✓ Designed for exterior use
- ✓ Excellent sandability
- ✓ Unaffected by finishes
- ✓ FDA approved for indirect food contact
- ✓ Ideal for radio frequency (R-F) and hot press gluing systems
- ✓ Easy cleanup with water

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
TB-20237	237mL Bottle	300g	\$6.90
TB-20473	473mL Bottle	600g	\$11.90
TB-20473-EXT	473mL Extend	600g	\$11.90
TB-20946	946mL Bottle	1.2kg	\$17.90
TB-23785	3.785L Bottle	4.4kg	\$34.90

**\$15.90**

## No Drip No Run Glue



Titebond No-Run, No-Drip Wood Glue is the thickest, fastest-drying glue available for use with porous and semi-porous materials. It is

ideal for finish trim, crown molding, baseboards, window casings and other applications requiring a professional, no-run wood glue.

**\$19.90**

## Polyurethane Glue



Titebond Polyurethane glue is a breakthrough in adhesive technology. It is the only polyurethane glue to combine a long 20 minute working time with a short 45 minute clamp time. It is a versatile, professional-strength glue specifically formulated for multi-purpose applications. In addition to its superior wood-to-wood performance,

**\$13.90**

## Liquid Hide Glue



Titebond Liquid Hide Glue is the first hide glue to be offered in a liquid, ready-to-use form. It requires no mixing, heating or stirring.

Professional woodworkers use Titebond Liquid Hide for its long assembly time, exceptional strength and unique cracking effect on wood.

from **\$15.90**

## Melamine Bonding Glue



Titebond Melamine Glue is designed for bonding wood, particleboard, MDF and other porous substrates to synthetic materials such as melamine, vinyl and HPL as well as metals. It offers a fast initial tack, yet has a longer open time that allows for the accurate alignment of working materials.

**\$109.00**

## Cold Press Veneering Glue



Titebond Cold Press for Veneer is a high-quality, economical alternative to contact cement for large-scale bonding of veneers to flat surfaces. It is specifically formulated for cold press laminating of wood to solid woods, particleboard, MDF, plywood and other porous

materials. Titebond Cold Press offers a moderate speed of set, a translucent glue line and contains none of the harmful or corrosive fumes typical of most contact cements. It also prevents bleed-through on open-grained and unbacked wood veneers.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
TBM-0473	473mL Bottle	300g	\$15.90
TBM-3785	3.785L Bottle	600g	\$69.90

from **\$9.90**

**Cyanoacrylate (CA) Super Glue**

A fast-acting adhesive that can bond just about anything. They have a short shelf life of approx. one month once opened.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
PT-07	Thin	80g	\$18.50
PT-01	Medium	80g	\$18.50
PT-33	Thick	80g	\$21.00
PT-44	Thick RT	50g	\$9.90
PT-715	Accelerator	90g	\$9.90



from **\$20.00**

**Chair Doctor Glue**

05-K-9904 | 170g



If a chair has a loose rung, an injection of Chair Doctor glue will first swell the rung and then bond it in position.

from **\$15.50**

**Pearl Animal Hide Glue**



Hide glue will reglue to old hide glue and form a good strong bond to boot. The new glue will bond to remaining residue on joints and timber.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
PAG-200	200g Bag	220g	\$15.50
PAG-500	500g Bag	520g	\$28.90

from **\$9.50**

**Weldbond Universal Glue**

Adhesive for glass, wood, plaster, metals, slates, tiles, building panels, boards and blocks, cement, bricks, concrete, linoleum, fabrics and more.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
WB-0150	150mL Tube	200g	\$9.50
WB-0227	227mL Bottle	390g	\$13.00
WB-0341	341mL Bottle	380g	\$16.00
WB-0600	600mL Bottle	760g	\$24.00
WB-3000	3.0L Bottle	3.5kg	\$99.00



from **\$1.25**

**Hot Melt Glue Sticks**



Ideal for timber, corrugated carton packaging, sealing. Suitable for bonding various plastics.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
HGSY-3001	Each	0g	\$1.25
HGSY-30025	25 Pack	79g	\$24.90

from **\$36.50**

**Epoxy Resin Part A**

Cures to a high-strength plastic solid at room temperatures, by mixing with hardeners listed below. Highly moisture & chemical resistant, it adheres to a wide range of materials, with strong physical properties for structural bonding.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
RA-105	500mL Resin	620g	\$36.50
RB-105	1L Resin	1.2kg	\$52.90
RC-105	4L Resin	4.5kg	\$149.00

WEST SYSTEM



from **\$13.90**

**Epoxy Resin Fast Hardener**

Medium-viscosity hardener, used at lower room temperatures to produce a rapid cure. Mixed with 105 Resin in a 5:1 ratio, yielding a high-strength, moisture-resistant bonding and coating properties. Not intended for clear coating.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
HA-205	100mL Hardener	130g	\$13.90
HB-205	200mL Hardener	240g	\$19.90
HC-205	800mL Hardener	800g	\$54.90

WEST SYSTEM



from **\$13.90**

**Epoxy Resin Slow Hardener**

Low-viscosity hardener, used at higher room temperatures for longer working times. Mixed with 105 Resin in a 5:1 ratio, yielding high-strength, moisture-resistant bonding and coating properties. Can be used for clear coating.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
HA-206	100mL Hardener	130g	\$13.90
HB-206	200mL Hardener	240g	\$19.90
HC-206	800mL Hardener	800g	\$54.90

WEST SYSTEM



from **\$39.90**

**Epoxy Resin Pump Set**

301 Mini Pumps are designed for convenient and accurate metering of all 5.1 ratio WEST SYSTEM resin and hardeners. They eliminate the mess involved with measuring by hand.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
B-301	For 1.2L Kits	100g	\$39.90
C-301	For 4.8L Kits	250g	\$59.90

WEST SYSTEM



from **\$14.90**

**Resin Microfibre Blend**

Fillers are used to thicken the basic resin/hardener mixture for specific applications.

Code	Product	Weight	Price
A-403	Suits 1L Mix	110g	\$14.90
B-403	Suits 4L Mix	450g	\$47.90

WEST SYSTEM



from **\$9.90**

**GluBot Dispenser System**

The GluBot from FastCap is the only glue bottle that will not drip or spill. You never have to clean up glue spills or drips again. The easy-squeeze GluBot will put the glue where you want it... and only where you want it.

FastCap



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
FC-98201	GluBot 448mL	40g	\$14.90
FC-98211	BabeBot 112mL	80g	\$9.90

from **\$4.90**

**Glue Syringe & Needle Set**

GSN-201838 | 100g



Using glue in a syringe is a great way of filling fine cracks with glue on finished work pieces or awkward places that otherwise could end up being a mess by applying normally.

from **\$69.90**

**Structural Epoxy Adhesive**

Techniglu is a solvent free, epoxy resin, specifically formulated for use with Techniglu hardeners to cure at room temperature, and produce high-strength, waterproof bonds.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
TECHNIFAST-750	750mL Kit	1kg	\$69.90
TECHNIFAST-015	1.5L Kit	2kg	\$109.90

from **\$57.90**

**Five Minute Epoxy Resin**

Rapid Cure is useful for creating a quick, powerful epoxy adhesive. It is mixed in a 1:1 ratio of resin to hardener.



Code	Product	Weight	Price
RC-250	250mL	350g	\$57.90
RC-500	500mL	670g	\$87.90
RC-020	2L	2.6kg	\$249.00

from **\$22.90**

**Black Pigment (Epoxy Resins)**

This product is recommended for mixing with the epoxy to fill in gum veins with a black finish, popular in modern furniture.



Code	Product	Weight	Price
A-502	125mL	260g	\$22.90
B-502	250mL	500g	\$39.90
C-502	500mL	1kg	\$79.90

Measuring & Marking  
Sawing  
Site & Shop Accessories  
Routing  
Planing  
Sanding & Scraping  
Drilling  
Joinery  
Clamps & Vices  
Finishing  
Sharpening  
Pyrography  
Power Carving  
Carving & Chisels  
Woodturning  
Cabinet Fittings  
Clocks & Weather  
Wooden Parts  
Extraction & Safety

from **\$2.75**

## Power Screwdriver Bits

The hex head suits all common cordless drill and electric screwdrivers.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
SQD-0002-DY	#0 50mm Yellow	20g	\$2.75
SQD-0102-DG	#1 50mm Green	20g	\$2.75
SQD-0104-DG	#1 100mm Green	30g	\$5.00
SQD-0201-DR	#2 25mm Red	20g	\$2.75
SQD-0202-DR	#2 50mm Red	20g	\$2.75
SQD-0203-DR	#2 75mm Red	20g	\$4.00
SQD-0203-HD	#2 75mm Red	50g	\$4.00
SQD-0204-DR	#2 100mm Red	30g	\$5.00
SQD-0206-DR	#2 150mm Red	50g	\$6.50
SQD-0302-DB	#3 50mm Black	20g	\$2.75
SQD-0303-DB	#3 75mm Black	20g	\$4.00

from **\$8.00**

## Hand Screwdriver Bits

Comfortable rubberised, colour coded hand grip for traditional woodworkers.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
SQD-0060-HD	#00 170mm Org	100g	\$8.00
SQD-0075-HD	#0 190mm Yellow	120g	\$8.00
SQD-0103-HD	#1 75mm Green	40g	\$8.50
SQD-0175-HD	#1 190mm Green	80g	\$8.50
SQD-0210-HD	#2 250mm Red	150g	\$9.00
SQD-0310-HD	#3 250mm Black	170g	\$9.00

from **\$5.50**

## Screw Cap Covers

Cover countersunk screws in timber and melamine with these easy-to-apply screw caps. Available for most common colours and suits 8G & 10G screws



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
SQD-02-CW	White Pk 100	20g	\$5.50
SQD-02-CT	Light Brown Pk 100	20g	\$5.50
SQD-02-CC	Dark Brown Pk 100	20g	\$5.50
SQD-02-CB	Black Pk 100	20g	\$5.50
SQD-02-CM	Mixed Pk 100	20g	\$5.50

from **\$6.75**

## Round Washer Head Wood Screws

With the addition of a washer under the head, these screws are less likely to pull through soft timbers. Also perfect for pocket hole jointing.



Prod Code	Product	Wght	Price
SQD-0825-RZ	8Gx25mm Zinc	240g	\$7.00
SQD-0828-R	8Gx28mm Steel	270g	\$6.75
SQD-0831-R	8Gx31mm Steel	280g	\$7.25
SQD-0837-R	8Gx37mm Steel	320g	\$7.75
SQD-0844-RZ	8Gx44mm Zinc	310g	\$9.00
SQD-0850-RZ	8Gx50mm Zinc	400g	\$9.50

from **\$7.75**

## Face Frame Wood Screws

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
SQD-0631-F	6G x 31mm	190g	\$8.50
SQD-0637-F	6G x 37mm	210g	\$8.00
SQD-0731-F	7G x 31mm	230g	\$7.75
SQD-0737-F	7G x 37mm	250g	\$8.50

from **\$3.50**

## Steel Countersunk Wood Screws

Suitable for all interior work and is bronze/ grey in colour. Coated in dry wax to prevent corrosion.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
SQD-0412	4G x 12mm Pk 100	70g	\$3.50
SQD-0415	4G x 15mm Pk 100	80g	\$4.50
SQD-0610	6G x 10mm Pk 100	90g	\$4.25
SQD-0612	6G x 12mm Pk 100	90g	\$4.50
SQD-0615	6G x 15mm Pk 100	110g	\$4.50
SQD-0625	6G x 25mm Pk 100	130g	\$5.25
SQD-0631	6G x 31mm Pk 100	160g	\$5.75
SQD-0637	6G x 37mm Pk 100	200g	\$6.00
SQD-0644	6G x 44mm Pk 100	220g	\$6.50
SQD-0815	8G x 15mm Pk 100	140g	\$5.00
SQD-0819	8G x 19mm Pk 100	200g	\$5.00
SQD-0825	8G x 25mm Pk 100	240g	\$5.75
SQD-0828	8G x 28mm Pk 100	270g	\$6.00
SQD-0831	8G x 31mm Pk 100	290g	\$6.00
SQD-0837	8G x 37mm Pk 100	340g	\$7.00
SQD-0844	8G x 44mm Pk 100	280g	\$7.50
SQD-0850	8G x 50mm Pk 100	320g	\$8.25
SQD-0856	8G x 56mm Pk 100	390g	\$4.75
SQD-0862	8G x 62mm Pk 50	430g	\$5.25
SQD-0875	8G x 75mm Pk 50	510g	\$6.25
SQD-0899	8G x 99mm Pk 50	750g	\$10.50
SQD-1019	10G x 19mm Pk 100	230g	\$6.50
SQD-1031	10G x 31mm Pk 100	300g	\$8.25
SQD-1037	10G x 37mm Pk 100	360g	\$9.00
SQD-1044	10G x 44mm Pk 100	420g	\$9.50
SQD-1050	10G x 50mm Pk 100	470g	\$11.00
SQD-1056	10G x 50mm Pk 50	520g	\$5.75
SQD-1062	10G x 62mm Pk 50	550g	\$7.00
SQD-1075	10G x 75mm Pk 50	660g	\$8.00
SQD-1099	10G x 99mm Pk 50	950g	\$13.00
SQD-1225	12G x 25mm Pk 100	370g	\$10.50
SQD-1244	12G x 44mm Pk 100	590g	\$13.75
SQD-1250	12G x 50mm Pk 100	670g	\$14.25
SQD-1262	12G x 62mm Pk 50	830g	\$8.00
SQD-1275	12G x 75mm Pk 50	950g	\$9.75
SQD-1299	12G x 99mm Pk 50	1.3kg	\$13.50

from **\$4.00**

## Zinc Countersunk Wood Screws

Suitable for all interior work and is bronze/ grey in colour. Coated in dry wax to prevent corrosion.



Prod Code	Product	Wght	Price
SQD-0410-Z	4Gx10mm Pk 100	70g	\$4.00
SQD-0425-Z	4Gx25mm Pk 100	80g	\$4.50
SQD-0615-Z	6Gx15mm Pk 100	90g	\$5.00
SQD-0619-Z	6Gx19mm Pk 100	90g	\$5.00
SQD-0625-Z	6Gx25mm Pk 100	110g	\$5.75
SQD-0631-Z	6Gx31mm Pk 100	130g	\$6.25
SQD-0637-Z	6Gx37mm Pk 100	160g	\$7.00
SQD-0819-Z	8Gx19mm Pk 100	200g	\$5.25
SQD-0825-Z	8Gx25mm Pk 100	220g	\$6.25
SQD-0831-Z	8Gx31mm Pk 100	140g	\$6.50
SQD-0837-Z	8Gx37mm Pk 100	200g	\$7.75
SQD-0844-Z	8Gx44mm Pk 100	240g	\$8.75
SQD-0850-Z	8Gx50mm Pk 100	270g	\$9.00
SQD-0862-Z	8Gx62mm Pk 50	290g	\$5.75
SQD-1025-Z	10Gx25mm Pk 100	340g	\$7.75
SQD-1044-Z	10Gx44mm Pk 100	280g	\$10.00
SQD-1050-Z	10Gx50mm Pk 100	320g	\$11.25
SQD-1062-Z	10Gx62mm Pk 50	390g	\$7.00
SQD-1075-Z	10Gx75mm Pk 50	430g	\$8.25
SQD-1099-Z	10Gx99mm Pk 50	510g	\$13.00
SQD-1219-Z	12Gx19mm Pk 100	750g	\$9.50
SQD-1231-Z	12Gx31mm Pk 100	230g	\$11.00
SQD-1237-Z	12Gx37mm Pk 100	300g	\$12.50
SQD-1288-Z	12Gx88mm Pk 50	360g	\$10.75

## Square Drive Screws

Screws are one of the most commonly used and cursed items bought from local hardware stores. For years we thought it was just something you had to put up with as the driver heads would slip and sometimes strip the screw head, starting a frustrating period of fixing the problem - wasted down time because of a poorly designed product. You could get a positive drive on the screws every once in a while but it was a pretty frustrating experience when you didn't.

That was until we started using square drive screws. We never thought we'd get excited about screws, yet here we are talking up such a simple, but crucial part of just about everything you assemble. These are now the only one's we enjoy using, and considering the size of the range, it means we never have to go back to the old phillips or slotted screws. We think once you start using them you'll find it hard to go back too.

from **\$5.25**

## Countersunk Particleboard Screws

Similar to steel countersunk screws but with four lugs under the head so the screw doesn't crack the surface of the board.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
SQD-0825-C	8G x 25mm Pk 100	200g	\$6.00
SQD-0831-C	8G x 31mm Pk 100	200g	\$6.25
SQD-0837-C	8G x 37mm Pk 100	230g	\$7.00
SQD-0844-C	8G x 44mm Pk 100	270g	\$7.50
SQD-0850-C	8G x 50mm Pk 100	300g	\$8.25
SQD-0862-C	8G x 62mm Pk 50	370g	\$5.25
SQD-0875-C	8G x 75mm Pk 50	450g	\$6.25

from **\$4.25**

## Panhead Wood Screws

Similar to steel countersunk screws but with four lugs under the head so the screw doesn't crack the surface of the board.



Prod Code	Product	Wght	Price
SQD-0410-PZ	4G x 10mm Zinc	70g	\$5.25
SQD-0412-PZ	4G x 12mm Zinc	80g	\$5.25
SQD-0419-PZ	4G x 19mm Zinc	100g	\$6.25
SQD-0612-PZ	6G x 12mm Zinc	110g	\$4.25
SQD-0615-P	6G x 15mm Steel	130g	\$5.00
SQD-0619-PZ	6G x 19mm Zinc	120g	\$5.00
SQD-0625-PZ	6G x 25mm Zinc	180g	\$5.75
SQD-0631-PZ	6G x 31mm Zinc	200g	\$6.25
SQD-0637-PZ	6G x 37mm Zinc	250g	\$7.00
SQD-0819-P	8G x 19mm Steel	200g	\$5.75
SQD-0819-PZ	8G x 19mm Zinc	200g	\$6.50
SQD-0825-PZ	8G x 25mm Zinc	240g	\$7.00
SQD-0831-PZ	8G x 31mm Zinc	290g	\$7.50
SQD-0837-PZ	8G x 37mm Zinc	340g	\$8.00
SQD-0850-PZ	8G x 50mm Zinc	420g	\$9.75
SQD-1019-PZ	10G x 19mm Zinc	270g	\$7.75
SQD-1025-PZ	10G x 25mm Zinc	340g	\$8.50
SQD-1037-PZ	10G x 37mm Zinc	450g	\$10.50
SQD-1050-PZ	10G x 50mm Zinc	540g	\$13.00

from **\$12.50**

## Trimhead Wood Screws

Prod Code	Product	Wght	Price
SQD-0740-TX	7G x 40mm Steel	250g	\$12.50
SQD-0756-TS	7Gx56mm Stainless	340g	\$18.50

The secret is in the driver bit that locks deep and positively with the screw head, meaning that you get a positive driving action when running the screw into the timber. The rotational torque that is exerted on the screw is amazing and allows you to drive into even the hardest recycled timbers without having to pre-drill. We have chosen the Robertson brand of screws because the quality of the Robertson screw is so high that you don't chew out the head of the screw, and the screws are re-useable a number of times and work every time. Most of the time we use a screw once, pull it back out when its not a permanent fixing and chuck them out. But when you pull a Robertson screw out of the work piece, just put it aside and it will work just as well the second, third even fourth time you need it.

We do recommend drilling countersink holes for countersunk head screws and using cordless drills or screwdrivers to maintain correct driving speeds for long driver and screw life.

## from \$3.75 Trusshead Wood Screws



Prod Code	Product	Wght	Price
SQD-0610-T	6G x 10mm Steel	90g	\$3.75
SQD-0612-T	6G x 12mm Steel	90g	\$4.75
SQD-0615-TZ	6G x 15mm Zinc	120g	\$5.00
SQD-0619-TZ	6G x 19mm Zinc	140g	\$5.75
SQD-0810-TZ	8G x 10mm Zinc	150g	\$5.75
SQD-0812-TZ	8G x 12mm Zinc	160g	\$6.00
SQD-0815-TZ	8G x 15mm Zinc	200g	\$6.75
SQD-0819-TZ	8G x 19mm Zinc	210g	\$7.50
SQD-0825-TZ	8G x 25mm Zinc	240g	\$4.50

## from \$11.00 Stainless Countersunk Wood Screws



Prod Code	Product	Wght	Price
SQD-0612-S	6G x 12mm Pk 100	80g	\$11.00
SQD-0619-S	6G x 19mm Pk 100	120g	\$13.00
SQD-0625-S	6G x 25mm Pk 100	150g	\$16.50
SQD-0631-S	6G x 31mm Pk 100	200g	\$19.00
SQD-0815-S	8G x 15mm Pk 100	150g	\$16.50
SQD-0819-S	8G x 19mm Pk 100	180g	\$17.50
SQD-0825-S	8G x 25mm Pk 100	210g	\$19.00
SQD-0831-S	8G x 31mm Pk 100	230g	\$21.00
SQD-0837-S	8G x 37mm Pk 100	320g	\$26.00
SQD-0850-S	8G x 50mm Pk 100	340g	\$31.50
SQD-1025-S	10G x 25mm Pk 100	280g	\$22.50
SQD-1031-S	10G x 31mm Pk 100	340g	\$31.50
SQD-1050-S	10G x 50mm Pk 100	540g	\$39.50
SQD-1062-S	10G x 62mm Pk 50	600g	\$23.50
SQD-1075-S	10G x 75mm Pk 50	680g	\$29.00

## from \$16.50 Stainless Panhead Wood Screws



Prod Code	Product	Wght	Price
SQD-0615-PS	6G x 15mm	130g	\$16.50
SQD-0619-PS	6G x 19mm	150g	\$17.50
SQD-0625-PS	6G x 25mm	160g	\$21.00
SQD-0631-PS	6G x 31mm	180g	\$24.50
SQD-0819-PS	8G x 19mm	230g	\$21.00
SQD-0825-PS	8G x 25mm	250g	\$23.50
SQD-0831-PS	8G x 31mm	270g	\$26.00
SQD-0837-PS	8G x 37mm	320g	\$31.50
SQD-0850-PS	8G x 50mm	420g	\$41.50
SQD-1025-PS	10G x 25mm	370g	\$29.00
SQD-1031-PS	10G x 31mm	290g	\$32.50
SQD-1037-PS	10G x 37mm	420g	\$39.50

## from \$7.50 Countersunk Square Drive Solid Brass Screws



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
SQD-0210-B	2G x 10mm	30g	\$7.50
SQD-0412-B	4G x 12mm	70g	\$7.50
SQD-0419-B	4G x 19mm	90g	\$7.50
SQD-0612-B	6G x 12mm	90g	\$14.50
SQD-0619-B	6G x 19mm	120g	\$18.00
SQD-0625-B	6G x 25mm	160g	\$20.00
SQD-0631-B	6G x 31mm	200g	\$28.50
SQD-0819-B	8G x 19mm	180g	\$26.00
SQD-0825-B	8G x 25mm	230g	\$28.00
SQD-0831-B	8G x 31mm	280g	\$31.50
SQD-0837-B	8G x 37mm	330g	\$37.00

## from \$7.50 Countersunk Slotted Solid Brass Screws

One of the most complete ranges of solid brass countersunk slotted brass screws available in Australia.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
SBWS-01	0G x 6mm	20g	\$20.00
SBWS-06	0G x 10mm	20g	\$24.00
SBWS-13	0G x 13mm	30g	\$28.00
SBWS-02	1G x 6mm	20g	\$20.00
SBWS-07	1G x 10mm	20g	\$24.00
SBWS-14	1G x 13mm	30g	\$28.00
SBWS-03	2G x 6mm	30g	\$20.00
SBWS-08	2G x 10mm	30g	\$24.00
SBWS-15	2G x 13mm	30g	\$28.00
SBWS-04	3G x 6mm	40g	\$20.00
SBWS-09	3G x 10mm	30g	\$24.00
SBWS-16	3G x 13mm	40g	\$28.00
SBWS-42	3G x 19mm	60g	\$32.00
SBWS-05	4G x 6mm	40g	\$20.00
SBWS-10	4G x 10mm	50g	\$24.00
SBWS-17	4G x 13mm	70g	\$28.00
SBWS-43	4G x 19mm	80g	\$32.00
SBWS-12	6G x 10mm	70g	\$24.00
SBWS-19	6G x 13mm	90g	\$28.00
SBWS-46	6G x 25mm	180g	\$41.60
SBWS-47	6G x 32mm	200g	\$44.80
SBWS-48	6G x 38mm	230g	\$48.90

## from \$7.50 Roundhead Slotted Solid Brass Screws

One of the most complete ranges of solid brass roundhead slotted brass screws available in Australia.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
SBWS-21	0G x 6mm	20g	\$20.00
SBWS-26	0G x 10mm	20g	\$24.00
SBWS-33	0G x 13mm	20g	\$28.00
SBWS-22	1G x 6mm	20g	\$20.00
SBWS-27	1G x 10mm	20g	\$24.00
SBWS-34	1G x 13mm	30g	\$28.00
SBWS-23	2G x 6mm	20g	\$20.00
SBWS-28	2G x 10mm	30g	\$24.00
SBWS-35	2G x 13mm	40g	\$28.00
SBWS-24	3G x 6mm Pk100	30g	\$20.00
SBWS-29	3G x 10mm	40g	\$24.00
SBWS-36	3G x 13mm	50g	\$28.00
SBWS-25	4G x 6mm	50g	\$20.00
SBWS-30	4G x 10mm	50g	\$24.00
SBWS-37	4G x 13mm	70g	\$28.00
SBWS-32	6G x 10mm	90g	\$24.00
SBWS-39	6G x 13mm	100g	\$28.00
SBWS-61	6G x 19mm	130g	\$38.90
SBWS-62	6G x 25mm	170g	\$41.90

## from \$7.25 Countersunk Treated Pine Screws



Prod Code	Product	Wght	Price
SQD-0831-DG	8Gx31mm Pk 100	220g	\$7.25
SQD-0837-DG	8Gx37mm Pk 100	250g	\$8.50
SQD-0844-DG	8Gx44mm Pk 100	290g	\$9.50
SQD-0850-DG	8Gx50mm Pk 100	320g	\$10.75
SQD-0862-DG	8Gx62mm Pk 50	390g	\$6.00
SQD-0875-DG	8Gx75mm Pk 50	460g	\$7.75

## from \$9.00 Solid Brass Escutcheon Pins

A range of solid brass escutcheon pins for fixing use in fine furniture. These match perfectly and age gracefully with time and will never rust.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
SBEP-01	8 x 1mm Pk 100	40g	\$9.00
SBEP-03	12 x 1.2mm Pk 100	40g	\$11.00
SBEP-07	15 x 1.5mm Pk 100	40g	\$12.50

## from \$6.50 Brass Plated Escutcheon Pins

A range of electro-plated brass escutcheon pins for fixing use in fine furniture. An economical option or good for matching with other electro-plated brass fittings.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
C-09025	9mm 25g Bag	30g	\$13.90
C-09250	9mm 250g Bag	525g	\$99.00
C-11025	11mm 25g Bag	30g	\$13.90
C-11250	11mm 250g Bag	525g	\$99.00
EP-10	13mm Pk 100	20g	\$6.50
EP-13	16mm Pk 100	30g	\$8.50
EP-16	19mm Pk 100	30g	\$11.00

## from \$5.90 Chrome Plated Escutcheon Pins

A range of steel, chrome-plated escutcheon pins for fixing use in fine furniture in conjunction with modern chrome or zinc-plated fittings.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
CPEP-01	8mm Pk 100	20g	\$5.90
CPEP-03	10mm Pk 100	20g	\$6.50

## \$9.90 Automatic Magnetic Nail Punch



Start your pins with ease by using this nail driver. The magnetic head at the end of the tube holds the head of the pin and the tube retracts to expose the pin allowing you to push pins in by hand to start them with greater control.



# JOINERY

## Biscuit Joiners

from **\$7.90**



Biscuit joining is a simple, quick and effective method of locating two work pieces for jointing timber that was developed by Lamello in Switzerland. You simply put the work pieces together, mark a common point on both and use that as a reference to cut a 4mm slot approximately halfway down the side of the timber, most commonly using either a router bit slot cutter or a dedicated biscuit joining machine. Squirt glue into the slots on both

work pieces, pop a biscuit in and run glue along the remainder of the edge of the joint then clamp it together. The biscuit absorbs the glue, swelling and locking the work pieces in together tight. For thicker materials, you can use two biscuits in the same location at differing heights increasing the joint strength even more.

It is a very simple, quick and effective method of assembly that is used commonly in the joinery industry.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
LB-20100	Size #20 Jar of 100	320g	\$7.90
LB-20250	Size #20 Jar of 250	710g	\$17.90
LB-201000	Size #20 Bag of 1000	2.6kg	\$54.90
LB-10125	Size #10 Jar of 125	280g	\$8.90
LB-10300	Size #10 Jar of 300	650g	\$19.90
LB-101000	Size #10 Bag of 1000	1.7kg	\$52.90
LB-00150	Size #0 Jar of 150	280g	\$9.90
LB-001000	Size #0 Bag of 1000	1.35kg	\$49.90

## Claw Nail Pulling Bar

19.90



S-55114 | 320g

The 250mm (10in) claw bar is precise and durable. Its flat striking face allows claw to be driven under deeply embedded nails. With polished beveled claws are ideal

for precision nail pulling and prying, tempered body to help reduce spalling and its forged, high-carbon steel construction, this tool is perfect for small demolition projects.

- ✓ Polished, beveled claws for for precision nail pulling and prying
- ✓ Flat striking face allows claw to be driven under deeply embedded nails

- ✓ Forged, high-carbon alloy steel for strength and long life
- ✓ Tempered to help reduce chipping

## Moulding Nail Pull Bar

\$22.90



S-55117 | 320g

- ✓ Ideal for reducing material damage when prying molding and trim
- ✓ Polished flat surface and beveled claws for precise penetration
- ✓ Forged, high-carbon spring steel

- ✓ for extreme strength and durability
- ✓ Flat striking face allows claw to be driven under deeply embedded nails
- ✓ Very handy 250mm (10in) length

## Ball Pein Hammers

from **\$18.50**



A ball-pein hammer is a type of hammer commonly used in metalworking. It has one flat and one hemispherical end. It is one of many useful hammers to have in the tool kit as it can be used for striking

chisels and punches with the flat face of the hammer. The ball face is useful for rounding off edges of metal pins and fasteners, such as rivets so it does have its uses in woodworking too.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
BPH-8	80z (225g) Head	350g	\$18.50
BPH-12	120z (300g) Head	510g	\$21.90
BPH-16	160z (450g) Head	600g	\$27.50
BPH-24	240z (600g) Head	1kg	\$33.90

## Claw Hammers

from **\$17.90**



Spear & Jackson make a range of traditional to modern claw hammers to suit any woodworking applications. The three types available are -

mechanically pinned to shaft for long life.

- ✓ Traditional - It has a heat treated fully polished head, dual cylindrical wedges and a comfortable hickory handle.

- ✓ Anti-Vibration - Forged one piece head and handle with a beam designed to reduce vibration for comfortable use over long periods of time. The dual material soft grip handle is mechanically pinned to shaft for long life and it has a magnetic nail starter forged into the head to make life easier for beginners.

- ✓ All-Steel - Forged, heat-treated & polished one piece head and handle makes it unbreakable. The dual material soft grip handle is

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
CH-16-W	Traditional 16oz	650g	\$17.90
CH-20-W	Traditional 20oz	950g	\$19.50
CH-24-W	Traditional 24oz	900g	\$22.90
CH-20-AS	All Steel 20oz	900g	\$30.90
CH-24-AS	All Steel 24oz	1kg	\$32.90
CH-20-FA	Anti-Vibration 20oz	1kg	\$33.90
CH-24-FA	Anti Vibration 24oz	1.1kg	\$40.90

## Cross Pein Hammers

from **\$22.90**



A cross pein hammer has got this flat blade on the back and is designed for starting the installation of panel pins and other small nails. Just start the hammering of the pin with the little, thin blade, and tap it in just enough to hold it there then

finish the job with the flat face, saving your fingers in the process. Spear & Jackson make good quality, traditional cross pein hammers with comfortable hickory handles in a range of sizes.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
CPH-10	100z (280g) Head	400g	\$22.90
CPH-14	140z (400g) Head	520g	\$28.90

from  
**\$44.90**

## Quick-Grip XP600 Clamps



- Patented POWER LOCKS™ provides a massive 600lbs (272kg) of one-handed force
- I-Beam Bar for reduced flexing and bowing
- 94mm Throat Depth
- Removable Full Face Pads



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
2021406-N	150mm Cap.	1kg	\$44.90
2021412-N	300mm Cap.	1.3kg	\$45.90
2021418-N	450mm Cap.	1.5kg	\$47.90
2021424-N	600mm Cap.	1.6kg	\$51.90
2021436-N	910mm Cap.	1.8kg	\$53.90
2021450-N	1270mm Cap.	2kg	\$62.90

from  
**\$24.90**

## Heavy Duty Quick Action Clamps

**TORQUATA**

- Soft grip, large, ergonomic handle Reduces flexing and bowing
- Zinc-plated drawn bar and rolled



- steel screw for long service life
- Malleable cast-iron heads
- Heavy-duty 120mm throat

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
QA-120300	300mm Capacity	1.6kg	\$24.90
QA-120400	400mm Capacity	1.8kg	\$26.90
QA-120600	600mm Capacity	2.1kg	\$31.90
QA-120800	800mm Capacity	2.4kg	\$33.90
QA-1201000	1000mm Capacity	3kg	\$34.90

from  
**\$35.90**

## Quick-Grip SL300 Clamps



- New and improved one-handed clamp delivers 300lbs. (140kg) of sustained clamping force, and locking swivel jaw for evenly distributed clamping force
- Patented Locking Swivel Jaw
- 84mm Throat Depth
- Removable Pads



- Quick Change Screw
- I-Beam Bar reduces flexing and bowing

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
506-QCN	150mm Cap.	600g	\$34.90
512-QCN	300mm Cap.	700g	\$35.90
518-QCN	450mm Cap.	700g	\$36.90
524-QCN	600mm Cap.	800g	\$39.90
536-QCN	910mm Cap.	1kg	\$41.90

from  
**\$13.90**

## Quick-Action Clamps

**TORQUATA**

- Soft grip handle is larger and more ergonomic, providing higher clamping pressure for less effort
- Reduces flexing and bowing
- Zinc-plated drawn bar and rolled



- steel screw for long service life
- Malleable cast-iron heads will not crack under pressure
- Smaller 80mm throat and lighter bar for better handling

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
QA-080200	200mm Capacity	820g	\$13.90
QA-080300	300mm Capacity	900g	\$15.90

from  
**\$20.90**

## Quick-Grip Mini Clamps



- 25% smaller than the standard SL300 clamps for smaller projects
- Made from high-tech reinforced resin for strength and durability
- High carbon, heat treated steel bar
- Exerts up to 150lbs. (65kg) of clamping pressure
- Patented pistol grip design enhances comfort and ease of use
- Strong and lightweight



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
QG-00546	150mm Capacity	350g	\$20.90
QG-5412	300mm Capacity	370g	\$21.90

from  
**\$34.90**

## Quick-Lever Clamps



- Die-cast aluminium alloy body with forged steel locking components
- Drawn I-beam will not flex
- TPR grip pads increase friction



- to hold it in place when tensioning clamp and will not mark work piece
- Jaw depth of 90mm
- Maximum clamping pressure up to 440lbs (200kg)

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
QLA-150	150mm Capacity	600g	\$34.90
QLA-300	300mm Capacity	700g	\$39.90

**\$16.90**

## Quick-Grip Micro Clamp



QG-53006 | 50g

- One-handed quick-release trigger
- Clamping Length: 0 - 203mm (8in)
- Spreading Length: 79 - 200mm
- Throat Depth: 30mm



- Handle Material: Plastic
- Jaw Material: Malleable Iron
- Removable non-marring full face pads
- Heat-treated steel bar for strength and durability

from  
**\$27.90**

## One-Hand Clamps



- Durable nylon body with Thermo-Plastic Rubber (TPR) grip handles
- Strengthened I-beam carbon



- steel bar will not flex
- Maximum clamping pressure up to 440lbs (200kg)

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
QOH-150	150mm Capacity	800g	\$27.90
QOH-300	300mm Capacity	900g	\$29.90
QOH-450	450mm Capacity	1kg	\$32.90
QOH-610	610mm Capacity	1.2kg	\$34.90
QOH-915	915mm Capacity	1.6kg	\$39.90

Measuring & Marking  
Sawing  
Site & Shop Accessories  
Routing  
Planing  
Sanding & Scraping  
Drilling  
Joinery  
Clamps & Vices  
Finishing  
Sharpening  
Pyrography  
Power Carving  
Carving & Chisels  
Woodturning  
Cabinet Fittings  
Clocks & Weather  
Wooden Parts  
Extraction & Safety

# CLAMPS & VICES

from **\$7.50**

## Plastic Ratchet Spring Clamps



- Patented ratchet mechanism with easy release trigger exerts clamping pressure more easily
- Durable main nylon body with ThermoPlastic Rubber (TPR)
- soft-grip handles and non-marring adjustable grip pads
- Manufactured in Taiwan to OE specifications for lifetime of enjoyable use

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
SCR-02	50mm Capacity	210g	\$7.50
SCR-03	75mm Capacity	320g	\$9.00

from **\$6.00**

## Metal Spring Clamps



- Extra Strength Heavy Duty Spring
- Chrome Plated Carbon Steel
- Vinyl Coated Handles and Jaws
- Perfect for use as third or fourth set of hands to hold in place

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
SC-100-M	100mm Capacity	80g	\$6.00
SC-150-M	150mm Capacity	180g	\$10.00
SC-225-M	225mm Capacity	420g	\$15.00

**\$14.90**

## Maxi-6 Spring Clamp



SQM-016 | 390g



- Innovative five-adjustable jaw angles with a maximum 254mm (10in) opening
- Durable main nylon body with ThermoPlastic Rubber (TPR) soft-grip handles and non-marring adjustable grip pads
- Patented ratchet mechanism with easy release trigger exerts clamping pressure more easily
- Manufactured in Taiwan to OE specifications for lifetime of enjoyable use

from **\$47.90**

## Parallel Clamps



Parallel clamps completely change the game in high-performance clamping. Their name comes from the ability of the jaws to remain parallel to each other and stay at 90°, ensuring it pulls your work piece in square every time without needing to check.

Their design makes them much lighter and easier to handle than standard sash clamps but still apply massive 400kg of clamping force.

These clamps feature –

- Drawn steel I-beam bar will not flex while reducing clamp weight
- Easy conversion into spreader without needing tools
- Durable die cast aluminium body with all steel clamp fittings
- Jaw depth of 100mm
- Powdercoated finish with non-marring TPR jaw pads
- Two non-marring clip-on work piece supports included

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
PC-300	300mm Capacity	1.6kg	\$47.90
PC-610	610mm Capacity	1.9kg	\$52.90
PC-915	915mm Capacity	2.2kg	\$59.90

from **\$8.50**

## Plastic Handi Clamps



- QUICK-RELEASE™ trigger allows for fast and easy positioning and release
- Patented ratcheting mechanism provides adjustable clamping pressure and significantly reduces hand force required to generate clamping pressure
- High-tech resin construction provides strength and durability
- Specially designed jaws hold odd-shaped workpieces

Prod Code	Product	Wght	Price
IR-59100	38mm Cap.	60g	\$8.50
IR-59200	50mm Cap.	200g	\$13.90
IR-59400	100mm Cap.	260g	\$16.50

from **\$69.00**

## Speed Frame Clamp



05-F-0120 | 1.3kg



The fastest-adjusting frame clamp on the market. Completely knurled for good grip, the speed-clamping nuts are designed to let you make fast adjustments, yet hold securely when you tighten them.

The speed clamp includes four corners (strong, glass-filled nylon with brass inserts), four speed-clamping nuts and four 1/4in

x 20TPI threaded rods that will clamp up to 584mm square. To increase clamping capacity to 1,115mm square or 1650 x 584mm rectangle, an extension set is available; it includes four 1/4-20 threaded rods and four coupling nuts. The rods and coupling nuts have a black-oxide finish.

from **\$8.50**

## Plastic Spring Clamps



- High-tech resin construction provides strength and durability
- Non-marring pads protect workpiece
- Specially designed jaws hold odd-shaped work piece

Prod Code	Product	Wght	Price
IR-58100	25mm Cap.	80g	\$8.50
IR-58200	50mm Cap.	120g	\$9.90
IR-58300	75mm Cap.	200g	\$12.90

**\$44.90**  
**Steel Band Clamp**



BC-001 | 1.4kg



The Baladonia steel band clamp is a US patented design and has four, heavy-duty but light cast alloy removeable corners that can clamp either a triangle or rectangle using three or four corners. By removing all but the base corner, you can clamp

virtually any sided shape you wish. The steel band can clamp work pieces up to 3.6m outside diameter (600x1200 or 900x900mm for example) and is kept neat in a retractable band reel to keep it out of the way when working.

**from \$47.00**  
**Automaxx Face Frame Clamps**



- ✓ Auto-Adjust technology automatically adjusts to any thickness
- ✓ 3in(76mm) reach; clamps materials up to 2 7/8in(47mm) thick
- ✓ 6in(152mm) reach; clamps

- materials up to 4 1/4in (108mm) thick
- ✓ Easy-to-regulate clamping pressure using a simple thumbscrew
- ✓ Extra-large clamp faces spread clamp pressure evenly

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
KHC-1410	76mm   3in	650g	\$47.00
KHC-1420	152mm   6in	720g	\$66.00

**\$14.90**  
**Canvas Band Clamp**



BC-002 | 510g



The Baladonia canvas band clamp is a light-duty, easy-to-use band clamp suitable for most framing work. The injection moulded reinforced plastic removeable corners can clamp either a triangle or rectangle using three or four corners. By removing all but the base corner, you can clamp virtually any sided shape you wish.

The easy-to-handle canvas band can clamp work pieces up to 3.2m outside diameter (600x1000mm or 800x800mm for example) and is kept neat, with a simple but effective spindle and elastic band to hold the band that isn't being used in place to keep it out of the way when working.

**from \$40.00**  
**Face Frame Clamps**



- ✓ 3in (76mm) reach; clamps materials up to 2 3/4in (70mm) thick
- ✓ 6in (152mm) reach; clamps materials up to 5in (127mm) thick

- ✓ 10in (254mm) reach; clamps materials up to 6in (152mm) thick
- ✓ Ergonomic padded grips for comfort and ease-of-use

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
KHCM	76mm   3in	720g	\$40.00
KHCL	152mm   6in	1.1kg	\$55.00
KHCXL	250mm   10in	1.3kg	\$69.00

**\$44.90**  
**Heavy-Duty Mitre Clamp**



TV-276 | 1.3kg



This alloy mitre corner clamp is great for oversize carcass clamping - doing one corner at a time - making it easy to use for complex glue-ups. The adjustable jaw pivots on its knuckle so it can clamp two work pieces of different thicknesses whilst still maintaining a 90-degree join - improving accuracy and the outcome.

Maximum material thickness is 75mm - ample for most applications. The base and jaw is produced from high-quality aluminium alloy with the clamping screw, handle and knuckle produced from bright steel for long-life. It has holes cast in the base so it can be fixed down to bench or worktable as needed.

**\$60.00**  
**90° Corner Clamp**



KHC-90 | 650g



This clamp features a self-squaring design, which means that it automatically aligns joints to a 90-degree angle when compressed. It also includes an I-handle for quick release and ease-of-use. The swivel

head can easily adjust for materials up to 32mm thick. A large, heat-treated steel clamping surface with nickel plating protects soft woods against clamp imprint.

**\$29.90**  
**Quick-Release Mitre Clamps**



ZFZD-65 | 1.3kg



A convenient, quick-action mitre clamp with a light, easy-to-handle alloy body. Jaw width and clamping capacity is 65mm. The inside corner has a gap which allows for

saw cuts to be made. The thumb operated quick action button and triangular profiled handle makes operation easy with the ability to get considerable purchase tension.

**from \$55.00**  
**Right-Angle Face Frame Clamp**



KHCRAC | 900g



- ✓ Easily Join Workpieces at 90-Degree Angles
- ✓ Clamp Using the Pocket Hole Use one clamp, or use two. Many woodworkers find it handy to use two Right Angle Clamps when assembling large workpieces.

- ✓ Swivel Pad for Solid Clamping
- ✓ Ultra-Wide Reach

Place a clamp on each end to hold the wood while you drive screws in the remaining pocket holes.

Measuring & Marking  
Sawing  
Site & Shop Accessories  
Routing  
Planing  
Sanding & Scraping  
Drilling  
Joinery  
Clamps & Vices  
Finishing  
Sharpening  
Pyrography  
Power Carving  
Carving & Chisels  
Woodturning  
Cabinet Fittings  
Clocks & Weather  
Wooden Parts  
Extraction & Safety

# CLAMPS & VICES



from  
**\$22.90**  
**Pipe Clamp**



Clutched pipe clamps are a cost-effective and lighter option to traditional T-bar sash clamps that have a fair heft to them. This pipe clamp follows the popular modern design in having taller feet with a cast crank handle, thereby saving your knuckles from being caught under the handle when tensioning the work piece. It works with standard 3/4in pipe, which you

can also purchase as a kit as listed below - or supply your own pipe. The head and foot are produced from ductile cast-iron with the thread bright steel bar and the thread rolled into it to ensure it does not slip even when fully tightened. The thread on the head is cut all the way through so it can be mounted as a spreader as well as clamp.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
CPC-2	Pipe Clamp	1.3kg	\$22.90
CPCPAD	Pipe Clamp Pads	200g	\$4.90

## Pipe - Suits 3/4in Pipe Clamps

Galvanized pipe, threaded on one end to suit all common brands of 3/4in pipe clamps - including Baladonia, Irwin, Bessey, Pony etc.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
PP-900	900mm Long	2.25kg	\$16.50
PP-1200	1200mm Long	3kg	\$18.00
PP-1500	1500mm Long	3.5kg	\$19.90
PP-1800	1800mm Long	4kg	\$21.90
PP-2100	2100mm Long	4.4kg	\$22.90
PP-2400	2400mm Long	4.9kg	\$24.90

**\$49.90**  
**Pipe Clamp Kit**



IR-224134 | 1.6kg

- ✓ Innovative clutch system eliminates the need for threaded pipe.
- ✓ Larger feet offer more stability and clearance between handle and worktop.
- ✓ Longer, larger, more ergonomic handle offers easier clamping with

reduced hand fatigue, and no more skinned knuckles.

- ✓ Larger clutch plates allow for easier release and increased durability and dependability.
- ✓ Works with 3/4-inch pipe (not included)

**\$24.90**  
**Bar Clamp Head**



TCH-1 | 1.6kg



A low cost and flexible alternative to sash clamps - you're only limited to the length of timber you can get your hands on. The clamp heads are made of malleable cast iron, with a bright steel 1/2in finely threaded adjustment screw to exert

a high level of clamping pressure. Simply attach your own 38x25mm hardwood rail at whatever length you need and drill 12mm holes to install the bolts which hold the clamp head and foot in place.



**\$42.90**  
**Panel Clamp Kit**



YF-00101 | 1.95kg



The system works by applying equal pressure from all four directions: top, bottom, and both sides all at the same time.

Setup begins by attaching the mounting brackets to the 38 x 38mm timber bottom bar and attaching the clamp ends so that the heads applying lateral clamping pressure are in place. We recommend running masking tape along the wooden clamp bars before loading in the boards so that when the glue is squeezed out

the boards, they don't bond to the clamping bars.

Load all your boards into the bar into place and wind up the clamp handle as per normal to exert clamping pressure. The rear strip is 310mm long with 12 notches in it so it is adjustable within a range to ensure that you can quickly and easily adjust the overall width of the clamping range to ensure it gets done before the glue dries.

**\$79.00**  
**Panel Clamp**



05-G-1601 | 720g



Bowed panels can be a thing of the past. This Veritas® product is the most effective panel clamp available. It is easy to use, tightens by hand, and is stackable for production work. Best of all, you can make double clamp bars of any length to suit your own needs.

The specially serrated posts grip the bars, keeping a panel flat under

any pressure load without allowing the bars to lift. Bars can be made by drilling 19mm (3/4in) diameter holes in straight stock. 50 x 500mm material is fine, but 100 x 500mm bars let you stack panels, since there is room for the top of one post and the bottom of another in the same hole.

from  
**\$49.90**  
**T-Bar Sash Clamps**



We have stocked just about every brand of sash clamp available in Australia over the years, from the bad to the very best and up until now have never imported our own as we couldn't find one that had the right mix of quality and price. We have finally found it in this range and will now only stock this range as it has the same quality as clamps costing twice as much or even more.

These t-bar sash clamps are a pleasure to use and will offer a

lifetime of use.

These clamps have the following features;

- ✓ Drawn and rolled t-bar profile that will never bend or distort
- ✓ Ductile cast-iron clamp head and foot
- ✓ Drawn steel bar with fine rolled thread adjustment that will never slip
- ✓ Drawn steel handle that will never bend under normal use

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
TBAR-3	914mm Long   750mm Capacity	4.75kg	\$49.90
TBAR-4	1220mm Long   1050mm Capacity	5.75kg	\$59.90
TBAR-5	1535mm Long   1360mm Capacity	6.25kg	\$69.90
TBAR-6	1830mm Long   1670mm Capacity	7kg	\$79.90

## **\$68.00** Klamp Hold-Down & Mounting Plate Kit



The Bench Klamp System™ makes benchtop clamping fast and foolproof.

- ✓ Combines a 3"-reach Automaxx® Bench Klamp with a Kreg Klamp Plate™
- ✓ 3in (76mm) reach; clamps materials up to 2½ in (63mm) thick
- ✓ Easy-to-regulate clamping force using a simple thumbscrew
- ✓ Extra-large padded clamp spreads clamping pressure evenly
- ✓ Ergonomic padded grips prevent hand fatigue
- ✓ Heavy-duty, all-metal construction
- ✓ Compatible with Klamp Track™ and Klamp Vise Plate™

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
KKSKBKSYS	Hold-Down & Mounting Plate Kit	100g	\$68.00
KBKIP	Mounting Plate Only	220g	\$19.00

## from **\$48.00** Klamp Hold-Downs



- ✓ Available in two sizes
- ✓ Easy-to-regulate clamping force using a simple thumbscrew
- ✓ Extra-large padded clamp spreads clamping pressure evenly
- ✓ Ergonomic padded grips prevent hand fatigue

- ✓ Heavy-duty, all-metal construction
- ✓ Compatible with the Kreg Klamp Plate™, Klamp Trak™, and Klamp Vise Plate™

Prod Code	Product	Wght	Price
KKSBK	76mm   3in	820g	\$48.00
KKSKLRBK	152mm   6in	900g	\$60.00

## **\$96.00** Klamp Heavy-Duty Hold-Down Kit



KKSKLBKSYS | 4.2kg



This system includes a 76mm-reach Bench Klamp™ and a large 6.4 x 254 x 254mm powder-coated steel plate that makes working in the shop or at the jobsite easy. Unlike the smaller Automaxx® Klamp Plate™,

the steel plate in this kit can move from place to place. Whether you're working in the shop, off of your pickup tailgate, or on the jobsite, you'll get the same versatile and powerful clamping capability.

## **\$107.00** Klamp Vise Kit



KKKS-1060 | 4.2kg



The Kreg Klamp Vise™ with represents a new approach to the common vise. It's smaller, more efficient, more affordable, and simpler to use. The Klamp Vise™ can be connected to almost any

workbench, providing over 180kg of clamping power. Use the Klamp Vise™ for vertical clamping, horizontal clamping, or vise-style clamping while routing, sanding, sawing, and more.



For repetitive clamping in both woodworking and metalworking applications, toggle clamps are the go-to accessory. Available in a

range of sizes and configurations to suit practically all situations. The larger the overall size of the clamp, the greater the clamping strength.

## from **\$14.90** Horizontal Toggle Clamps



Named horizontal because when locked down the handle locks in parallel to the body of the clamp. Most common configuration used.

Prod Code	Weight	Price	Reach	Height Closed	Max. Clamping Thickness
TCH-01	270g	\$14.90	67mm	48mm	33mm
TCH-02	580g	\$16.90	60mm	87mm	56mm
			110mm	110mm	77mm

## **\$18.90** Vertical Fixing Toggle Clamp



TCH-04 | 440g



Rather than being fixed flat on the work surface being clamped, can be fixed at a 90° degree angle to the surface, perfect for use on

adjustable fences. Reach is 98mm, height closed 76mm and maximum clamping thickness is 63mm.

## from **\$16.90** Vertical Toggle Clamps



Named vertical because when locked, the handle runs perpendicular to the body of the

clamp. Comfortable when working with the clamp pointing towards instead of away from you.

Prod Code	Weight	Price	Reach	Height Closed	Max. Clamping Thickness
TCV-01	500g	\$16.90	105mm	185mm	42mm
TCV-02	850g	\$24.90	85mm	225mm	72mm

## **\$21.90** Piston-Type Toggle Clamp



TCP-01 | 320g



For repetitive clamping in both woodworking and metalworking applications, toggle clamps are the go-to accessory to hold work pieces in place when working on them. This particular clamp works

by holding material from the side on the same plane that its mounted on. The total horizontal reach of this clamp is 78mm and when fully extended has a maximum height of 80mm.

Measuring & Marking  
Sawing  
Site & Shop Accessories  
Routing  
Planing  
Sanding & Scraping  
Drilling  
Joinery  
Clamps & Vices  
Finishing  
Sharpening  
Pyrography  
Power Carving  
Carving & Chisels  
Woodturning  
Cabinet Fittings  
Clocks & Weather  
Wooden Parts  
Extraction & Safety

# CLAMPS & VICES



from **\$59.00**

## Wonder Dogs & Pups



veritas®

Wonder Dog® clamps? Well, you have to wonder why nobody thought of them before and then wonder if you can get along without them.

At 165mm long, the versatile Wonder Dog clamp can be used anywhere you can drill a 19mm

(3/4in) hole. It makes it easy to clamp curved work and irregular shapes. Since the dog head has two screw holes, any shape of tip can be cut with a scroll saw and quickly attached for specialized work, giving good control without marring work.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
05-G-1001	Wonder Dog Each	640g	\$69.00
05-G-1002	Wonder Pup Each	400g	\$59.00



from **\$41.00**

## Bench Dogs & Pups



veritas®

The round bench dogs are made from solid brass rod and can be installed in any bench by drilling a 19mm (3/4in) hole. Brass dogs are non-corroding and kind to your tools. The combined crosshatching

and 2° inward slope of the face hold wood securely. The side spring lets the dog slide smoothly, but holds it well at any desired projection.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
05-G-0402	Bench Dogs Pack of 2	510g	\$50.00
05-G-0404	Bench Pups Pack of 2	290g	\$41.00



from **\$8.50**

## Bench Dog & Pup Muzzles



veritas®

For clamping a finished piece without marking it, these slip-resistant muzzles slide over the Veritas Bench Dogs (or Bench Pups - both sold

separately) to give you a non-marring surface. They have a hard, spring-grip, plastic body with six face ribs.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
05-G-0406	Bench Pup Muzzles	10g	\$8.50
05-G-0410	Bench Dog Muzzles	10g	\$11.00



**\$50.00**

## Workbench Bench Bolts



veritas®  
05-G-0702 | 1kg

The solid brass nuts on these bench bolts slide into a pre-drilled hole in the stretcher, and distribute pressure to prevent breakout.

A bench can be made very rigid (without complex joinery) by using a wide stretcher, since the stretcher is bolted into position.

**\$139.00**

## Traditional Hold-Down



veritas®  
05-G-1401 | 1.4kg

With the arm free to pivot independently all levered forces are exerted downward, without any losses due to horizontal slippage from the canting action of the hold-down post.

The fine barb-shaped grooves on the post resist upward forces, yet still allow easy entry into a hole. The long, low profile arm is unobstructed at the clamping end, allowing good

access to work from all sides.

The 255mm hold-down post gives you 203mm (8in) of clamping capacity, matching the 203mm (8in) throat capacity. Used vertically in the top of a bench, or horizontally in a side skirt. Clamping forces are infinitely variable by tightening the clamping knob (machined brass) to any degree.

**\$41.00**

## Prairie Dog



veritas®  
05-G-1022 | 220g

This is a clever bench dog. Whenever you need a stop, simply press the top and the dog pops up and locks in its raised position (about 8mm projection), ready for

use. When you're done, just press down on the top again to recess the stop into the hole, where it conveniently remains at the ready.



## Surface Clamp



veritas®  
05-G-1901 | 600g

This fast-acting surface clamp can be used anywhere you can drill a 19mm (3/4in) diameter hole. The post has a wedging mechanism that anchors it firmly (horizontally

or vertically) in material as thin as 16mm (depending on the strength of the material), making it ideal for use in jigs and fixtures, e.g., sliding tables for saws.

**\$33.00**

## Bench Blade



veritas®  
05-G-2210 | 200g

This is essentially a low-profile bench dog with a quick-release sliding jaw for holding work. Dubbed a "blade" due to its flat design, it projects just 6.4mm (1/4in) above a work surface to permit maximum

access to a work piece. Used much like a toggle clamp, it has a thumb-operated eccentric cam lever to control the sliding jaw, so you can quickly secure or release work.



Feature Product



Instructional Video available on YouTube

from  
**\$99.00**

## Quick Action Bench Vices



We have sold this range of woodworking vices from the same factory for a number of years because they are such a reliable vice and are in use in thousands of home, school and trade workshops around the country.

Each vice has two solid steel guide bars which are 23mm diameter, with another deep-cut thread screw bar to ensure high clamping pressure is maintained without any slippage.

They have fully ductile cast iron jaws that are tapered to allow clamping of slightly out of square stock. Both jaw have holes pre-cast so you can attach your own wooden

sub-faces to prevent timber being clamped from marking or you can make jigs and fix them easily to hold odd-shape material.

The quick action release mechanism is all steel and cast-iron construction for long life and superior clamping strength. The handles are made of solid 17mm solid steel bar so they will never bend over the lifetime of the vice.

A height-adjustable peg is built into the face of the vice so you can use it in conjunction with bench dogs to clamp work pieces above the bench top.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
RV-77	175mm Wide 175mm Capacity	11kg	\$99.00
RV-99	230mm Wide 230mm Capacity	16kg	\$129.00
RV-1010	265mm Wide 265mm Capacity	20kg	\$159.00

from  
**\$109.00**

## Quick Action Front Vice Screw



TBFQA-2 | 10.5kg



A common issue with standard front vice screws is the time taken to wind it in and out when moving between two work pieces of significantly different dimension - leading to frustration. This quick-action vice front vice screw overcomes that problem by being able to slide the front jaw in and

out for big adjustments and then re-engage the screw to clamp the work piece.

A half turn outward ingeniously disengages the screw, slide it in and out close to where you need it to be and then a half turn to clamp re-engages the screw again.

from  
**\$49.90**

## Front Vice Screws



Front vices are the most common type of woodworking vice. A solid cast iron plate mounts underneath the bench with the edge of the bench acting as one clamping face and another jaw is mounted on the

front of the vice. The non-marring properties of timber make it a great choice for clamp jaws. Three posts (two guide posts and a screw) allow for smooth adjustment and positive, even clamping pressure.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
TBFV-1	Small Front Vice Screw	4.7kg	\$49.90
TBFV-2	Large Front Vice Screw	9.3kg	\$99.00

**\$9.90**

## Alloy Bench Stop



MJ-815 | 80g



Ever used your own bench dog or peg to hold a work piece and while clamping it up or working on it the work piece has popped out of being held? Never worry about this again with this nifty little bench stop. Simply cut a 38 x 60mm rebate into your work table top and fix this bench stop in place. The thumbscrew at the top winds out of its flush mounting

position (so its not in the way when you don't need it) to rise up and work as a positive stop for all work pieces.

The teeth cast into the end of the stop bed themselves securely against the work piece to make sure that it is held in place every time. Great to use in conjunction with your woodworking vice's built-in stop to adjust clamping pressure as required.

from  
**\$75.00**

## Tail Vice & Mount



TBTSL-1 | 2.6kg



Tail vice screws are commonly available in Australia but lack the extra mounting brackets to prevent sagging over time when just the screw is installed. This vice and mount kit beefs up the installation and prevents sagging once installed. The 4.75mm steel mount plate is mounted to the side of the

bench with the vice screw knuckle installed. The 2x 10mm reinforcing steel plates are then installed in the vice jaw cavity along with the screw. When the vice screw is wound, the reinforcing steel plates slide along the mount plate and because of the weight of the material will prevent the vice sagging down over time.

**\$11.90**

## Plastic Bench Dogs



PBD-4 | 80g



This set of four plastic bench dogs are designed to suit the common 19mm (3/4in) round bench dog

holes. They have an extra low profile of 13mm and will not damage your plane iron if accidentally hit.

from  
**\$42.90**

## Tail Vice Screw



TBTV-1 | 3.9kg



Tail vices are very handy when installed on a workbench as they can allow for the clamping of long and wide work pieces. It is best to mount with the vice assembly in the bench and an L-section extending to the edge of the bench so that the

screw doesn't get in the way. This vice screw has a working size of 330mm jaw opening and allows for jaw size of at least 73mm thickness (please note that this allows for two jaw thicknesses of at least 36mm).

Measuring & Marking  
Sawing  
Site & Shop Accessories  
Routing  
Planing  
Sanding & Scraping  
Drilling  
Joinery  
Clamps & Vices  
Finishing  
Sharpening  
Pyrography  
Power Carving  
Carving & Chisels  
Woodturning  
Cabinet Fittings  
Clocks & Weather  
Wooden Parts  
Extraction & Safety

# CLAMPS & VICES/ FINISHING



## \$99.00 Cross Slide Vice



CSV-4 | 10kg



Solid cast iron construction with accurate sliding mechanism. The vice slides on two dovetailed channels to ensure the vice remains parallel and stable when being adjusted. The vice can hold pieces up to 100mm wide and is great for fine adjustment when making

mortise joints and accurately positioning work for drilling. Both directions have adjustment to ensure parallelism with an integral stop for production work. Jaw faces can be replaced with non-marring wooden faces.

## from \$24.90 Drill Press Vices



A simple, solid cast iron vice - can be mounted on worktables but most commonly used on the drill press tables. They can be turned at any angle to align with the slots cast in most drill press tables to enable them to be bolted down.

They can also be used in conjunction with the soft jaws for holding delicate work pieces.

The clamping capacity (jaw opening) is equivalent to the width of the vice.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
DPV-4	102mm   4in Vice	3.25kg	\$24.90
DPV-6	152mm   6in Vice	4.9kg	\$39.90



## from \$9.90 Soft Jaws



Quickly turn your metal vice into a woodworking or delicate material vice. Powerful magnets hold these versatile rubber jaws in place and can be used on both drill press and

normal cast-iron woodworking vices. Perfect for holding all materials - including delicate glass and other materials that would otherwise shatter when clamping in cast jaws.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
GJ-914	100mm Wide	140g	\$9.90
GJ-916	150mm Wide	250g	\$14.90

## \$39.00 Planing Stop



05-G-2301 | 280g



This low-profile work stop presents a broad bearing surface. Particularly useful with thin or narrow workpieces, it is 31.8mm wide anodized aluminum rail projects just a tad over 5.5mm above the bench top, allowing materials as thin as 6.4mm (1/4in) to be worked

or planed without obstruction. It also provides a reliable registration surface for materials too narrow to span two adjacent bench dogs. The two 19.0mm (3/4in) steel posts slide along a T-track on the underside of the 247.5mm-long rail.



## from \$19.90 Danish Oil



An oil finish, suitable for all types of wood. It differs from Teak Oil in that it contains special ingredients, which prevent it drying to a gloss. It is an easy to use wipe on finish, which brings out the beauty of the timber and gives a natural, open grained, soft lustrous finish. Ideal for all woods and is excellent on turned woodwork. Danish Oil is a unique formulation developed by Rustins.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
RDO-250	250mL	250g	\$19.90
RDO-500	500mL	500g	\$29.90
RDO-010	1L	1kg	\$52.50
RDO-050	5L	5kg	\$199.00



## from \$17.90 Wood Dye Stains



WOOD DYE - For use on bare wood prior to finishing with any of Rustin's wood finishes. Quick drying penetrating stain, does not raise the grain. Supplied in 11 shades, which may be intermixed to make an infinite variety of natural wood shades. Suitable for interior and exterior use.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
WAP-250	Antique Pine	250g	\$17.90
WLO-250	Light Oak	250g	\$17.90
WMO-250	Medium Oak	250g	\$17.90
WDO-250	Dark Oak	250g	\$17.90
WLT-250	Light Teak	250g	\$17.90
WDT-250	Dark Teak	250g	\$17.90
WRM-250	Red Mahogany	250g	\$17.90
WBM-250	Brown Mahogany	250g	\$17.90
WDW-250	Walnut	250g	\$17.90
WDE-250	Ebony	250g	\$17.90



## from \$14.90 End Check Wax Sealer

End Check is a cost-effective liquid wax sealer that should be painted on green sawn timber immediately after being milled. Coating the end grain where moisture evaporates most quickly, it slows down the drying process and reducing splits whilst it is air drying. Paint the end grain and a minimum 100mm section on all sides immediately from the end grain for greatest effectiveness.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
EC-010	1 litre	1.1kg	\$14.90
EC-020	2 Litre	2.5kg	\$27.90
EC-002	20 Litre	25kg	\$210.00



**F**  
from **\$26.90**  
**Hard Burnishing Oil**

Based on genuine Tung Oil this fine-friction-on-application provides sealing capacity, very efficient drying/ curing, and 'handling' durability of the finished item. Used alone in multiple applications and lathe workings results in a high matt sheen finish that is geared for minimal darkening/ yellowing whilst still providing natural colour and character enhancement of all timbers.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
HBO-500	500mL	560g	\$26.90
HBO-010	1L	1.2kg	\$41.90
HBO-020	2L	2.1kg	\$70.00
HBO-040	4L	4.8kg	\$119.00

from **\$44.90**  
**Pure Tung Oil**

Can be used as a timber finish and is widely used as a drier in varnishes and paints. Pure Tung Oil is also a most Effective seal for concrete bench-tops, floors, slate/ stone, terracotta, mud brick (adobe) and other similar constructions.

The finish is more suited for interior or exterior/protected use than fully exposed exterior, due to lack of UV resistance.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
OTO-010	1L	1kg	\$44.90
OTO-040	4L	4kg	\$145.00

from **\$27.90**  
**Danish Oil**

A tung oil based traditional blend with linseed, pinewood and citrus oils to give a rich, heavy oil for which Danish oil is renowned. It will nourish and preserve timber used internally for furniture, doors/ windows and panelling. Sold in 500mL tins.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
ODO-500	500mL	570g	\$27.90
ODO-010	1L	1.2kg	\$44.90
ODO-040	4L	4.8kg	\$119.00

**\$26.90**  
**Natural Woodturners Friction Polish**

Specifically formulated for on-lathe, turning-speed finishing. It is a heavy oil which works well with the filling requirements of softwoods. You may choose to thin it down with natural turpentine for denser hardwoods. One of the unique ingredients is Mustard Seed Oil that provides good 'slip' for wet-sanding procedures and a silken touch to the finished result.



HFO-500 | 300g

**\$15.90**  
**Wood Wipe**

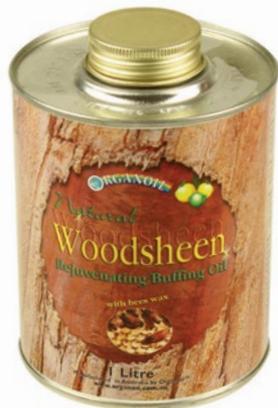
The new product by Organoil has been developed to be used on wooden kitchenware. It is a blend of citrus and nut oils and can be used on chopping boards, wooden bowls and wooden serving utensils. Just ensure the timber is clean and dry, wipe the oil on, leave for thirty seconds and wipe off again. Once dry it will protect the basic integrity of the timber. Available in 250mL bottles.



WW-250 | 270g

from **\$41.90**  
**Woodsheen Fine Buffing Oil**

A pure non-toxic timber finish formulated from highly refined natural plant and wood oils. Used as a final light buffing oil over other oil finishes to provide a quality satin patina or on its own for a softer, paler finish.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
WSO-010	1L	530g	\$41.90
WSO-020	2L	2.1kg	\$70.00
WSO-040	4L	4.8kg	\$119.00

**\$26.90**  
**Wax Polish**

It is a highly refined Beeswax & Citrus Oil polish, with pleasant aromatics and emulsified into a soft, ready-to-use paste. It is environmentally friendly, will not harden once opened, is excellent for woodworking projects, upkeep of French-polished/lacquered items and also great for leather.



WP-500 | 300g

from **\$25.90**  
**Garden Furniture Oil**

A unique clear finishing oil that penetrates, nourishes and seals timbers, whilst enhancing the natural hues with a rich wet look. Combining the technical component oils from decking oil with the 'hard oil' qualities of tung oil in a clear base enables the finished result to be as natural as the timber used.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
GFO-500	500mL	530g	\$25.90
GFO-010	1L	1.2kg	\$39.90
GFO-020	2L	2.1kg	\$65.90

from **\$33.90**  
**Decking Oil**

A semi-transparent Oil Stain for New Hardwoods and CCA Treated Pine Decking Timbers. Decking Oil provides strong medium term structural stability and modest ultraviolet ray absorption resulting in a natural finish that will allow the timber to settle and mature with character.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
DOS-010	1L Standard	1.2kg	\$33.90
DOS-040	4L Standard	4.8kg	\$99.00
DOS-001	10L Standard	12kg	\$210.00

Measuring & Marking  
Sawing  
Site & Shop Accessories  
Routing  
Planing  
Sanding & Scraping  
Drilling  
Joinery  
Clamps & Vices  
Finishing  
Sharpening  
Pyrography  
Power Carving  
Carving & Chisels  
Woodturning  
Cabinet Fittings  
& Weather  
Wooden Parts  
Extraction & Safety

# FINISHING

from **\$31.50**

## Product Name

The polish that has revolutionised the way woodturners finish their work. Ideal for use on small turned work, pens, knife handles, small lidded containers etc. but can also be used on larger work. Creates a brilliant shine on turned work in seconds, is water resistant, non-toxic, dries instantly, is food safe and can be handled immediately after use.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
FO-250	250mL	260g	\$31.50
FO-500	500mL	550g	\$44.90

**\$24.50**

## EEE Ultrashine

EEE-250 | 320g



A cut and polish paste designed to be used in conjunction with Shellawax specifically for the use of woodturners. Can also be used for restoration, french polishing and over most other finishes to give a smoother and brighter finish.

**\$16.50**

## Traditional Wax

UBTN-250 | 300g



Polishes to a brilliant lustre but unlike most other waxes will not show finger marks or attract dust etc. Use as a finish in its own right or for restoration and upkeep of pre-polished surfaces. Available in 250ml tub.

**\$44.90**

## Shellawax Glow

FOG-500 | 550g

Works the same as Shellawax. It is designed to enhance highly figured timber, giving more depth and clarity to the finish. Only available in 500mL bottles.



**\$24.50**

## Aussie Fine Buffing Oil

UBAO-250 | 250g

This product is designed to be hand rubbed on to raw timber, giving a finish with a hard, bright, high gloss. It will bring out amazing depth and brilliance to most timbers making the grain pop and become opalescent, vibrant, shimmering and alive. Especially when used on a fine grained, highly figured timber. 250ml bottle.



**\$16.50**

## ShitHot Turners WaxStick

WSPK | 100g

Non-toxic, food safe and foolproof. Works on raw timber, over Shellawax, shellac, oils and most other finishes. For a magnificent fully waxed finish, use Waxtik over EEE-Ultra Shine. Long lasting and extremely economical.



**\$35.90**

## White Shellac Polish

UBWS-500 | 500g

Dewaxed White Shellac is used the same way as any of the other varieties of shellac. This shellac is a bit harder and shines a bit brighter than other shellacs. It is completely free from wax and will not change the natural, wet colour of wood. Suited for application over brightly dyed or stained timbers and is fantastic for use in decorative finishes where a clear glaze is required. 500ml bottle.



**\$41.50**

## Hard Shellac Polish

UBHS-500 | 500g

Ever wished you had a finish that was as easy to use as shellac but with the durability of polyurethane? Well wish no more, because here it is. This unique Hardened Shellac creates a film with a high resistance to heat, water and alcohol, yet it is used in exactly the same way as any normal shellac. It can be applied with a rubber as French polish, brushed, sprayed and dipped. 500ml bottle.



from **\$30.90**

## Golden Glory Shellac Flakes

Golden Glory Shellac Flakes are drawn out over fire to remove impurities and mixed with methylated spirits to create traditional French Polish – better suited for darker timbers.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
SFG-220	200g Container	280g	\$30.90
SFG-010	1kg Bag	1.1kg	\$65.90

from **\$13.50**

## 100% IMS Ethanol

Industrial-grade, 100% pure ethanol with no impurities (such as water or methanol) – perfect for mixing with shellac flakes for perfectly clear finish.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
PMS-010	1L	1.1kg	\$13.50
PMS-002	20L	22kg	\$179.00

**\$10.50**

## Foodsafe + Oil

UBFS-250 | 250g

Mineral Oil is food safe for use on chopping boards, bread boards, salad bowls, and all wooden food utensils where you want a natural and safe finish for raw timber. Its water absorption prevention and lack of flavour and odour make this food grade mineral oil an ideal preservative for wooden utensils and boards. 250ml bottle.



from **\$32.90**

## Blonde Dewaxed Shellac Flakes

Blonde Shellac Flakes are more refined than Golden Glory with more impurities removed resulting in a paler and clearer finish – suitable for all timbers or applying over stains. Mix with methylated spirits to create White Polish.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
SFB-250	250g Bag	250g	\$32.90
SFB-500	500g Bag	500g	\$59.90

Measuring & Marking  
Sawing  
Site & Shop Accessories  
Routing  
Planing  
Sanding & Scraping  
Drilling  
Joinery  
Clamps & Vices  
Finishing  
Sharpening  
Pyrography  
Power Carving  
Carving & Chisels  
Woodturning  
Cabinet Fittings  
Clocks & Weather  
Wooden Parts  
Extraction & Safety

**\$18.90**  
**French Polish Sanding Sealer**

This sanding sealer is designed to raise the nap of the grain, making it stand up and become brittle. It can then be sanded off with fine grit abrasive paper, giving a silky smooth base for you to apply your finish with no fear of the nap raising again. 500mL bottle.



UBSS-500 | 500g

from **\$12.50**  
**Talc Powder**

Super fine Talcum Powder (unscented). Here are just a few of the uses for talc - ultra fine abrasive, lubricant, filler, to absorb oil.

Also used to make gesso for gilding and for use as a base for many decorative finishes.

Mix with Shellac as a grain filling sanding sealer.

Can also be used as pure body talc for people who have problems with perfumed talc.



UBTP-300 | 300g

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
UBTP-300	300g	320g	\$12.50
UBTP-010	1kg	1.1kg	\$18.90

**\$16.50**  
**Tripoli Powder**

Tripoli Powder AFC (Air Float Cream) is a super fine abrasive powder used as a final buffing compound for French Polishing and over many other finishes.

It is a mild abrasive that can bring up a mirror finish on most surfaces.

Comes in a convenient 400g powder shaker pack.



UBTP-400 | 430g

**\$16.50**  
**Polish Reviver**

Polish Reviver will melt away old layers of built-up wax and oil, etc. from most furniture, taking with it discoloration from smoke, dust, grime, etc. and leaving the surface like new.

It will nourish, protect and enhance the polished surface, giving most furniture a depth & clarity not seen since it was new.



PR-200 | 360g

**\$34.50**  
**Non Toxic Water Dyes**



UBWD | 470g

The dyes are concentrated and can be diluted up to 10 times their volume in water and still have extremely strong dyeing capabilities. Also possible to obtain very subtle pastel shades by adding full strength dye to 100 or even 1,000 times its volume of water. The dyes are all made from colourings approved for use in kindergartens and foodstuffs and are therefore NON-TOXIC making them safe for use on bowls, food utensils, children's toys, babies rattles, etc.

from **\$29.90**  
**Water Based Cream Stain**



A quick drying, odourless, penetrating and long-lasting timber stain with no VOC's makes it perfectly safe to apply and use. Apply with a brush, rag or roller and wash-up in soapy water. Seal with any non-reactive finish. Various colours can be mixed to create new hues.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
SWA-500-CW	Coconut	500g	\$29.90
SWA-500-DO	Dark Oak	500g	\$29.90
SWA-500-G	Ghost Gum	500g	\$29.90
SWA-500-N	Nyatoh	500g	\$29.90
SWA-500-OB	Ocean Blue	500g	\$29.90
SWA-500-SF	Sunflower	500g	\$29.90
SWA-500-SG	Summer Grape	500g	\$29.90
SWA-500-T	Teak	500g	\$29.90
SWA-500-TC	Terracotta	500g	\$29.90
SWA-500-TF	Toffee	500g	\$29.90
SWA-500-TL	Teal	500g	\$29.90
SWA-500-W	Walnut	500g	\$29.90

**\$41.90**  
**Restor-A-Shine**



HRAS-473 | 470g

Specially formulated for restoring the shine to wood finishes, including floors. Restor-A-Shine contains extremely fine micro polishing powders, blended together with select waxes and oils, producing a very unique wood finish polishing compound.

**\$36.50**  
**Orange Oil**

Howard's Orange Oil uses the cleaning power of real oranges to break down dirt and wax build-up on your furniture.

Only the fresh scent of oranges and a lasting shine remain on the finish.

It is the safest way to clean and polish antiques, furniture and other wood surfaces.



HOO-480 | 180g

from **\$24.90**  
**Lemon Oil**

Derived from the rind of lemons, it has excellent cleaning properties. It cleans and polishes all wood surfaces including antiques, furniture, cabinets, and other wood surfaces without drying the wood finish. It enhances the depth, tone, and natural beauty of the wood grain every time you dust.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
HLO-236	236mL Bottle	230g	\$24.90
HLO-480	480mL Bottle	480g	\$36.50

from **\$22.00**  
**Feed-N-Wax**

Enhance the natural beauty and depth of grain in finished and unfinished wood.

Prevent drying and deterioration of all wood finishes.

Polish all wood surfaces to a soft lustre and protect with a coating of natural waxes.



IG-35628 | 960g

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
HFV-236	236mL	250g	\$22.00
HFV-480	480mL	250g	\$33.00

**\$39.90**  
**Restor-A-Finish**

Most finished wood surfaces that seem to need a complete refinishing job can be restored in a few minutes.

White heat rings, and water marks, sun fade, smoke damage and most other blemishes can be quickly eliminated.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
HRN	Neutral	470g	\$39.90
HRMP	Maple-Pine	470g	\$39.90
HRGO	Golden Oak	470g	\$39.90
HRDO	Dark Oak	470g	\$39.90
HRC	Cherry	470g	\$39.90
HRM	Mahogany	470g	\$39.90
HRW	Walnut	470g	\$39.90
HRDW	Dark Walnut	470g	\$39.90
HREB	Ebony Brown	470g	\$39.90

Measuring & Marking  
Sawing  
Site & Shop Accessories  
Routing  
Planing  
Sanding & Scraping  
Drilling  
Joinery  
Clamps & Vices  
Finishing  
Sharpening  
Pyrography  
Power Carving  
Carving & Chisels  
Woodturning  
Cabinet Fittings  
Clocks & Weather  
Wooden Parts  
Extraction & Safety

# FINISHING

**\$12.90**  
**Wood Filler**

**Titebond**  
TBF-0473 | 540g



Titebond Wood Filler is ideal for the repair of cracks, holes, chips and other defects in any type of wood surface. It hardens like wood and effectively holds nails, screws and tacks. The repaired area can also be cut, sawed, planed, drilled and sanded easily. It dries to a neutral color, and can be painted, stained or finished. 460g tub.

**\$69.90**  
**Pine Brush**

**JOSCO**  
PB-105 | 280g



A top-quality synthetic hair-brush specifically developed for Timbecon to create heat and friction to polish all oils and wax finishes on timber. It speeds up the buffing process, whilst evenly spreading and applying the finish to any flat and shaped surfaces creating a buffed, smooth finish. Virtually no maintenance required for lifetime of use.

from  
**\$6.90**

**Pure Bristle Trade Brushes**



A good quality bristle brush is what you need when applying timber finishes. If you've ever used a bristle brush with paint you'll wonder why anyone would use one, but are a revelation with varnishes etc. This particular brand are great quality and well-priced.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
RK-2495	25mm Wide	40g	\$6.90
RK-2503	38mm Wide	60g	\$8.50
RK-2520	63mm Wide	140g	\$14.90
RK-5477	75mm Wide	220g	\$19.90
RK-5776	50mm Wide	100g	\$10.90

from  
**\$10.00**  
**Water-Based Filler**



Prep Wood Filler is a water-based interior wood filler suitable for all types of timber types. It can fill cracks, holes, end grain and edges. Once set, it can be sanded, screwed, stained and nailed. It dries quickly and cleans up in water.

Available in the following colours – Natural (NAT), Oak (OAK), Pine (PIN), Teak (TEA), Jarrah (JAR), Mahogany (MAH), Maple (MAP), Walnut (WAL), White (WHI), Cedar (CED), Rimu (RIM), Hardwood (HAR), Ebony (EBO) and Brushbox (BRU).

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
WF***-250	250g Tubs	300g	\$10.00
WF***-550	550g Tubs	600g	\$10.00
WF***-020	2kg Tubs	2.2kg	\$36.00

Replace \*\*\* with colour code listed above

from  
**\$28.90**  
**Swansdown Polishing Mops**



These genuine Swansdown mops are made right here in Australia and are one of the best ways we have found to put a brilliant wax finish onto timber especially if you are using EEE-Ultra Shine, Traditional Wax or both. They also work extremely well with Shellawax and Shellawax Cream.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
SD-50	100mm x 50 fold	80g	\$28.90
SD-75	150mm x 75 fold	230g	\$39.90
SD-100	150mm x 100 fold	300g	\$55.00

from  
**\$12.90**

**Pure Bristle Oval Cutter Brushes**



- ✓ Oval profile for precision painting
- ✓ Long handle for balance and control
- ✓ Stainless steel ferrule built to last

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
RK-810	25mm Wide	40g	\$12.90
RK-828	38mm Wide	70g	\$14.90
RK-836	50mm Wide	90g	\$18.90
RK-844	63mm Wide	140g	\$23.90

from  
**\$1.75**

**Handyman Paint Brushes**



Economically priced hog bristle brush with wooden handle. Ideal for general painting and applications.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
RK-2060	25mm Wide	120g	\$1.75
RK-2067	38mm Wide	130g	\$2.50
RK-2074	50mm Wide	140g	\$3.90
RK-2081	63mm Wide	150g	\$5.00
RK-2088	75mm Wide	170g	\$6.90

**\$15.90**  
**Beeswax Filler Sticks**

GS-70400 | 100g



Gilly Stephenson's Bees Wax Filler Sticks are coloured sticks that are used for repairing cracks and small holes in most wooden surfaces.

from  
**\$23.50**  
**Lambswool Polishing Bonnets**



Pure lambswool with a backing design to be adhered to hook & loop random orbital sander pads. Can be used for quickly buffing drying to dry finishes for an improved lustre on the timber.

Prod Code	Product	Price
LPB-130	130mm diameter Each	\$23.50
LPB-160	160mm diameter Pk 2	\$71.90

from  
**\$15.90**

**Finishing Steel Wool**



For ultra fine finishing. Ideal for cutting back finishes to produce ultra smooth surfaces. Obtaining matt or satin finishes, removing wax polish, even cleaning brass and polishing metal.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
STW-0000	#0000 Grade	250g	\$15.90
STW-00000	#0000+ Grade	250g	\$17.50

from **\$20.90**  
**Glasscoat**



Glass Coat provides a clear pour-on glass-life finish to wood, metal, ceramics, tiled and slate floors, terracotta – in fact almost any non-porous surface will achieve a stunning affect with the application of Glass Coat.

The finished surface is heat-resistant and completely water-proof when cured and is equal to many coats of polyurethane or any traditional varnish. Its easy to apply, safe to use and virtually odourless (no resin smell at all).

Prod Code	Product	Price
GCOAT-250	250mL Kit	\$20.90
GCOAT-500	500mL Kit	\$33.90
GCOAT-010	1L Kit	\$59.90
GCOAT-020	2L Kit	\$115.00
GCOAT-001	10L Kit	\$499.00
GCC-250	250mL Cleaner	\$9.90
GCC-500	500mL Cleaner	\$14.00

from **\$24.90**  
**Lacquer Spray Cans**



The Mirotone nitrocellulose spray lacquer cans are user friendly, single pack, pre-catalysed clear lacquer for fixture and furniture finishing. They are economical, easy to use and result in a high build finish, with excellent surface hardness, minimal bubbling and excellent flow.

- ✓ Easy to use, achieve an excellent finish with minimal effort
- ✓ Ready For Use (RFU), no thinning required, apply directly from the can
- ✓ Good clarity, provide good grain definition and depth of colour
- ✓ Excellent flow and levelling results in a smooth even finish

Available in 300g cans.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
SLS-300	Satin	440g	\$24.90
SLSG-300	Semi-Gloss	440g	\$24.90

from **\$34.90**  
**Pre-Cat Lacquer**



Solvent-based nitrocellulose lacquer is the dominant finish used by commercial furniture and instrument makers for its relatively low-cost vs. coverage, ease of application, incredibly fast drying time and hardness when dry. This particular pre-catalysed lacquer is ready to spray once thinned down and is manufactured by Protec – a major chemical finishes manufacturer.

Prod Code	Product	Price
PLS-010	1L Satin	\$34.90
PLS-040	4L Satin	\$79.00
PLSG-010	1L Semi	\$34.90
PLSG-040	4L Semi	\$79.00
PLG-010	1L Gloss	\$34.90
PLG-040	4L Gloss	\$79.00

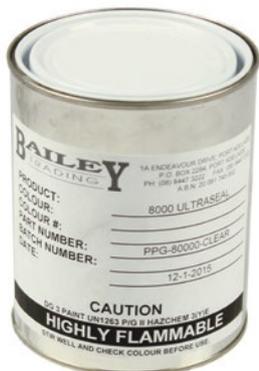
from **\$111.50**  
**Two-Pack Lacquer**



So called because the hardener needs to be mixed to activate the lacquer, it is a better quality, more durable finish with the hardness and viscosity able to be controlled with slight variations in the lacquer/hardener mix. Must be thinned down with lacquer thinners once activated to spray finish.

Prod Code	Product	Price
PL-2-S-036	3.6L Satin	\$111.50
PL-2-G-036	3.6L Gloss	\$111.50
PLHD-400	400mL Hardener	\$37.50

from **\$34.90**  
**Lacquer Sanding Sealer**



Before spraying nitrocellulose lacquer directly on to open-grained, spongy timbers you should use sanding sealer. Zinc stearate is added to lacquer, creating a sanding sealer that quickly builds up a layer sealing timber quickly and sands easily. It can be painted or preferably thinned down and sprayed.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
PSS-010	1L	1kg	\$34.90
PSS-040	4L	4kg	\$79.00

from **\$19.90**  
**Monocel Clear Timber Varnish**



Australia's own premium quality, clear finish for interior and exterior timber is designed with the harsh Australian climate in mind. Providing good adhesion with superior protection, Monocel features advanced NanoZ technology (which harnesses the energy of Invisible Zinc). It helps protect your timber from the harmful effects of UV light exposure, providing years of durable, maintenance-free protection as well as a clear, bright finish exposing the beauty of the timber. Available in Satin (S), Gloss (G) or Ultra-Gloss (UG).

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
BM*-500	500mL Tin	600g	\$19.90
BM*-010	1L Tin	1.2kg	\$31.90
BMCS*	300g Spray Can	440g	\$20.90

from **\$24.90**  
**Lacquer Thinners**



This particular nitrocellulose thinner works specifically with the lacquers and sanding sealers found on this page. We cannot recommend if these thinners will work with any other finish, just the Protec range we stock.

Prod Code	Product	Price
PLT-010	1L	\$24.90
PLT-040	4L	\$69.00

Measuring & Marking  
Sawing  
Site & Shop Accessories  
Routing  
Planing  
Sanding & Scraping  
Drilling  
Joinery  
Clamps & Vices  
Finishing  
Sharpening  
Pyrography  
Power Carving  
Carving & Chisels  
Woodturning  
Cabinet Fittings  
Clocks & Weather  
Wooden Parts  
Extraction & Safety

# FINISHING

## Flocking

Most woodcraft surfaces are finished in clear varnish to bring out the grain and colour of beautiful timber, but there are some places where a finish which hides the timber is preferable. For example the bottom of a small box can be made of ply if both the inside of the box and the bottom are coated. But what coat do you use? Paint is OK but wears and does not enhance a work of art.

Years ago, people used "contact suede" similar to the surface of a billiard table. Now flocking powder is available. It gives you the same suede finish but is a lot easier to apply and makes it easier for you to get a professional finish. It comes in two separate parts. One is a tin of glue, the other is a bag of flocking powder. These both need to be the same colour. For instance, royal blue powder is always used with royal blue glue.

It is easy to work with. Firstly paint the glue onto the area to be covered. It is a good idea to apply sanding sealer before the glue to reduce absorption of the glue into the wood and make the glue go further. Apply the glue carefully and neatly to get the flocking to stick.

Simply shake the flocking powder over the glued surface. Ensure the fibres are broken up as much as possible and we recommend using a fine cooking sieve for this to get a thin even application. Make sure it is well-coated because any powder that is not required will not adhere and can be brushed off and stored for future use.

An 85g powder and 250mL glue pack will cover an area approximately 1.5m<sup>2</sup>.

from **\$19.90**

## Beige Flocking



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
FPBE-85	Powder 85g	80g	\$19.90
FPBE-450	Powder 450g	490g	\$89.90
FGBE-200	Glue 200mL	320g	\$10.90
FGBE-010	Glue 1L	1.1kg	\$29.90

from **\$19.90**

## Charcoal Grey Flocking



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
FPCG-85	Powder 85g	90g	\$19.90
FPCG-450	Powder 450g	490g	\$89.90
FGCG-200	Glue 200mL	320g	\$10.90
FGCG-010	Glue 1L	1.1kg	\$29.90

from **\$19.90**

## Rust Flocking



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
FPRU-85	Powder 85g	90g	\$19.90
FPRU-450	Powder 450g	490g	\$89.90
FGRU-200	Glue 200mL	320g	\$10.90
FGRU-010	Glue 1L	1.1kg	\$29.90

from **\$19.90**

## Emerald Green Flocking



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
FPEG-85	Powder 85g	80g	\$19.90
FPEG-450	Powder 450g	490g	\$89.90
FGEG-200	Glue 200mL	320g	\$10.90
FGEG-010	Glue 1L	1.1kg	\$29.90

from **\$19.90**

## Red Flocking



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
FPRD-85	Powder 85g	80g	\$19.90
FPRD-450	Powder 450g	490g	\$89.90
FGRD-200	Glue 200mL	320g	\$10.90
FGRD-010	Glue 1L	1.1kg	\$29.90

from **\$19.90**

## Royal Blue Flocking



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
FPRB-85	Powder 85g	80g	\$19.90
FPRB-450	Powder 450g	490g	\$89.90
FGRB-200	Glue 200mL	320g	\$10.90
FGRB-010	Glue 1L	1.1kg	\$29.90

from **\$19.90**

## Burgundy Flocking



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
FPBY-85	Powder 85g	90g	\$19.90
FPBY-450	Powder 450g	490g	\$89.90
FGBY-200	Glue 200mL	320g	\$10.90
FGBY-010	Glue 1L	1.1kg	\$29.90

from **\$19.90**

## Black Flocking



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
FPBL-85	Powder 85g	80g	\$19.90
FPBL-450	Powder 450g	490g	\$89.90
FGBL-200	Glue 200mL	320g	\$10.90
FGBL-010	Glue 1L	1.1kg	\$29.90

**\$16.90**

GS-70404 | 100g

## Cabinetmakers Wax



Cabinet Maker's Wax is a traditional type of beeswax polish with the addition of carnauba wax. It gives an added sheen and harder finish and is excellent for filling small holes, defects and hairline cracks. Cabinet Maker's Wax is marvellous on oak, jarrah and other woods that have no specific finish.

**\$16.90**

GS-70405 | 100g

## Carnauba Wax Polish



Carnauba Polish is high sheen finishing polish, excellent for tabletops and other surfaces prone to 'fingering'. Made with beeswax and a high proportion of carnauba wax, it is very good on modern finishes. Carnauba Polish brings up a lovely finish on marble, tortoiseshell and is good for preventing tarnish of metal. Carnauba Polish is excellent for decoupage.

**\$16.90**

## New Timber & Restoring Polish



Ideal for restoration and new timber work, this wax will nourish and enhance the natural grain of your timber. Gilly Stephenson's Restoring And New Timber Polish is also effective on dark or brown leather, creating a great all rounder for restoring moisture to your dry or faded furniture.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
GS-70402	Clear	100g	\$16.90
GS-70403	Dark	100g	\$16.90

**\$16.90**

## Cream Polish



Gilly Stephenson's Cream Polish is made with the finest West Australian beeswax to an old English recipe. The Cream Polish is emulsified, making it easy to apply, whilst giving the furniture the goodness it requires. The Cream Polish is recommended for general maintenance and the best polish for French polished furniture.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
GS-70407	Lavender	230g	\$19.90
GS-70408	Lemon	230g	\$19.90
GS-70409	Rose	230g	\$19.90

## \$199.00 8in Bench Grinder

**SHERWOOD**  
MDN-200-F | 19kg



Sherwood bench grinders have been coming from the same factory since 1999 and this latest model covers virtually every need a woodworker has in a standard bench grinder.

- ✓ 550W (3/4HP) 2800RPM motor designed for continuous running
- ✓ Carborundum (grey) 250 x 25mm wheel with adjustable 70 x 40mm toolrest
- ✓ Aluminium oxide (white) 250 x 40mm wheel with adjustable 85 x 40mm toolrest

The major upgrade on this unit is the exclusive addition of a 40mm-wide aluminium oxide wheel – specified for woodworking tool steels such as a high-carbon and high-speed steel (including M2 HSS).

- ✓ Magnified eye guard for better viewing of grinding when in use
- ✓ Built-in worklight to improve visibility
- ✓ Coolant tray to cool down parts too hot to touch
- ✓ Wheel dressing tool quickly cleans and exposes new abrasive

## \$49.90 Bench Grinder Toolrest

**BALADONA**



This accessory suits 6in and 8in bench grinders and is capable of a wide range of angles, making it versatile for sharpening virtually all woodworking tools.

Code	Product	Price
CJ-05	Toolrest Kit	\$49.90
CJ-05-WT	Woodturners Toolrest	\$19.90

- ✓ Massive 190 x 85mm working surface
- ✓ Maximum height of table when positioned flat is 150mm
- ✓ Includes straight grinding guide for use when sharpening square edge blades



- ✓ Spring loaded clamping handles lock the table in place securely and stay out of the way
- ✓ Creates a hollow ground bevel which, when honed, creates a razor sharp edge

## \$449.00 24in Planer Blade Sharpener

**SHERWOOD**



This grinder is purpose-built to sharpen jointer and planer blades up to 24in long. It works by running the 6in aluminium oxide wheel horizontally with a 375W (1/2HP) motor running at 2800RPM, and the blade carriage passing across the

face of the stone. Solid cast-iron body construction with included cast-iron base for extra stability when in use. This unique machine will quickly save time and hassle by moving your sharpening service in-house.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
YF-624	24in Planer Blade Sharpener	38kg	\$449.00
YFG-6100	Replacement 6in Stone	1.5kg	\$41.90

## from \$84.00 Bench Grinder Toolrest

**veritas®**



**A.** The Veritas® Grinder Tool Rest can be used with 150–200mm bench grinders and mounts directly to the bench in front of the grinder as well as be folded out of the way for freehand grinding. The slotted arms allow a wide range of angular and height adjustments.

The 102mm-wide table straddles wheels up to 26mm wide, grooved for sliding jigs and centre drilled for rotating jigs.

Included is an angle-setting gauge to set the table to the common bevel angles of 20°, 25°, 30° and 35°.

**B.** The grinding jig works with any grinder that has a tool rest. Put a tool in and slide it against the alignment pin and one clamping thumbscrew to square it, adjust the blade projection for bevel angle, and tighten in place. The tool is now held squarely in the jig at the chosen bevel angle.

The brass clamping bolts have nylon washers to prevent galling; other parts are made from hard aluminum, further hardened by anodizing to prevent wear. High-

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
05-M-2301	Toolrest	510g	\$84.00
05-M-0601	Straight Grinding Jig	160g	\$41.00
05-N-1301	Skew Grinding Jig	180g	\$46.00

friction pads ensure solid clamping without inadvertent misalignment.

**C.** Skews are among the trickiest tools to use in turning without causing digs. To prevent digs, this jig allows you to grind a slight radius rather than a straight 20° skew. All you need to do is drill a 6.4mm hole in a tool rest to hold the base pin, or use the hole pre-drilled in the Veritas Tool Rest.

The radius of the grind is determined by the amount the skew projects from the jig. The skew is clamped in position, which leaves both hands free to regulate grinding pressure and travel across the wheel.

## from \$339.00 Circular Saw Blade Sharpener

**SHERWOOD**  
YF-870 | 44kg



A simple yet effective benchtop machine so you can sharpen your own circular saw blades when you need to! As it is a manual sharpening machine it will take

- ✓ Efficient 250W motor drives 125mm diamond coated grinding wheel
- ✓ Wheel can be tilted +/- 20° to suit alternate-tooth bevel (ATB) blades

a short bit of experience to get efficient at sharpening your blades but practice will quickly improve sharpening times. It is easy to setup and use straight out of the box.

- ✓ Cradle can be swiveled to suit all positive and negative-rake blades
- ✓ Can sharpen blades 160 - 500mm diameter
- ✓ Heavy-duty cast-iron base for extra stability

# SHARPENING

from **\$27.90**

## Aluminium Oxide Grinder Wheels

**ABRASIFLEX**



Aluminium oxide grinding wheels are the woodworker's choice for bench grinding wheels as they provide a cool yet maximum cutting rate on hardened tool and high-speed steel commonly found in woodworking tools.

The grit refers to the density of the crystalline structure of the plate – the higher the density the slower the material stock removal – therefore acting as a “finer grit” but this also can lead to increased heat build-up with the chance of changing the structure of the cutting edge or “burning” the edge.

We generally recommend a 46 or 60 “Grit” wheel for most woodworking applications.

We have sold the Abrasiflex grinding wheels for more than 20 years now because –

- ✓ The white aluminium oxide is held in a premium vitrified bond
- ✓ Each wheel contains nested bushings to accommodate a wide variety of standard arbor sizes
- ✓ The performance of Abrasiflex wheels is on par with other brands but offers great value-for-money

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
AOW-150-X	150x25mm 46grit	950g	\$27.90
AOW-150-C	150x25mm 60Grit	950g	\$27.90
AOW-150-F	150x25mm 120Grit	950g	\$27.90
AOW-20025-X	200-25mm 46Grit	1.2kg	\$41.90
AOW-20025-C	200-25mm 60Grit	1.2kg	\$41.90
AOW-20025-F	200x25mm 120Grit	1.2kg	\$41.90
AOW-20040-X	200x40mm 46Grit	1.5kg	\$64.90
AOW-20040-C	200x40mm 60Grit	1.5kg	\$64.90
AOW-20040-M	200x40mm 80Grit	1.5kg	\$64.90

from **\$47.00**

## Felt Buffing Wheels

**Veritas®**



The finest edge you can get on any tool is with a strop or a buffing wheel. Unfortunately, it is difficult to get that edge without rounding the bevel somewhat when using a wheel. In certain cases (such as with carving tools), a rounded bevel may be desirable, but with chisels and plane blades, it is best to maintain a predetermined bevel angle. A hard felt wheel is best for that.

When the wheel is dressed with the Veritas blade honing compound,

the edge obtained is comparable to most razor blades.

A medium felt wheel is still very firm, but is more suitable for carving tools where controlled bevel rounding is desirable to give edge strength. A narrow, medium felt wheel is best for the inside of carving gouges.

All felt wheels are bored for 15.9mm (5/8in) diameter arbors, but a 12.7mm (1/2in) bushing is provided. Maximum speed rated to 3600rpm.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
08-M-4103	Hard Felt 150 x 19mm	950g	\$54.00
08-M-4105	Hard Felt 150 x 25mm	950g	\$59.00
08-M-4003	Medium Felt 150 x 19mm	950g	\$47.00
08-M-4005	Medium Felt 150 x 25mm	1.2kg	\$54.00
08-M-4203	Shaped Felt	1.2kg	\$109.00

**\$31.00**

## Diamond Wheel Dressing Stick

**BALADONA**

TBAR-2 | 1.5kg



Get your bench grinder stone clean and true in seconds with this diamond dressing tool. It has a 150mm handle and on the end is a 50-grit 15 x 40mm flat synthetic

diamond surface head. Suitable for all types of bench grinder stones and will last for years, making this a quick and easy process.

**\$19.00**

## Blade Honing Compound

**Veritas®**

05-M-0801 | 180g



This honing compound, which took over two years to develop, is the most effective on the market. It is a blend of both chromium and aluminum oxide to give the best combination of cutting speed and fine finish. The bonding is formulated for ease of charging. It will adhere equally well to felt, leather or wood.

Cuts quickly but it leaves a mirror finish with a light wax film. The average size of scratch pattern it leaves behind is 0.5 microns or 0.00002in. Ideal for carving tools and firmer gouges, it can be used for final honing of almost any tool. Used with a felt wheel or leather belt for power honing or with a leather strop for hand honing.

**\$7.50**

## Carborundum Wheel Dressing Stick

**ABRASIFLEX**

86095-CS | 200g



A simple method of dressing grinder wheels – the coarse grit is harder than aluminium oxide and

will slowly but effectively true up the plate and expose new a cutting face on bench grinder wheels.

**\$109.00**

## Planer Blade Sharpener

**Veritas®**

05-M-2501 | 1kg



A commercial sharpening service or a sophisticated home grinder is necessary for badly nicked blades. The Veritas jointer blade sharpener is designed to restore blades dulled from normal use, even if they contain minor nicks.

It clamps blades up to 203mm wide (including hand-plane blades) for sharpening on PSA-backed

abrasives. Just stick the abrasive to a flat surface (plate glass works well), adjust the elevating screw until the bevel is flat on the abrasive, and use it as you would any other honing guide. After basic sharpening, switch to a fine abrasive, and hone a fine micro-bevel. Two position stops ensure that successive blades are honed identically.

Measuring & Marking  
Sawing  
Site & Shop Accessories  
Routing  
Planing  
Sanding & Scraping  
Drilling  
Joinery  
Clamps & Vices  
Finishing  
Sharpening  
Pyrography  
Power Carving  
Carving & Chisels  
Woodturning  
Cabinet Fittings  
Clocks & Weather  
Wooden Parts  
Extraction & Safety

**F**  
**\$21.90**  
**Deluxe Honing Guide**



MJ-847 | 300g



This guide will clamp blades and chisels anywhere from 0 – 63mm by sandwiching the blade between the base and clamp. The brass nuts and nylon washers make it easy to have good clamping pressure without over-tightening and

damaging your tool or the guide. The 40mm-wide brass roller provides stability when rolling on the stone. This can be removed to expose a ledge that can then be run against your bench grinder tool rest to use as a straight grinding jig.

**F**  
**\$109.00**  
**MK II Sharpening System**

Veritas®  
 05-M-0901 | 820g



The key to consistent and fast honing is repeatability – and this guide delivers it in spades. Whether you're a sharpening veteran or just starting out, this versatile guide lets you concentrate on sharpening without worrying about controlling blade angle at the same time.

This makes your honing reliable, accurate and consistent.

This standard set includes both Standard Honing Guide (with straight roller base) as well as the Angle Registration jig. The Standard Honing Guide accepts blades ranging 12 – 73mm wide.

**\$12.90**  
**Alloy Honing Guide**



MJ-817 | 260g



A simple universal design that has been around for years and still "does the job". This one is manufactured in Taiwan so has clean, accurate castings and is well

assembled. Will clamp any blades 3.2 – 76.1mm wide and runs on a simple alloy wheel on the stone. Great value-for-money.

**\$59.00**  
**Skew Registration Jig**

Veritas®  
 05-M-0903 | 600g



Veritas Skew Registration Jig locks into the MkII honing guide to make quick work of setting both skew and bevel angles (left- or right-hand) of chisel and plane blades.

The jig's machined aluminum base provides skew angle markings

that are laser etched for accuracy and legibility. The skew angle graduations cover the range of 10° to 45° in 5° increments, and there are additional marks (18°, 22°, 28°) to cover the angles of popular skew plane blades.

**F**  
**\$7.90**  
**Bevel Angle Gauge**



A-10 | 70g



Made in Taiwan of electro-coated steel for long life to check the angles of your tools when sharpening. Preset angles include the most popular 25°, 30°, 40°, 60°, 82°, 98°, 118° and 136° for all

woodworking tools plus a built-in simple 25mm depth gauge. The overall diameter is 76mm with a minimum 10mm deep for quick and easy registration.

**\$42.00**  
**Camber Roller Only**

Veritas®  
 05-M-0905 | 600g



The included straight roller hones straight edges. At 50.8mm wide, it provides a stable base for even the narrowest of blades. The barrel-shaped camber roller

(available separately) lets you rock the guide slightly to hone a slight curve or camber into a blade edge, eliminating blade tracks when planing.

**\$15.00**  
**Brass Bevel Angle Gauge**

Veritas®  
 50-K-0901 | 40g



Half the secret of sharpening is the control of blade geometry. Nothing is handier than a bevel gauge for quickly checking the grind angle of chisels, plane blades, turning tools, etc. A quick check confirms the angle last used for grinding or

honing so that the edge geometry can be maintained. The slots on the gauge are about 19mm deep for good registration. The pocket-sized disc is 63mm in diameter with a center hole for hanging it on a nail.

**F**  
**\$89.00**  
**Narrow Blade Head Only**

Veritas®  
 05-M-0909



The narrow blade head replaces the standard head and clamps blades 3.2 - 38mm wide using parallel jaws to ensure blades stay square to

the jig. Whether they have bevelled or square edges, blades are kept centered and tight to the reference face of the jig by the canted jaws.

Measuring & Marking  
 Sawing  
 Site & Shop Accessories  
 Routing  
 Planing  
 Sanding & Scraping  
 Drilling  
 Joinery  
 Clamps & Vices  
 Finishing  
 Sharpening  
 Pyrography  
 Power Carving  
 Carving & Chisels  
 Woodturning  
 Cabinet Fittings  
 Clocks & Weather  
 Wooden Parts  
 Extraction & Safety

# SHARPENING

**\$109.00**  
**Stone Pond**

**veritas®**  
05-M-2006 | 3.5kg



The Stone Pond is a complete system to store, use and maintain water stones up to 305mm long. Stones can be stored, ready for use, in a stand that also clamps them and provides a base for lapping. The twin-clamping system holds

both coarse and fine stones at the same time and the quick-acting cam clamps are fully adjustable. There is ample space for three or more bench stones. Stones are kept clean and evaporation is minimized.

from **\$9.50**  
**Abrasive Lapping Grits**

**veritas®**



Silicon carbide is ideal for flattening oil and water stones or lapping plane bottoms and blades. Just sprinkle the grit on a piece of glass or a steel lapping plate, add a shot of oil or water (as required), and lap the item flat. This fast and easy process lets you keep all of your stones dead flat.

90x is used for most applications, while the finer grits are used to

put a silky finish on plane bottoms or blades. Grits are available individually or as a set of five 2 oz containers of 90x, 180x, 280x, 400x and 600x and instructions. The 90x is also available in a larger 4 oz container.

Using PSA-backed plastic laminate sheets on glass speeds up the process, but is not mandatory.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
05-M-0101	Five-Grit Kit	450g	\$46.00
05-M-2007	90X Grit	200g	\$10.00
05-M-0104	180X Grit	200g	\$9.50
05-M-0105	280X Grit	200g	\$9.50
05-M-0106	400X Grit	200g	\$11.00
05-M-0107	600X Grit	200g	\$12.00

**\$159.00**  
**Grey Iron Lapping Plate**

**veritas®**  
05-M-2020 | 6.6kg



Measuring 305 x 105 x 29mm high and weighing approximately 6.35kg, this is one substantial lapping plate! Made from an iron chosen for its dimensional stability and material consistency (you won't find blade-scratching carbides in the material), the bottom and sides are machined, and the top is ground flat to within 0.025mm over the entire surface. The unique channel design, optimized for a figure-eight lapping pattern, serves to eliminate resistance from hydraulic lock and captures excess oil, abrasive and slurry.

For fingertip safety, the channels have been chamfered to eliminate sharp edges and corners. Not intended for heavy material removal, it is designed to condition or smooth previously ground surfaces and is used with light mineral or honing oil and silicon carbide (SiC) abrasive grit.

A useful tool for improving the surface quality of plane soles, blades and chisels, it will lap materials up to the same surface area of the lapping plate, accommodating even a jack plane sole.

**\$31.00**  
**Bench Stone Holder**

**KING**

BSH-100 | 300g



Stop your water stone sliding all over the bench. Made in Taiwan of quality stainless steel and non-slip rubber so that it can be used to

suspend in your water bath when not in use, this will hold stones of any width and thickness and a length of 180-230mm.

from **\$59.00**  
**Leather Hand Strops**

**pfeil**



Based on traditional designs, these razor strops feature solid maple bases faced with the finest quality calf leather. Available as a single sided strop for use similar to a bench stone or as a double sided version that features a wooden

handle and has a leather covered, rounded edge. These strops can be used with the polishing cream to put a fine razor sharp edge on any chisel, gouge or knife blade as well as for use with planer blades.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
STR-1	Single Face	150g	\$59.00
STR-2	Double Face	170g	\$89.00

**\$49.90**  
**Double-Sided Bench Oil Stone**

**NORTON**

KS-100 | 1.3kg



An economical way to get started sharpening woodworking tools. This oil-filled stone has a coarse and fine side to fix up and get a clean, sharp edge on most tools. Being manufactured the grit is consistent but will leave a coarser, duller edge

to Japanese waterstones and require some touching up. Lubricate the stone with thin clean oil when sharpening tools and if the stone becomes clogged wash with kerosene.

from **\$18.90**  
**Curved Oil Slip Stones**

**NORTON**



A cheap but effective tool sharpener designed for coarse tools such as secateurs, garden shears, gouges, axes and some carpentry

tools. Not recommended for fine woodworking tools but a handy little stone to have when in a bind to touch up edges.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
178-C	Medium Grit	70g	\$18.90
177-C	Fine Grit	70g	\$18.90

Measuring & Marking  
Sawing  
Site & Shop Accessories  
Routing  
Planing  
Sanding & Scraping  
Drilling  
Joinery  
Clamps & Vices  
Finishing  
Sharpening  
Pyrography  
Power Carving  
Carving & Chisels  
Woodturning  
Cabinet Fittings  
Clocks & Weather  
Wooden Parts  
Extraction & Safety

**F**  
**\$45.00**  
**Coarse Bench Waterstones**



King is the major producer of manufactured ceramic waterstones in Japan and for good reason – they produce the best low-cost manufactured stones in the country and generally regarded as the industry-standard waterstone, not only in Japan but also Australia. The 800grit stone is for repairing

major nicks in your woodworking blades and chisels or for your general household sharpening. The 1200grit stones are quick for giving your tools a quick touch-up if you sharpen regularly before moving on to your finer grit stones. These stones should be stored in water when not being used.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
WS-300	300 Grit	1.2kg	\$45.00
WS-800	800 Grit	1.1kg	\$45.00
WS-1200	1200 Grit	970g	\$45.00

**\$84.90**  
**Combination Bench Waterstone**



WS-16000 | 980g

A cost-effective method of buying two stones-in-one. Supplied as a reversible 1000/6000grit combination, this stone will suit most woodworkers as the 1000grit side can be used for preparing

and dressing the tool, whilst the 6000grit stone can be used to finish the sharpening process. It is recommended to keep the 1000grit side suspended in a water bath when not in use.

from **\$28.00**  
**Arkansas Oil Slip Stones**



Designed specifically for honing cutting edges on carving tools, it is to be used with a special light honing oil.

Genuine Arkansas stones are among the hardest and finest of honing stones and being natural, colours can range from white

to black. They are available in a range of common shapes or as a complete set of four that comes in an attractive wooden storage case. Nominal sizes are 110 x 40mm with varying thicknesses for each stone shape.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
ARK-1	Profile #1	20g	\$28.00
ARK-2	Profile #2	20g	\$28.00
ARK-3	Profile #3	20g	\$28.00
ARK-4	Profile #4	20g	\$28.00
ARKSET-4	Set of 4 in Box	0.250g	\$109.00

from **\$44.90**  
**Fine Bench Waterstones**



Used for the final sharpening process – simply sprinkle a few drops of water on for lubrication and put that razor-sharp edge on

your tools. The 4000 grit stone is good value-for-money whilst 6000 grit will provide a very fine edge for a few more bucks.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
WS-4000	4000 Grit	450g	\$44.90
WS-6000	6000 Grit	450g	\$49.90

**\$139.90**  
**Superfine Bench Waterstone**



WS-8000 | 1kg



For the ultimate edge on your tools you can't go past this stone. A very generous size for all chisels and plane blades (210 x 73 x 22mm), this stone comes on its own stand. The abrasive

used in the manufacture of this stone is of the highest purity, ensuring that you receive a top-quality man-made stone. Comes with its own cleaning stone.

**\$49.00**  
**Multi-Form Water Slip Stones**



These Japanese manufactured stones have a series of concave forms, ideal for honing carving

chisels. Also included is one double-sided convex slip stone for inside the gouge.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
PWS-1000	1000 Grit	300g	\$49.00
PWS-4000	4000 Grit	300g	\$49.00

from **\$25.00**  
**Water Slip Stones**



These slip stones are made to a specified hardness to best combine cutting speed and durability. Widely used for sharpening firmer gouges; scribing gouges; carving tools and radiused blades; these stones can be used on nearly any curved cutting edge of simple or compound shape. The coarsest slip (1000x)

is the fastest cutting and is used for establishing a basic edge. Also available in 4000x and 8000x.

Prod Code	Product	Price
60-M-9001	1000 Grit	\$25.00
60-M-9002	4000 Grit	\$29.00
60-M-9003	8000 Grit	\$47.00

Measuring & Marking  
 Sawing  
 Site & Shop Accessories  
 Routing  
 Planing  
 Sanding & Scraping  
 Drilling  
 Joinery  
 Clamps & Vices  
 Finishing  
 Sharpening  
 Pyrography  
 Power Carving  
 Carving & Chisels  
 Woodturning  
 Cabinet Fittings  
 Clocks & Weather  
 Wooden Parts  
 Extraction & Safety

# SHARPENING

from **\$57.90**

## Single-Sided Diamond Plates



Ezelap diamond plates have been manufactured in the US since the 1970s and use a unique process and modern technology to produce the highest quality diamond plates. The continuous diamond plates cut the fastest and most efficiently, with the best edge produced of any diamond plate worldwide.

The high-quality industrial-grade diamonds are bonded on to a 1/4in thick steel plate substrate to

ensure perfect flatness and long-life durability. Once coated the plates are approximately 6.5mm thick.

Unlike cheap Asian diamond plates, as the diamond surface wears down, more and more diamonds are exposed and the sharpener cuts faster. When more pressure the plate will cut even faster.

With care these sharpeners can last a lifetime.

Prod Code	Size	Product	Weight	Price
61-F	150 x 50mm	600 Grit	420g	\$57.90
61-SF	150 x 50mm	1200 Grit	420g	\$57.90
81-F	200 x 75mm	600 Grit	800g	\$109.00
81-SF	200 x 75mm	1200 Grit	800g	\$109.00

from **\$99.00**

## Double Sided Diamond Plates



Most woodworkers need two grits to sharpen their tools – a medium or fine grit to touch up edges and super-fine to finish off. These double-sided plates offer great value-for-money as you can get both in one compact package.

Each sharpener is approximately 2.7mm thick and uses the same high-quality industrial diamonds as all Ezelap products and the two plates are set into a durable plastic cradle that maintains long-term durability and plate flatness.

Prod Code	Size	Product	Weight	Price
DD-6-FC	150 x 50mm	250/600 Grit	700g	\$99.00
DD-6-SFF	150 x 50mm	600/1200 Grit	700g	\$99.00
DD-6-SFM	150 x 50mm	400/1200 Grit	700g	\$99.00
DD-8-FC	200 x 75mm	250/600 Grit	800g	\$149.00
DD-8-SFF	200 x 75mm	600/1200 Grit	800g	\$149.00
DD-8-SFM	200 x 75mm	400/1200 Grit	800g	\$149.00

**\$19.90**

## 75 x 25mm Diamond Plate



26-F | 1kg



These diamond plates are perfect for hunting and fishing knives, woodworking tools, blades, axes and industrial use. No oil or water is

necessary, the surface will remain true and flat. Includes a groove for fish hooks and comes with durable leather pouch for storage.

from **\$21.90**

## 80 x 50mm Diamond Plates



A great economy option to the bigger and heavier diamond plates. The high-quality industrial-grade diamonds are bonded to a thin flat

steel plate substrate and are great for small woodworking tools and other items needing a keen edge. Approximate thickness is 1.35mm.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
201-F	600 Grit	40g	\$21.90
200-SF	1200 Grit	40g	\$21.90

from **\$14.90**

## Diamond Hand Laps



These hand laps are the versatile little sharpeners that can. On a durable 100x19mm plastic handle, the diamond plate measures 50 x 20mm and they are great for sharpening virtually anything – scissors, spade bits, knives, fish hooks or anything else you can think

of. Available in a wide range of grits or as two different kits.

LP-3 kit includes popular 400, 600 & 1200 grits.

LP-5 kit includes full range 110, 250, 400, 600 & 1200 grits.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
LC	250 Grit	20g	\$23.90
LM	400 Grit	20g	\$19.90
LF	600 Grit	20g	\$14.90
LSF	1200 Grit	20g	\$14.90
LP-3	Set of 3	90g	\$44.90
LP-5	Set of 5	100g	\$79.90

**\$32.90**

## Diamond/Ceramic Double-Sided Stone



CD-4 | 80g

This double-sided plate is a super-fine diamond/ceramic combination finishing stone to give you the finest edge possible on all tools. No need

to stop once you have used one of these. Comes with a durable leather pouch.

### 1. "The diamond has worn away very quickly"

This is a common misconception – when you buy a new stone, there is a layer of waste diamond left on the stone that people touch and think this is the grit. Its not – it comes off the stone within a few uses and leaves a relatively smooth, seemingly steel-only plate. The diamonds are impregnated in this substrate and will perform better and create a keener edge on your tools once you've worn away the waste layer.

### 2. "How do I clean my stone?"

Just use a normal household scourer, warm soapy water and then pat dry and leave upright to air dry, more or less like washing your dishes. If any rust forms just rub off with a household scourer/fine steel wool.

**Diamond stones don't need much care and that's one of the great benefits of buying these durable stones. However, there are two common questions we get –**



**\$59.90**  
**Dual Grit Foldable Hand Lap**



510 | 150g



EZE-Fold models have a carrying case that unfolds into a handle. When closed the case protects the diamond surface and when open, the case becomes a functional handle.

Get two popular grits – 400 and 1200-Grit in the one unit. The diamond plate areas measure 102 x 19mm each.

**\$29.00**  
**Lubricant/ Rust Inhibitor Camellia Oil**

CO-240 | 250g



Japanese craftsmen have used this oil for generations as an effective rust inhibitor. It can also be used a liquid lubricant when sharpening if water is not suitable.

**\$44.90**  
**Oval Foldable Hand Lap**



591 | 100g



EZE-Fold models have a carrying case that unfolds into a handle. When closed the case protects the diamond surface and when open, the case becomes a functional handle.

A great shape for a variety of applications including the sharpening of kitchen knives plus other long sharp edges. Available in the most popular 600-Grit (fine) model.

**\$249.00**  
**Variable Heat Pyrography Machine**

**IRONCORE**



The unit has variable heat control setting and works on the hot wire tip principal. Various wire tips shaped differently will provide varied, unique effects. Ideal for typical Australian hardwood species like Mallee, Jarrah, Sheoak, Burl

etc. where sufficient heat on the stylus is essential.

This unit is favoured and recommended by serious hobbyists, professionals, schools and government institutions.

from **\$17.90**  
**Pen Hand Laps**

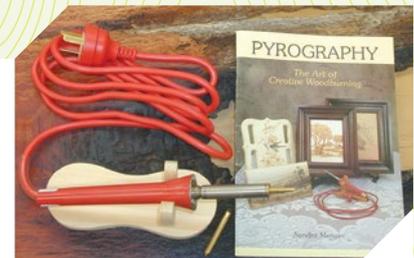


This diamond sharpener is 57mm long with a D-shaped shaft. It has a groove for fishhooks and opens out to 138mm when assembled. It stores

in the pen-type cap. The D-shape is perfect for using on a variety of shapes with the ability to turn it to suit the sharpened surface.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
SPEN	D-Shape	20g	\$17.90
STPEN	Tapered	20g	\$19.90

from **\$75.00**  
**Introductory Pyrography Pens**



This range of beginner solid tip pyrographs are a joy to use. Manufactured in Australia by Nicholson, the pens are well-made and feature a long, heavy-duty lead for ease-of-use as well as a solid comfortable rubberised grip. The standard kit includes the pen and comes with two reversible brass tips providing four different tip profiles. It is recommended to clean these

with a wire brush after use.

Also available is a deluxe kit from well-known pyrographer Sandra Menger. This kit includes the pen and tips, as well as a handmade timber stand for the pen and an introductory pyrography book including instructions for use, as well as some designs to start you off with.

from **\$39.90**  
**Oval Sharpening Steels**



Don't let the name fool you – these sharpening "steels" have a steel substrate and are coated in Ezelap's high-quality industrial diamonds for efficient and razor-sharp results.

Available in two lengths – 125mm long for smaller knives – or 300mm for all knife lengths in one grit – 600 Grit for a fine, keen edge.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
D-5-F	130mm Long	80g	\$39.90
D-10-F	260mm Long	130g	\$59.90

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
MATSON-1	Standard Kit	300g	\$75.00
MATSON-2	Deluxe Kit	750g	\$95.00

Measuring & Marking  
 Sawing  
 Site & Shop Accessories  
 Routing  
 Planing  
 Sanding & Scraping  
 Drilling  
 Joinery  
 Clamps & Vices  
 Finishing  
 Sharpening  
 Pyrography  
 Power Carving  
 Carving & Chisels  
 Woodturning  
 Cabinet Fittings  
 Clocks & Weather  
 Wooden Parts  
 Extraction & Safety

# POWER CARVING



Kutzall discs are manufactured by Oliver Carbide in the USA. The company specializes in tungsten carbide coatings on a range of tools including these woodworking tools listed below.

The Kutzall Extreme discs listed below are simply the best power carving disc for an angle grinder found anywhere in the world. The Extreme pattern is more open than the Original coating, making them resistant to loading up even on softwoods and are easily cleaned with a blow torch (yes seriously! They are that tough!) when you've finished using them.

Because of their design they can be used multi-directionally without grabbing, making them easier to control and therefore providing a better, faster and most importantly, safer result.

To use on most 4in angle grinders, simply purchase CSBB-222159 bush - RRP \$5.00.



## \$119.00 Extreme Dished Carving Discs



When it comes to freehand carving on your larger projects, no other tool gets the job done better than a Kutzall Dish Wheel. Paired with a quality angle grinder, these Dish Wheels have helped skilled craftsman

create truly remarkable things. The pronounced carving radius on 4 1/2in Dish Wheels is perfect for effortless contour sculpting, and adding extra levels of dimension to your creations.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
DW-412120	Coarse (Black)	300g	\$119.00
DW-41290	Medium (Blue)	300g	\$119.00
DW-41270	Fine (Green)	300g	\$119.00



## \$129.00 Extreme Flat Sanding Discs



When compared to the fully-rounded Dish Wheels, the Sanding Discs have a semi-flat surface, which allows you to effortlessly level high spots,

or adjust uneven surfaces. Despite their relatively flat shape, the slight curvature will allow for controlled free-hand, flat, or convex shaping.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
SD-412120	Coarse (Black)	300g	\$129.00
SD-41290	Medium (Blue)	300g	\$129.00
SD-41270	Fine (Green)	300g	\$129.00



## \$17.90 Economy Tungsten Carving Disc



D-100 | 120g



Got a one-off job or occasional need for wood sculpting with an angle grinder? This economical tungsten impregnated steel disc

fits virtually any 4in or 4 1/2in angle grinder and is great for general stock removal on virtually any timber.

\$173.00

## Industrial Woodcarver Kit



(Angle Grinder Not Included)

- Freehand Power Carving in hard and soft wood
- Fast wood removal in sculpting

- Replaceable carbide teeth with long blade life
- Excellent control

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
IND-200	Industrial Shaper Kit	500g	\$189.00
IND-100	Industrial blade	240g	\$169.00
IND-012	Replacement Teeth Set 3	10g	\$64.90
IND-030	Replacement Screws Set 3	10g	\$39.90
IND-040	Replace. fixing key	20g	\$49.90
ACC-100	Replacement Pro-Guard Only	280g	\$44.90
ACC-010	Replacement Nylon Washers	0g	\$11.90



## \$119.90 Angle Grinder Turbo Shaft Kit



IND-500 | 240g



The TURBOShaft provides detailed freehand carving to perfectly combine efficiency and exceptional control. Fitted with replaceable carbide teeth for excellent performance and durability even in

the hardest timbers. The adjustable freehand carving to perfectly combine efficiency and exceptional control. Fitted with replaceable carbide teeth for excellent performance and durability even in

## \$159.00 Turbo Plane Blade



IND-400 | 250g



- Freehand power carving in hard and soft wood
- Rapid sculpting, planing and trimming
- Ideal for free formed convex and concave shapes

- Wide cutting edge per tooth leaves a smooth finish requiring minimal sanding.
- Durable carbide teeth ensuring long blade life even in hard woods; easy to sharpen

## \$79.00 Trade Blade



IND-115 | 400g



- Very controllable
- Easy to sharpen tungsten carbide teeth
- Use for a large variety of applications including straight cuts

- Great for carving aluminium
- Cuts most materials
- Ideal for removing old floorboards and decking with nails, cutting PVC pipes, cutting any sheet material.

## **\$152.<sup>90</sup>** **Mini-TURBO** **Carving** **Attachment**



**ARBORTECH**  
MIN-500 | 275g

- ✓ Suitable for use with Arbortech Mini-Grinder
- ✓ Attaches to standard 100mm (4in) and 115mm (4 1/2in) angle grinders (using the supplied extension adapter)
- ✓ Replaceable/Resharpenable carbide teeth
- ✓ Extend life of carbide teeth by rotating to new sharp edge
- ✓ Can be used with guides and templates for accuracy

## **\$89.<sup>00</sup>** **Contour Random** **Sander**



**ARBORTECH**  
SAN-200 | 300g

- ✓ Moulds to shape for effective sanding of shaped and sculpted forms
- ✓ Powerful random sanding action
- ✓ Does not burn or dig in at edges
- ✓ Fits to any standard angle grinder

## **\$275.<sup>00</sup>** **Mini-Grinder**



**ARBORTECH**

The Mini Grinder is so easy to use and lets you do everything from rough shaping to the finest details and even sanding. This tool's unique shape allows you excellent visibility and access to your work piece.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
MIN-300	Mini Carver Grinder Kit	2.6kg	\$275.00
MIN-001	Replace. blades pk2	30g	\$20.90
MIN-003	Mini pulley belt	30g	\$28.50

## from **\$275.<sup>00</sup>** **Power Chisel**



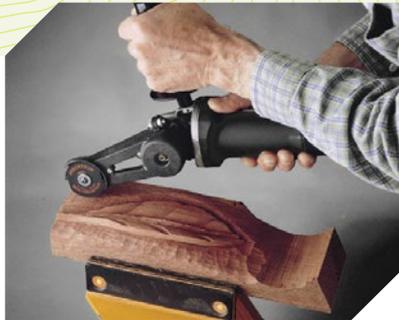
**ARBORTECH**

The Power Chisel is the ultimate woodworker's sidekick. You simply let the motor do the work and guide the chisel in whichever direction you prefer. The Power Chisel does everything that a traditional hammer

and chisel will, only easier and faster. The Power Chisel is so safe and easy to use that it is suitable for anyone to use, from kids to the professional woodworker.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
PCH-300	Power Chisel	2.6kg	\$275.00
PCH-050	Service Kit	100g	\$20.90
PCH-055	Oil Kit	100g	\$20.90

## from **\$25.<sup>90</sup>** **Mini-Grinder** **Blades**



**ARBORTECH**

Find that you're using your Mini Grinder a lot? Or do you need to do some fine cut-off work similar to the larger Industrial Woodcarver blade? The tungsten carbide teeth on this Mini Industrial Blade has a 10mm depth and 4mm width (kerf) of cut.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
MIN-012	Industrial Blade	30g	\$32.50
MIN-016	Diamond Blade	30g	\$25.90

## **\$129.<sup>90</sup>** **Power Chisel** **Starter Chisel Kit**



**ARBORTECH**  
PCH-030 | 210g

- ✓ Contains chisels to give maximum flexibility in usage
- ✓ Manufactured from high strength carbon steel
- ✓ Heat treated for optimum hardness

- This kit includes
- ✓ 1x 60° V-Profile 8mm Gouge
  - ✓ 1x Profile #11 7mm Gouge
  - ✓ 1x Profile #8 7mm Gouge
  - ✓ 1x Profile #9 20mm Gouge
  - ✓ 1x 90° V-Profile 18mm Gouge

## from **\$15.<sup>90</sup>** **Mini-Grinder** **Sanding Pads**



**ARBORTECH**

Great for finishing off your work once you have shaped it with the Mini-Grinder, the sanding pads screw directly on to the Mini Grinder's end to get into tight spots.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
MIN-008	40 Grit	40g	\$15.90
MIN-009	60 Grit	40g	\$15.90
MIN-010	80 Grit	40g	\$15.90
MIN-011	120 Grit	40g	\$15.90

## **\$89.<sup>00</sup>** **Power Chisel** **Carver's Chisel Kit**



**ARBORTECH**  
PCH-032 | 210g

- ✓ Chisels selected to suit the basic needs of Woodcarvers and Sculptors
- ✓ Manufactured from high strength carbon steel
- ✓ Heat treated for optimum hardness

- This kit includes
- ✓ 1x Profile #9 20mm Gouge
  - ✓ 1x Profile #8 7mm Gouge
  - ✓ 1x 90° V-Profile 18mm Gouge

Measuring & Marking  
Sawing  
Site & Shop Accessories  
Routing  
Planing  
Sanding & Scraping  
Drilling  
Joinery  
Clamps & Vices  
Finishing  
Sharpening  
Pyrography  
Power Carving  
Carving & Chisels  
Woodturning  
Cabinet Fittings  
Clocks & Weather  
Wooden Parts  
Extraction & Safety

# POWER CARVING

Measuring & Marking  
Sawing  
Site & Shop Accessories  
Routing  
Planing  
Sanding & Scraping  
Drilling  
Joinery  
Clamps & Vices  
Finishing  
Sharpening  
Pyrography  
Power Carving  
Carving & Chisels  
Woodturning  
Cabinet Fittings  
Clocks & Weather  
Wooden Parts  
Extraction & Safety

**DREMEL**

from **\$99.90**  
**Tool Kits**



**3000 Series Standard**



**4000 Series Deluxe**



**8200 Cordless**



One of the handiest power tools you can buy for woodworking or anything around the house. A range of accessories and bits make this completely indispensable for woodworkers, hobbyists and DIY'ers.

The current range starts with the entry level 3000 series, through to the high-performance 4000 model or the portable, cordless 8200 model.

Check out the current range and what's included in each kit on our website.

Prod Code	Product	Price
3000126-D	3000 Series Standard	\$99.00
3000230-D	3000 Series Deluxe	\$129.00
4000450-D	4000 Series Deluxe	\$199.00
8200-D	8200 Cordless	\$149.00



**\$49.90**  
**Router Base Attachment**

**DREMEL**  
335-D | 1kg

Turn your Dremel into a mini plunge router – and cut perfect decorative edges, straight slots or rout freehand.



**\$49.90**  
**Router/Shaper Table**

**DREMEL**

Convert your Dremel into a light-duty, bench-mounted precision wood shaper. Featuring a smooth surface, making it easy to slot, edge, groove and/or sand items against a fence or freehand.



**\$69.00**  
**Multi Vice**

**DREMEL**  
2500-D | 0.00kg

The Dremel Multi-Vise helps you secure your project or free up a hand for extra control when using your Dremel rotary tool. The removable cushioned jaws of the mini vise help protect delicate workpieces while providing a firm, steady grip.



**\$49.90**  
**Mini Saw Attachment**

**DREMEL**

The Dremel Mini Saw attaches to the rotary tool in seconds and makes clean, straight, perpendicular cuts up to 6.4mm thick.

Prod Code	Product	Price
670-D	Mini Saw Attachment	\$49.90
546-D	Replacement Saw Blade	\$22.00



**\$19.90**  
**Grout Removal Kit**

**DREMEL**

Get the grout out and make re-grouting a breeze. With our grout removal attachment, you can turn your favorite Dremel into a powerful, electric grout removal machine.

Prod Code	Product	Price
568-AD	Grout Removal Kit	\$19.90
569-D	Replacement Small Grout Bit	\$30.00
570-D	Replacement Large Grout Bit	\$30.00



**\$69.00**  
**Work Station**

**DREMEL**  
220-D | 0kg

Drill accurate perpendicular and angled holes. Holds your tool in place for applications like sanding and buffing, and the telescoping flex shaft holder extends to any height between 400 -725mm.



**\$49.90**  
**Flexible Shaft**

**DREMEL**  
225-D | 500g

Tight spots, nooks, and corners - they're all easily within reach when you add the 225 Flex-Shaft to your Dremel. The flexible 900mm shaft attaches easily.



**\$39.90**  
**Right-angle Attachment**

**DREMEL**

575-D | 180g

Whether you're drilling, grinding or cutting, all sorts of hard-to-reach areas become instantly accessible with the Dremel 575 Right Angle Attachment. The quick connect system makes it easy to attach it to any Dremel.



**\$19.90**  
**Universal Cutting Kit**

**DREMEL**

The Multipurpose Cutting Kit allows for sturdy, controlled cuts in a variety of materials, including drywall, laminate, fiberglass, plastic and vinyl siding.

Prod Code	Product	Price
565-AD	Universal Cutting Kit	\$19.90
560-D	Replacement Drywall Bit	\$15.00
561-D	Replacement Universal Spiral Bit	\$15.00



**\$19.90**  
**Ceramic Tile Cutting Kit**

**DREMEL**

With our tile cutting kit, you can easily use your favorite Dremel to cut and shape ceramic wall tile – making your next home renovation project a breeze.

Prod Code	Product	Price
566-AD	Ceramic Tile Cutting Kit	\$19.90
562-D	Replacement Cutting Bit	\$17.00



**\$14.90**  
**Sanding/Grinding Guide Kit**

**DREMEL**  
576-AD | 90g



The Dremel Sanding/Grinding Guide™ improves precision and control on a variety of tasks by providing the support and stability needed for an accurate job. The Guidepoints work surface features flat and angled areas to enable sanding and grinding at both 90 and 45 degrees.

**\$14.90**  
**Detailers Grip Kit**

**DREMEL**  
577-AD | 90g



The handy Dremel Detailer's Grip attachment is a quick and easy to use extra support for any rotary tool having a threaded nose piece. The Detailer's Grip transfers the weight of the tool to the palm of your hand for improved tool balance and control.

**\$32.90**  
**7-Piece Mini Drill Bit Set**

**DREMEL**  
628-D | 50g



Our set of seven high-speed rotary drill bits is ideal for drilling into wood, plastics and soft metals. Includes sizes (in inches): 1/32, 3/64, 1/16, 5/64, 3/32, 7/64 and 1/8. You will require the use of the 4486 Dremel Chuck or the 4485 Collet Kit. Made of high-grade stainless steel.

**\$24.90**  
**Sharpening Attachment Kit**

**DREMEL**  
679-AD | 130g



Give your go-to tools a new lease on life. This A679-02 Sharpening Kit includes three of our most-popular attachments: the Dremel chain saw sharpener, lawn mower sharpener, and garden tool sharpener.

**from \$20.00**  
**DREMEL Dremel Tool Bit Sets**

Dremel have created sets from their most popular bits, making it easier and a lot more cost-effective to get everything you need in one handy storage case. The sets available include –

1. 20-Piece Cleaning/Polishing Set
2. 52-Piece General Purpose Set
3. 110-Piece General Purpose Set
4. 160-Piece Deluxe General Purpose Set

Prod Code	Product	Price
684-D	20-Piece Cleaning/Polishing Set	\$20.00
687-D	52-Piece General Purpose Set	\$20.00
709-D	110-Piece General Accessory Kit	\$39.00
710-D	160-Piece General Accessory Kit	\$69.00



**from \$30.00**  
**High Speed Steel Router Bits**

**DREMEL**

For routing, inlaying and mortising in wood and other soft materials. Use with Dremel® #230 and #330 Router Attachments and #231 Shaper/Router Table. Made of high-speed steel.



Prod Code	Size	Price	Prod Code	Size	Price
612-D	2.4mm	\$35.00	652-D	4.8mm	\$30.00
615-D	3.2mm	\$35.00	654-D	6.4mm	\$30.00
640-D	6.4mm	\$32.50	692-D	6 pce	\$69.90
650-D	3.2mm	\$30.00			

**\$15.00**  
**Engraving Cutters**

**DREMEL**

Turn your Dremel rotary tool into a powerful high-speed cutter. Create stylish designs on wood, fiberglass, ceramics, jewelry, soft metals and more. Our powerful, simple-to-use engraving cutters make it easy to express your creativity.



Prod Code	Size	Price	Prod Code	Size	Price
105-AD	0.8mm	\$15.00	109-AD	1.6mm	\$15.00
106-AD	1.6mm	\$15.00	110-AD	1.9mm	\$15.00
107-AD	2.4mm	\$15.00	111-AD	0.8mm	\$15.00
108-AD	0.8mm	\$15.00	113-AD	1.6mm	\$15.00

**from \$15.00**  
**DREMEL High Speed Cutters**

A versatile, high-quality cutter made of high-grade steel for use on wood, plastic and soft metals.



Code	Size	Price	Code	Size	Price
114-D	0.8mm	\$15.00 1 per pack	134-D	0.8mm	\$17.00 1 per pack
115-AD	1.6mm	\$25.00 2 per pack	144-D	1.6mm	\$15.00 1 per pack
117-AD	2.4mm	\$30.00 2 per pack	190-D	2.4mm	\$17.00 1 per pack
118-D	0.8mm	\$17.00 1 per pack	191-D	0.8mm	\$17.00 1 per pack
121-D	0.8mm	\$17.00 1 per pack	192-AD	0.8mm	\$30.00 2 per pack
125-AD	0.8mm	\$30.00 2 per pack	193-D	0.8mm	\$17.00 1 per pack

**\$15.00**  
**Diamond Wheel Points**

**DREMEL**

For fine detail work, cutting, engraving, carving, touch-up and finishing. Use on wood, jade, ceramic, glass, hardened steel, semi-precious stones and other hard materials. Bits are covered with diamond particles.



Prod Code	Size	Price	Prod Code	Size	Price
7103-AD	2.0mm	\$15.00	7123-AD	4.8mm	\$15.00
7105-AD	4.4mm	\$15.00	7134-AD	2.4mm	\$15.00
7120-AD	6.7mm	\$15.00	7144-AD	0.8mm	\$15.00
7122-AD	2.4mm	\$15.00			

Measuring & Marking  
Sawing  
Site & Shop Accessories  
Routing  
Planing  
Sanding & Scraping  
Drilling  
Joinery  
Clamps & Vices  
Finishing  
Sharpening  
Pyrography  
Power Carving  
Carving & Chisels  
Woodturning  
Cabinet Fittings  
Clocks & Weather  
Wooden Parts  
Extraction & Safety

# POWER CARVING



## \$25.00 Scroll Chuck

**DREMEL**  
4486-D | 80g



Holds accessories without using a collet, eliminating use of a wrench and creating quick and easy accessory changes.

## \$25.00 4485 Collet Kit

**DREMEL**



Kit includes all size collets to use for full range of Dremel bits – 1/32in, 1/16in, 3/32in & 1/8in as well as replacement collet nut.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
4485-D	4485 Collet Kit	10g	\$25.00
483-D	0.8mm Collet	20g	\$10.00
482-D	1.6mm Collet	20g	\$10.00
481-D	2.4mm Collet	20g	\$10.00
480-D	3.2mm Collet	20g	\$10.00

## \$62.50 Cutting/Shaping Wheel

**DREMEL**  
543-D | 30g



For cutting and shaping on soft and hard woods, fibreglass, plastics and laminates (not metal.) Coated with tungsten carbide grit on both sides for long life cutting and finishing in one operation.

## \$25.00 Diamond Wheel

**DREMEL**  
545-D | 30g



Completely coated with fine diamond particles for working with hard materials. Long lasting and will not lose its shape or break, it provides smooth, fine cuts. Great for cutting, sawing and carving marble, concrete, brick, porcelain, ceramics, hard epoxy and soft and hard wood.

**We stock the full range of bits for the Dremel tools online - jump on to [timbecon.com.au/brands/dremel](http://timbecon.com.au/brands/dremel) to check out the complete range**



## \$10.00 Mini Sanding Drums

**DREMEL**



Great for fine, finishing detail sanding work on a variety of curved surfaces. Mandrels come with one band included, bands sold as pack of five.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
430-D	6.4mm Sanding Drum	10g	\$10.00
431-D	6.4mm Bands 60 Grit	10g	\$10.00
438-D	6.4mm Bands 120 Grit	10g	\$10.00
EZ-407	12.7mm Sanding Drum	10g	\$10.00
408-D	12.7mm Bands 60 Grit	10g	\$10.00
432-D	12.7mm Bands 120 Grit	10g	\$10.00

## from \$17.00 Flap Wheels

**DREMEL**



Great for grinding or polishing flat or contoured surfaces. Diameter 25.4mm, 80 grit for medium finish sanding.

Prod Code	Height	Weight	Price
502-D	9.5mm	20g	\$17.00
504-D	4.8mm	20g	\$25.00

## \$10.00 / pack Sanding Discs

**DREMEL**



Common uses include smoothing and shaping wood or removing paint. Mount on 402 mandrel, providing a flexible sanding surface for contoured and hard-to-reach areas. 19mm diameter – 36 pieces per pack.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
411-D	180 Grit	10g	\$10.00
412-D	220 Grit	10g	\$10.00
413-D	240 Grit	10g	\$10.00
402-D	402 Mandrel	10g	\$10.00

## \$10.00 / pack Cutting Wheels

**DREMEL**



Cut-off wheels make it easy to cut or slot bolts, screws, sheet metal, thin wood, and plastic, cutting only along its edge. Use with Dremel 402 Mandrel.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
409-D	23.8 x 0.64mm Pk 36	10g	\$10.00
420-D	23.8 x 0.64mm Pk 20	10g	\$10.00
426-D	31.8 x 1.14mm Pk 5	10g	\$10.00
426-BD	31.8 x 1.14mm Pk 20	10g	\$10.00
402-D	402 Mandrel	10g	\$10.00



## from \$20.00 EZ LOCK Accessory Sets

**DREMEL**



Dremel EZ LOCK makes accessory changes easy as PULL - TWIST - RELEASE. One-piece mandrel design simplifies the process of changing accessories and makes it easy to cut through a range of materials from metal to plastic. The easiest way to get into the system is to buy a set that includes the mandrel and range of bits.

Prod Code	Product	Price
EZ-686	18-Piece Sanding/Grinding Set	\$20.00
EZ-688	11-Piece Cutting Set	\$30.00

## from \$17.00 EZ LOCK Cut Off Wheels

**DREMEL**



Using a lot of cutting wheels and need to swap in new discs a lot? Get the EZ LOCK Pull-Twist-Release system for fast changes. Also - exclusive to the EZ LOCK system - the first cut-off wheels designed specifically for cutting plastics.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
EZ-456	38.1mm Metal Pk 5	10g	\$17.00
EZ-456-B	38.1mm Metal Pk 12	10g	\$40.00
EZ-409	23.8 x 0.64mm Pk 5	10g	\$20.00
EZ-476	38.1mm Plastic Pk 5	10g	\$22.00
EZ-402	Mandrel	20g	\$25.00

## \$20.00 EZ LOCK Cut Off Wheels

**DREMEL**



Great for detail cleaning and light sanding. Use on metal, wood, glass, aluminum and plastics. Use with either EZ402 or standard 402 Mandrel.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
EZ-471-SA	36 Grit	20g	\$20.00
EZ-472-SA	120 Grit	20g	\$20.00
EZ-473-SA	220 Grit	20g	\$20.00

## from \$20.00 EZ LOCK Abrasive Wheels

**DREMEL**



For either cleaning or light sanding. Use on metal, glass, wood, aluminum and plastics, with either EZ402 or standard 402 Mandrel. Diameter 50.8mm Supplied as pack of two.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
511-ED	180 & 280 Grit	30g	\$22.50
512-ED	2x 320 Grit	30g	\$20.00

## Medium Carving Tools

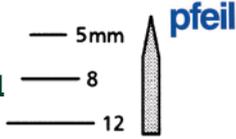
For smaller hands and beginners tackling basic projects. Exact same quality and features as the full-size Pfeil chisels.

Blade length = 85mm  
Overall length = 200mm



from **\$34.00**

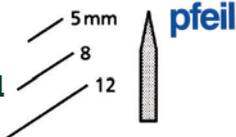
### Medium Carving Tool Profile #1



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
1-D-5	5mm Wide	50g	\$34.00
1-D-8	8mm Wide	60g	\$34.00
1-D-12	12mm Wide	60g	\$39.00

from **\$34.00**

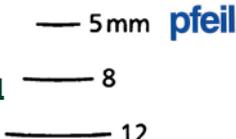
### Medium Carving Tool Profile #1S



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
1-DS-5	5mm Wide	50g	\$34.00
1-DS-8	8mm Wide	60g	\$34.00
1-DS-12	12mm Wide	60g	\$39.00

**\$39.00**

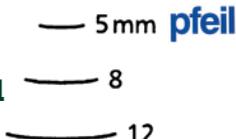
### Medium Carving Tool Profile #2



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
2-D-5	5mm Wide	50g	\$39.00
2-D-8	8mm Wide	60g	\$39.00
2-D-12	12mm Wide	60g	\$39.00

**\$39.00**

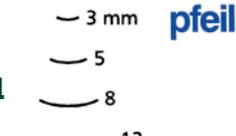
### Medium Carving Tool Profile #3



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
3-D-5	5mm Wide	50g	\$39.00
3-D-8	8mm Wide	60g	\$39.00
3-D-12	12mm Wide	60g	\$39.00

**\$39.00**

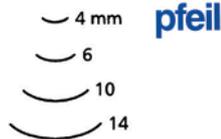
### Medium Carving Tool Profile #5



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
5-D-3	3mm Wide	60g	\$37.00
5-D-5	5mm Wide	60g	\$37.00
5-D-8	8mm Wide	60g	\$37.00
5-D-12	12mm Wide	60g	\$33.00
5-DA-8	8mm Spoon Bent	60g	\$37.00

**\$39.00**

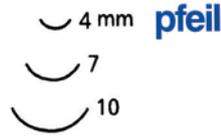
### Medium Carving Tool Profile #7



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
7-D-4	4mm Wide	60g	\$39.00
7-D-6	6mm Wide	60g	\$39.00
7-D-10	10mm Wide	60g	\$39.00
7-D-14	14mm Wide	60g	\$39.00
7-DL-10	10mm Long Bent	60g	\$39.00

**\$39.00**

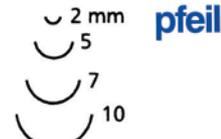
### Medium Carving Tool Profile #8



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
8-D-4	4mm Wide	60g	\$39.00
8-D-7	7mm Wide	60g	\$39.00
8-D-10	10mm Wide	60g	\$39.00
8-DA-7	7mm Spoon Bent	60g	\$39.00

**\$39.00**

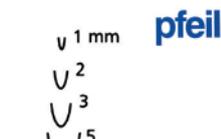
### Medium Carving Tool Profile #9



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
9-D-2	2mm Wide	60g	\$39.00
9-D-5	5mm Wide	60g	\$39.00
9-D-7	7mm Wide	60g	\$39.00
9-D-10	10mm Wide	60g	\$39.00

**\$39.00**

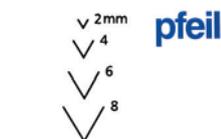
### Medium Carving Tool Profile #11



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
11-D-1	1mm Wide	60g	\$39.00
11-D-2	2mm Wide	60g	\$39.00
11-D-3	3mm Wide	60g	\$39.00
11-D-5	5mm Wide	60g	\$39.00

**\$39.00**

### Medium Carving Tool Profile #12



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
12-D-2	2mm Wide	60g	\$39.00
12-D-4	4mm Wide	60g	\$39.00
12-D-6	6mm Wide	60g	\$39.00
12-D-8	8mm Wide	60g	\$39.00

**\$219.00**

### Beginners Carving Set of 6

**pfeil**

D-6 | 600g

Available individually, this set also includes a linden wooden stand. Contains the following chisel profiles

- ✓ 1-D-8
- ✓ 8-D-7
- ✓ 1-DS-8
- ✓ 11-D-1
- ✓ 5-D-8
- ✓ 12-D-2



**\$499.00**

### Beginners Carving Set of 12

**pfeil**

D-12 | 1.2kg

Contains the following chisel profiles

- ✓ 1-D-8
- ✓ 9-D-5
- ✓ 1-DS-8
- ✓ 9-D-10
- ✓ 5-D-3
- ✓ 11-D-1
- ✓ 5-D-8
- ✓ 1-D-3
- ✓ 8-D-7
- ✓ 12-D-2
- ✓ 8-DA-7
- ✓ 12-D-8



**\$165.00**

### Beginners Carving Set of 12

**RECORD POWER**  
ESTABLISHED 1905

RPCV-12 | 1.5kg

Includes DVD and booklet



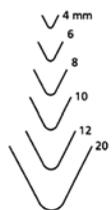
This unique woodcarving package of 12 carving tool profiles plus bonus DVD and booklet represents incredible value. Ideal for woodworkers of all skill levels from the complete novice to the seasoned professional.

**\$39.00**

### Medium Carving Tool Profile #14

**pfeil**

14-D-6 | 60g

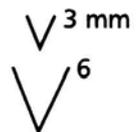


**\$39.00**

### Medium Carving Tool Profile #15

**pfeil**

15-D-3 | 60g



# CARVING & CHISELS



from **\$69.90**

## Spoon Carving Knives

**MORAKNIV**



Mora woodcarving knives are well known and appreciated hand-made precision tools that are used by wood carvers all over the world, including places like Nushäs where one of Sweden's most recognized national symbols – the Dala Horse is carved.

There are five green spoon carving knives available, all with birchwood handles (from left-to-right).

**WARNING** These knives are extremely sharp out of the sheath and need to be handled with care.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
MORA-106	#106 Straight Long*	80g	\$69.90
MORA-120	#120 Straight Short	80g	\$69.90
MORA-162	#162 Hook*	60g	\$69.90
MORA-163	#163 Hook*	70g	\$69.90
MORA-164	#164 Hook*	60g	\$69.90
MORASET-4	Set of Four	270g	\$249.00
MORASET-5	Set of Five	360g	\$299.00

\*Contained in the Set of Four. Set of Five includes all knives.



from **\$27.00**

## Chip Carving Knives

**pfeil**



PCK-3



PCK-1



PCK-2



PCK-4



PCK-6



PCK-5



PCK-7



PCK-8



PCK-9



PCK-10



PCK-11



PCK-12



PCK-13



PCK-14



PCK-15

These tools are made of the best quality steel, ground and polished, ready for use, with fine cherry wood

handles. The shape and size of the wooden handles correspond to the special use of each knife.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
PCK-1	Chip Carving Knife # 1	40g	\$27.00
PCK-2	Chip Carving Knife # 2	40g	\$27.00
PCK-3	Chip Carving Knife # 3	40g	\$27.00
PCK-4	Chip Carving Knife # 4	40g	\$27.00
PCK-5	Chip Carving Knife # 5	40g	\$27.00
PCK-6	Chip Carving Knife # 6	40g	\$27.00
PCK-7	Chip Carving Knife # 7	40g	\$27.00
PCK-8	Chip Carving Knife # 8	40g	\$27.00
PCK-9*	Chip Carving Knife # 9	40g	\$27.00
PCK-10	Chip Carving Knife # 10	40g	\$27.00
PCK-11	Chip Carving Knife # 11	40g	\$27.00
PCK-12	Chip Carving Knife # 12	40g	\$27.00
PCK-13	Chip Carving Knife # 13	40g	\$27.00
PCK-14	Chip Carving Knife # 14	40g	\$29.00
PCK-15	Chip Carving Knife # 15	40g	\$29.00

**\$299.00**

## Palm Carving Tool Set of 8A

**pfeil**

BS-8-A | 580g



This range of chisels is suitable for small detail work. With comfortable pear handles and a short overall length these tools excel in relief carving or getting into tight corners on 3D carving projects.

There are two sets available, making a range of sixteen chisels. Both sets come with Linden wood stand.

Set A contains the following chisel profiles

- ✓ 1/12
- ✓ 3/12
- ✓ 7/14
- ✓ 9/10
- ✓ 1S/12
- ✓ 5/12
- ✓ 8A/10
- ✓ 12/8

**\$299.00**

## Palm Carving Tool Set of 8B

**pfeil**

BS-8-B | 580g



Set B contains the following chisel profiles

- ✓ 2/12
- ✓ 7L/12
- ✓ 9/7
- ✓ 15/6
- ✓ 4/12
- ✓ 8/10
- ✓ 11/7
- ✓ 25/10

from **\$36.00**

## Brienz Carving Knives

**pfeil**



Detail carving knife designed by the Brienz Woodcarving School, Switzerland.  
 Small knife blade length = 60mm      Large knife blade length = 75mm  
 Overall length = 170mm                  Overall length = 190mm

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
BKS	Small knife	30g	\$36.00
BKL	Large knife	40g	\$38.00

**\$119.00**  
**Carver's Vice**

**RECORD POWER**  
ESTABLISHED 1908  
RPCV-130 | 3.4kg



✓ Access from any angle - The rotation of the arm and faceplate allows access from all around the work piece.  
✓ 360° Rotation - The faceplate revolves 360° for easy access all around the workpiece.

✓ Pivoting Support Arm - This provides further flexibility of positioning.  
✓ Secure Clamping - The cast iron clamp jaws provide more than enough holding power for heavy use.

**\$62.90**  
**Carving Mallet**

**RECORD POWER**  
ESTABLISHED 1908  
RPCVM-15 | 500g



A good quality carving mallet is essential in order to make carving as comfortable as possible as well as aid control of the cut. Weighing 420g, this mallet is an ideal general purpose tool suitable for delicate work as well as for heavier

operations such as roughing out. The close grained Beech provides the ideal weight, hardness and strength. The mallet measures 250mm long with a 76mm diameter head.

**\$34.00**  
**Carver's Screw**

**Veritas**  
05-G-0801 | 140g



Turned from a solid bar of brass, it has a tapered tip with high-profile threads to grip work securely; remounted pieces are held as firmly the third or fourth time as they were the first.

in a vise while you thread on a blank, or turned with a wrench. The molded tightening knob has a low-friction brass insert.

125mm long, for work surfaces between 51mm and 95mm thick.

The hex portion can be clamped

from **\$79.00**  
**Carving Mallets**

**pfeil**



Turned from a single piece of wood and sanded smooth, ready to use.

Available in three sizes.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
PHK-70	70mm Head	330g	\$79.00
PHK-80	80mm Head	350g	\$109.00
PHK-90	90mm Head	400g	\$114.00

**\$209.00**  
**Carver's Vice**

**Veritas**



You can reposition the work and adjust it exactly to your liking without needing three hands. This feature virtually eliminates

accidental damage. The vise can be bolted directly to a bench or clamped in any standard vise; the base has two flats on it.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
05-G-2001	Carvers Vice	2.5kg	\$209.00
05-G-2002	Mounting Assembly	120g	\$21.00
05-G-2004	51mm Mount Plate	100g	\$26.00

**\$69.00**  
**Cabinetmakers Mallet**

**Veritas**  
05-E-1501 | 700g



Wooden mallets are well suited to shop work such as driving chisels or larger carving tools. Although they tend to be bulky, the wooden striking faces are much kinder to tool handles than steel-face hammers.

This mallet has the best features of both wood and metal and is a

direct substitute for a carpenter's mallet. The cast brass head has the mass and small size typical of a metal hammer. The 38mm diameter hardwood inserts provide wooden striking faces so you can strike chisels without mushrooming the handles.

from **\$59.00**  
**Standard Scorp**

**pfeil**



The Standard 65mm Scorp is a great tool for hollowing out bowls, sculpting seats, etc. Cherry wood handle, cutter forged from K720 steel.

The Standard 33mm Scorp is suitable for fast stock removal in bowls and other concave shapes.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
PFS-33	Standard Scorp 33mm	150g	\$59.00
PFS-65	Standard Scorp 65mm	160g	\$119.00

from **\$32.90**  
**Carpenter's Mallet**

**SPEAR & JACKSON**  
CM-400 | 450g



A handy general mallet for cabinetry work using chisels and other hand tools. The handle length is 300mm with a 125mm block head - both

made from premium European beech and lacquered. The handle is shaped for comfortable use.

# CARVING & CHISELS



from **\$19.90**

## Cabinet Bevel Edge Chisels



Produced in the Czech Republic, these cabinet chisels are forged from highly alloyed chrome-manganese steel, and heat-treatment hardened to Rc59. The blades are accurately ground and fully sharpened so are virtually ready for use out of the box and meet the German DIN 5139 standard.

The classic design bevel-edge has a narrow land on each side, providing excellent clearance when chiselling

into an angled corner such as in dovetail work, as well as reducing sidewall friction when working in tight recesses.

The clear varnished beech handles are an ergonomic oval shape that sits comfortably in the hand and resists rolling around on a bench. Reinforced with steel hoops and ferrules for strength the chisel length varies from about 250 - 300mm.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
N-810103	3mm Wide	120g	\$19.90
N-810106	6mm Wide	120g	\$19.90
N-810108	8mm Wide	120g	\$19.90
N-810110	10mm Wide	140g	\$19.90
N-810112	12mm Wide	140g	\$19.90
N-810114	14mm Wide	160g	\$19.90
N-810116	16mm Wide	160g	\$19.90
N-810118	18mm Wide	180g	\$19.90
N-810120	20mm Wide	180g	\$19.90
N-810122	22mm Wide	200g	\$19.90
N-810126	26mm Wide	220g	\$20.90
N-810130	30mm Wide	240g	\$26.90
N-810132	32mm Wide	320g	\$29.90
N-810140	40mm Wide	360g	\$30.90
N-810150	50mm Wide	400g	\$44.90



**\$149.00**

## Cabinet Chisel Set of 6 Blocked



N-877601 | 2kg



This set includes the most commonly used chisel sizes - 6mm, 12mm, 16mm, 20mm, 26mm & 32mm (not commonly found in most sets) and comes in a wooden

block - a unique storage option for woodworking chisels as it can be positioned so all sizes are in easy reach on a workbench or mounted on a pedestal.



from **\$31.90**

## Cabinet Mortice Chisels



The traditional mortice chisel design has relieved edges and taper from tip to shoulder for sidewall clearance with a significantly thicker cross-sectional shape to be able to chisel and lever out large quantities of material in deep recesses whilst still maintaining its shape.

The stained, waxed beech handles are reinforced with steel hoops and ferrules for strength. Blade length is approximately 145-150mm with the overall length generally around 300mm long.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
N-811204	4mm Wide	200g	\$31.90
N-811206	6mm Wide	200g	\$31.90
N-811208	8mm Wide	220g	\$31.90
N-811210	10mm Wide	220g	\$31.90
N-811212	12mm Wide	240g	\$31.90
N-811214	14mm Wide	260g	\$34.90
N-811216	16mm Wide	280g	\$34.90

from **\$72.90**

## Cabinet Chisel Set of 4



N-863010 | 700g



This beginner's set includes the following chisel sizes - 6mm, 12mm, 20mm & 26mm.

Produced in the Czech Republic, these cabinet chisels are forged from highly alloyed chrome-manganese

steel, and heat-treatment hardened to Rc59. The blades are accurately ground and fully sharpened so are virtually ready for use out of the box and meet the German DIN 5139 standard.

from **\$29.90**

## Cabinet Firmer Chisels



Traditional firmer chisels are special tools designed for rough carpentry work. The blade tapers in width and lengthwise from tip to shoulder for sidewall clearance and is great for removing large chunks of material.

Unfinished hornbeam wood handles sit comfortably in the hand. A brass ferrule secures the tang to the handle with a blade length of approximately 135mm from tip to bolster and an overall length of around 280mm long.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
N-811520	20mm Wide	200g	\$29.90
N-811526	26mm Wide	220g	\$32.90

**\$139.00**

## Cabinet Chisel Set of 6 Cased



N-853055 | 1.5kg

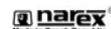


This set includes the most popular chisel sizes - 6mm, 10mm, 12mm, 16mm, 20mm & 26mm and comes in a well-made and attractive wooden case, making it perfect for users on the move or needing to pack up their tools after use. A great gift choice too.

The classic design bevel-edge has a narrow land on each side, providing excellent clearance when chiselling into an angled corner such as in dovetail work, as well as reducing sidewall friction when working in tight recesses.

from **\$64.90**

## Cabinet Dovetail Chisels



The triangular shape with hollow-ground back edges at removing waste from between dovetail pins. They are also suitable for a

variety of other tasks because their triangular sections and narrow edges allow them to work adjacent to any inclined surface.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
N-811520	20mm Wide	180g	\$64.90
N-811526	26mm Wide	200g	\$69.90

Measuring & Marking  
Sawing  
Site & Shop Accessories  
Routing  
Planing  
Sanding & Scraping  
Drilling  
Joinery  
Clamps & Vices  
Finishing  
Sharpening  
Pyrography  
Power Carving  
Carving & Chisels  
Woodturning  
Cabinet Fittings  
Clocks & Weather  
Wooden Parts  
Extraction & Safety

**F**  
from **\$24.90**  
**Cabinet Butt Chisels**



Butt chisels were named for their use in installing butt hinges but now find wider acceptance with woodworkers as an easy to

control, shorter chisel that fits more comfortably in smaller hands and are primarily used for cutting and paring tasks.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
N-811056	6mm Wide	80g	\$24.90
N-811062	12mm Wide	100g	\$24.90
N-811070	20mm Wide	120g	\$24.90
N-811076	26mm Wide	140g	\$27.90

**\$119.00**  
**Cabinet Butt Chisel Set of 4**



N-853750 | 800g



- ✓ Heavy-duty polycarbonate frame works freestanding on flat surfaces
- ✓ Can be used as depth gauge, height gauge or mitre corner gauge
- ✓ Precise measurement in metric, decimalized and fractional imperial up to 0.01mm/1/128th graduations

- ✓ Large and clear digital display makes it easy-to-read
- ✓ Accurate to 0.15mm across 150mm capacity

**F**  
**\$69.90**  
**Cabinet Corner Cleaning Chisel**



N-813410 | 180g



Enables the smooth and precise squaring of corners at a 90° angle, after a mortise has been cut out. The square section size is 10 x 10mm so can handle cutting square corners in all material. The unfinished hornbeam wood

handle sits comfortably in the hand. A brass ferrule secures the tang to the handle with a working depth of approximately 60mm. The blade length is approximately 120mm from tip to bolster with an overall length of around 265mm long.

**\$17.90**  
**Corner Chisel and Holder**



MC-2220 | 100g



- ✓ Chisel blade is constructed of hardened steel
- ✓ Self-aligning for optimal accuracy

- ✓ Cuts corners for 90° degree hinges
- ✓ Recessed edge

from **\$24.90**  
**M750 Bevel Edge High Impact Chisels**



- ✓ Fully forged steel core for strength and durability
- ✓ Extra large strike cap withstands

- repetitive hammer strikes
- ✓ Split-proof acetate handle for reinforced strength

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
IR-10501671	3mm Wide	250g	\$24.90
IR-10501673	6mm Wide	260g	\$27.90
IR-10501675	10mm Wide	270g	\$28.90
IR-10501677	13mm Wide	290g	\$28.90
IR-10501680	16mm Wide	300g	\$29.90
IR-10501682	19mm Wide	320g	\$29.90
IR-10501685	25mm Wide	350g	\$31.90

**\$119.00**  
**M750 Bevel Edge High Impact Chisel Set of 5**



IR-10503421 | 1.2kg



- ✓ Fully forged steel core for strength and durability
- ✓ Extra large strike cap withstands repetitive hammer strikes and can be hit from multiple angles

- ✓ Split-proof acetate handle for reinforced strength
- ✓ Blade tempered, annealed and hardened to the last inch for longer life

from **\$19.50**  
**MS500B Bevel Edge Butt Chisels**



- ✓ Large strike cap withstands repetitive hammer strikes
- ✓ Ergonomic handle design with ProTouch™ Grip is durable enough

- to withstand the roughest jobsite
- ✓ Short blade butt chisel provides additional control when used in tight spaces

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
IR-10504000	6mm Wide	120g	\$19.50
IR-10504001	13mm Wide	140g	\$20.90
IR-10504002	19mm Wide	170g	\$21.90
IR-10504003	25mm Wide	200g	\$22.90
IR-10504004	32mm Wide	250g	\$26.90
IR-10504005	38mm Wide	300g	\$32.90
IR-10504006	51mm Wide	450g	\$47.90
IR-10504007	4-Piece Set	1kg	\$65.90

**\$59.00**  
**Magnetic Corner Cleaning Chisel**



50-S-0101 | 300g



Two embedded rare-earth magnets hold the chisel squarely in place, while the outside faces of the block register

against the routed pocket. A tap on the chisel cuts the corner square, and flush with the routed edges.

Measuring & Marking  
Sawing  
Site & Shop Accessories  
Routing  
Planing  
Sanding & Scraping  
Drilling  
Joinery  
Clamps & Vices  
Finishing  
Sharpening  
Pyrography  
Power Carving  
Carving & Chisels  
Woodturning  
Cabinet Fittings  
Clocks & Weather  
Wooden Parts  
Extraction & Safety

# CARVING & CHISELS



## \$99.00 102mm Curved Drawknife



veritas®

An ordinary drawknife is too large for most carving – the Veritas is designed for ease of use with maximum control.

The teardrop-shaped handles are

cocked at 45° to the blade and nestle comfortably in your hands. The polished 102mm x 3.2mm x 19mm blade is ground and honed to a perfect edge, and is supplied with a blade guard.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
17-U-0630	102mm Curved Drawknife	800g	\$99.00
17-U-0618	Leather Case Only	200g	\$23.00

## \$89.00 120mm Curved Drawknife



pfeil

PDKC | 180g

An ordinary drawknife is too large for most carving – Pfeil have designed their drawknives with carvers in mind. Comfortable cherry handles come away at an

angle from the blade making it comfortable to use. Blade length = 120mm, overall length = 290mm.

## \$74.00 120mm Straight Drawknife



pfeil

PDKS | 150g

Comfortable cherry handles are straight/parallel with the blade providing maximum control of the

blade on larger work pieces. Blade length = 120mm, overall length = 320mm.

## \$30.00 Riffler File Set of 8

BALADONIA

RFSC-8 | 160g



Normally an 8-piece riffler file set would cost three or four times this price. These wood files are made of high carbon hardened steel and

feature most of the most popular, common shapes of file head for all carving works. Each file is 180mm long.



## from \$23.90 Half Round Wooden Raspers



BAHCO

Suitable for work in wood, plywood, wallboard, plastics and other soft materials. One side is flat with a half

radius on the other side for most curved surfaces.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
BHR-0812	Bastard Cut 200mm	220g	\$23.90
BHR-1012	Bastard Cut 250mm	220g	\$33.90
BHR-0822	2nd Cut 200mm	220g	\$29.90
BHR-1022	2nd Cut 250mm	220g	\$33.90

## from \$19.90 Full Round Wooden Raspers



BAHCO

Suitable for work in wood, plywood, wallboard, plastics and other soft materials. The file teeth run 360°

all the way around the shaft for working in any direction.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
BFR-0812	Bastard Cut 200mm	130g	\$19.90
BFR-1012	Bastard Cut 250mm	130g	\$24.90
BFR-0822	2nd Cut 200mm	130g	\$21.90

## from \$33.90 Ober Cut Laminate Files



BAHCO

Ober cut files give a high removal rate and smooth surface finish on most materials. Perfectly suited for

working with laminates and solid surface materials.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
LOC-1012	250mm long	330g	\$33.90
LOC-1212	300mm long	330g	\$40.90

## \$36.90 FileMaster Rasp



BAHCO

FM-10 | 300g

For use on steel, plastics, laminates and hardwoods. Good for finishing

in most materials. Comes with comfortable, ergonomic handle.

## \$36.90 Half Round Saw Mill Files



BAHCO

For use on steel, plastics, laminates and hardwoods. Good for finishing

in most materials. Comes with comfortable, ergonomic handle.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
BFM-0612	Bastard Cut 150mm	110g	\$17.90
BFM-1012	Bastard Cut 250mm	110g	\$25.90

from  
**\$85.00**

## Roughing Gouges



Traditionally made hot forged gouges are ground and finished by hand. A very steep 170° scrapes away large sections of stock, minimising dig-in with a large flute for fast stock removal. All are tested before leaving the factory at the

tang to ensure shock absorption without danger of snapping.

Blade length = 185mm, Handle Length = 320 - 445mm

Code	Product	Wght	Price
230-W	19mm Wide	380g	\$85.00
231-W	32mm Wide	650g	\$109.00
231-XW	44mm Wide	890g	\$199.00

from  
**\$47.00**

## Spindle Gouges



Spindle gouges are used along the edge of the grain. They are typified as being a standard length chisel as they generally don't have to reach too far from the tool rest whilst turning (compared to bowl gouges) and provide close cutting control as a result. The edge is often ground at a 45 degree angle and generally

have more of a pointed tip ground so that finer smaller turning is possible.

Blade length = 185mm, Handle Length = 320mm

Code	Product	Wght	Price
235-W	6mm Wide	200g	\$47.00
236-W	10mm Wide	250g	\$52.00
237-W	13mm Wide	290g	\$64.00
238-W	19mm Wide	320g	\$85.00

**\$125.00**

## Side Grind Ellsworth-Style Bowl Gouge



242-SGW | 750g



This deep fluted bowl gouge comes sharpened with a specialized side grind, offering exceptional versatility in bowl turning. Powerful roughing to delicate shearing cuts are

made with ease, making this tool a favorite for turning bowls.

Blade length = 260mm, Handle Length = 350mm

**\$65.00**

## Skewchigouge



236-SKW | 300g



Designed by English turner Alan Beecham, this tool will work as a skew chisel and gouge, thus the name Skewchigouge. With equal ease you can cut beads, pummels, balls, birds' beaks, plane, v-grooves, and more. Virtually catch-proof,

this amazing tool has become a favourite for any spindle work. Don't let its odd looks fool you, this tool is one you'll find more uses for every time you try it.

Blade length = 190mm, Handle Length = 320mm

from  
**\$69.00**

## Bowl Gouges



Bowl gouges are used for turning along the grain and also for turning on end grain. This is exemplified by the relatively straight profile of the tip of the gouge so that it scrapes rather than peels the timber off, to provide a smoother finish on end grain. The flute is deeper on bowl gouges so that the cutting edge is supported and large quantities of waste can be removed easily.

Blade Length = 260mm, Handle Length = 350mm except 19mm = 406mm & 10mm Short = 215mm

Code	Product	Wght	Price
240-W	6mm Wide	530g	\$69.00
241-SW	10mm Short	600g	\$79.00
241-W	10mm Wide	600g	\$89.00
242-W	13mm Wide	670g	\$105.00
243-W	19mm Wide	950g	\$179.00

**\$59.00**

## Thin Parting Tool



244-AW | 120g



The ultimate in small parting tools. Constructed with a 1.6 x 32mm blade, it is so delicate, the handle has been made one-handed to ensure that not too much force is

placed on the chisel when in use. Creates the perfect small part on any timber.

Blade length = 130mm  
Handle length = 105mm

from  
**\$62.00**

## Detail Gouges



Detail gouges have a shallow flute and thicker cross-section compared with standard spindle gouges, resulting in less vibration and providing a smoother cut. This is due to there being more metal under the flute, supporting the cutting tip. They can also hang off the toolrest more than a traditional spindle gouge so

are great for cleaning up the sides of deep vessels etc. the longer the bevel angle, the sharper the edge, the further it can reach tight spaces.

Blade length = 185mm, Handle Length = 320mm

Code	Product	Wght	Price
236-DW	10mm Wide	430g	\$62.00
237-DW	13mm Wide	630g	\$75.00

**\$69.00**

## Firmager Parting Tool



244-AFW | 160g



Melvin Firmager is known for making turnings that have many thin parting cuts in green wood that warp during drying to give a flower effect. He also uses it as a brilliant shear scraper. The tool

is identical to the thin parting tool above except it has a 175mm-long blade and special grind on the end. Comes with instructions for use/ sharpening.

# WOODTURNING

\$65.00

## Parting Tools



Parting tools cut parallel-sided grooves into your work piece. They are suitable for use in marking beads on the work piece, or separating a work piece from its waste mounted in the chuck to make removal easier once removed from the lathe.

Handle Length = 320mm,  
Blade Length of 3mm = 150mm,  
Blade Length of 6mm = 165mm

Code	Product	Wght	Price
244-W	3 x 13mm Blade	330g	\$65.00
245-W	6 x 19mm Blade	420g	\$65.00

from \$59.00

## Round Nose Scrapers



Scrapers are used to finish work pieces or to plane a piece that would be difficult to access with a standard chisel (timbers that are otherwise difficult to turn - i.e. Radiata pine). All scrapers are suitable for use along the grain or on end-grain work. They are perfect for achieving a smooth finish after

shaping has been completed by other tools.

Blade length = 165mm,  
Handle Length = 320mm  
except 38mm = 350mm

Code	Product	Wght	Price
260-W	13 x 6.4mm Blade	400g	\$59.00
261-W	19 x 6.4mm Blade	450g	\$65.00
262-W	25 x 6.4mm Blade	510g	\$79.00
2561-W	38 x 10mm Blade	840g	\$139.00



from \$69.00

## Diamond Parting Tools



Diamond parting tools are a relatively recent development. The diamond shape provides a dramatically reduced chance of the parting tool jamming when in use as the full edge is not in contact with the timber, allowing movement.

Handle Length = 320mm,  
Blade Length of 3mm = 150mm,  
Blade Length of 6mm = 165mm

Code	Product	Wght	Price
246-XW	3 x 13mm Blade	330g	\$69.00
246-W	5 x 19mm Blade	420g	\$75.00



\$145.00

## Domed Nose Scraper



2562-W | 840g

A specialized heavy-duty scraper with a fuller radius than the standard 38mm round nose scraper.

Blade size is 38 x 10mm,  
Blade length = 165mm,  
Handle Length = 350mm



\$119.00

## Bowl Finishing Scraper



2565-W | 700g

As the name suggests - this has a special grind so most of the 25 x 13mm blade is behind the scraping edge, providing better support to the cutting edge and a smoother

finishing scrape on the inside edge of bowls when inboard turning.

Blade length = 200mm,  
Handle Length = 350mm

from \$59.00

## Bead & Parting Tools



These tools have symmetrical bevels formed on a body having a square cross section. They are widely used for forming tenons with a peeling cut and rolling beads on a spindle. This name comes from the motion of the tool while shaping a bead. You can use the tool to cut

a pair of convex surfaces back-to-back, which constitutes a bead if done correctly.

Blade length = 185mm, Handle Length = 320mm

Code	Product	Wght	Price
247-AW	6 x 6mm Blade	350g	\$59.00
247-W	10 x 10mm Blade	420g	\$65.00

\$99.00

## Hook Nose Scraper



265-XW | 700g

The grind allows this scraper to get into hard-to-reach places - like undercut lips on bowls - to scrape smooth the work piece before finishing.

Blade Section = 25 x 6.4mm,  
Blade length = 185mm,  
Handle Length = 350mm

\$65.00

## Dovetail Scraper



267-W | 530g

This tool is specifically designed for making accurate recesses to accommodate the jaws of an expanding scroll chuck with dovetailed jaws.

Blade length = 165mm,  
Handle Length = 320mm



See page 140 for the Veritas Woodturning Scraper Burnisher. A must for any serious woodturner to get the most from your scrapers

Measuring & Marking  
Sawing  
Site & Shop Accessories  
Routing  
Planing  
Sanding & Scraping  
Drilling  
Joinery  
Clamps & Vices  
Finishing  
Sharpening  
Pyrography  
Power Carving  
Carving & Chisels  
Woodturning  
Cabinet Fittings  
Clocks & Weather  
Wooden Parts  
Extraction & Safety

from  
**\$55.00**

## Square End Scrapers



Great for scraping flat sections or grinding your own unique scraper shape for specific tasks.

Blade length = 165mm,  
Handle Length = 320mm  
except 38mm = 350mm

Code	Product	Wght	Price
253-W	13x6.4mm Blade	340g	\$59.00
254-W	19x6.4mm Blade	400g	\$65.00
255-W	25x6.4mm Blade	500g	\$79.00
256-W	38x10mm Blade	840g	\$139.00

from  
**\$49.00**

## Round Skew Chisels



Skew chisels can catch on the work piece and dig into the timber and tool rest. Standard skew chisels have sharp edges and therefore damage the tool rest, creating little nicks on it. By using a round skew chisel on small turnings, it doesn't damage the tool rest when a dig

in occurs. The round profile also makes it easier to control for the fine work these are used for.

Blade length = 165mm,  
Handle length = 320mm

Code	Product	Wght	Price
271-BW	10mm Diameter	480g	\$49.00
271-CW	13mm Handled	530g	\$57.00

**\$159.00**

## Multi-Tip Scrapers



268-W | 700g

Developed to offer a full range of scraper shapes on one handle for a relatively low cost it comes with the standard round, square tips as well as a teardrop-shaped cutter that can be used on flat work and the outside of bowls then rotated to suit the inside of bowls for



shear scraping.  
Blade length = 185mm,  
Handle Length = 320mm

**\$55.00**

## Rolled Edge Skew Chisels



Rolled edge skews are perhaps the best type of skew chisel available. Still manufactured from flat bar for a large mass on turnings, the edges are radiused so if a dig-in occurs, the tool rest is not damaged,

so it won't have to be re-adjusted as there is no nick to get in the way. It also provides better control.

Blade length = 165mm,  
Handle length = 320mm

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
270-RESW	13 x 6.4mm Blade	390g	\$55.00
270-ARESW	19 x 6.4mm Blade	420g	\$69.00
271-RESW	25 x 6.4mm Blade	500g	\$89.00
271-ARESW	32 x 6.4mm Blade	760g	\$119.00

**\$69.00**

## Side Cutting Scrapers



Scrapers used to finish work pieces or to plane a piece that would be difficult to access with a standard scraper. Ground to work either

with surround curved (rounded) or straight (diamond) surfaces.  
Blade length = 165mm,  
Handle Length = 320mm

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
265-W	Rounded 19 x 6.4mm	530g	\$69.00
266-W	Diamond 19 x 6.4mm	530g	\$69.00

**\$79.00**

## Radius Grind Skew Chisel



270-ARSW | 420g



Probably the best design of skew coming straight out of a factory. It has rolled edges, making it easier to maneuver as well as being kinder to tool rests. It has a radius edge grind, greatly reducing the chance of a dig-in because the surface-area of

the cutting edge is reduced when working at all angles. All skews can be ground with this profile by using the Veritas Skew Grinding Jig found on p. 111.

19mm Blade Width, Blade length = 165mm, Handle length = 320mm

from  
**\$115.00**

## Long Hole Drills



Made from high-speed steel rod along the full length to maintain their strength over a lifetime. The shell tip is designed for end-grain

drilling with a single, short flute, the strength is unparalleled.  
Blade length = 605mm,  
Handle length = 160mm

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
279-SW	7.9mm   5/16in Diameter	520g	\$115.00
279-SSW	9.5mm   3/8in Diameter	550g	\$119.00

from  
**\$49.00**

## Three-Point Tools



A round bar ground on the end with a three-sided pyramid – it is one that you may find among the most useful you own. It cuts small beads, skews across long grain work, makes decorative "V" cuts on bowls, and trims up end grain on the

shoulder of boxes. Especially good on dense, hard timber.

Blade length = 100mm,  
Handle length = 165mm

Code	Product	Wght	Price
271-DAW	10mm Diameter	480g	\$49.00
271-DW	13mm Handled	530g	\$62.00

# WOODTURNING

from  
**\$59.00**

## Beadforming Tools



The perfect tool for cutting accurate beads exactly the same width every time. Use in conjunction with the captive ring tools as it will cut a perfect bead that can then be "freed" from the stem using the captive ring tool.

Blade length = 165mm,  
Handle length = 320mm

Code	Product	Wght	Price
276-W	6mm Wide	370g	\$59.00
276-AW	10mm Wide	390g	\$62.00

from  
**\$65.00**

## Captive Ring Tools



These tools are made specifically for producing rings that are captured by the work piece. The Crown chisels feature a double bevel which results in only one tool being necessary to complete the ring by allowing the user to cut in from both the left and right-hand side.

Blade length = 165mm,  
Handle length = 320mm

Code	Product	Wght	Price
277-W	6mm Wide	380g	\$65.00
278-W	10mm Wide	410g	\$69.00
278-AW	13mm Wide	430g	\$75.00

**\$299.00**

## Chinese Ball Tool Set



DSW | 600g



These are the tools you need to turn beautiful separated balls like those found in the book Woodturning Wizardry (available separately - \$29.99). The set consists of one Profile tool for cutting holes and one internal circle-cutting tool with

four cutters. They can be used to produce many intriguing pieces such as cubes in spheres, spiked stars in spheres, and lidded boxes containing spheres. General instructions by David Springett are included with the set of tools.

**\$149.00**

## Thread Chasing Tools



The thread chasing tool comes as a matched set of two chisels to produce 18TPI threads in timber. One tool is used for cutting external threads while the other is for internal threads. They feature a unique enhanced helix angle specifically designed for cutting wood.

Blade length = 100mm,  
Handle length = 165mm

The Recess Tool is used to make a recess when chasing internal threads that are stopped.

Code	Product	Wght	Price
TC-18-W	Thread Chaser 18TPI	350g	\$149.00
TCRTN	Recessing Tool	100g	\$40.00

**\$399.00**

## Revolution Deep Hollowing System



REV-01-U-58 | 1.75kg



Crown's Revolution is a completely new hollowing system. The modular articulated design provides the freedom and flexibility to configure the tool for any situation. From straight vases to heavily undercut hollow forms, the Revolution has it covered. At the heart of it is the new fully depth adjustable Super Ring that allows for ultra efficient wood removal without

clogging. The revolutionary modular articulation design ensures clean, efficient wood removal at all times. It comes standard with 5 different cutting tips for unrivaled flexibility. All collars and collets beautifully machined from solid marine grade brass billet. High performance cryogenically treated cutting tips for vastly improved wear resistance.

**\$175.00**

## Midi Revolution Deep Hollower



MIDIREV | 700g



The Midi Revolution Deep Hollower is a great way to get into the Revolution System with a much lower entry price. It has a fixed 360mm wooden handle and blade length of 220mm and includes the revolutionary Super Ring cutter

with integral, adjustable brass limiter, plus one shaped scraper cutter should the surface require further refinement. All cutters are cryogenically treated steel for excellent edge retention.

**\$139.00**

## Mini Revolution Deep Hollower



MINIREV-01-U | 450g



For detailed hollowing work, this tool is perfect. It is the same design as the Midi Hollowing Tool but comes

with a shorter 250mm handle and 180mm blade length.

from  
**\$29.00**

## Revolution Cutting Tips



While the full Revolution System comes with five popular cutting tips for added flexibility, the Midi and Mini tools only come with the standard Super Ring cutter and one more tip. These cutters are all cryogenically treated for excellent

edge retention and expand the usefulness of the Revolution System.

Code	Product	Wght	Price
REV-11	Super Ring Cutter	10g	\$45.00
REV-13	Reg Egg Scraper	10g	\$29.00
REV-14	Lg Egg Scraper	10g	\$35.00
REV-19	Key Cutter	10g	\$29.00

from  
**\$229.00**

## Beaver Deep Hollowing Tools

These tools have a polished HSS adjustable cutter that gives complete control of the depth of cut. An instruction leaflet is provided with the tool to maximize its benefit. As the price tag suggests, this tool has been designed for maximum effectiveness

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
271-GWS	Straight Tool	540g	\$229.00
271-GSWNW	Swan Neck Tool	580g	\$249.00
271-GWSW	Replacement Cutter	50g	\$79.00



as a hollowing tool. They are built solidly to reduce vibration and the super-long length allows for amazing results. It can remove large amounts of material quickly as well as perform very smooth finishing work that requires minimal, if any sanding.

**\$249.00**

## Standard Turning Tool Set

C-280 | 2kg

A beginners set for the discerning woodturner it contains the five most common chisels -

- ✓ 19mm roughing gouge
- ✓ 10mm spindle gouge
- ✓ 6mm parting tool
- ✓ 13mm round nose scraper
- ✓ 13mm skew chisel



## About Cryogenic High-Speed Woodturning Tools

The Crown Cryogenic range are high quality turning tools with a difference. Using cryogenically treated tools means that now you can turn more and sharpen less often. The tools are made from M2 Steel that are heat treated normally then taken down to temperatures as low as -185°C which changes the molecular structure of the steel.

The two main crystals in tooling steel are the larger and softer austenite and the smaller, more stable martensite. Normal heat treatment seeks to transform the austenite to martensite to produce steel with good wear characteristics and an amount of ductile properties.

The cryogenic process greatly enhances and accelerates the

austenitic transformation. Another benefit is that at these extreme temperatures, fine 'eta' carbides are formed within the carbon structure. Growing very slowly and only at these very low temperatures, 'eta' carbides are extremely small and act as a 'filler' between the other crystals in the metal.

The combined effect of heat treatment and cryogenic processing is to produce a refined crystal structure in your hand tool that will give a lifetime's service by producing a blade that will retain its edge longer and give a superior 'feel' in use.

All Crown Cryogenic Turning Tools are finished with beautiful black Ash handles.

from  
**\$119.00**

## Cryogenic HSS Roughing Gouges

Code	Product	Wght	Price
230-KW	19mm Wide	380g	\$119.00
231-KW	32mm Wide	650g	\$145.00



from  
**\$85.00**

## Cryogenic HSS Rolled Edge Skews

Code	Product	Wght	Price
270-KRESW	13 x 6.4mm Blade	390g	\$85.00
270-KARESW	19 x 6.4mm Blade	420g	\$95.00
271-KRESW	25 x 6.4mm Blade	500g	\$115.00



from  
**\$65.00**

## Cryogenic HSS Spindle Gouges

Code	Product	Wght	Price
235-KW	6mm Wide	200g	\$65.00
236-KW	10mm Wide	250g	\$69.00
237-KW	13mm Wide	290g	\$85.00



from  
**\$85.00**

## Cryogenic HSS Diamond Parting Tools

Code	Product	Wght	Price
246-KXW	3 x 13mm Blade	330g	\$99.00
246-KW	5 x 19mm Blade	420g	\$109.00



from  
**\$99.00**

## Cryogenic HSS Bowl Gouges

Code	Product	Wght	Price
240-KW	6mm Wide	530g	\$99.00
241-KW	10mm Wide	600g	\$109.00
242-KW	13mm Wide	670g	\$129.00



**\$109.00**

## Cryogenic Hollowing Tools

HTC-1

The Cryo Hollower from Crown is a great tool for small and medium size hollowing. It comes complete with 2 hollowing probes, 1 shear scraping

tip and an egg cutter for those heavier cuts. All tips are cryogenically treated for vastly improved wear resistance.



# WOODTURNING



## \$269.00 Standard Spiralling/ Texturing System



ST-1-W

Add visual interest to your turnings such as whorls, orange peel, striations and other effects. The tool can be used to create some stunning effects that can alter the tactile and visual appearance of your turning. It includes the



texturing wheel, an indexing sleeve and two types of spiralling cutter. For repeatable effects the angle of presentation can be locked in position by using the indexing sleeve. Full instructions included.

## \$119.00 Mini Spiralling System



Create miniature left and right hand spirals and barley twists with ease. Can also be used as miniature texturing tool with optional texturing wheel listed below. The set includes



the Miniature Spiralling Tool & 17 Tooth & 27 Tooth Spiralling Wheels.

Code	Product	Price
ST-2-W	Spiralling System	\$119.00
ST-17-TW	17 Tooth Texturing Wheel	\$52.00

## \$199.00 Micro Turning Tool Set



C-299 | 300g

Developed from an idea from a French woodturner, these unique tools are the smallest commercially available with 51mm blades and 114mm Rosewood handles. It contains -



- ✓ 2.4mm gouge
- ✓ 4.8mm gouge
- ✓ 2.4mm parting tool
- ✓ 4mm oval skew chisel
- ✓ 4mm round nose scraper

## \$179.00 Mini Turning Tool Set



C-295 | 850g

A very popular set of miniature tools with 95mm blades and 150mm Rosewood handles. It contains -



- ✓ 3mm gouge
- ✓ 6mm gouge
- ✓ 1.6mm parting tool
- ✓ 6mm skew chisel
- ✓ 6mm round nose scraper



## \$899.00 550 x 320mm Woodlathe



Motor Size	750W (1HP)
Spindle Speeds on Belt Setting 1	250-750rpm
Spindle Speeds on Belt Setting 2	550-1650rpm
Spindle Speeds on Belt Setting 3	1300-3850rpm
Headstock Type	Fixed
Thread Size	30mm x 3.5TPI
Morse Taper Size	2MT
Max. Diameter Bowl (over bed)	13in (320mm)
Distance Between Centres	22in (550mm)
Distance Between Centres with Bed Extension	48in (1220mm)



While this lathe falls into the midi lathe category, its short bed hides what is the best lathe under \$1k in Australia now. That's a big call and we stick by it. The spec's on their own sound good but seeing this lathe in action is when you understand how well-built it is, which will mean a lifetime of enjoyable use.

The 1HP DC motor goes to the electronic variable speed control box, located at the tailstock end to

keep the electronics away from the dust generated at the headstock end.

The bed section itself is actually a bigger and heavier cross-section than all MC series (except the MCVF-1847) and the tool rest holder is full sized 1in with industry-standard thread and morse taper sizes.

An absolute pleasure to use we would highly recommend this unit to anyone looking for an entry-level lathe doing all spindle and most standard-size bowl work.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
M-320	Woodlathe Only	57kg	\$899.00
M-320-BE	Bed Extension	19kg	\$199.00
M-320-ST	Stand For Lathe	18kg	\$149.00
M-320-BEST	Bed Extn Stand	11kg	\$109.00



**\$349.00**  
**450 x 300mm**  
**Woodlathe**



**SHERWOOD**

<b>Motor Size</b>	550W (3/4HP)
<b>Spindle Speeds</b>	650, 1000, 1450, 2000, 3000RPM
<b>Headstock Type</b>	Fixed
<b>Thread Size</b>	30mm x 3.5TPI
<b>Morse Taper Size</b>	2MT
<b>Max. Diameter Bowl (over bed)</b>	12in (305mm)
<b>Distance Between Centres</b>	18in (450mm)

A great little performer at an even better price! It is built on a small scale but is by no means lightweight with industry-standard morse tapers and threads so it is great for performing to its maximum capacity. Perfect for a woodturner that needs to move the lathe around or has a serious space restrictions. It has a punchy motor and with the fixed head design performs smoothly when either bowl or spindle turning.



<b>Prod Code</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Weight</b>	<b>Price</b>
MC-1218	Woodlathe Only	40kg	\$349.00
MC-1218-BE	Bed Extension	10kg	\$89.00

**\$649.00**  
**900 x 300mm**  
**Woodlathe**



**SHERWOOD**

MC-900 | 85kg

Now the most popular lathe on the Australian market - and with good reason. At an extremely affordable price this lathe has all the features most woodturners want. It has a solid cast-iron bed; suitable for absorbing vibration and comes with

the stand, 150mm face plate, spur drive, live centre and knockout bar as standard. The headstock can be swivelled for outboard turning with and with the included bed extension, the tool rest can be mounted to reach the work piece.

<b>Motor Size</b>	550W (3/4HP)
<b>Spindle Speeds</b>	500-2000rpm
<b>Headstock Type</b>	Swivelling
<b>Thread Size</b>	30mm x 3.5TPI

<b>Morse Taper Size</b>	2MT
<b>Max. Diameter Bowl (over bed)</b>	12in (305mm)
<b>Distance Between Centres</b>	36in (900mm)

**\$1,099.00**  
**1100 x 400mm**  
**Woodlathe**



**SHERWOOD**

<b>Motor Size</b>	1100W (1 1/2 HP)
<b>Spindle Speeds</b>	500-2000RPM
<b>Headstock Type</b>	Swivel sliding
<b>Thread Size</b>	30mm x 3.5TPI
<b>Morse Taper Size</b>	2MT
<b>Max. Diameter Bowl (over bed)</b>	16in (406mm)
<b>Distance Between Centres</b>	43in (1100mm)

This lathe sits at the top of the entry-level lathe range with the largest capacity of all mechanical speed lathes. Due to the motor power and size increasing on this unit, it is now mounted on the outboard side of the headstock. The major upgrade of this unit is swapping out the pressed steel bolt-together stand for two cast-iron legs.

<b>Prod Code</b>	<b>Product</b>	<b>Weight</b>	<b>Price</b>
MC-1643	1100 x 400mm Woodlathe	182kg	\$1,099.00
MCLEG	Lathe Cast Iron Leg Set	48kg	\$199.00



**\$749.00**  
**1100 x 350mm**  
**Woodlathe**



**SHERWOOD**

MC-1100 | 97kg

<b>Motor Size</b>	750W (1HP)
<b>Spindle Speeds</b>	500-2000RPM
<b>Headstock Type</b>	Swivel sliding
<b>Thread Size</b>	30mm x 3.5TPI
<b>Morse Taper Size</b>	2MT
<b>Max. Diameter Bowl (over bed)</b>	14in (352mm)
<b>Distance Between Centres</b>	43in (1100mm)

The bigger brother of the MC-900, it is a great intermediate lathe that you won't outgrow quickly. It has all the features the MC-900 has, but has several upgraded features such as motor size, swing over the bed and increased distance between centres for heavier turning. The stand also features a tray to store your tools. An important distinction between the two lathes is that the headstock can slide anywhere along the bed for increased stability when turning large bowls.



Measuring & Marking  
 Sawing  
 Site & Shop Accessories  
 Routing  
 Planing  
 Sanding & Scraping  
 Drilling  
 Joinery  
 Clamps & Vices  
 Finishing  
 Sharpening  
 Pyrography  
 Power Carving  
 Carving & Chisels  
 Woodturning  
 Cabinet Fittings  
 Clocks & Weather  
 Wooden Parts  
 Extraction & Safety

# WOODTURNING

Measuring & Marking  
Sawing  
Site & Shop Accessories  
Routing  
Planing  
Sanding & Scraping  
Drilling  
Joinery  
Clamps & Vices  
Finishing  
Sharpening  
Pyrography  
Power Carving  
Carving & Chisels  
Woodturning  
Cabinet Fittings  
Clocks & Weather  
Wooden Parts  
Extraction & Safety



## \$159.00 Turning Tool Set of 6



The blades are good quality high-speed-steel that hold their edge well and are easy to grind to shape. Great to practice on to get your grinds how you like them once experienced.

The Ash handles are lacquered and they come in a wooden storage box. The selection of profiles in the set gives you a comprehensive range of chisels to do both spindle and faceplate (bowl) turning and

we specified these as they are the most common standard sizes of each chisel to maximize usability. The set includes;

- ✓ 10mm spindle gouge
- ✓ 13mm bowl gouge
- ✓ 22mm roughing gouge
- ✓ 19mm round nose scraper
- ✓ 5 x 20mm diamond parting tool
- ✓ 25mm oval skew chisel

## \$42.90 Turning Tool Set of 3 - Mini



A neat set of small gouges suitable for miniature turning work such as pen turning etc. The set contains a 2mm parting tool, 13mm skew chisel and 8mm gouge. The tools have good quality high speed

steel blades measuring 110mm long, with a raw finish Ash handle 145mm long (overall length of 255mm) and a brass ferrule holding the blade in place.

## \$279.00 Lathe Copy Attachment



Designed to fit any twin bar or cast bed lathe with a centre height of 125-300mm with a maximum capacity bed length of 1100mm. It easily adapts to fit shorter bed lengths without modification required. It comes with all parts to mount directly to the bed in the kit. The cutterhead is moved laterally by the handwheel as the spring-loaded

stylus and cutter follow either an original piece or a pattern whilst cutting. The handle on the side is to release the pressure so that you can cut away the stock in a few passes, which will give you a very smooth result.

Now standard with diamond-shaped solid tungsten carbide cutter for long life and use.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
SCA-1100	Lathe copy attachment	20kg	\$279.00
SCA-9002	Replacement TCT Tip	20g	\$29.90



## \$32.90 85mm Steel Face Plate



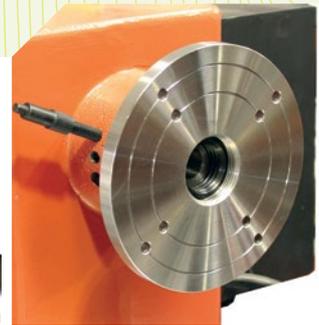
FP-85-SC | 800g

85mm in diameter, once assembled with a suitable adapter it measures approximately 60mm from the base of the adapter to the face of the plate. The four holes for screwing your work piece on are set in a 70mm diameter and are 5.3mm to

accept up to 12-gauge countersunk screws.

Comes standard with M30x3.5TPI insert. For other thread sizes pick from the Insert list shown under the 100mm Scroll Chuck on the following page.

## \$49.90 150mm Steel Face Plate



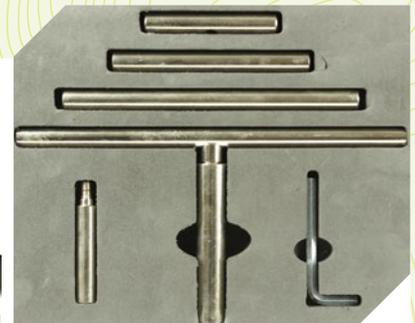
FP-150 | 1.7kg

150mm in diameter, once assembled with a suitable adapter it measures approximately 48.5mm from the base of the adapter to the face of the plate. The eight holes for screwing your work piece on are set in either 91 or 124.5mm diameters and are 6.3mm to accept

the largest countersunk head screws available (14-gauge).

Comes standard with M30x3.5TPI insert. For other thread sizes pick from the Insert list shown under the 100mm Scroll Chuck on the following page.

## \$74.90 Standard Toolrest Kit



TRKSTD-1 | 2.4kg

Not sure what tool rest size you need? This modular kit solves the problem with eight different tool rest size combinations. Two shaft sizes of 5/8in and 1in with four post lengths. Simply grip the crossbar and unscrew shaft from the crossbar

using the included allen key then remount the shaft on to the other required crossbar. Each crossbar is produced solid, round hardened 18mm bright steel and comes in 100mm, 150mm, 225mm and 300mm lengths.

## \$79.90 Bowl Turner's Toolrest Kit



TRKBT-1 | 3.5kg

Reach far into the interior of bowls with ease with these 4 invaluable tool rests. The comfortable,

ergonomically designed tool rests will provide you with all-day turning support.

## \$189.<sup>00</sup> 100mm Scroll Chuck



Scroll chucks are indispensable for woodturner's work-holding. They need to be durable, accurately manufactured to provide a smooth

- ✓ 100mm bright steel precision-machined chuck body
- ✓ Fully enclosed scrolling gear wheel means it doesn't get clogged with shavings
- ✓ Indexing plate built into side of enclosing plate for ease of access
- ✓ Hardened steel jaw slides for fixing jaws on to chuck
- ✓ Large and comfortable single T-Handle included for single-handed chuck adjustment

scrolling action and positively locking jaws to ensure the work piece is held securely when being machined.

- ✓ Includes standard 60mm dovetail jaws to securely grip work piece in expanding and contracting mode
- ✓ Includes woodworm screw for extra work holding if necessary
- ✓ Chuck body recommended for work pieces up to 600mm (24in) diameter
- ✓ Standard dovetail jaws recommended for work pieces up to 350mm (14in) diameter
- ✓ Jaw Travel Expanding 60–115mm  
Jaw Travel Contracting 44–94mm

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
TSC-100	Scroll Chuck Kit	3.3kg	\$189.00
TSCI-3035	M30 x 3.5TPI Insert	280g	\$10.00
TSCI-110	1in x 10TPI Insert	280g	\$10.00
TSCI-108	1in x 8TPI Insert	280g	\$10.00
TSCI-3416	3/4in x 16TPI Insert	280g	\$10.00
TSCI-580	5/8in Unthreaded Insert	280g	\$10.00

## \$54.<sup>90</sup> Scroll Chuck Cole Jaws



TSCFJ-100 | 2.7kg

Flat cole jaws are designed to grip bowls and other large diameter work pieces so that the underside of the vessel can be sanded and finished. These jaws specifically suit the Torquata Scroll Chuck and come with the necessary TPR (Thermo-

Plastic Rubber) buffers to hold the work piece in place in either expanding or contracting mode over a broad range of diameters.

Jaw Travel Expanding 90–284mm  
Jaw Travel Contracting 66–257mm

## \$44.<sup>90</sup> Scroll Chuck SuperGrip Jaws



The SuperGrip Jaws are designed for holding long work pieces securely. Both will hold work pieces up to 500mm (20in) from the jaws in two different size ranges.

The small also has a special cut-away in the jaw to more securely hold square stock in the chuck.

**Small Jaw Capacity**

Jaw Travel Expanding 37–77mm  
Jaw Travel Contracting 29–59mm

**Large Jaw Capacity**

Jaw Travel Expanding 80–110mm  
Jaw Travel Contracting 60–93mm

Prod Code	Product	Wght	Price
TSCSGS-100	Small Jaws	540g	\$44.90
TSCSGL-100	Large Jaws	540g	\$44.90

## \$39.<sup>90</sup> Scroll Chuck Pin Jaws



TSCPJ-100 | 550g

Pin jaws are for small work and have several uses:

- ✓ Used in expansion mode for internal holding within a dovetail recess. The dovetail is set away from the flat jaw surface by about 25mm. This gives you better access to the bottom of the bowl for easier tool work while your bowl is on the lathe.

✓ The straight side can be used to hold the inside of a small box body.

- ✓ In compression mode, they can grip a small part like a finial, or pen mandrel.
- ✓ Jaw Travel Expanding 30–80mm  
Jaw Travel Contracting 11–64mm

## \$39.<sup>90</sup> Scroll Chuck Extended Dovetail Jaws



TSCDJ-100 | 750g

Extended Dovetail Jaws are used in expansion mode for internal holding within a dovetail recess. The dovetail is set away from the flat jaw surface by about 1 inch. This gives you better access to the

bottom of the bowl for easier tool work while your bowl is on the lathe.

Jaw Travel Expanding 60–115mm  
Jaw Travel Contracting 45–94mm

## \$44.<sup>90</sup> Scroll Chuck Large Jaws



TSCLJ-100 | 820g

These large dovetail jaws are one of the largest capacity dovetail jaws readily available for woodturning chucks. They are designed for turning large bowls on a full size lathe only. They can be used in

contracting mode for gripping a tenon or expansion mode for internal holding within a dovetail recess.

Jaw Travel Expanding 110–165mm  
Jaw Travel Contracting 94–141mm

## \$39.<sup>90</sup> Scroll Chuck Screw Cup Jaws



TSCSJ-100 | 600g

Step jaws are used in expansion mode for internal holding within a straight wall. Normally, these are used holding small items like a box or lid. Because of the two 12.7mm-

high steps this jaw set can provide a massive adjustment range.

Jaw Travel Expanding 25–102mm  
Jaw Travel Contracting 3–59mm

# WOODTURNING

**\$216.00**

## Supernova<sup>2</sup> Scroll Chuck

**Teknatool**  
TEK-23055 | 3kg



Packed with exciting innovative features and at a fantastically competitive price, the SuperNova<sup>2</sup> is the leading chuck of choice on the market today and reinforces NOVA as the leading brand in the chuck market.

**\$162.00**

## Nova G3 Scroll Chuck

**Teknatool**  
TEK-48202 | 1.8kg



It's light weight, and with less overhang which is perfect for smaller lathe spindles. The small 45.5mm body length delivers less overhang from the spindle than the larger geared Supernova<sup>2</sup> Chuck, reducing stress on smaller lathe spindles.

from **\$33.00**

## Nova Scroll Chuck Inserts

**Teknatool**



Nova chucks use a common insert adapter to mount your chuck on to the lathe. We price all Nova chucks without the insert so choose the appropriate adapter to go with the chuck at the time of purchase.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
IONS	M30 x 3.5TPI RH	200g	\$33.00
ICNS	1 x 10TPI RH	200g	\$33.00
IMNS	1 x 10TPI LH	200g	\$33.00
IDNS	1 x 8TPI RH	200g	\$33.00
I9NS	3/4in x 16TPI RH	200g	\$33.00
NSCI-3416-LH	3/4in x 16TPI LH	200g	\$33.00
IHNS	3/4in x 10TPI RH	200g	\$33.00
IJNS	1 1/8 x 12TPI RH	200g	\$33.00
ILNS	1 1/4 x 8TPI RH	200g	\$33.00

**\$346.00**

## Nova Infinity Scroll Chuck

**Teknatool**  
TEK-8012 | 2.8kg



All of the advantages of the Supernova<sup>2</sup> Chuck but with the added benefit of Infinity Quick Change Jaws. Change your accessory jaws in seconds without tools and spend more time turning!

**\$169.00**

## Nova Infinity Upgrade Kit

**Teknatool**  
TEK-8100 | 320g



Simply and easily swap out your existing NOVA chuck jaw slides for the incredible Quick Change Infinity. Delivers very fast accessory jaw changes in under 30 seconds. Spend more time turning, with no more fasteners to lose.

**\$169.00**

## Nova Infinity Retro Fit Kit

**Teknatool**  
TEK-8200 | 320g



Keep and use your favorite older Nova Accessory Jaw on your new Infinity Quick Change Chuck with an Infinity Retro Fit Kit.

from **\$99.00**

## Nova Infinity Bowl Jaws

**Teknatool**



The Infinity Bowl Jaw Series are for bowl or platter projects and designed to securely grip an internal dovetail or external foot mounting.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
TEK-8301	Infinity Bowl Jaws #1	600g	\$99.00
TEK-8302	Infinity Bowl Jaws #2	620g	\$119.00
TEK-8303	Infinity Bowl Jaws #3	700g	\$114.00

**\$129.00**

## Nova Infinity Saw Tooth Jaws

**Teknatool**  
TEK-8312 | 820g



The NOVA Infinity Jaw Key and Infinity Jaws Slides are a precision cast metal amalgam 3x the tensile strength of machine grade steel.

**\$54.00**

## Nova Chuck Dovetail Jaws - 20mm

**Teknatool**  
JS-20-N | 440g



NOVA Mini jaws set are designed to enrich NOVA jaw offering in the mini turning area. These standard dovetail jaws make it easy to work on small projects.

**\$62.00**

## Nova Chuck Dovetail Jaws - 25mm

**Teknatool**  
JS-25-N | 380g



One of our most popular and convenient jaws for small bowl and small unsupported spigot turning work.

Designed for small bowl and small spigot free end turning work.

**\$74.00**

## Nova Chuck Dovetail Jaws - 50mm

**Teknatool**  
JS-50-N | 460g



These jaws are standard with all NOVA chuck standard versions (excluding Nova Titan, which has the PowerGrip Jaw as standard).

**\$79.00**

## Nova Chuck Dovetail Jaws - 100mm

**Teknatool**  
JS-100-N | 550g



Designed for an expanded dovetail grip, reverse dovetail grip for gripping footed bowls, limited spigot facility and provision to mount false wooden jaws.

**\$89.00**

## Nova Chuck Dovetail Jaws - 130mm

**Teknatool**  
JS-130-N | 990g



These jaws are designed to handle very large work up to 750mm in diameter. With these jaws you don't run out of capacity using Nova Chucks. An ideal companion to the SuperNova<sup>2</sup> chuck.

Measuring & Marking  
Sawing  
Site & Shop Accessories  
Routing  
Planing  
Sanding & Scraping  
Drilling  
Joinery  
Clamps & Vices  
Finishing  
Sharpening  
Pyrography  
Power Carving  
Carving & Chisels  
Woodturning  
Cabinet Fittings  
Clocks & Weather  
Wooden Parts  
Extraction & Safety

**\$89.00**

## Nova Chuck Pin Jaws



JSPIN | 440g

These special 25mm extended jaws are designed to act like a pin chuck - expanding into a pre-bored hole. This is an especially useful technique for free form edge bowls.

**\$87.00**

## Nova Chuck Bowl Jaws - 75mm



TEK-6014 | 740g

The walls of the jaw are 3x the thickness standard jaws for heavy-duty bowl turning. Screws go right through the wall section to add more securing force where it's needed most.

from

**\$109.00**

## Nova Chuck Cole Jaws



A versatile set designed for re-chucking of bowls to remove chuck marks, add decoration or to re-shape the bottoms of bowls that have already been turned.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
JSCOLE	Standard Cole Jaws	780g	\$119.00
TEK-6006	Mini Cole Jaws	580g	\$109.00
TEK-6030	Cole Jaw Buffer Kit	260g	\$39.00

from  
**\$69.00**

## Nova Chuck Spiggot Jaws



Specially designed to provide a strong grip both in the contracting (gripping round or square spigots) and in the expanding mode with up to 10" long work piece.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
JSSP-35	35mm Jaws	450g	\$69.00
JSSP-45	45mm Jaws	450g	\$74.00
TEK-6026	Mini Jaws	460g	\$74.00

**\$79.00**

## Nova Chuck Bowl Jaws - 70mm



JS-70-N | 440g

The 70mm Jaw Set is perfect for bowls and similar projects. These jaws were designed for expanded dovetail and reverse dovetail holds for gripping footed bowls.

**\$29.00**

## Nova Chuck Soft Jaws



TEK-6021 | 300g

NOVA Soft Jaws Set are 4 segments of high quality soft nylon jaws which are able to be cut and customised by the user to their specific requirements.

**\$99.00**

## Nova Chuck Long Nose Jaws



TEK-6017 | 620g

A 50mm increase above the mounting base provides a very deep reach inside bowls. It provides tremendous holding power externally and internally.

**\$59.00**

## Nova Chuck Bowl Jaws - 35mm



TEK-6019 | 520g

The 35mm bowl jaws fit perfectly into the current jaw range, picking up a small gap left between the 25mm and the 50mm. These jaws are perfect for small to medium sizes with maximum grip.

from

**\$69.00**

## Nova Chuck Stepped Jaws



Specially designed to provide a strong grip both in the contracting (gripping round or square spigots) and in the expanding mode with up to 10" long work piece.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
JS-75-DT	Standard 75mm Jaws	550g	\$79.00
TEK-6025	Mini Jaws	520g	\$74.00

**\$99.00**

## Nova Chuck PowerGrip Jaws



PJSN | 650g

The most powerful jaw available for large spigot/hollow form turning on the SuperNova<sup>2</sup>. Also a multi purpose jaw for bowl turners and hollow form turners.

**\$64.00**

## Nova Chuck Pen Plus Jaws



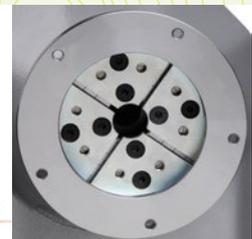
TEK-6034 | 440g

Easily convert your NOVA chuck into a fast and accurate Pen Blank drilling facility. The big jaw profile provides a vibration free, solid grip for all sizes of pen blanks and an accurate centered hole every time.

from

**\$46.00**

## Nova Chuck Face Plate Rings



The Nova Faceplate Rings offer the same secure holding power of a faceplate, combined with the quick convenience of your chuck.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
TEK-6000	50mm	300g	\$46.00
TEK-6001	100mm	690g	\$59.00
TEK-6002	130mm	1.4kg	\$64.00

**\$26.00**

## Nova Chuck Spur Centre



NCSC | 200g

This is a rugged, 4 pronged Spur Drive with a 19mm square shank which fits snugly into the Nova Chuck Jaws. Creep of the Spur is prevented as the shank is slotted to allow the chuck jaws to close over it.

**For more technical information on this massive range, please visit our website [timbecon.com.au](http://timbecon.com.au)**

Measuring & Marking  
Sawing  
Site & Shop Accessories  
Routing  
Planing  
Sanding & Scraping  
Drilling  
Joinery  
Clamps & Vices  
Finishing  
Sharpening  
Pyrography  
Power Carving  
Carving & Chisels  
Woodturning  
Cabinet Fittings  
Clocks & Weather  
Wooden Parts  
Extraction & Safety

# WOODTURNING

from  
**\$12.90**

## 16mm Spur Centres

Featuring a large and sturdy tapered retractable centre pin, with four spurs, each spur has a score taken out of the middle to greatly improve the grip when turning over standard smooth spurred centres.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
TSC-0116	#1MT	80g	\$12.90
TSC-0216	#2MT	80g	\$14.90

**\$15.90**

## 25mm Spur Centre

Featuring a large and sturdy tapered retractable centre pin with four spurs. Each spur has a score taken out of the middle to greatly improve the grip when turning over standard smooth spurred centres.



TSC-0225 | 220g

Only available in #2MT.

**\$17.90**

## Live Cup Centres

Large and heavy duty standard live cup centre with a 60° point and full-sealed ball bearing precision for long centre life. The head diameter measures 33mm and is available in both standard #1 and #2 morse tapers.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
TLCC-0133	#1MT	180g	\$17.90
TLCC-0233	#2MT	180g	\$17.90

**\$34.00**

## Nova Chuck Woodworm Screw



TEK-10006 | 60g

The form of the screw has a deep fine blade which is machined right to the end of the screw. This allows an easy lead into the wood. Larger wood blanks can be mounted onto the chuck.

**\$29.90**

## Crown Spur Drive Centres

Get a better bite on your spindle with the crown drive centre. More teeth give a better grip while providing equal pressure and a positive drive. There is no need to hammer your drive center into the work piece and risk splitting your work.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
TDC-0216	#2MT 16mm	180g	\$29.90
TDC-0225	#2MT 25mm	180g	\$29.90

**\$44.90**

## Crown Revolving Live Centre

This multi-tooth live tailstock center provides a great grip with less stress and avoids splitting your wood. It has sealed bearings and spring loaded point for easy positioning and wood removal.



TLRC-0219 | 400g

The head measures 19mm for use on small to medium size work pieces. Only available to suit industry-standard #2 morse tapers.

**\$39.90**

## Live Cup Boring Centre



TLBC-0235 | 220g

The same spec's as the #2MT live cup centre listed above but with this one you can pop the centre pin out and you have a hollow revolving cup boring centre. Designed to work with the 3/8in long hole drill auger available in the Crown (and most of other ranges), you can turn your work piece using the live centre, remove the centre pin and easily remount the work exactly where it was and complete your deep hole drilling.

**\$19.00**

## Plastic Chuck Gauge



TEK-10051 | 140g

This versatile and handy tool is exclusive to NOVA. This tool combines all the most commonly used gauges into one efficient device.

**\$99.00**

## Live Centre System



This unique combination centre system provides a high quality, comprehensive tailstock support for virtually all spindle turning requirements.

It has over 7 functions in one handy unit. Precision machined and 3 bearings for maximum long life.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
TEKCENTRE	Live Centre System	1.2kg	\$99.00
TEK-5016	Tailstock Adapter	1.2kg	\$49.00

**\$49.90**

## Full Woodturners Jacket



A full woodturning jacket – made from a 65/35 poly-cotton blend that sheds chips well but is light and cool. It has a hook-and-loop neck-band, roomy full-length sleeves with soft elastic cuffs to keep them sealed but comfortable for long time periods.

Waist-cinch side tabs tailors the smock, and a two-way zip front closure that lets you unzip the bottom for comfort when crouching or sitting. It has pockets on each arm for markers and large pockets on the back for regularly used measuring tools.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
WTJ-1-M	Medium	400g	\$49.90
WTJ-1-L	Large	400g	\$49.90
WTJ-1-XL	Extra Large	400g	\$49.90
WTJ-1-XXL	XX-Large	400g	\$49.90

**\$99.00**

## Burnisher for Turning Scrapers

Veritas®  
05-K-3501 | 230g



This tool turns scrapers into cutting tools. Turners who are used to using scrapers with a grinder burr will be amazed at the difference a smooth edge-hook can make. After grinding a scraper, you just deburr the flat face and roll a hook onto the edge. The pressure you use determines the size of the hook.

from **\$7.00**

## European Soft-Closing Cabinet Hinges

**G\*GRASS**



**\$12.00** each

## 160° No Overlay Soft-Closing Hinge

**G\*GRASS**

SCH-013106 | 180g

Designed for opening a door past the normal 110° range to 160° for maximum access to the cabinet with the door almost completely out of the way. It will work on doors 16 - 24mm thick.



Requires SCH-013719 mount plate sold separately.

**\$14.00** each

## 110° Blind Corner Soft-Closing Hinge

**G\*GRASS**

SCH-013108 | 80g

This hinge is designed for installation where the door, when closed, is parallel to a fixed carcass front. It still opens in the full 110° range, effectively "around the corner" of the carcass front it is installed against.



Requires SCH-013719 mount plate sold separately.

**\$8.00** each

## 90° Corner Cupboard Soft-Closing Hinge

**G\*GRASS**

SCH-017222 | 100g

Designed to be used where two doors are joined to create an L-shaped door for corner cabinets. It creates a 90° pivot so the first door can be folded back on the second which then swings open on standard hinges.



Requires SCH-013719 mount plate sold separately.

**\$2.75** each

## Full Overlay Soft-Closing Hinge

SCH-511102 | 70g

This economical range of commercial-grade soft-closing European Cabinet Hinges are made to a high-standard for long life and well-priced for discerning cabinetmaking applications.



**\$3.00** each

## Half Overlay Soft-Closing Hinge

SCH-511103 | 70g

Known as half overlay, which means when the door is closed it covers half the thickness of the carcass its attached to. This makes it ideal where two doors are being attached to the same carcass.



from **\$23.00** /pair

## Soft-Close Drawer Runners



These over-extension soft-closing drawer runners are great for many applications including cupboards and furniture construction. 45kg capacity.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
SCDRS-300	300mm Capacity	1.8kg	\$23.00
SCDRS-350	350mm Capacity	2kg	\$23.50
SCDRS-400	400mm Capacity	2.3kg	\$24.50
SCDRS-450	450mm Capacity	2.6kg	\$25.50
SCDRS-500	500mm Capacity	2.9kg	\$27.00
SCDRS-550	550mm Capacity	3.2kg	\$28.50
SCDRS-600	600mm Capacity	3.5kg	\$30.50

from **\$7.50** /pair

## Heavy-Duty Drawer Runners



Each runner set has a max carrying capacity of 45kg with tabs for bottom mounting that can be bent up into the body and used as side mount drawer runners as well.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
HDDRS-300	300mm Capacity	1.8kg	\$7.50
HDDRS-350	350mm Capacity	2kg	\$8.00
HDDRS-400	400mm Capacity	2.3kg	\$10.00
HDDRS-450	450mm Capacity	2.6kg	\$11.50
HDDRS-500	500mm Capacity	2.9kg	\$12.50
HDDRS-550	550mm Capacity	3.2kg	\$13.50
HDDRS-600	600mm Capacity	3.6kg	\$14.50

from **\$3.00** /pair

## Standard Drawer Runners



These nylon roller drawer runners are great for many light-duty applications and are well-known in furniture making for their reliability. 25kg capacity.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
DRS-300	300mm Capacity	490g	\$3.00
DRS-350	350mm Capacity	530g	\$3.50
DRS-400	400mm Capacity	590g	\$3.75
DRS-450	450mm Capacity	700g	\$4.00
DRS-500	500mm Capacity	720g	\$4.50
DRS-550	550mm Capacity	740g	\$4.75
DRS-600	600mm Capacity	850g	\$5.00

**\$3.00** each

## No Overlay Soft-Closing Hinge

SCH-511104 | 70g

When the door is closed it can sit completely within the edge of the carcass so is perfect where there is no space for the door to swing open.



**\$0.25** each

## Soft-Closing Hinge Mount Plate

SCH-522710 | 10g

This mount plate suits the standard range of soft-closing European cabinet door hinges. One is required for each hinge.



Developed and manufactured in Germany, Grass are one of the leading European Cabinet Door Hinge manufacturers in the world. You get a lifetime warranty with all hinges stamped with the Grass logo.

These standard 110° hinges are available in standard soft-close full, half and no overlay configuration as well as the new, fine-overlay hinge. It has a 3mm

gap past the edge of the cabinet door – now common in bespoke kitchens creating a drop-shadow on the edge of normal full overlay installations.

The required mounting plate offers unique three-axis adjustment once installed to ensure optimal installation of the hinge and door.

All hinges and mount plates are priced individually.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
SCH-013101	Full Overlay	70g	\$7.00
SCH-013102	Fine Overlay	70g	\$7.00
SCH-013103	Half Overlay	70g	\$7.50
SCH-013104	No Overlay	70g	\$7.50
SCH-013719	Mount Plate	20g	\$1.50

# CABINET FITTINGS

**\$4<sup>50</sup> /pair**

## Polished Brass Butt Hinges

Polished 100% solid brass butt hinges in a variety of sizes. Available as a full swinging range hinge or with a 90° stop built in to use in box lids.



Prod Code	Product	Wght	Price
SBB-25	25x19mm Pk 2	10g	\$4.50
SBB-259001	25mm Pk 2 - 90° Stop	10g	\$17.90
SBB-259002	25mm Pk 10 - 90° Stop	50g	\$80.00
SBB-38	38x22mm Pk 2	30g	\$5.50
SBB-50	51x28mm Pk 2	60g	\$6.90
SBB-63	63x35mm Pk 2	80g	\$8.50

from **\$0<sup>90</sup>ea**

## No-Mortice Butt Hinges

Don't worry about morticing your hinges - just screw one flap to the jamb and the other to the door to get your installations done quicker.



Prod Code	Product	Wght	Price
HEB-51	Electro-Brass 51mm	30g	\$0.90
HEB-64	Electro-Brass 64mm	40g	\$1.10
HFB-51	Florentine Bronze 51mm	30g	\$0.90
HZB-51	Zinc Plate 51mm	30g	\$1.10

**\$6<sup>00</sup> each**

## Tipmatic Soft-Close Pin

**G\*GRASS**  
SCD-014999 | 5g

Want the push-to-open feature on your kitchen cabinet doors? These Tipmatic Pins from Grass are easy-to-install and made for a lifetime in Germany. Just drill a 10mm hole in the carcass frame to install.



from **\$3<sup>50</sup> each**

TRADCO HARDWARE

## Polished Brass Finial Hinges

A range of polished 100% solid brass butt hinges in a variety of sizes.



Prod Code	Product	Wght	Price
3762-PB	50 x 28mm Each	30g	\$3.50
3763-PB	63 x 35mm Each	50g	\$4.50
3764-PB	76 x 41mm Each	60g	\$7.00

**\$2<sup>50</sup> /pair**

CHG-0504-BL | 60g

## Glass Door Pivot Hinges

A simple hinge for installing glass doors. The black powdercoated steel hinge straddles standard 5mm glass.



**\$2<sup>50</sup> /pair**

CHT-0505-BL | 40g

## Wooden Door Pivot Hinges

A simple hinge for installing timber doors - same as the glass door pivot hinges. The black powdercoated steel hinge has a lip that can be screwed on to the door.



from **\$5<sup>50</sup> each**

TRADCO HARDWARE

## Polished Brass Fancy Hinges

A pair of decorative 100% polished brass hinges to use as a feature on doors.



Sold in two different sizes - comes with installation screws.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
3765-PB	41 x 29mm Each	10g	\$5.50
3766-PB	53 x 38mm Each	10g	\$6.90

**\$2<sup>00</sup> each**

MGDC-1 | 30g

## Single Magnetic Glass Door Catches

The single-barrel magnetic push catch is suitable for most standard-size glass doors. It is used in conjunction with a steel strike plate.



**\$5<sup>50</sup> each**

TRADCO HARDWARE

## Polished Brass Snake Hinges

3756-PB | 50g

A pair of decorative polished 100% polished brass hinges to use as a feature. It comes with installation screws.



**\$3<sup>50</sup> each**

MGDC-2 | 50g

## Double Magnetic Glass Door Catches

The double-barrel magnetic push catch has stronger holding properties and needs to be used in conjunction with a steel strike plate.



**\$13<sup>50</sup> /pair**

**VIOLA**

V-499014 | 50g

## No-Mortice Overlay Hinges

These hinges are perfect where the door is set inside the carcass frame as it automatically has an offset flap built into it so the door clears the frame.



**\$1<sup>00</sup> each**

MGDCPBL | 10g

## Magnetic Glass Door Catch Strike Plate

A simple, steel black powdercoat finish strike plate that straddles standard 6mm thick glass doors. To be used with the single or double barrel magnetic push catches.



from **\$1<sup>50</sup> each**

## Magnetic Cupboard Catches

A simple and cost-effective magnetic door catch that is easy to install and works well as the semi-floating magnets securely locate on to the striker plate every time.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
MGC-06-B	Brown	30g	\$1.50
MGC-06-W	White	30g	\$1.50

**\$6<sup>00</sup> each**

MGC-06-M | 60g

## Metal Magnetic Cupboard Catches

A simple and cost-effective magnetic door catch that is easy to install and works well as the semi-floating magnets securely locate on to the striker plate every time.



**\$1<sup>00</sup> each**

DRC | 30g

## Double Roller Catches

A very economical simple steel, zinc-plated cabinet door catch. Available to replace worn catches or for a budget method of holding cabinet doors closed.



**\$3<sup>50</sup> each**

MPDLWH | 10g

## Cabinet Push Door Latch



A traditional cabinet push door latch found in kitchens from the 1960's onwards. Push the cabinet door for it to spring open - especially handy when used in conjunction with traditional (non self-closing) cupboard hinges that don't remain closed or to keep babies out. It's suitable for flush, inset or rebated doors and comes in a brown finish with all necessary fixing screws included.

Measuring & Marking  
Sawing  
Site & Shop Accessories  
Routing  
Planing  
Sanding & Scraping  
Drilling  
Joinery  
Clamps & Vices  
Finishing  
Sharpening  
Pyrography  
Power Carving  
Carving & Chisels  
Woodturning  
Cabinet Fittings  
Clocks & Weather  
Wooden Parts  
Extraction & Safety

from **\$1.25** ea

## Plastic Adjustable Feet

When the foot is not visible or low-cost is a factor, these economical adjustable feet are well-made and available in a range of diameters.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
ADJF-29	29mm Diameter	10g	\$1.25
ADJF-35	35mm Diameter	10g	\$1.50
ADJF-43	43mm Diameter	50g	\$2.00

from **\$1.75** ea

## Metal Hooded Adjustable Feet

A better quality and more attractive adjustable foot for furniture - the plastic glide has a metal hood over it - in black on the smaller 25mm diameter foot or silver on the larger 35mm foot.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
ADJF-25-A	25mm Diameter	40g	\$1.75
ADJF-35-A	35mm Diameter	40g	\$2.25

from **\$2.00** ea

## Spigot Fixing Furniture Castors

50mm diameter hooded castors that will last a lifetime under furniture - they come individually and you can either buy them with or without a brake as required.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
CPHS-50	Standard Castor	80g	\$2.00
CPHBS-50	Braked Castor	100g	\$3.25
CPHSGN	Castor Socket Only	30g	\$0.50

from **\$2.00** ea

## Plate Fixing Furniture Castors

These plate-fixing versions have a 42mm square steel plate with four holes for screwing to the underside of furniture.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
CPHP-50	Standard Castor	90g	\$2.00
CPHBP-50	Braked Castor	100g	\$2.50

from **\$2.00** ea

## Threaded Furniture Castors

These threaded versions have a 9.5 (3/8in) x 20mm thread can be used in conjunction with 3/8in teenuts (available separately) for blind installations.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
CPHT-50	Standard Castor	90g	\$2.00
CPHBT-50	Braked Castor	100g	\$2.50

**\$7.90** /set

## Side Mount CD/DVD Racks

Make your own CD or DVD racks with these touch release sets. When the cases are lifted above the lip they are spring-force ejected to make it easy to get them out of the case.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
CDR-1	CD Rack	190g	\$7.90
DVDR-1	DVD Rack	190g	\$7.90

**\$5.00** /set

## Drawer Mount CD/DVD Racks

A quick way of installing a CD or DVD rack into the base of the drawer. Simply fix the plastic strips down to gain space for 26 CD's OR 13 DVD'S in the 310mm length.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
CDR-2	CD Rack	30g	\$5.00
DVDR-2	DVD Rack	40g	\$5.00

**\$2.00** each

## Plastic Cable Entry Caps

Need a neat entry point for your cables from underneath the table? Drill a 60mm hole and pass your cables through the swivelling outlet.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
CEC-60-WH	White	30g	\$2.00
CEC-60-BE	Beige	30g	\$2.00
CEC-60-BL	Black	30g	\$2.00

from **\$13.50**

## Aluminium Cable Entry Caps

Drill a 60mm or 76mm hole and pass your cables through solid cast-and-polished aluminium cable outlet. A perfect piece of hardware to finish off a well-built workstation.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
CEC-60-AL	60mm Diameter	110g	\$13.50
CEC-76-AL	76mm Diameter	160g	\$16.00

**\$8.00**

## Cable Tidy Clamp

CCL-13565 | 70g



A cost-effective and compact solution for trunking cables underneath a desk or in the house somewhere to keep things neat and tidy. With six separate trunks to keep various types of wiring separate and sorted it measures 300 x 135 x 65mm and can be screwed or glued in place just about anywhere.

from **\$9.90**

## Traditional Brass Shelf Support System

The traditional and attractive brass shelf support system. The solid brass shelf pins require a 6.4mm diameter hole drilled 8mm deep into the carcass to seat it.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
SSPSB-20	Shelf Pins Pk 20	30g	\$9.90
SSPSB-200	Shelf Pins Pk 200	300g	\$67.00
SSBSB-20	Shelf Sockets Pk 20	10g	\$4.00
SSBSB-400	Shelf Sockets Pk 400	400g	\$54.00

from **\$9.90**

## Traditional Zinc Finish Shelf Supports

Similar to the brass shelf support pins - these suit more modern furniture and are shaped similarly but have are produced from steel with a nickel-plate finish.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
SSPNP-100	Pack of 100	130g	\$9.90
SSPNP-1000	Pack of 1000	1.3kg	\$65.00

from **\$4.90**

## Plastic Shelf Supports

A modern shelf support produced from durable urethane plastic, this support is clear or white. Drill 5mm holes for the steel peg, the support area is 10x10mm with an approximate overall height of 20mm.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
SSPCL-50	Clear Pack of 50	50g	\$4.90
SSPCL-1000	Clear Pack of 1000	1kg	\$45.00
SSPWH-50	White Pack of 50	50g	\$4.90
SSPWH-1000	White Pack of 1000	1kg	\$45.00

from **\$13.90**

## Steel Bracket Shelf Supports

A heavy-duty shelf support with a wide, flat platform for extra stability holding the shelf in place. The support is 18x12mm and the bracket is approximately 1.4mm thick.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
SSPBZP-50	Pack of 50	340g	\$13.90
SSPBZP-500	Pack of 500	3.4kg	\$99.00

from **\$13.90**

## Pin Flanged Shelf Supports

A modern shelf support - produced from steel and nickel plated. Drill 5mm holes for the steel peg.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
SSPFZP-100	Pack of 100	120g	\$13.90
SSPFZP-1000	Pack of 1000	1.2kg	\$90.00

# CABINET FITTINGS

from \$0.40 ea

## Knockdown Demon Bolts & Cap Nut

The M6 cabinet knock-down fitting system is well-known and widely used as it is a simple, yet effective way of assembling furniture that may require dis-assembly in the future.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
KDC-25	25mm Long	10g	\$0.40
KDC-35	35mm Long	10g	\$0.40
KDC-40	40mm Long	20g	\$0.40
KDC-50	50mm Long	20g	\$0.40
KDC-60	60mm Long	20g	\$0.40
KDC-70	70mm Long	20g	\$0.50
KDC-80	80mm Long	30g	\$0.50
KDC-90	90mm Long	30g	\$0.50
KDC-100	100mm Long	40g	\$0.50
KDC-115	115mm Long	40g	\$0.60
KDCN-6	Cap Nut Only	10g	\$0.40

from \$0.60 ea

## Knockdown Cross Dowel Nuts

The cross dowel nuts will work with the M6 knock-down demon bolts as well as any standard M6 threaded bolt.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
KDCD-14	14mm Long	10g	\$0.60
KDCD-20	20mm Long	10g	\$0.80

from \$0.30 ea

## Knockdown Insert Nuts

The insert nuts will work with the M6 knock-down demon bolts as well as any standard M6 threaded bolt. Available in two lengths both flanged and non-flanged.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
KDSN-13	13mm Long	10g	\$0.30
KDSN-20	20mm Long	10g	\$0.35
KDSNF-13	13mm Long Flanged	10g	\$0.30
KDSNF-20	20mm Long Flanged	10g	\$0.40

from \$0.30 ea

## Lag Screws & T-Nuts

Machine thread on one end and wood screw thread on the other. The wood screw is driven into the timber then you have an exposed machine thread for attaching permanent or temporary items to your timber basework. One way of doing this is using t-nuts with the matching size machine thread.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
LS-14	6.4mm x 50mm Long	10g	\$0.30
LS-516	7.9mm x 75mm Long	20g	\$0.40
LS-38	9.5mm x 75mm Long	20g	\$0.60
LSN-14	6.4mm T-Nut	10g	\$0.20
LSN-516	7.9mm T-Nut	10g	\$0.30
LSN-38	9.5mm T-Nut	10g	\$0.40

from \$1.95 ea

## Bench Top Zip-Bolt Connectors

The fastest and easiest way of joining work / counter tops in a matter of seconds! Rather fumbling with spanners, simply insert a 1/4in hex-drive head into the head of the Zip-bolt and turn to tighten.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
ZBC-81	81mm Long	70g	\$1.95
ZBC-114	114mm Long	70g	\$2.20
ZBC-165	165mm Long	90g	\$2.60

from \$0.80 ea

## Bench Top Traditional Connectors

Drill a large blind hole into each panel on the underside of your benchtop material and rout a lateral hole or groove for the threaded bolt, butt up the two panels, fit the nut to the threaded bolt and tighten.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
MJC-65	65mm Long	50g	\$0.80
MJC-150	150mm Long	60g	\$2.00

\$2.00 each

## Table Leg Brace

Hold two rails to a leg securely in place using this table leg bracket. The centre hole is oval to allow for adjustment in installation. The bracket measures 125 x 55mm and is folded and stamped so will not deform.



TLB-127 | 120g

\$0.30 each

## Z-Type Table Clip

These clips are used to fit table tops to the supporting rail. Cut a 4mm slot into the inside of the rail about 20-25mm from the top of the rail, insert one end of the clip into the slot & screw the clip to the underside of the table top.



TCZ | 30g

\$0.20 each

## Figure 8 Table Clip

These are used to fit table or bench tops to the supporting rail. Cut a recess the thickness of the clip (2mm) into the top of the rail. Screw the clip into the top of the rail, then screw the other hole in the clip to the under side of the table or bench top.



TC-8 | 10g

\$7.00 each

## Cheval Mirror Mounting Brackets

A heavy duty mirror fitting to facilitate tilting even the largest wooden-frame Cheval Mirror. The name comes from the traditional oval-shaped full-length mirrors made from the early 19th century onwards.



CFM-02 | 80g

\$16.90 /set

## Standard Bed Brackets

These bed-brackets measure 85mm high and require two (included) M5 allen key bolts to fix the rail plate to the head or foot mount. Produced from solid 3mm-thick steel that is zinc-plated for long life they are suitable for solid single, double and queen beds.



MDBB-2 | 700g

\$24.90 /set

## Heavy-Duty Bed Brackets

These ultra heavy-duty bed-brackets measure 120mm high and require three M5 allen key bolts to fix the rail plate to the head or foot mount. Produced from solid 4mm-thick folded steel plate that is zinc-plated for long life they are suitable for any queen and king-size beds.



HDBB-2 | 1kg

\$2.90 each

## Bed Bracket Centre Rail Mount

When making a queen or king wooden slatwall-base bed it is recommended to use a strengthening centre rail. To quickly assemble and dis-assemble along with matching bed brackets use this centre rail bracket.



CRBB-1 | 80g

\$49.90

## Cot Fitting Bracket Set



HVP-62-NP | 1.5kg

If you're making your own dropside cot for a loved one you'll need the brackets to suit. This is one of few (possibly even the only) the bracket set available in Australia to suit drop-side cots. As long as all other requirements are followed, these brackets will allow you to pass Australian standards.

from **\$11.00** ea

## Wine Glass Racks

To finish off your bar in the games room you may need these racks. Simply mount to the underside of the frame or carcass and hang your wine glasses from these racks for that authentic bar look.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
WGR-254-CH	254mm Long	100g	\$11.00
WGR-400-CH	400mm Long	200g	\$12.00

**\$0.30** each

FLW-10520 | 10g

## Furniture Levelling Wedges



A simple but effective accessory - this plastic levelling wedge measures 105 x 20mm and has 8 height options. Simply slide the wedge under the offending leg and when it is stable, snap off the overhanging levels so the furniture no longer wobbles.

**\$3.00** pk 20

## Glass Clips

Hold glass in place securely using the clear swivel clips. Simply install around the edge of the frame and swivel to hold in place, then swivel again to remove the glass or mirror as necessary.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
GC-320	Suits 3mm Glass	10g	\$3.00
GC-420	Suits 4mm Glass	10g	\$3.00

from **\$4.90**

## Clear Plastic Bumpers

Plastic bumpers are handy for a range of applications like feet under wooden boxes, as dampers on the inside of drawer fronts to prevent slamming and a range of other things around the house.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
PB-1510100	10 x 1.5mm Pk 100	40g	\$4.90
PB-1510500	10 x 1.5mm Pk 500	200g	\$20.00
PB-3010100	10 x 3.0mm Pk 100	40g	\$5.90
PB-3010500	10 x 3.0mm Pk 500	200g	\$23.00

**\$0.20**

ISC-45 | 5g

## Inter-Screw Connector

A strong, positive all-steel joining system for holding two panels together that may need to be dis-assembled in the future. Requires M4 screw -sold separately



from **\$1.75**

## Triangular Hangers



Two sizes of popular electro-plated brass triangular hangers for hanging up anything from picture frames, to project clocks and just about anything in between. Available in packs of 10 - the larger and more popular size (16 x 6mm) is also available as pack of 100.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
THS-10	Small Pk 10	10g	\$1.75
THL-10	Large Pk 10	20g	\$1.75
THL-100	Large Pk 100	100g	\$12.90

**\$2.00**

## Sawtooth Hangers



A cost-effective way of getting adjustment when hanging up work pieces. Simply install these close to the centre of weight distribution and move along the teeth to find the sweet spot where they will hang well. Sold as packs of 10 - installation nails need to be supplied separately (backing nails are suitable).

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
STH-4710	Small Pk 10	20g	\$2.00
STH-7410	Large Pk 10	90g	\$2.00

**\$0.40** each

KHH | 5g

## Brass Keyhole Hanger



A solid brass keyhole hanger, measuring 25mm diameter that can be fixed to the back of anything that needs hanging. A sturdy and attractive way of attaching a hanger to a work piece to complete it.

**\$0.70** each

KH-04 | 50g

## Escutcheon Plate Hanger



A simple but effective and very strong method of hanging anything. Stamped with an offset key hole shape from 2mm thick steel plate, it is then zinc-plated for long life. Measuring 45 x 16mm with two countersunk holes to screw to the work piece.

from **\$10.00**

## Aluminium Lazy Susan Bearings



These lazy susan bearing are made from cast aluminium with a 12mm thickness and are available in a variety of diameters from small (120mm) to the largest commercially available (450mm).

The load rating for all bearings is 50kg and a 2mm offset between the inner and outer ring allows the bearing to spin freely alleviating rubbing.

All bearings come with clear suction stoppers to attach glass to it easily in the traditional way. They can be removed so the 5mm countersunk holes can be used to screw in place.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
LS-120	120mm Round	100g	\$10.00
LS-140	140mm Round	250g	\$12.50
LS-200	200mm Round	420g	\$17.50
LS-250	250mm Round	530g	\$19.50
LS-300	300mm Round	630g	\$21.50
LS-350	350mm Round	770g	\$24.50
LS-400	400mm Round	1kg	\$33.50
LS-450	450mm Round	1.4kg	\$47.00

from **\$5.50**

## Steel Lazy Susan Bearings



Each lazy susan is solid pressed steel plate construction with heavy-duty ball-bearing swivel mechanisms. Available in a number of sizes to suit most furniture projects - the 76 - 152mm sizes are all square while the 230mm and 305mm diameter are round in shape and have a large access hole to enable an access hole to be drilled in the bottom (invisible) piece so you can screw up into the top work piece.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
L-33	76mm Square	100g	\$5.50
L-44	102mm Square	140g	\$6.90
L-66	152mm Square	240g	\$10.90
L-90	230mm Round	500g	\$12.90
L-120	305mm Round	720g	\$26.90

# CABINET FITTINGS

from **\$2.90**

## Jewellery Box Pin Fix Hinges

Simple stamped steel and electro-plated finish brass butt hinges for jewellery boxes that are design to be fixed in place using escutcheon pins.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
802-PR	15 x 9mm Pk 2	10g	\$2.90
802-PT	15 x 9mm Pk 10	10g	\$9.90
802-PC	15 x 9mm Pk 100	100g	\$86.00
813-PR	20 x 12mm Pk 2	10g	\$2.90
813-PT	20 x 12mm Pk 10	20g	\$9.90
813-PC	20 x 12mm Pk 100	200g	\$86.00

from **\$4.90**

## Jewellery Box Screw Fix Hinges

Simple stamped steel and electro-plated finish brass butt hinges for jewellery boxes that are design to be fixed in place using 2-gauge brass screws.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
2942-PR	20 x 12mm Pk 2	10g	\$4.90
2942-PT	20 x 12mm Pk 10	10g	\$17.90
2942-PC	20 x 12mm Pk 100	100g	\$154.00
2165-PR	25 x 12mm Pk 2	10g	\$5.50
2165-PT	25 x 12mm Pk 10	20g	\$17.90
2165-PC	25 x 12mm Pk 100	200g	\$159.00
643-PR	25 x 17mm Pk 2	10g	\$5.50
643-PT	25 x 17mm Pk 10	50g	\$18.90
643-PC	25 x 17mm Pk 100	500g	\$170.00
2497-PR	35 x 12mm Pk 2	10g	\$5.50
2497-PT	35 x 12mm Pk 10	50g	\$18.90
2497-PC	35 x 12mm Pk 100	500g	\$170.00

from **\$3.50**

## Jewellery Box Engraved Hinges

These attractive and well-priced decorative engraved hinges are made from pressed steel with an electro-plated brass finish.



Code	Product	Wght	Price
684-PR	20 x 12mm Pk 2	10g	\$3.50
684-PT	20 x 12mm Pk 10	40g	\$12.90
684-PC	20 x 12mm Pk 100	400g	\$113.00
684-SPR	Pk 2 w/110° stop	10g	\$3.50
684-SPT	Pk 10 w/110° stop	40g	\$12.90
684-SPC	Pk 100 w/110° stop	400g	\$113.00
2439-PR	25 x 16mm Pk 2	10g	\$5.50
2439-PT	25 x 16mm Pk 10	50g	\$17.90
2439-PC	25 x 16mm Pk 100	500g	\$159.00

**\$11.50**

## Jewellery Box Piano Hinge

This piano hinge is 300mm in length and the overall width of the hinge is 12mm. It is made of steel with an electroplated brass finish and is held in place by up to 2-gauge brass countersunk head screws.



C-5252 | 30g

from **\$16.50**

## Concealed 180° Barrel Hinges

A favourite here at Timbecon - these high-quality barrel hinges are quick and easy to install and provide a neat hinging solution on jewellery boxes, office or house furniture. They are made of solid-brass except the flap pins which are bright steel.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
CH-508-PR	8mm Pk 2	20g	\$16.50
CH-508-PT	8mm Pk 10	90g	\$44.90
CH-508-PC	8mm Pk 100	900g	\$700.00
CH-510-PR	10mm Pk 2	20g	\$16.50
CH-510-PT	10mm Pk 10	90g	\$49.90
CH-510-PC	10mm Pk 100	900g	\$700.00
CH-512-PR	12mm Pk 2	30g	\$16.50
CH-512-PT	12mm Pk 12	110g	\$60.00
CH-512-PC	12mm Pk 120	1.1kg	\$700.00
CH-514-PR	14mm Pk 2	40g	\$17.90
CH-516-PR	16mm Pk 2	50g	\$20.50

from **\$3.90**

## Concealed Barrel Hinges

To mount these hinges, cut a chamfer off the two joining edges of the timber so that there is clearance for the lid to butt up against the joint. Then just drill a 5mm diameter hole and glue them in. Its that simple. Available in two lengths in electro-plated brass finish or in nickel-plated finish for a modern look.



Prod Code	Product	Wght	Price
CH-5-SPR	5 x 14mm Pk 2	10g	\$3.90
CH-5-SPT	5 x 14mm Pk 10	30g	\$14.90
CH-5-SPC	5 x 14mm Pk 100	200g	\$130.00
CH-10	5 x 14mm Pk 4 Chrome	10g	\$8.90
CH-11	5 x 14mm Pk 20 Chrome	50g	\$39.90
CH-5-LPR	5 x 19mm Pk 2	10g	\$4.50
CH-5-LPT	5 x 19mm Pk 10	30g	\$14.90
CH-5-LPC	5 x 19mm Pk 100	200g	\$135.00

from **\$3.50**

## Jewellery Box Decorative Hinges

These hinges are a great companion to the decorative hasp & staple to create a matching set on jewellery boxes.



Prod Code	Product	Wght	Price
1623-HPR	16 x 23mm Pk 2	10g	\$3.50
1623-HPT	16 x 23mm Pk 10	40g	\$14.50
1623-HPC	16 x 23mm Pk 100	400g	\$139.00
1645-HPR	16 x 45mm Pk 2	20g	\$5.50
1645-HPT	16 x 45mm Pk 10	50g	\$24.00
1645-HPC	16 x 45mm Pk 100	500g	\$199.00

from **\$7.90**

## Jewellery Box Butterfly Hinges

The smallest size is solid brass and will open up to 180°, the two larger sizes are steel and electro-plated brass with 105° stops built in.



Prod Code	Product	Wght	Price
BFH-02	18mm Pk 10	10g	\$7.90
PBH-01	25mm Pk 10	25g	\$13.90
PBH-03	32mm Pk 10	40g	\$16.50

from **\$2.50**

## Jewellery Box Slotted Hinges

An effective method of joining the box to the lid. Simply cut a 1/16in thick slot into the box and lid and then knock these hinges lightly into place.



Prod Code	Product	Wght	Price
2315-KPR	Pk 2	10g	\$2.50
2315-KPT	Pk 10	30g	\$10.90
2315-KPC	Pk 100	300g	\$97.00

from **\$7.90**

## Jewellery Box Quadrant Hinges



Quadrant hinges are used in high-quality, ornate wooden boxes where a decorative feature is desired.

The L-shaped hinge needs to be recessed into the corner of a box base and lid, with a mortice cut in the base and top to allow for free movement of the integral stay. A sharp chisel can cut these recesses quickly and effectively when marked out or sometimes a routing jig is created to speed up the process if doing multiple boxes.

Available in three finishes - solid brass, gold-plated and chrome-plated.

Prod Code	Product	Wght	Price
BOH-3221-PR	30x32x7mm Brass Pk2	10g	\$7.90
BOH-3221-PT	30x32x7mm Brass Pk10	50g	\$34.90
GOH-3221-PR	30x32x7mm Gold Pk2	10g	\$20.90
GOH-3221-PT	30x32x7mm Gold Pk10	50g	\$89.00
GOH-4841-PR	48x41x7mm Gold Pk2	30g	\$28.90
GOH-4841-PT	48x41x7mm Gold Pk10	150g	\$109.00
COH-4040-PR	40x40x7mm Chrome Pk2	30g	\$10.90
COH-4040-PT	40x40x7mm Chrome Pk10	150g	\$55.00

from **\$7.90**

## Jewellery Box Strap Hinges



Strap hinges are similar to quadrant hinges but are easier to install. The strap of the hinge measures 6 x 35mm and needs to be recessed on one side of the box with a small mortice drilled out for clearance of the integral stay on the V-5160-B.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
V-5160-B	Pk 2 With Stay	10g	\$45.00
V-5260-PR	Pk 2 No Stay	10g	\$7.90
V-5260-PT	Pk 10 No Stay	50g	\$34.90

from **\$5.50**

## Box Canteen Clasps

These attractive and well-priced canteen clasps are made from pressed steel with an electro-plated brass finish. The size listed is width x installed height.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
1788-PR	20 x 16mm Pk 2	10g	\$5.50
1788-PT	20 x 16mm Pk 10	30g	\$17.50
1788-PC	20 x 16mm Pk 100	250g	\$163.00
1789-PR	30 x 20mm Pk 2	10g	\$5.90
1789-PT	30 x 20mm Pk 10	30g	\$18.50
1789-PC	30 x 20mm Pk 100	250g	\$174.00

from **\$12.50**

## Solid Brass Box Catches

This solid brass box catch can be screwed to the face of the box but it has a tongue to ensure that the lid aligns exactly with the body of the box.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
C-058-PR	Pk 2	20g	\$12.50
C-058-PT	Pk 10	200g	\$52.90
C-058-PC	Pk 100	2kg	\$465.00

**\$6.00** each

## Solid Brass Knobs

Small, decorative polished 100% solid (not hollow brass) knobs which can dress up many small cabinets and boxes. The securing screw is included with each knob. Sold individually.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
V-498011	12mm Diameter	10g	\$6.00
V-498001	16mm Diameter	20g	\$6.00

from **\$4.90**

## Decorative Box Clasps

These decorative, engraved clasps are made from pressed steel with an electro-plated brass finish. Sizes listed are the width of the clasp.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
562-PR	20mm Pk 2	10g	\$4.90
562-PT	20mm Pk 10	20g	\$15.90
562-PC	20mm Pk 100	200g	\$141.00
1399-PR	25mm Pk 2	10g	\$5.50
1399-PT	25mm Pk 10	20g	\$16.90
1399-PC	25mm Pk 100	200g	\$155.00
560-PR	32mm Pk 2	10g	\$5.50
560-PT	32mm Pk 10	20g	\$17.50
560-PC	32mm Pk 100	200g	\$163.00

from **\$5.90**

## Box Hasp & Staples

These attractive decorative jewellery box hasp and staples are well-made from pressed steel with an electro-plated brass finish.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
1645-HSPR	Pk 2	10g	\$5.90
1645-HSPT	Pk 10	80g	\$24.90
1645-HSPC	Pk 100	750g	\$219.00

from **\$5.00**

## Solid Miniature Brass Knobs

Very, very, very small brass knobs! They are produced from 100% polished brass and include the matching backing screw to hold it in place. Perfect for jewellery boxes or doll's furniture. Sold in packs of two.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
BK-01	4mm Diameter	10g	\$5.00
BK-02	5mm Diameter	10g	\$8.00
BK-03	6mm Diameter	10g	\$11.00

from **\$8.90**

## Box Swing Catches



A decorative swing pin catch to finish jewellery boxes. It is made from pressed steel with a bright electro-plated brass finish. Installation screws are also included. The size once installed is 29mm wide x 34mm high.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
CATCH-03	Each	20g	\$8.90
CATCH-04	Pk 5	70g	\$39.90

from **\$4.90**

## Boxmakers Magnets

A cost-effective or even hidden option for clasping two work pieces together, these boxmaker magnets are simple to use and install in all manner of materials - gluing into timber or any other material.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
BM-01	3 x 2mm Pk 10	20g	\$7.00
BM-04	5 x 2mm Pk 10	20g	\$8.00
BM-07	6 x 2mm Pk 10	30g	\$9.00
BM-10	8 x 2mm Pk 10	50g	\$13.90
BM-17	10 x 2mm Pk 10	50g	\$15.00
BM-19	12 x 2mm Pk 10	50g	\$15.00
BM-21	20 x 2mm Pk 4	50g	\$10.00
BM-23	20 x 3mm Pk 4	50g	\$12.00

from **\$7.50**

## Box Snap Catches

Simply drill a 5mm hole into the top of the side of your box and the lid, glue these ends in and you have a simple and barely visible fastener to hold the lid of your box down.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
3003-PR	Pk 2	10g	\$7.50
3003-PT	Pk 10	20g	\$35.90
3003-PC	Pk 100	150g	\$285.00

from **\$3.25**

## Jewellery Box Stays

A quick and simple solution to keeping jewellery box lids open. The measurement listed is the overall length of the stay.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
423-PR	55 x 5mm Pk 2	10g	\$3.25
423-PT	55 x 5mm Pk 10	20g	\$9.90
423-PC	55 x 5mm Pk 100	200g	\$95.00
2682-PR	67 x 9mm Pk 2	10g	\$3.50
2682-PT	67 x 9mm Pk 10	40g	\$11.90
2682-PC	67 x 9mm Pk 100	400g	\$105.00

**\$9.90**

## Jewellery Box Chain

CHAIN-01 | 40g



A fine 1m length of electro-plated brass chain to use as a stay in jewellery boxes. It comes with the fittings and joiners to make up to six lengths from the one pack of chain.

from **\$1.50** ea

## Double Ball Catches

Double ball catches are attractive and sturdy for holding cabinet doors closed.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
DBC-38	38mm Wide	40g	\$1.50
DBC-49	49mm Wide	50g	\$2.00
DBC-60	60mm Wide	70g	\$3.50

from **\$8.90**

## Jewellery Box Brass Corners

Attractive and functional solid brass corners folded into shape. A great way to decorate and protect the corners of wooden boxes.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
2895-PQ	Pk 4	10g	\$8.90
2895-PD	Pk 12	40g	\$19.90
2895-PC	Pk 100	400g	\$159.00

**\$16.50** each

## Classic Jewellery Box Brass Feet

A classic, clean shape solid brass foot which can be used to lift the base of anything from a jewellery box to a bespoke small cabinet or mantle clock.



**VIOLA**  
V-5006 | 30g

**\$16.50** each

## Lion's Jewellery Box Brass Feet

A classic, bespoke lion's paw solid brass foot which can be used to lift the base of anything from a jewellery box to a bespoke small cabinet or mantle clock.



**VIOLA**  
V-5031 | 30g

# CABINET FITTINGS

from **\$4.75**

TRADCO HARDWARE

## Matt Black Tee Hinges



A range of strap hinges that look great on rustic trunks and blanket boxes. They are produced from stamped steel with a black wrought iron finish and come in a range of sizes to suit all size boxes. Sold individually, screws included.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
3785-MB	100mm Long	60g	\$4.75
3786-MB	150mm Long	90g	\$6.25
3787-MB	195mm Long	110g	\$8.50
3788-MB	300mm Long	180g	\$10.50

**\$11.50**

TRADCO HARDWARE

## Polished Brass Tee Hinges



This strap hinge is produced from polished 100% solid brass and is 150mm long. It perfectly matches the other polished brass trunk hardware like the handles, hasp & staples and solid brass case catches. Sold individually with installation screws included.

3729-PB | 90g

from **\$17.00**

TRADCO HARDWARE

## Polished Brass Stays



Made from polished 100mm solid brass, these stays are sold as a pair but can be used individually. The length is the closed length of the arm, therefore it will open to twice the listed length. Comes with brass installation screws.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
3808-PB	90mm Long	125g	\$17.00
3809-PB	150mm Long	250g	\$27.90

from **\$8.50**

TRADCO HARDWARE

## Matt Black Trunk Handles



Traditional trunk handles in steel with a matt black finish. Available in a variety of sizes to suit virtually any size chest. Sold individually.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
3875-MB	110 x 53mm	150g	\$8.50
3876-MB	130 x 65mm	230g	\$11.50
3877-MB	155 x 72mm	275g	\$13.90

from **\$11.50**

TRADCO HARDWARE

## Polished Brass Trunk Handles



Traditional trunk handles in polished 100% solid brass. Available in a variety of sizes to suit virtually any size chest. Sold individually.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
3855-PB	110 x 53mm	150g	\$12.90
3856-PB	130 x 65mm	230g	\$16.50
3857-PB	155 x 72mm	280g	\$20.90

from **\$5.00**

TRADCO HARDWARE

## Polished Brass Corners



A range of polished 100% solid brass corners to be used on a variety of projects from fine jewellery boxes right up to bespoke trunks and blanket boxes to protect the edges, and/or people's limbs from damage. Sold individually.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
3863-PB	32 x 32 x 12mm	10g	\$5.00
3862-PB	45 x 45 x 15mm	20g	\$5.90
3861-PB	47 x 47 x 40mm	20g	\$7.90

**\$11.50**

TRADCO HARDWARE

## Cast-Iron Matt-Black Tee Hinges

3790-AF | 150g



Tee hinges are a great look on rustic furniture. This particular version is produced from cast-iron with black wrought iron finish and measures 135 x 85mm. Sold individually with installation screws included.

**\$9.50**

TRADCO HARDWARE

## Polished Brass Trunk Handles



A polished 100% solid brass case catch for high-quality trunks, blanket boxes etc. It measures 70 x 38mm and comes with solid brass screws for installation. Sold individually.

3801-PB | 100g

**\$11.90**

TRADCO HARDWARE

## Cast-Iron Satin Grey Tee Hinges

3795-PM | 150g



This particular version is produced from cast-iron with a satin-grey finish and measures 135 x 85mm. Sold individually with installation screws included.

from **\$5.50**

TRADCO HARDWARE

## Polished Solid Brass Hasp & Staples



Available in a range of sizes to suit various projects, these polished 100% solid brass hasp & staples are great for using high-quality trunks, blanket boxes etc. They all come with solid brass screws for installation. Sold individually.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
3883-PB	50 x 21mm	50g	\$5.50
3884-PB	60 x 22mm	60g	\$7.50
3885-PB	75 x 38mm	130g	\$11.90
3886-PB	110 x 38mm	160g	\$14.90

from **\$7.90**

TRADCO HARDWARE

## Surface Bolts



These polished 100% solid brass barrel surface bolts are a great way of holding a hinged work piece shut. Perfect for marine applications or decorative cabinetry work they all come with a strike plate and brass screws. Sold individually - the size listed is the length of the surface bolt installed on one work piece.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
BB-01	51mm Wide	50g	\$5.90
BB-03	63mm Wide	60g	\$6.90
BB-05	76mm Wide	70g	\$7.90
BB-07	102mm Wide	80g	\$9.90
BB-09	152mm Wide	120g	\$12.90

from **\$16.90**

## Pin Type Brass Box Locks



Locking against a pin, this box lock measures 45 x 21mm and 7.9mm thick, a perfect size for jewellery boxes. It comes with brass plated pin striker plate, key and 13.3mm diameter escutcheon that needs a 7/16in hole drilled to seat plus screws.

Prod Code	Product	Price
WE-8-PE	Each	\$16.90
WE-8-PT	Pk 10	\$145.00

from **\$14.90**

## Hook Type Brass Box Locks



Slightly bigger at 56 x 19 x 8.8mm thick, this hook-type lock includes both striker plates, key, screws and decorative flat 28 x 20mm escutcheon plate for a professional finish and look.

Prod Code	Product	Price
WE-9-PE	Each	\$14.90
WE-9-PT	Pk 10	\$125.00

from **\$3.75**

## 20mm Escutcheon Plate

Solid brass escutcheon, 20mm diameter to be installed by drilling a 19mm hole to attractively cover keyhole access to a lock installed in a work piece.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
EBR-20	Each	10g	\$3.75
EBR-20-PT	Pk 10	100g	\$31.90

from **\$2.00**

## Solid Brass Drawer Locks

Solid brass and designed to be installed with the longest part horizontal in the top of a drawer and the key orientated normally pointing towards the ground with the tongue traveling vertically to lock the drawer in place.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
4004-SB	38 x 32mm	50g	\$11.90
4005-SB	51 x 38mm	70g	\$13.50
4006-SB	63 x 48mm	100g	\$15.50
4007-SB	76 x 48mm	110g	\$16.90

from **\$2.00**

## Solid Brass Cupboard Locks

These solid brass cupboard locks have a black key and the flat tongue passes all the way through the body so it can be used for left-hand or right-hand locking applications.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
4000-SB	38 x 20mm	30g	\$11.90
4001-SB	51 x 26mm	50g	\$13.50
4002-SB	63 x 32mm	70g	\$15.50
4003-SB	76 x 37mm	90g	\$16.90

**\$24.90**

## Solid Brass Cupboard Lock

Jackson locks are manufactured in Australia to impeccable standards. This particular cupboard lock is solid brass with a nickel-plated key and the flat tongue passes all the way through the body so it can be used for left-hand or right-hand locking applications.



JC-50 | 80g

from **\$4.00**

## Polished Solid Brass Escutcheon Plates

Available in two sizes, this solid, polished brass escutcheon plate is 19mm or 23mm diameter with a rope finish border.



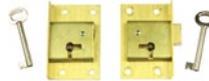
Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
3804-PB	19mm Diameter	10g	\$4.00
3814-PB	23mm Diameter	20g	\$4.50

TRADCO HARDWARE

from **\$25.90**

## Solid Brass Directional Cupboard Locks

These cupboard locks are solid brass with a nickel-plated key. The traditional, thick 3mm-thick mortice tongue remains in the body when unlocked and only protrudes from the body of the lock when the key is turned.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
JC-70-LH	LH Turn	75g	\$26.50
JC-70-RH	RH Turn	75g	\$25.90

**\$4.50**

## Polished Solid Brass Escutcheon Plate

This solid, polished brass escutcheon plate is 23mm and to attractively cover keyhole access to a lock installed in a work piece.



TRADCO HARDWARE

3818-PB | 10g

**\$2.50**

## 28 x 16mm Escutcheon Plate

This solid, polished brass escutcheon plate is 28 x 16mm. Attractively covers keyhole access to a lock installed in a work piece.



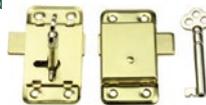
3819-PB | 10g

TRADCO HARDWARE

**\$5.00**

## Cupboard Lock

A cost-effective cupboard lock, it is produced from pressed steel with an electro-plated brass finish. The tongue slides through the body and therefore can be used in right or left-handed installations.



EB-57063 | 70g

**\$9.90**

## Escutcheon Skeleton Inserts

This solid metal, antique finish escutcheon skeletons are designed for finishing off keyhole access holes as neatly as possible.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
E-161213	12.7mm   1/2in	10g	\$9.90
E-161216	15.9mm   5/8in	10g	\$9.90
E-161219	19.0mm   3/4in	10g	\$9.90

from **\$6.00**

## Escutcheon Plate

This pressed metal, electro-plated brass antique finish escutcheon plate is installed with two included antique finish escutcheon pins to attractively cover keyhole access to a lock installed in a work piece.



Code	Product	Wght	Price
E-1613	35x25mm Escutcheon Plate	10g	\$15.00
E-1588	40mm Escutcheon Plate	10g	\$6.00

TRADCO HARDWARE

**\$3.50**

## 40 x 30mm Escutcheon Plate

This solid, polished brass escutcheon plate is 40x30mm with a rope finish border. It attractively covers keyhole access to a lock installed in a work piece.



3817-PB | 10g

TRADCO HARDWARE

**\$5.00**

## Drawer Card Holder Bracket

A solid brass standard business card-size holder. Perfect for the front of drawers on an traditional, solid timber desk. The card holder measures 95 x 58mm overall. Sold individually.



TRADCO HARDWARE

3815-PB | 75g

# CLOCKS & WEATHER

## from \$7.00 **TAKANE** Standard Quartz Movements



Manufactured in the US to high time-keeping standards and will last many years.

Multibuy	Unit Price
Buy 1 - 9	\$7.00
Buy 10 - 99	\$5.00
Buy 100+	\$4.00

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
MVT-7130	Suits 3mm Face	40g	\$7.00
MVT-7160	Suits 6mm Face	40g	\$7.00
MVT-7190	Suits 9mm Face	40g	\$7.00
MVT-7230	Suits 13mm Face	40g	\$7.00
MVT-7260	Suits 16mm Face	40g	\$7.00
MVT-7290	Suits 19mm Face	40g	\$7.00

## from \$24.90 **TAKANE** Continus Quartz Movements



These movements have a continuous sweep so do not tick and the second hand glides effortlessly around the face - well known as a better quality movement than standard quartz movements.

Multibuy	Unit Price
Buy 1 - 9	\$24.90
Buy 10 - 99	\$19.90
Buy 100+	\$14.90

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
MVTCS-07	Suits 7mm Face	40g	\$24.90
MVTCS-11	Suits 11mm Face	40g	\$24.90
MVTCS-14	Suits 14mm Face	40g	\$24.90

## \$84.90 **TAKANE** World Time 16mm Quartz Movement

MVT-708-GSF | 70g



These auto-set motors that defeat daylight savings are simply amazing! Even without a radio or computer signal, they will automatically adjust to the correct time. It is done by having an internal pre-programmed chip that stores the correct time for the time changes.

## \$41.00 **TAKANE** Pendulum 19mm Quartz Movement

This is our most popular line of American made pendulum movements. They are the industry standard for manufacturers, hobbyists and repair centres. Drives up to a 406mm (16in) pendulum with a 51mm (2in) disc.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
MVT-2203-T	Movement Only	50g	\$41.00
ROD-2-A	16in x 2 3/4in Rod & Pendulum	50g	\$8.50

## \$54.90 **TAKANE** Chiming 13mm Quartz Movement

MVTM-09 | 40g



This Westminster Chime Motor is good quality and extremely well priced, allowing you to make or repair your chime clock.

These movements still use the same standard hour, minute and sweep hands. If you're making your own clock face you can also choose from our self-adhesive Numeral Sets range.

## from \$2.00 **TAKANE** Gold Roman Numerals



A set of 12 self-adhesive gold roman numerals perfect for use with the Quartz Movements.

Multibuy	Unit Price
Buy 1 - 9	\$3.00
Buy 10 - 99	\$2.40
Buy 100+	\$2.00

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
NMR-542-G	10mm High	10g	\$3.00
NMR-546-G	13mm High	10g	\$3.00
NMR-550-G	16mm High	10g	\$3.00
NMR-554-G	19mm High	10g	\$3.00
NMR-558-G	25mm High	10g	\$3.00
NMR-562-G	32mm High	10g	\$3.00

## from \$2.00 **TAKANE** Gold Arabic Numerals



A set of 12 self-adhesive gold arabic numerals perfect for use with the Quartz Movements.

Multibuy	Unit Price
Buy 1 - 9	\$3.00
Buy 10 - 99	\$2.40
Buy 100+	\$2.00

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
NMR-502-G	10mm High	10g	\$3.00
NMR-506-G	13mm High	10g	\$3.00
NMR-510-G	16mm High	10g	\$3.00
NMR-514-G	19mm High	10g	\$3.00
NMR-518-G	25mm High	10g	\$3.00
NMR-522-G	32mm High	10g	\$3.00

## from \$2.00 **TAKANE** Quartz Movement Rear Cover

MC-1 | 20g



Multibuy	Unit Price
Buy 1 - 9	\$3.50
Buy 10 - 99	\$2.50
Buy 100+	\$2.00

Improve the appearance of your installed clock by adding on this motor cover. It finishes the installation off well and for a small cost provides a premium look to your selling or gift clock.

## from \$2.00 **TAKANE** Black Roman Numerals



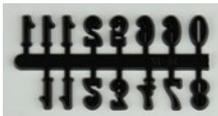
A set of 12 self-adhesive black roman numerals perfect for use with the Quartz Movements.

Multibuy	Unit Price
Buy 1 - 9	\$3.00
Buy 10 - 99	\$2.40
Buy 100+	\$2.00

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
NMR-542-B	10mm High	10g	\$3.00
NMR-546-B	13mm High	10g	\$3.00
NMR-550-B	16mm High	10g	\$3.00
NMR-554-B	19mm High	10g	\$3.00
NMR-558-B	25mm High	10g	\$3.00
NMR-562-B	32mm High	10g	\$3.00

## from \$2.00 **TAKANE** Black Arabic Numerals

Multibuy	Unit Price
Buy 1 - 9	\$3.00
Buy 10 - 99	\$2.40
Buy 100+	\$2.00



A set of 12 self-adhesive black arabic numerals perfect for use with the Quartz Movements.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
NMR-502-B	10mm High	10g	\$3.00
NMR-506-B	13mm High	10g	\$3.00
NMR-510-B	16mm High	10g	\$3.00
NMR-514-B	19mm High	10g	\$3.00
NMR-518-B	25mm High	10g	\$3.00
NMR-522-B	32mm High	10g	\$3.00

## from \$0.30 **TAKANE** Quartz Movement Metal Hanger

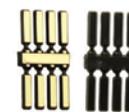
HANGERT | 10g



Multibuy	Unit Price
Buy 1 - 9	\$0.60
Buy 10 - 99	\$0.45
Buy 100+	\$0.30

This simple and effective hanger fits perfectly in the recess on all Takane movements and makes it easier to hang when installing the clock.

## from \$2.00 **TAKANE** Dashes



Multibuy	Unit Price
Buy 1 - 9	\$3.00
Buy 10 - 99	\$2.40
Buy 100+	\$2.00

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
NMR-590-G	11mm Gold	10g	\$3.00
NMR-592-G	16mm Gold	10g	\$3.00
NMR-590-B	11mm Black	10g	\$3.00
NMR-592-B	16mm Black	10g	\$3.00

\$1.50 each

## Clock Hands

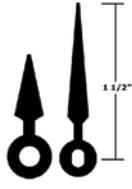
**TAKANE**

10g

Suits all Takane quartz movements. Length quoted is the minute hand length from the centre of the movement once installed. All hands available in gold (G) or black (B). Please replace \* on part number with colour code as shown in brackets (HND-1093-B) for instance.



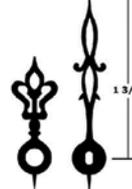
35mm Long  
HND-1093-\*



38mm Long  
HND-1211-\*



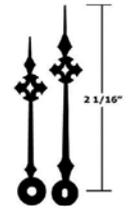
41mm Long  
HND-1118-\*



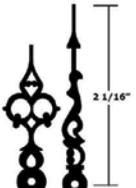
45mm Long  
HND-1096-\*



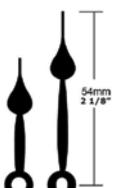
48mm Long  
HND-1194-\*



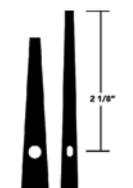
52mm Long  
HND-1138-\*



52mm Long  
HND-1201-\*



54mm Long  
HND-1342-\*



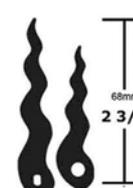
54mm Long  
HND-1345-\*



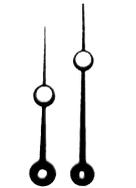
56mm Long  
HND-1335-\*



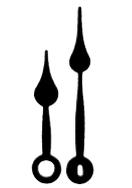
57mm Long  
HND-1110-\*



59mm Long  
HND-1447-\*



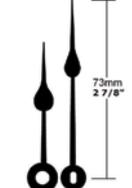
63mm Long  
HND-1238-\*



63mm Long  
HND-1340-\*



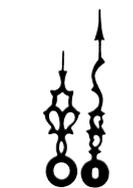
70mm Long  
HND-1210-\*



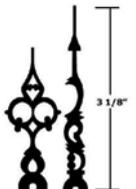
73mm Long  
HND-1068-\*



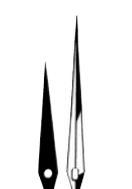
76mm Long  
HND-1063-\*



76mm Long  
HND-1099-\*



79mm Long  
HND-1075-\*



79mm Long  
HND-1146-\*



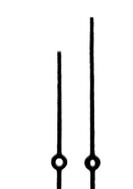
86mm Long  
HND-1054-\*



86mm Long  
HND-1079-\*



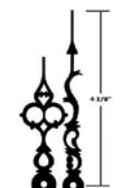
92mm Long  
HND-1343-\*



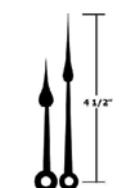
95mm Long  
HND-1085-\*



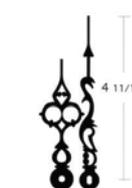
102mm Long  
HND-1190-\*



105mm Long  
HND-1032-\*



114mm Long  
HND-1077-\*



119mm Long  
HND-1130-\*



123mm Long  
HND-1269-\*

\$1.50 each

## Sweep Second Hands

**TAKANE**

10g

Improve your clock with an offset colour second hand - available in one of three colours - gold (G), black (B) or red (R).



46mm SWP-1151-\*



60mm SWP-1171-\*



70mm SWP-1191-\*



76mm SWP-1285-\*



114mm SWP-1286-\*



88mm SWP-1290-\*



105mm SWP-1300-\*

# CLOCKS & WEATHER

## \$12.<sup>90</sup> each 36mm Fit-Ups

A good quality fit-up for all general craft projects - it measures 36mm diameter and requires a 34mm hole to be bored to mount it. (See page 79 for forstner bits)

### White Arabic Fit-Up

QC-36-WA | 60g



### White Roman Fit-Up

QC-36-WR | 60g



### Black Arabic Fit-Up

QC-36-BA | 60g



### Black Roman Fit-Up

QC-36-BR | 60g



### Gold Arabic Fit-Up

QC-36-GA | 60g



### Gold Roman Fit-Up

QC-36-GR | 60g



### Cream Arabic Fit-Up

QC-36-CA | 20g



### Cream Roman Fit-Up

QC-36-CR | 20g



## \$9.<sup>90</sup> each 27mm Fit-Ups

A good quality fit-up for all general craft projects - it measures 27mm diameter and requires a 23mm hole to be bored to mount it. (See page 79 for forstner bits)

### White Arabic Fit-Up

QC-27-WA | 10g



### White Roman Fit-Up

QC-27-WR | 10g



## \$15.<sup>90</sup> each 50mm Fit-Ups

A good quality fit-up for all general craft projects - it measures 50mm diameter and requires a 1/78in hole to be bored to mount it. (See page 79 for forstner bits)

### Gold Arabic Fit-Up

QC-50-GA | 40g



### Gold Roman Fit-Up

QC-50-GR | 40g



### White Arabic Fit-Up

QC-50-WA | 40g



### White Roman Fit-Up

QC-50-WR | 40g



## \$12.<sup>90</sup> 70mm Gold Arabic Fit-Up

WIC-70-G | 60g

This clock fit-up is specifically designed to match the 70mm or 90mm instruments. The fit-up can be used in its own as just a clock.



## \$25.<sup>90</sup> each 130mm Fit-Ups

This clock fit-up is specifically designed to match the 130mm barometer. The fit-up of course can be used in its own as just a clock.



### Gold Arabic Fit-Up

WIC-130-CGGA | 90g



### Gold Roman Fit-Up

WIC-130-CGGR | 90g

## \$27.<sup>90</sup> each 180mm Fit-Ups

This clock fit-up is specifically designed to match the 180mm barometer. The fit-up of course can be used in its own as just a clock.



### Gold Arabic Fit-Up

WIC-180-CGGA | 100g



### Gold Roman Fit-Up

WIC-180-CGGR | 100g

## \$7.<sup>90</sup> 36mm White Thermometer

QT-36-WA | 60g

If you want to make a matching desk set of clock and thermometer, you can pick this along with either the 36mm roman or arabic white-faced fit-up.



## \$14.<sup>90</sup> 90mm Gold Arabic Fit-Up

WIC-90-G | 70g

This clock fit-up is specifically designed to match the 70mm or 90mm instruments. The fit-up of course can be used in its own as just a clock.



**\$27.90**

WIB-70-G | 80g

## 70mm Gold Barometer



This 70mm-diameter barometer can be installed on its own or in conjunction with matching weather instruments found in this sub-category as well as the 70mm matching clock.

**\$35.90**

## White Surface Mount Thermometer

High-quality and accurate German manufactured thermometers available in two diameters to create matching sets.



Code	Product	Weight	Price
SMT-70	70mm	110g	\$54.90
SMT-85	85mm	200g	\$69.90

from **\$79.90**

## White Surface Mount Barometer

This range of surface mount weather instruments are manufactured in Germany and are among the highest-quality range of instruments/clocks in this style anywhere in the world.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
SMB-70	70mm	180g	\$79.90
SMB-85	85mm	180g	\$89.00

**\$35.90**

WIB-90-G | 110g

## 90mm Gold Barometer

You can either match with any number of instruments of the same size or you could create a set of three with two 70mm instruments and use this as a larger instrument centerpiece.



from **\$57.90**

## White Surface Mount Hygrometer

Accurate and perfectly finished German-manufactured hygrometers to make a complete set with other surface mount instruments.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
SMH-70	70mm	110g	\$57.90
SMH-85	85mm	160g	\$59.90

from **\$54.90**

## White Surface Mount Clocks

Crisp white backing and black roman numerals for these fit-ups are a great addition to a mounted nautical-themed set.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
SMC-70	70mm	130g	\$54.90
SMC-85	85mm	180g	\$69.90

**\$37.90**

WIB-130-G | 190g

## 130mm Gold Barometer



130mm-diameter barometer can be installed on its own or as a centre piece in conjunction with matching smaller diameter weather instruments.

**\$12.90**

WIT-70-G | 60g

## 70mm Gold Thermometer



70mm-diameter thermometer can be installed on its own or in conjunction with matching weather instruments or clock found on opposite page.

**\$69.90**

## White Surface Mount Thermometer/Hygrometer

Save space and get two instruments on the one dial with both the accurate thermometer and hygrometer featuring on the white dial.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
SMTH-70	70mm	110g	\$69.90
SMTH-85	85mm	160g	\$69.90

**\$53.90**

WIB-180-G | 250g

## 180mm Gold Barometer



This 180mm-diameter barometer can be installed on its own or as a centre piece in conjunction with matching smaller diameter weather instruments.

**\$14.90**

WIT-90-G | 80g

## 90mm Gold Thermometer

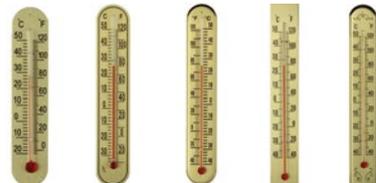


This 90mm-diameter thermometer can be installed on its own or in conjunction with matching weather instruments found in this sub-category as well as the 90mm matching clock found in the Fit-Up Clocks sub-category.

from **\$3.50**

## Stick Thermometer

A well-made range of accurate stick thermometers with a brushed gold finish and bright red dye for easy reading.



A B C D E

Code	Product	Weight	Price
A	WT-10022 100 x 22mm	10g	\$3.50
B	WT-13324 133 x 24mm	10g	\$3.50
C	WT-15125 151 x 25mm	10g	\$4.00
D	WT-16525 165 x 25mm	20g	\$4.00
E	WT-17526 175 x 26mm	20g	\$4.00
D	WT-18535 185 x 35mm	20g	\$4.00
D	WT-25031 250 x 31mm	20g	\$5.00

**\$12.90**

WIH-70-G | 60g

## 70mm Gold Hygrometer



Want to make a good quality weather instrument station? This 70mm-diameter hygrometer can be installed on its own or in conjunction with matching weather instruments or clock found on opposite page.

**\$14.90**

WIH-90-G | 80g

## 90mm Gold Hygrometer



This 90mm-diameter hygrometer can be installed on its own or in conjunction with matching weather instruments found in this sub-category as well as the 90mm matching clock.

Measuring & Marking  
Sawing  
Site & Shop Accessories  
Routing  
Planing  
Sanding & Scraping  
Drilling  
Joinery  
Clamps & Vices  
Finishing  
Sharpening  
Pyrography  
Power Carving  
Carving & Chisels  
Woodturning  
Cabinet Fittings  
Clocks & Weather  
Wooden Parts  
Extraction & Safety

# WOODEN PARTS

## Inlay Strips

Classic real wood decorative inlay banding to lift that special box, desk, or reproduction furniture project. Strips are uniform in thickness and come in 1.2m lengths.

C-1803	5.0mm Wide	10g	\$6.00
C-505	5.0mm Wide	10g	\$6.00
D-1002	5.0mm Wide	10g	\$6.00
DS-38-M	5.0mm Wide	10g	\$6.00
C-1602	6.0mm Wide	10g	\$6.00
C-532	6.0mm Wide	10g	\$6.00
C-533	6.0mm Wide	10g	\$6.00
C-820	6.0mm Wide	10g	\$6.00
C-821	6.0mm Wide	10g	\$6.00
C-830	6.0mm Wide	10g	\$6.00
D-938	6.0mm Wide	10g	\$6.00
E-6090	6.0mm Wide	10g	\$6.00
ES-47	6.3mm Wide	10g	\$6.00
CL-28	6.5mm Wide	10g	\$6.00
E-480	6.5mm Wide	10g	\$6.00
E-932	6.5mm Wide	10g	\$6.00
C-1001	7.0mm Wide	10g	\$6.00
D-928	7.0mm Wide	10g	\$6.00
E-109	7.0mm Wide	10g	\$6.00
D-311	7.5mm Wide	10g	\$6.00
F-1128	7.5mm Wide	10g	\$6.00
F-2401	7.5mm Wide	10g	\$6.00

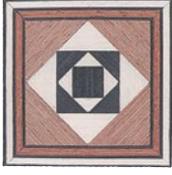
C-725	8.0mm Wide	10g	\$6.00
D-2406	8.0mm Wide	10g	\$6.00
DS-20-M	8.0mm Wide	10g	\$6.00
E-485	8.0mm Wide	10g	\$6.00
EL-07	8.0mm Wide	10g	\$9.90
F-1116	8.0mm Wide	10g	\$9.90
E-688	8.5mm Wide	10g	\$9.90
F-807	8.5mm Wide	10g	\$9.90
F-818	8.5mm Wide	10g	\$9.90
K-001	8.5mm Wide	10g	\$9.90
E-1005	9.0mm Wide	10g	\$9.90
E-2807	9.0mm Wide	10g	\$9.90
C-2007	10.0mm Wide	10g	\$9.90
D-1046	10.0mm Wide	10g	\$9.90
F-279	10.0mm Wide	10g	\$9.90
E-1523	10.5mm Wide	10g	\$9.90
G-213	10.5mm Wide	10g	\$9.90

G-561	10.5mm Wide	10g	\$9.90
E-301	11.3mm Wide	10g	\$9.90
E-909	12.0mm Wide	10g	\$9.90
G-1136	12.0mm Wide	10g	\$9.90
H-1214	12.5mm Wide	10g	\$11.90
FS-08	14.0mm Wide	10g	\$11.90
H-1105	14.0mm Wide	10g	\$11.90
H-1107	14.0mm Wide	10g	\$11.90
H-1202	14.0mm Wide	10g	\$11.90
F-955	15.0mm Wide	20g	\$11.90
H-468	15.5mm Wide	20g	\$11.90
H-708	26.0mm Wide	30g	\$11.90
K-1109	26.0mm Wide	30g	\$11.90

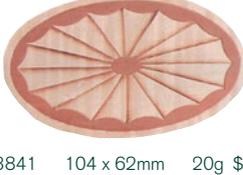
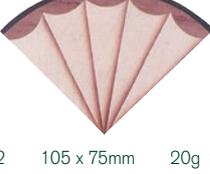
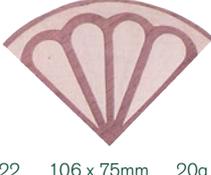
Measuring & Marking  
Sawing  
Site & Shop Accessories  
Routing  
Planing  
Sanding & Scraping  
Drilling  
Joinery  
Clamps & Vices  
Finishing  
Sharpening  
Pyrography  
Power Carving  
Carving & Chisels  
Woodturning  
Cabinet Fittings  
Clocks & Weather  
Wooden Parts  
Extraction & Safety

## Inlay Motifs

Let one of these into the surface of your project for that spectacular lift out of the ordinary. Classic designs in real wood.

-  C-3014 28 x 28mm 10g \$7.50
-  C-3013 28 x 28mm 10g \$7.50
-  D-3862 50 x 50mm 10g \$7.50
-  D-3861 50 x 50mm 10g \$7.50
-  D-3812 50mm Dia. 20g \$7.50
-  D-3821 50mm Dia. 20g \$7.50
-  E-3004 51 x 51mm 10g \$9.00
-  E-3003 51 x 51mm 10g \$9.00

-  D-3802 55mm Dia. 20g \$7.50
-  D-3804 61mm Dia. 20g \$7.50
-  D-3832 67mm Dia. 20g \$7.50
-  D-3831 67mm Dia. 20g \$7.50
-  E-4002 70 x 70mm 20g \$7.50
-  D-3102 73 x 30mm 10g \$7.50
-  D-3852 80mm Dia. 20g \$12.00
-  D-3851 80mm Dia. 20g \$12.00

-  D-3873 102x102mm 20g \$12.00
-  D-3871 102x102mm 20g \$12.00
-  D-3841 104 x 62mm 20g \$12.00
-  D-3881 105x105mm 20g \$12.00
-  D-3882 105 x 105mm 20g \$12.00
-  D-3842 105 x 63mm 20g \$12.00
-  D-3903 105 x 75mm 20g \$12.00
-  D-3902 105 x 75mm 20g \$12.00
-  C-2522 106 x 75mm 20g \$12.00

-  B-3704 111x76mm 20g \$12.00
-  B-3703 111x76mm 20g \$12.00
-  E-4041 113 x 55mm 20g \$12.00
-  F-5021 113mm Dia. 20g \$18.00
-  F-5002 113mm Dia. 20g \$18.00
-  F-5001 113mm Dia. 20g \$18.00
-  F-5011 113mm Dia. 20g \$18.00
-  F-5042 120 x 120mm 20g \$18.00
-  D-3913 142 x 53mm 20g \$12.00

Measuring & Marking  
Sawing  
Site & Shop Accessories  
Routing  
Planing  
Sanding & Scraping  
Drilling  
Joinery  
Clamps & Vices  
Finishing  
Sharpening  
Pyrography  
Power Carving  
Carving & Chisels  
Woodturning  
Cabinet Fittings  
Clocks & Weather  
Wooden Parts  
Extraction & Safety

# WOODEN PARTS

from **\$0.20**

## Mini Toy Wheels



All toy wheels are manufactured in USA and produced from high-quality Birch. The MW-0750 measures 19.0 x 4.8mm and uses the AP-0900 axle peg. The MW-0875 measures 22.2 x 6.3mm and uses the AP-0900 axle peg. Axle pegs are not included and are bought separately.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price	Bulk Price
MW-0750	19mm Diameter	10g	\$0.20	\$16.00 x100
MW-0875	22mm Diameter	10g	\$0.25	\$20.00 x100

from **\$0.30**

## Standard Toy Wheels



All toy wheels are manufactured in USA and produced from high-quality Birch. Axle pegs are not included and are bought separately if required.

Prod Code	Size	Weight	Price	Bulk Price
TW-1000	25.4 x 9.5mm	10g	\$0.30	\$24.00 x100
TW-1250	31.8 x 11.1mm	10g	\$0.40	\$32.00 x100
TW-1500	38.1 x 12.7mm	10g	\$0.45	\$36.00 x100
TW-1750	44.5 x 12.7mm	20g	\$0.80	\$64.00 x100

All wheels listed above use the AP-1010 axle peg  
All wheels listed below are 19mm wide and use either AP-3000 or AP-3500 axle pegs

TW-2000	50.8 x 19.0mm	30g	\$1.00	\$80.00 x100
TW-2250	57.1 x 19.0mm	35g	\$1.75	\$70.00 x50
TW-2500	63.5 x 19.0mm	40g	\$2.60	\$104.00 x50
TW-3000	76.2 x 19.0mm	50g	\$3.50	\$140.00 x50

from **\$0.50**

## Treaded Toy Wheels



Very popular with toy trucks in presents for loved ones where the attention to detail is more important than the cost of the components. They are superbly produced and all use either the AP-3000 or AP-3500 axle pegs, except TWT-150 that uses AP-1010.

Prod Code	Size	Weight	Price	Bulk Price
TWT-150	38.1 x 12.7mm	20g	\$0.50	\$40.00 x100
TWT-200	50.8 x 19.0mm	30g	\$1.25	\$100.00 x100
TWT-250	63.5 x 19.0mm	40g	\$2.25	\$90.00 x50
TWT-300	76.2 x 25.4mm	60g	\$4.75	\$190.00 x50

from **\$0.50**

## Axle Pegs



Produced from matching Birch to go with all wheels, they match perfectly and look more professional than using standard dowel.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price	Bulk Price
AP-0900	4 x 21mm	5g	\$0.50	\$12.00 x100
AP-1010	6 x 35mm	5g	\$1.25	\$16.00 x100
AP-3000	8.7 x 46mm	5g	\$2.25	\$36.00 x100
AP-3500	8.7 x 65mm	5g	\$4.75	\$40.00 x100

from **\$3.50**

## Spoked Toy Wheels



Featuring an eight-spoke hub and wooden "tyre", these spoked wheels are the best you can get and suit fine toy cars. The axle pegs are included in the price Both wheels are 16.7mm wide at the hub and 11mm and 14mm at the "tyre" respectively on the 51mm & 63mm diameter wheels. The 5mm axle, once installed has a maximum of 20.5mm protruding for installation.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price	Bulk Price
SW-2000	51mm Diameter	20g	\$3.50	\$202.00 x72
SW-2500	63mm Diameter	40g	\$6.00	\$346.00 x72

from **\$0.30**

## Shaker Pegs



Originally used to hang chairs on walls in Shaker households, these can be used for anything as a decorative peg in many craft projects.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price	Bulk Price
SP-45	45mm Long	10g	\$0.30	\$24.00 x100
SP-62	62mm Long	10g	\$0.60	\$48.00 x100
SP-89	89mm Long	10g	\$0.75	\$60.00 x100

**\$0.90**

## Mug Pegs



Mug pegs have received their name as they are traditionally used to hang mugs but their handle without falling off, but can be used for anything as a decorative peg in many craft projects. Machined from Birch they are slightly tapered so you can install by tapping in.

from **\$0.20**

## Solid Round Balls



These solid timber round balls are machined from solid birch and available in a variety of sizes for a variety of applications. The size listed is nominal and subject to slight variations in both diameter and concentricity.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price	Bulk Price
RB-0500	12.7mm Diameter	10g	\$0.20	\$16.00 x100
RB-0750	19.0mm Diameter	10g	\$0.30	\$24.00 x100
RB-1000	25.4mm Diameter	10g	\$0.50	\$40.00 x100
RB-1250	31.8mm Diameter	10g	\$0.80	\$64.00 x100
RB-1500	38.1mm Diameter	20g	\$1.10	\$88.00 x100
RB-1750	44.5mm Diameter	30g	\$1.80	\$144.00 x100
RB-2000	50.8mm Diameter	50g	\$2.80	\$112.00 x50
RB-2500	63.5mm Diameter	80g	\$7.20	\$288.00 x50

**\$6.90**

## Pine Cover Buttons



Produced from Pine, the measurement refers to the hole it will suit. The mushroom head is approximately 3mm bigger than the hole diameter and overall height is same as the hole diameter. Sold as packs of 25.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
H-5458	3/8in Plug	50g	\$6.90
H-5459	1/2in Plug	50g	\$6.90

**\$6.90**

## Pine Cover Plugs



Produced from Pine, the measurement refers to the hole it will suit. The plugs are slightly tapered for a flush fit with an aris on the leading edge for ease-of-installation. Both are approximately 9mm high. Sold as packs of 25.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
H-5489	3/8in Plug	50g	\$6.90
H-5490	1/2in Plug	50g	\$6.90

\$8.90

## Safety Glasses - Portland

- Ultra Lightweight and frameless design with curved temple arm to fit most face profiles
- The 9-base lense design provides distortion free coverage, with 180° field of vision



\$5.50

## Safety Gloves - Superflex

- Unique Micro Foam Palm Coating Technology
- 13-gauge seamless nylon/lycra liner
- Ultra-thin coating for superior flexibility and dexterity
- Perfect for general hand protection in workshop, on site, in the garden etc.



Prod Code	Product	Price
GFN-267-M	Medium	\$5.50
GFN-267-L	Large	\$5.50
GFN-267-XL	Extra Large	\$5.50



\$24.90

## Safety Gloves - Hi-Cut Plus

- Black 13-gauge Kenima/Spectra yarn exceeds highest CE/EN388 Cut Resistant Level 5 by 13 times!
- Cool Star® Yarn offers excellent breathability and sweat absorption
- Extreme cut resistance protection when carving, handling sharp blades etc.



Prod Code	Product	Price
GKH-196-M	Medium	\$24.90
GKH-196-L	Large	\$24.90
GKH-196-XL	Extra Large	\$24.90



\$32.90

## Safety Gloves - Anti Vibration

- Premium A grade leather
- Gel padded wrist support
- Gel padded palm and fingers
- Reinforced thumb crutch
- Highly recommended to reduce fatigue when using power tools



Prod Code	Product	Price
GMG-293-M	Medium	\$32.90
GMG-293-L	Large	\$32.90
GMG-293-XL	Extra Large	\$32.90



\$1.75

## Safety Gloves - Lint-Free Finishing

- 100% nylon lint-free liner
- Hemmed wrist
- Bleached for cleanliness
- Perfect for finishing and painting, preventing lint on finished surfaces



Prod Code	Product	Price
GNL-135-S	Small	\$1.75
GNL-135-L	Large	\$1.75



\$13.50

## Safety Gloves - Riggers G-Force

- Durable one piece synthetic leather palm
- Elastane back for comfort and breathability
- Outperforms traditional leather riggers



Prod Code	Product	Price
GRS-235-M	Medium	\$13.50
GRS-235-L	Large	\$13.50
GRS-235-XL	X-Large	\$13.50
GRS-235-XXL	XX-Large	\$13.50

\$36.00

## Faceshield - Standard



- Ratchet adjustable head gear
- Replaceable polycarbonate visor and chinguard
- Full range of replaceable parts and visors available
- Quick lock clips for quick and easy visor replacement
- Protection from fluid splash, particles & dust

Prod Code	Product	Price
EBF-457-A	Faceshield Assembly	\$36.00
EBC-459	Replacement Visor	\$15.00

from \$54.90

## Faceshield - High Impact



- High impact visor with integrated chin protection is perfect for woodturners that don't want to cop one in the face
- Tested, rated and complies with AS/NZS 1337 standard

Prod Code	Product	Price
EBF-454	Faceshield Assembly	\$54.90
EHV-434	Replacement Visor	\$28.90

from \$0.35

## Black Shield Disposable Gloves



- Extra heavy-duty nitrile gloves
- Amazing dexterity and feeling
- High Puncture Resistance
- Super-comfortable for extended periods of wear
- Available in small (S), medium (M), large (L), Extra-Large (XL) and XXL

Prod Code	Product	Price
ENB-218-*	Each	\$0.35
GNB-218-*	Box 100	\$28.90

\$8.50

## Safety Glasses - Atlanta

- 99.9% UV Protection
- Certified to AS/NZS1337.1:2010 Lic#BMP557823 (Benchmark)
- Length adjustable side arms
- Angle adjustable side arms



\$4.90

## Safety Glasses - Visispec

- Designed to sit over prescription glasses
- Ideal for site visitors
- Integrated side shields with vents
- 99.9% UV Protection
- Certified to AS/NZS1337.1:2010 Lic#BMP557823 (Benchmark)



\$18.90

## Safety Glasses - Bi-Focal

- The integrated magnifying panels provide visual assistance and protection
- Ultra lightweight construction & comfort
- Medium Impact, anti-scratch lens
- 99.9% UV protection



\$7.50

## Safety Goggles

- Economical style
- Adjustable length strap
- Ideal for students



Measuring & Marking  
Sawing  
Site & Shop Accessories  
Routing  
Planing  
Sanding & Scraping  
Drilling  
Joinery  
Clamps & Vices  
Finishing  
Sharpening  
Pyrography  
Power Carving  
Carving & Chisels  
Woodturning  
Cabinet Fittings  
Clocks & Weather  
Wooden Parts  
Extraction & Safety

# EXTRACTION & SAFETY

## \$57.90 Ear Muffs - Professional 32dB



- Class 5 protection with SLC80 rating of 32dB
- Unique Elastex™ sweat reducing ear cushions
- Super low headband tension for extended use
- Replaceable cushioned headband
- Two-point suspension for simple height adjustment



## \$32.90 Half-Face Single Filter Respirator



- Thermoplastic Elastomer (TPE) face piece, allergy free with superior comfort
- Single exhalation valve



Prod Code	Product	Price
P-04012900	Respirator Only	\$32.90
P-03250118	P2 Particulate Filter	\$6.00
P-04015004	A-Aus/P2 Filter	\$8.90
P-04432128	Pre-Filters Each	\$0.25

## \$53.90 Ear Muffs - Foldable 25dB



- Folding Style earmuff for compact storage
- Class 4 protection with SLC80 rating of 25dB
- Unique Elastex™ sweat reducing ear cushions
- Super low headband tension for extended use



## \$42.90 Half-Face Double Filter Respirator



- Thermoplastic Elastomer (TPE) face piece, allergy free with superior comfort
- Twin exhalation valves reduces breathing effort compared with single-filter respirator



Prod Code	Product	Price
P-03346017	Respirator Only	\$42.90
P-04431244	A-Aus / P2 Filter	\$6.90

## \$53.90 Ear Muffs - Neck Mount 25dB



- Class 4 protection with SLC80 rating of 25dB
- Unique Elastex™ sweat reducing ear cushions
- Super low headband tension for extended use
- Stainless steel spring wire system provides constant clamp pressure



## from \$2.60 Disposable Dust Masks - P2



- Unique pre-moulded respirator fits a wide variety of face profiles
- P2 rating offers protection against mechanically and thermally generated particles such as wood dust
- Twin straps offer firm comfortable fit



Prod Code	Product	Price
EES-503	Each	\$2.60
RES-503	Pack 20	\$42.90

## \$19.90 Ear Muffs - Economy



- Class 5, 28dB according to AS/NZS 1270
- Shock resistant and durable construction
- Slide and swivel cup enhances comfort and fit
- Soft foam ear cushions for comfort and secure fit



## from \$4.00 Disposable Dust Masks - P2 Valved



- Exhalation valve provides increased air flow and comfort
- Pre-formed nose-bridge minimizes the risk of leaks



Prod Code	Product	Price
EES-504	Each	\$4.00
RES-504	Pack 10	\$33.90

## from \$6.50 Ear Plugs



- The ergonomically shaped disposable MaxiPlug is characterised by very high sound absorption levels
- Class 5 protection with SLC80 rating of 27dB



Code	Product	Price
HEU-669	Uncorded Pk 10	\$6.50
HEB-64	Uncorded Pk 100	\$25.90
HEC-670	Corded Pk 4	\$6.50

## from \$5.50 Disposable Dust Masks - Carbon Filter



- Unique pre-moulded respirator fits a wide variety of face profiles
- Pre-formed nose-bridge minimizes the risk of leaks



Prod Code	Product	Price
EES-505	Each	\$5.50
RES-505	Pack 10	\$43.90

## \$545.00 Airshield Respirator Kit



- Combination face-seal and hood improve face protection
- Motor positioned away from the sensitive forehead area to reduce noise and irritation
- Strategic component distribution ensure optimum centre of gravity is achieved for balance and comfort
- Twin filters with efficiency of 98%, more than double the MK I Airshield
- Audible low battery warning.
- Removable 8 hour Ni-MH battery.
- Suitable for use when machining MDF

Prod Code	Product	Price
AIRSHIELD	Respirator Kit Complete	\$545.00
AIRWIPE	Visor Wipes Pk 100	\$42.90
AIRP-1	Replacement Filter Pack	\$67.90
AIRP-3-C	Clear Visor Overlay Pk 10	\$49.90
AIRP-4	Spare Battery	\$109.00
AIRP-5	Spare Charger	\$79.00
AIRP-3-C	Remote Battery Cradle	\$85.00

## \$129.00 Half-Face Powered Dust Mask Kit



A common criticism of a full-face respirator is the stifling and isolating effect it has on people. Full-face respirators also have a price tag many struggle to invest in. This simple but effective mask overcomes both criticisms while still performing well.

The 4x AA battery pack clips on to the belt and then plugs into the standard-shape half-face respirator where it can run the cooling fan for up to 6 - 10 hours. It has the two-speed setting built into the battery pack.

Combining the main and pre-filters means that filtration is rated down to 0.4microns - removing all hazardous wood dust from the air you're breathing.

Code	Product	Wght	Price
SA-201	Complete Dusk Mask Kit	800g	\$129.00
SFN-800	Replacement P2 Filters	40g	\$19.00
SFN-900	Replacement Carbon Filters	40g	\$19.00
SNA-201	Pre-Filters Pk 10	10g	\$10.00

Measuring & Marking  
Sawing  
Site & Shop Accessories  
Routing  
Planing  
Sanding & Scraping  
Drilling  
Joinery  
Clamps & Vices  
Finishing  
Sharpening  
Pyrography  
Power Carving  
Carving & Chisels  
Woodturning  
Cabinet Fittings  
Clocks & Weather  
Wooden Parts  
Extraction & Safety

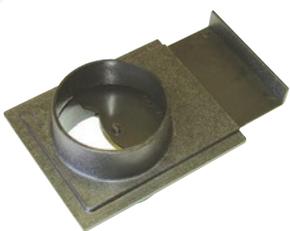


from **\$9.00**

**Blast Gate Connectors**



When installing two dust lines on an extractor, it is recommended to install blast gates as well. If only one machine is in use, the other line can be closed off to provide more suction along one path.



Code	Product	Wght	Price
YW-1006	3in (76mm)	150g	\$9.00
YW-1007	4in (102mm)	210g	\$9.00
YW-1008	5in (127mm)	330g	\$14.00
YW-1009	6in (152mm)	400g	\$30.00

from **\$10.00**

**Y-Connector Fitting**



Want to split off a single 4in line into two separate 4in lines at some point in your extraction system? Like all Sherwood extractors and fittings this will last you forever in the workshop without complaint.



Code	Product	Wght	Price
YW-1015	4in	400g	\$10.00
YW-1049	5in	550g	\$15.00

**\$10.00**

**Elbow Fitting**



YW-1017 | 1.21kg

Using rigid ducting or want a permanent 90° bend in your



flexible hose installation? This is the connector for you!

**\$49.00**

**Y-Connector Fitting**



Designed for the industrial dust collectors with one inlet going to dual outlets. Folded and spot welded galvanized steel for long life.



Code	Product	Price
YW-1201	8 --> 6 x 6in	\$49.90
YW-1202	6 --> 4 x 4in	\$49.90



**\$16.00**

**Ball Joint Connector**



YW-1087

Great for repositioning rigid extraction ducting as required or to provide more articulation on flexible dust hose. It is made of durable, hard



plastic that can withstand heavy knocks. It has a 360° articulation with inlets and outlets to suit 4in flexible hose.

from **\$7.00**

**Hose Reducers/ Connectors**



Reduce your larger ducting to suit a smaller hose size or adapt to your machine outlet. All connectors suit the size of hose listed – therefore are the male-size connection.



Code	Product	Wght	Price
YW-1032	4in --> 2in	100g	\$7.00
YW-1026	4in --> 2½ in	100g	\$8.00
YW-1011	4in --> 3in	100g	\$8.00
YW-1019	4in --> 4in	200g	\$9.00
YW-1027	5in --> 4in	500g	\$10.00
YW-1073	6in --> 4in	500g	\$12.00



**\$8.00**

**Connector Coupling**



YW-1070

Need to connect two extractor fittings together (such as a Y-piece to a blast gate)? Most of the time you would have to use a small piece



of hose and two clamps to do this but this coupling provides a strong, airtight joint between the fittings quickly.

**\$9.90**

**Hose Stepped Reducers**



An economical way of adapting two different hose sizes.

Small reducer stepped sizes – 2 ½in to 1 ½in, 1 ¼in, 1in



Large reducer stepped sizes – 6in to 5in, 4in, 3in, 2in, 1in

Code	Product	Wght	Price
YW-1039	Large	280g	\$11.00
YW-1054	Small	130g	\$10.00

**\$10.00**

**Machine Angled Outlet**



YW-1061 | 70g

With a big 4in outlet but small 190 x 110mm footprint, this angled outlet was originally designed and most commonly used as an outlet



underneath bandsaw tables and can be adapted for a variety of other applications.

**\$10.00**

**Floor Sweep**



YW-1003 | 360g

Attach your hose and run around the workshop floor to pick up large shavings or fine dust that may have fallen on the ground when



in use. Measuring 610 x 170mm, combining this with your extractor will make light work of even the biggest messes.

Measuring & Marking  
Sawing  
Site & Shop Accessories  
Routing  
Planing  
Sanding & Scraping  
Drilling  
Joinery  
Clamps & Vices  
Finishing  
Sharpening  
Pyrography  
Power Carving  
Carving & Chisels  
Woodturning  
Cabinet Fittings  
Clocks & Weather  
Wooden Parts  
Extraction & Safety

# EXTRACTION & SAFETY



## \$110.00 Dust Extractor Fitting Starter Kit

**SHERWOOD**  
DCK-2 | 33kg

- The kit includes
- ✓ 2x 3m lengths of 4in hose
  - ✓ 10x 4in (102mm) hose clamps
  - ✓ 4x 4in blast gates
  - ✓ 1x 4in Y-Piece connector



- ✓ 1x 310x310mm 4in exhaust hood
- ✓ 1x 210x210mm 4in exhaust hood
- ✓ 1x 155x155mm 4in exhaust hood
- ✓ 1x 610x170mm 4in floor sweep

## \$115.00 Dust Picker Stand and Hood

**SHERWOOD**  
DP-100 | 5kg

One of the most versatile and useful extraction accessories you could buy for your workshop. Locate the base on the floor, against a wall

or in your roof using the steel plate base and then extend and rotate the dust hood just about anywhere you need to extract from.



## from \$12.00 Flexible Dust Hose

**SHERWOOD**

This grey industrial extraction hose has a unique mix of flexibility and elasticity so that it can be compressed to virtually nothing or expand out to full length with ease. The reinforcing banding also has steel wire so it can be exposed and earth the hose to prevent static



electricity build-up. The PVC is strength-rated for industrial use.

Code	Product	Wght	Price
DH-2	2in (51mm) Per M	500g	\$12.00
DH-3	3in (76mm) Per M	800g	\$14.00
DH-4	4in (102mm) Per M	2.5kg	\$17.00
DH-5	5in (127mm) Per M	3kg	\$20.00
DH-6	6in (152mm) Per M	4kg	\$30.00

## \$15.00 Dust Hood - Small

**SHERWOOD**  
YW-1068 | 340g

This dust hood has a decent size inlet (250 x 110mm) that is great for extracting around smaller work areas where space is an issue or

greater control is required over the area being extracted. It has the most common size 4in outlet.



## from \$1.90 Flexible Dust Hose Clamps

**SHERWOOD**

Automotive grade clamps will connect your hose to the inlet

securely without any slippage or stretching.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
HC-50	2in (51mm) Each	30g	\$1.90
HC-5010	2in (51mm) Pack 10	300g	\$14.90
HC-75	3in (76mm) Each	50g	\$3.00
HC-7510	3in (76mm) Pack 10	500g	\$24.90
HC-100	4in (102mm) Each	50g	\$3.25
HC-10010	4in (102mm) Pack 10	520g	\$24.90
HC-125	5in (127mm) Each	70g	\$3.75
HC-12510	5in (127mm) Pack 10	700g	\$29.00
HC-150	6in (152mm) Each	90g	\$4.25
HC-15010	6in (152mm) Pack 10	900g	\$33.90



## \$20.00 Dust Hood - Large (Big Gulp)

**SHERWOOD**  
YW-1074 | 800g

This hood has an amazing 420 x 320mm opening to collect shavings from a large area and funnel it down to a 4in outlet. It has a lip

around the edge of the inlet so it can be pre-drilled and screwed into place.



## from \$1.50 Hose Hanger Strap

**SHERWOOD**  
YW-1100 | 30g

Need to fix your hose up against the wall or roof? This simple strap can hold all your flexible hosing in

place to maximize its effectiveness whilst minimizing its hassles.



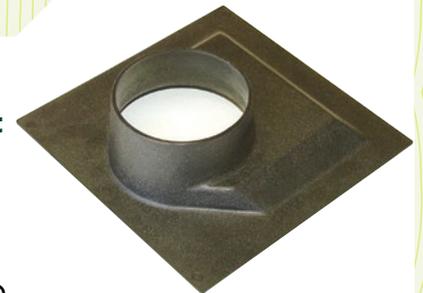
## from \$6.00 Machine Exhaust Hoods

**SHERWOOD**

A range of hoods that can be built into bases and shop-made chute

systems to extract from machines any number of machines.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
YW-1010	152 x 152mm	600g	\$6.00
YW-1001	210 x 210mm	150g	\$8.00
YW-1004	305 x 305mm	360g	\$13.00



## \$599.00 2HP Industrial Dust Extractor

**SHERWOOD**

DC-1750 | 62kg

<b>Motor</b>	1500W (2HP)
<b>Air Flow</b>	1750CFM
<b>Static Pressure</b>	13.0"/H2O
<b>Inlet Diameter</b>	1 x 6in
<b>Bag Diameter</b>	500mm
<b>Bag Capacity</b>	180L
<b>Overall Size</b>	2350 x 950 x 630mm



Running your extractor all day, every day? With the same motor input as the FM-300, this unit will flow 30% more air – meaning you can run two machines generating a large volume of waste with ease.

This is done by a computer-model enhanced impeller design along with a more efficient motor mating to increase the capacity. Perfect for school, industrial or a demanding home user. Comes on castors to be moved around easily.

## \$999.00 3HP Industrial Dust Extractor

**SHERWOOD**

DC-2900 | 91kg

<b>Motor</b>	2250W (3HP)
<b>Air Flow</b>	2900CFM
<b>Static Pressure</b>	22.5"/H2O
<b>Inlet Diameter</b>	1 x 8in
<b>Bag Diameter</b>	500mm
<b>Bag Capacity</b>	400L (Combined)
<b>Overall Size</b>	2600 x 1570 x 710mm



This unit will flow a massive 52% more air than the FM-400 with the same size motor– meaning you can run three or even four machines

with ease. Perfect for school and industry or a demanding home user with enough space. Comes on castors to be moved if necessary.

## \$469.00 Air Filter Room Cleaner

**SHERWOOD**

TDF-1000 | 32kg

<b>Air Flow</b>	1000CFM
<b>Efficient Workshop Size</b>	Up to 200m <sup>3</sup>
<b>Motor Size</b>	190W (1/4HP)
<b>Unit Size</b>	610 x 750 x 310mm
<b>Weight</b>	32kg



Protect your health with a room cleaner. For best results, your room cleaner should be mounted to the roof of your workshop where most of the ambient dust is generated.

The room cleaner comes with a remote control that controls the seven-speed settings and also sets the built-in timer that can be set for 2, 4 and 8 hours. There is still dust in your workshop air after you leave so its recommended to set the timer for two hours once you leave to ensure all air has been cleaned and recycled and not settling over your machines and benches.

The first outer filter removes

particles down to 10 microns and the second internal fine filter cleans dust down to 2 microns – perfectly acceptable for wood dust.

Both filters are easily accessible and replaceable and the inner filter is made of a special nylon that can be handwashed and left to dry, meaning it can be re-used many times.

If working in a workshop larger than 200m<sup>3</sup> we recommend setting up two room cleaners to zone the air filtration rather than stocking and recommending larger, single units that are equivalent to the price of two of these units.

## from \$24.90 Needle Felt Filter Bags

**SHERWOOD**

If you still have an old cloth bag this is a cheap and easy upgrade to get better filtration on your extractor or as a replacement if you've just worn out or damaged your current one.



Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
NFB-230	370mm Diameter - suits 1HP Units	850g	\$24.90
NFB-300	500mm Diameter - suits 2 or 3HP Units	950g	\$34.90

## from \$30.00 Plastic 10-Pack Collection Bags

**SHERWOOD**

If you don't enjoy emptying your plastic collection bag (which should always be done with a respirator being worn) or damage it, it's always handy to have these on hand to keep on sucking.



Plenier filter shown not included

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
PBAG-110	370mm Diameter - Suits 1HP Units	1.06kg	\$30.00
PBAG-210	500mm Diameter - suits 2 or 3HP Units	1.8kg	\$35.00

## "Measuring Extraction Efficiency – Air Flow and Static Pressure Explained".

There are two measurements of extractor efficiency – air flow which we measure in in cubic feet/minute (CFM) and the other lesser known measurement is static pressure that we measure in inches of water (in/H2O).

Most woodworkers buy on CFM, but this is only a measurement of the extractor flow when no hose is attached and at the head of the extractor – not a common real-world measure. On the other hand, static pressure measures the resistance once hose has been attached. Make sure you get and check both measurements before buying.

Measuring & Marking  
Sawing  
Site & Shop Accessories  
Routing  
Planing  
Sanding & Scraping  
Drilling  
Joinery  
Clamps & Vices  
Finishing  
Sharpening  
Pyrography  
Power Carving  
Carving & Chisels  
Woodturning  
Cabinet Fittings  
Clocks & Weather  
Wooden Parts  
Extraction & Safety

# EXTRACTION & SAFETY



## from \$219.00 Pleated Filter Cartridges



We recommend the fitment of a pleated filter cartridge. These filters will clean the air cycling through down to 1 micron and with the pleated filter configuration increase the filtering surface area up to seven times than a standard bag ensuring there is no loss of efficiency that comes with finer filtration.

A handle is built-in at the top for turning an internal brush that knocks the trapped fine particles down into the collection bag underneath. When used for more than 4 hours its recommended

to clean the inside of the filter by turning the brush.

We recommend that the PFC-2610 be used for the FM-300 dust extractor and two can also be used for the FM-400 extractor.

Using the PFC-2610 on the DC-1750 and DC-2900 extractors will reduce their air flow and efficiency. We recommend that the PFC-21220 be used on the FM-400 as well as DC-1750 & DC-2900 as this will not impede air flow on any of these machines.

Prod Code	Product	Weight	Price
PFC-1610	Suits 1HP units 370x610mm	23kg	\$219.00
PFC-2610	Suits 2HP units 500x610mm	50kg	\$265.00
PFC-21220	Suits 2 or 3HP units 500x1220mm	95kg	\$339.00



## \$579.00 3HP Dust Extractor



FM-400 | 65kg

<b>Motor</b>	2250W (3HP)
<b>Air Flow</b>	1900CFM
<b>Static Pressure</b>	14.0"/H2O
<b>Inlet Diameter</b>	3 x 4in or 1 x 6in
<b>Bag Diameter</b>	500mm
<b>Bag Capacity</b>	307L (Combined)
<b>Overall Size</b>	1950 x 1450 x 540mm

A great low-cost option for a workshop extracting dust from one or more machines in a trade environment generating large volumes of shavings. It has a rubber-sealed metal connection for

travel from inlet to bags resulting in a better seal and more suction.

It also comes on castors for movement around a workshop if necessary, though most users leave it stationed in one place.

\$239.00

## 1HP Portable Dust Extractor



<b>Motor</b>	750W (1HP)
<b>Air Flow</b>	910CFM
<b>Static Pressure</b>	3.0"/H2O
<b>Inlet Diameter</b>	1 x 4in
<b>Bag Capacity</b>	15L
<b>Overall Size</b>	1120 x 320 x 390mm



FM-150 | 9.6kg

Normal single bag extractors are designed for use on worksites where two-bag units are too big to move

around but most still weigh 20+kg – a fair weight to lug around. This extractor changes from an induction to smaller, lighter brush-type motor, fixing the problem. Because brush-type motors spin at higher rev's the impeller size has also decreased, drop the weight to only 8kg!

\$279.00

## 1HP Dust Extractor



FM-230 | 30kg

<b>Motor</b>	750W (1HP)
<b>Air Flow</b>	600CFM
<b>Static Pressure</b>	4.0"/H2O
<b>Inlet Diameter</b>	1 x 4in
<b>Bag Diameter</b>	370mm
<b>Bag Capacity</b>	57L

**Assembled Size** 1575 x 650 x 425mm



Shown with optional Pleated Filter Cartridge (PFC) fitted

An economical extractor for small home workshop use. It has a 230mm-diameter computer balanced impeller that is capable of removing dust from a single machine

at any one time. It comes standard on a base with castors for easy portability, as well as a needle felt filter bag and plastic collector bag.



## \$399.00 2HP Dust Extractor



FM-300 | 54kg

<b>Motor</b>	1500W (2HP)
<b>Air Flow</b>	1200CFM
<b>Static Pressure</b>	8.0"/H2O
<b>Inlet Diameter</b>	2 x 4in or 1 x 5in
<b>Bag Diameter</b>	500mm
<b>Bag Capacity</b>	153L
<b>Overall Size</b>	1950 x 875 x 540mm



Shown with optional Pleated Filter Cartridge (PFC) fitted

A great value-for-money extractor for home workshop use. It has a larger motor for extra capacity and with a computer-balanced impeller measuring 300mm, it is generally suitable for extraction of two machines at any one time.

It is generally recommended for large-volume extraction (like planing or heavy-duty routing) to block off one of the inlets for maximum suction through one path.

# INDEX

## A

ABRASIVES 71  
ADHESIVES 92, 93  
ANGLE DRIVER 81  
ANGLE FINDER 9  
ANGLE GAUGE 113  
ARBORTECH 118, 119  
AUGER BIT 78  
AXLE PEGS 156

## B

BALLS, WOODEN 156  
BAND CLAMPS 99  
BANDSAWS 18-20  
BAROMETER 153  
BEAM COMPASSES 13  
BED BRACKETS 144  
BELT SANDER 68  
BENCH DOGS,  
STOPS 102, 103  
BENCH GRINDER 111  
BENCH TOP  
CONNECTORS 144  
BENCHMASTER 91  
BEVEL EDGE CHISEL 126, 127  
BISCUITS 96  
BIT, DRILL 78, 79  
BIT, ROUTER 46-58  
BLADE, CIRCULAR SAW 23  
BLADES, BANDSAW 20  
BLADES, SCROLL SAW 21  
BLAST GATE 159  
BLOCK PLANE 59-62  
BOBBIN SANDER 69  
BORING BIT 79  
BOWL GOUGE 129  
BRAD POINT BIT 78  
BRASS SCREWS 95  
BRUSHES 108  
BURNISHER 75

## C

CABINET CHISEL 126, 127  
CABINET SAW 23  
CABINET SCRAPER 75  
CALIPERS 8  
CAMELLIA OIL 117  
CARD SCRAPER 75  
CARPENTERS SQUARE 11  
CASE CATCH, CORNERS 148  
CASTORS, FURNITURE 143  
CATCHES 142, 147  
CD/DVD RACKS 143  
CENTRE FINDER 6  
CENTRE PUNCHES 13, 15  
CENTRE, WOODTURNING 140  
CHIP CARVING KNIFE 124  
CHUCK, DRILL 82  
CHUCK, SCROLL 137-139  
CIRCLE MARKER 13  
CIRCULAR SAW BLADE 23  
CLASPS 142, 147  
CLOCK MOVEMENTS 150, 152  
COMBINATION SQUARE 10  
COMPASS 13  
CONTOUR GAUGE 9  
CONTRACTORS SAW 24  
COPING SAW 15  
COPY ATTACHMENT 136  
CORNER CHISEL 127  
COUNTERBORES 80  
COUNTERSINKING BIT 80  
CUTTING GAUGE 14

## D

DADO BLADE 22  
DANISH OIL 104, 105  
DECKING JIG 89  
DEPTH GAUGES 12  
DIAMOND STONE 116, 117  
DIGITAL PROTRACTOR 10  
DIGITAL SCALE 26, 32  
DISC SANDER 69  
DIVIDER 8  
DOOR SUPPORT 37  
DOVETAIL JIG 84, 86  
DOVETAIL MARKERS 6  
DOVETAIL SAWS 16, 86  
DOVETAIL SQUARE 6  
DOWEL CENTRES 83  
DOWELLING JIG 83  
DOWELS 83

DRAWER RUNNERS 141  
DRAWKNIFE 128  
DREMEL 120-122  
DRILL BIT 78, 79  
DRILL CHUCK 82  
DRILL PRESS 76, 77  
DRILL PRESS VICE 104  
DRILL SANDERS 72, 74  
DRILL STAND 76  
DRILL STOPS 78, 83  
DRILLING GUIDE 82  
DRO 26, 32  
DRUM SANDER 69, 70, 72  
DUST BARRIER 36  
DUST COLLECTOR 161, 162  
DUST FILTER 161  
DUST HOSE 160  
DUST MASK 158

## E

EAR MUFFS, PLUGS 158  
END SEALER 104  
ENGINEERS SQUARE 11  
EPOXY RESIN 93  
ESCUTCHEON PINS 95  
ESCUTCHEON PLATES 149

## F

FACE FRAME CLAMPS 99  
FACE PLATES 136  
FACESHIELDS 157  
FEATHERBOARDS 29, 30, 32  
FEET, FURNITURE 143  
FELT FINISH 110  
FILE 128  
FIT-UPS 152  
FLAP WHEELS, DISCS 72  
FLOCKING POWDER 110  
FLUSH CUT SAW 16  
FORSTNER BIT 79  
FRENCH POLISH 106, 107  
FRET SAW 15  
FRONT VICE 104

## G

GLOVES, SAFETY 157  
GLUES 92, 93  
GOGGLES, SAFETY 157  
GRINDING DISC 118  
GRINDING WHEEL 112

## H

HAMMERS 96  
HAND SANDER 73  
HANDLES 148  
HANDPLANES 59-62  
HANDSAW 15-17  
HEIGHT GAUGES 12  
HIDE GLUE 92, 93  
HINGE MORTICING KIT 43

HINGECRAFTER 84  
HINGES 141, 142, 146, 148  
HOLD DOWNS 101, 102  
HOLD-DOWNS 31  
HOLLOWING TOOL 132, 133  
HONING GUIDE 113  
HOSE, DUST 160  
HYGROMETER 153

## I

I-BOX 86  
INCRA JIG 84, 85  
INCRA MITRE GUIDE 27  
INCRA RULE 5  
INLAY MOTIFS 155  
INLAY STRIPS 154

## J

JAPANESE SAWS 17  
JIG FIXTURES 31, 32  
JOINTER 65, 67

## K

KAIZEN FOAM 39  
KNIVES 124  
KNOBS 147  
KNOCKDOWN  
HARDWARE 144  
KREG JIGS 88

## L

LACQUER 109  
LAG SCREWS 144  
LAMINATE TRIMMERS 39  
LATHES 134, 135  
LAZY SUSAN BEARINGS 145  
LEVELS 7  
LOCK MITRE SETUP JIG 42  
LOCKS 149  
LOW ANGLE PLANES 59-62

## M

MACHINE MOBILE BASE 28  
MACHINE SWITCH 32  
MAG BASE LIGHT 34  
MAGNIFYING GLASS 34  
MAGSWITCH 29-31  
MALLETS 125  
MARKING GAUGE 14, 15  
MAT CUTTER 90, 91  
MEASURING TAPE 5, 7  
MITRE BARS 30  
MITRE CLAMPS 99  
MITRE GAUGE 27, 41  
MITRE GUIDE 27, 41  
MITRE SAW 22, 90  
MITRE TRACK 30  
MITRE TRIMMER 90  
MOBILE BASE 28  
MORTICE BIT 87  
MORTICE CHISEL 126  
MORTICE GAUGE 14, 15  
MORTICE MACHINE 87  
MORTICING JIG 43

## N

NAIL PULLERS 96  
NON-SLIP MATS 39  
NOVA CHUCK 138, 139  
NUMERALS 150

## O

OILSTONE 114  
ORANGE OIL 107  
ORGANOIL 105

## P

PAINT BRUSH 108  
PANEL CLAMPS 100  
PANTOGRAPH 44  
PARALLEL CLAMPS 98  
PARTING TOOL 129, 130  
PEGs, WOODEN 156  
PFEIL CHISEL 123, 124  
PICTURE FRAMING 90, 91  
PIPE CLAMPS 100  
PLANER 64-67  
PLANER BLADE  
SHARPENER 111, 112  
PLANES 59-62  
PLEATED FILTER 162  
PLUG CUTTERS 81  
POCKET HOLE JIGS 88, 89  
POWER TOOL GUIDES 3  
PROFILE GAUGE 9  
PROTRACTOR 9  
PUSH STICKS 33  
PUSHMASTER 91  
PUTTY 108  
PVA GLUE 92

## Q

QUICK ACTION CLAMPS 97  
QUICK GRIP CLAMPS 97

## R

RASP 128  
REMOTE SWITCH 32  
RESPIRATOR 158  
REVEAL TRIM 33  
RIFFLER FILE 128  
RIGHT ANGLE DRIVER 81  
ROLLER STAND 28  
ROOM CLEANER 161  
ROUGHING GOUGE 129  
ROUND NOSE SCRAPER 130  
ROUTER EDGE GUIDE 44  
ROUTER FENCE 42  
ROUTER LIFT 42  
ROUTER MAT 39  
ROUTER TABLES 40-42, 85  
RULERS 5  
RUSTINS 104

## S

SADDLES, MEASURING 6  
SAFETY GLASSES 157  
SANDING BLOCK 73  
SANDING PADS 73, 74  
SANDING SEALER 109  
SANDPAPER 71  
SAW PROTRACTOR 38  
SAW TABLE 24, 25  
SAWTOOTH BIT 79  
SCOTCHBRITE PADS 72  
SCRAPER 75  
SCRAPER,  
WOODTURNING 130, 131  
SCRAPING PLANE 61  
SCREW PILOT BIT 80  
SCREWS 94, 95  
SCRIBER 33  
SCROLL SAWING 21, 22  
SHAKER PEGS 156  
SHARPENING MACHINE 111  
SHARPENING STONE 114-117  
SHARPENING SYSTEM 113  
SHELF PIN JIG 82  
SHELF SUPPORT PINS 143

SHELLAC 106, 107  
SHELLAWAX 106  
SHOULDER PLANE 62  
SIGNMAKING KIT 43  
SKEW CHISEL 131  
SLIDING BEVEL 10  
SLIDING  
COMPOUND SAW 22  
SLIP STONE 114, 115  
SPADE BIT 78  
SPINDLE GOUGE 129  
SPIRAL CUTTERHEAD 64-67  
SPIRIT LEVEL 7  
SPOKESHAVES 63  
SPOON CARVING KNIFE 124  
SPRAY LACQUER,  
VARNISH 109  
SPRING CALIPER 8  
SPRING CLAMPS 98  
SQUARE DRIVE  
SCREWS 94, 95  
SQUARE END SCRAPER 131  
SQUARES 10-11  
STAINS 107  
STEEL WOOL 108  
STRAIGHT EDGE 7  
SUPER GLUE 93

## T

T-TACK 31, 32  
TABLE SAW 24, 25  
TABLE SAW FENCE 26  
TAIL VICE 104  
TAPER JIG 26  
TENNON SAW 15, 16  
THERMOMETER 153  
THICKNESS GAUGE 8  
THICKNESSER 64, 66  
THIRD HAND 35-37  
THREADBOX 87  
TOGGLE CLAMPS 101  
TOOL RESTS 136  
TRAMMEL HEADS 13  
TRANSFER BALLS 28  
TRUNK HARDWARE 148  
TRY SQUARE 11

## U

U BEAUT 106

## V

V NAILER 91  
VARNISH 109  
VENEER ROLLER 39  
VENEER TRIMMERS 39  
VERNIER CALIPERS 8  
VICES 103, 104  
VICES, CARVING 125  
VIX BIT 80

## W

WATER STAINS 107  
WATERSTONE 115  
WHEEL MARKING  
GAUGE 14, 15  
WIRE BRUSH 72  
WOOD FILLER 108  
WOOD THREADER 87  
WOODEN WHEELS 156  
WOODLATHES 134, 135  
WOODRACK 37  
WORK SUPPORT  
STAND 28, 35-37  
WORKLIGHT 34

## XYZ

ZIPBOLT 144



## Plenty more where that came from.

Our range is still too big to fit it all in this catalogue and it keeps growing as we continuously search for more of the best value products to add to our shelves.

So go online or visit in-store to get the whole picture.

**1300 880 996**  
**[www.timbecon.com.au](http://www.timbecon.com.au)**  
**[sales@timbecon.com.au](mailto:sales@timbecon.com.au)**

**Perth**  
Unit 2, 17 Canvale Road  
Canning Vale, WA 6155  
P: 08 6161 0392  
Fax: 08 6161 1176  
E: [perth.shop@timbecon.com.au](mailto:perth.shop@timbecon.com.au)

**Melbourne**  
14 Roosevelt Street  
Coburg North, VIC 3058  
P: 03 9939 8050  
Fax: 03 9354 6601  
E: [melbourne.shop@timbecon.com.au](mailto:melbourne.shop@timbecon.com.au)